(12) STANDARD PATENT (11) Application No. **AU 2018254577 B2**
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(54) Title
Combination therapies with EHMT2 inhibitors

(51) International Patent Classification(s)
A61K 31/44 (2006.01) ***A61K 31/506*** (2006.01)
A61K 31/505 (2006.01)

(21) Application No: **2018254577** (22) Date of Filing: **2018.04.20**

(87) WIPO No: **WO18/195450**

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number	(32) Date	(33) Country
62/488,679	**2017.04.21**	**US**
62/574,147	**2017.10.18**	**US**

(43) Publication Date: **2018.10.25**
(44) Accepted Journal Date: **2024.06.13**

(71) Applicant(s)
Epizyme, Inc.

(72) Inventor(s)
Campbell, John Emmerson;Duncan, Kenneth William;Raimondi, Maria Alejandra;Klaus, Christine;Penebre, Elayne

(74) Agent / Attorney
Pizzeys Patent and Trade Mark Attorneys Pty Ltd, PO Box 291, WODEN, ACT, 2606, AU

(56) Related Art
WO 2015/200329 A1
US 2015/0274660 A1
JING CUI ET AL: "EHMT2 inhibitor BIX-01294 induces apoptosis through PMAIP1-USP9X-MCL1 axis in human bladder cancer cells", CANCER CELL INTERNATIONAL, vol. 15, no. 1, (2015), pages 4, DOI: 10.1186/S12935-014-0149-X
WO 2017/181177 A1
WO 2012/023285 A1
A. Renneville ET AL: "EHMT1 and EHMT2 inhibition induces fetal hemoglobin expression", Blood, vol. 126, no. 16, 15 October 2015 (2015-10-15), pages 1930-1939, XP055456514, US, ISSN: 0006-4971, DOI: 10.1182/blood-2015-06-649087

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 October 2018 (25.10.2018)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2018/195450 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
A61K 31/44 (2006.01) *A61K 31/506* (2006.01)
A61K 31/505 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/US2018/028609

(22) International Filing Date:
20 April 2018 (20.04.2018)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/488,679 21 April 2017 (21.04.2017) US
62/574,147 18 October 2017 (18.10.2017) US

(71) Applicant: **EPIZYME, INC.** [US/US]; 400 Technology Square, 4th Floor, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 (US).

(72) Inventors: **CAMPBELL, John Emmerson**; 581 Mt. Auburn Street, Unit #1, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138 (US). **DUNCAN, Kenneth William**; 132 Roosevelt Avenue, Norwood, Massachusetts 02062 (US). **RAIMONDI, Maria Alejandra**; 22 McBride Street, Jamaica Plain, Massachusetts 02130 (US). **KLAUS, Christine**; 225 Winslow Road, Waban, Massachusetts 02468 (US). **PENEBRE, Elayne**; 26 Evergreen Avenue, Auburndale, Massachusetts 02466 (US).

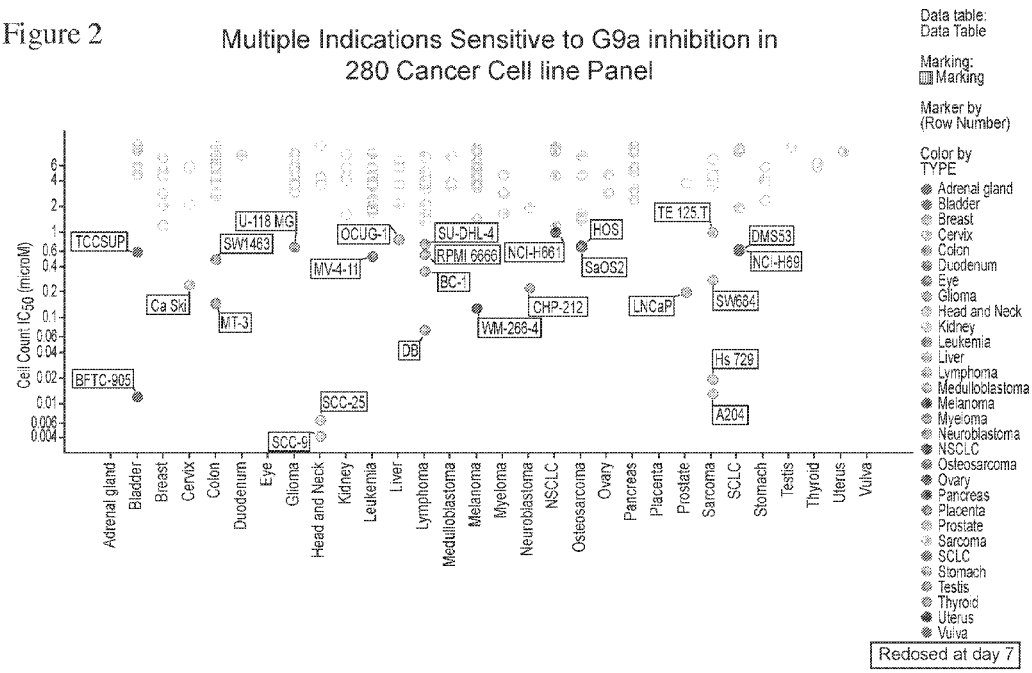
(74) Agent: **ERLACHER, Heidi**; Cooley LLP, 1299 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 700, Washington, District of Columbia 20004 (US).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ,

(54) Title: COMBINATION THERAPIES WITH EHMT2 INHIBITORS

Figure 2



(57) Abstract: The present disclosure relates to a method of preventing or treating a cancer via administering an EHMT2 inhibitor or a combination comprising an EHMT2 inhibitor compound and one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein or a pharmaceutical composition thereof to subjects in need thereof. The present disclosure also relates to the use of such compoundsor combinations for research or other non-therapeutic purposes.

[Continued on next page]

WO 2018/195450 A1

UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*

Published:

— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

COMBINATION THERAPIES WITH EHMT2 INHIBITORS

RELATED APPLICATION

[001] This application claims priority to U.S. Application Nos. 62/574,147, filed October 18, 2017, and 62/488,679, filed April 21, 2017, the entire contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference.

BACKGROUND

[002] Methylation of protein lysine residues is an important signaling mechanism in eukaryotic cells, and the methylation state of histone lysines encodes signals that are recognized by a multitude of proteins and protein complexes in the context of epigenetic gene regulation.

[003] Histone methylation is catalyzed by histone methyltransferases (HMTs), and HMTs have been implicated in various human diseases. HMTs can play a role in either activating or repressing gene expression, and certain HMTs (*e.g.*, euchromatic histone-lysine N-methyltransferase 2 or EHMT2, also called G9a) may methylate many nonhistone proteins, such as tumor suppressor proteins (*see, e.g.*, Liu *et al., Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 56:8931-8942, 2013 and Krivega *et al., Blood* 126(5):665-672, 2015).

[004] Two related HMTs, EHMT1 and EHMT2, are overexpressed or play a role in diseases and disorders such as sickle cell anemia (*see, e.g.*, Renneville *et al., Blood* 126(16): 1930–1939, 2015) and proliferative disorders (*e.g.*, cancers), and other blood disorders.

SUMMARY

[005] In one aspect, the present disclosure features a method of preventing or treating a cancer, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the method further comprises administering one or more additional therapeutic agent in a therapeutically effective amount. In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is not 2-cyclohexyl-6-methoxy-N-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-7-[3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)propoxy]-4-quinazolinamine; N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-2-(4-methyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine; 2-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine; or 2-(4-isopropyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine.

[006] In another aspect, the disclosure also provides a method of inhibiting or decreasing growth, viability, survival, or proliferation of a cancer cell comprising (1) contacting the cell with (a) an effective amount of EHMT2 inhibitor, and (b) one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[007] In certain embodiments, the effective amount of the EHMT2 inhibitor is an amount sufficient to inhibit or decrease growth, viability, survival, or proliferation of the cancer cell by at least 50%, at least 70%, or at least 90%.

[008] In certain embodiments, the contacting is in vitro or ex vivo. In some embodiments, the contacting is in vivo by administering the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent to a subject harboring the cancer cell.

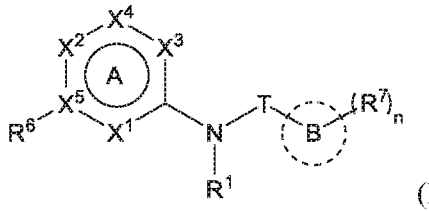
[009] In certain embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer, leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, brain and central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, adrenal cancer, adrenal gland cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cervix caner, colon cancer, eye cancer, duodenum cancer, glioma, liver cancer, medulloblastoma, melanoma, myeloma, neuroblastoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), osteosarcoma, placenta cancer, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, uterine cancer, vulvar caner, oligodendroglioma, ovarian clear cell adenocarcinoma, ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma, ovarian serous adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic endocrine tumor, malignant rhabdoid tumor, astrocytoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, choroid plexus carcinoma, choroid plexus papilloma, ependymoma, glioblastoma, meningioma, neuroglial tumor, oligoastrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, pineoblastoma, carcinosarcoma, chordoma, extragonadal germ cell tumor, extrarenal rhabdoid tumor, schwannoma, skin squamous cell carcinoma, chondrosarcoma, clear cell sarcoma of soft tissue, ewing sarcoma, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, epithelioid sarcoma, renal medullary carcinoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, or not otherwise specified (NOS) sarcoma.

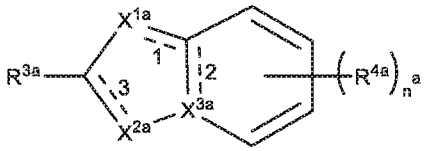
[010] In certain embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer, leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, brain and central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, adrenal cancer, adrenal gland cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cervix caner, colon cancer, eye cancer, duodenum cancer, glioma, liver cancer, medulloblastoma, melanoma, myeloma, neuroblastoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-

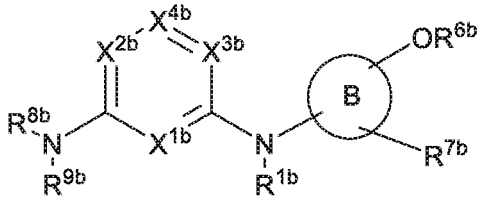
small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), osteosarcoma, placenta cancer, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, uterine cancer, or vulvar caner.

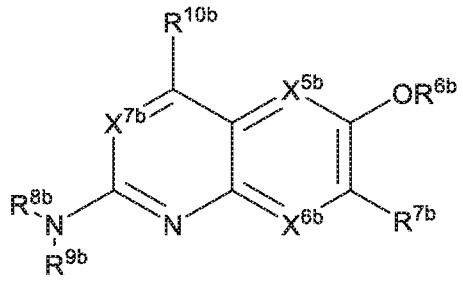
[011] In certain embodiments, the cancer is brain and central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, leukemia, lung cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, or skin cancer.

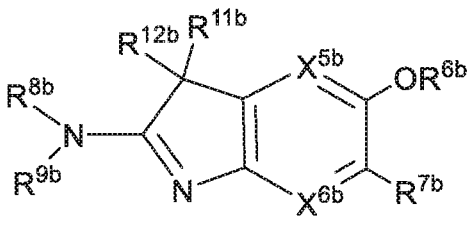
[012] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of any one of Formulae (I), (I′), (I″), (II″), (III″), (I‴), (II‴), and (III‴):

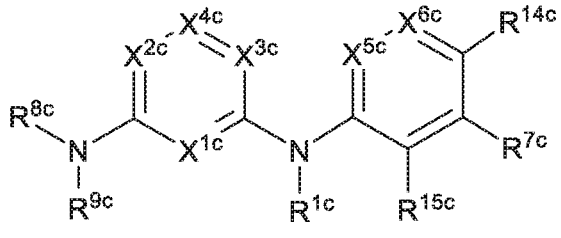

(I),


(I′),

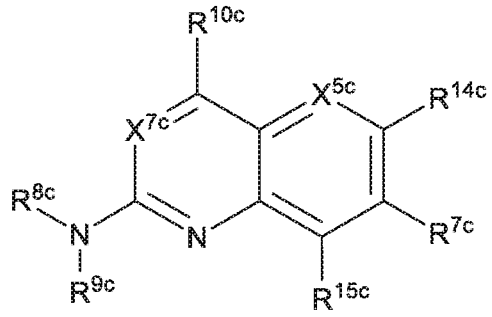

(I″),


(II″),

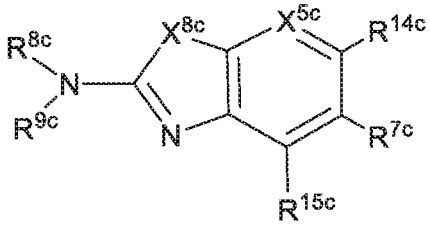

(III″),



(I'''),



(II'''), and



(III'''),

and a tautomer thereof, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the tautomer, wherein the variables are as defined herein.

[013] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating AML, a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating melanoma, an epigenetic drug, a targeted therapy, or a combination thereof.

[014] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, DNA hypomethylating agent, a DNA methyltransferase (DNMT) inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, a FLT3 inhibitor, a BCL2 inhibitor, a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (GRag), a BCR inhibitor, a corticosteroid, or a combination thereof.

[015] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises Ara-C, CHOP, Daunorubicin, Azacitidine, Decitabine, Pracinostat, Panobinostat, Tazemetostat, Pinometostat, All trans retinoic acid (ATRA), Gilteritinib, Midostaurin, Venetoclax, AG-120, AG-221, Cytarabine, Midostaurin, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, Dexamethasone, Prednisolone, Pomalidomide, Lenalidomide, Thalidomide, Ixazomib, Bortezomib, Carfilzomib, Melphalan, Vincristine, Mafosfamide, Etoposide, Doxorubicin, Bendamustine, Trametinib, Idelalisib, Ibrutinib, Tamatinib, Alisertib,

Enzastaurin, Ipatasertib, doxorubicin, cytarabine, vincristine, everolimus, alisertib, topotecan, etoposide, carboplatin, entinostat, panobinostat, romidepsin, palbociclib, abemaciclib, selumetinib, trametinib, MK-2206, Vorinostat, Navitoclax, Rituximab, Obatoclax, atezolizumab, ABT-199, Velcade, Dasatinib, GSK1070916, GSK690693, Sorafenib, Omipalisib, Ruxolitinib, Fedratinib, JQ1, Methotrexate, Tofacitinib, OG-L002, GSK J4, Ribociclib, or a combination thereof.

[016] In certain embodiments, the cancer is leukemia and the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises Ara-C, Daunorubicin, Azacitidine, Decitabine, Pracinostat, Panobinostat, Tazemetostat, Pinometostat, All trans retinoic acid (ATRA), Gilteritinib, Midostaurin, Venetoclax, AG-120, AG-221, Cytarabine, Midostaurin, or a combination thereof.

[017] In certain embodiments, the cancer is melanoma and the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, atezolizumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, or a combination thereof.

[018] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously.

[019] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered sequentially.

[020] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered in alternation.

[021] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is administered prior to the EHMT2 inhibitor.

[022] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered prior to the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[023] In certain embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the EHMT2 inhibitor is an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent, e.g., simultaneously with, subsequent to, or prior to the administration of the EHMT2 inhibitor.

[024] In certain embodiments, the therapeutically effective amount of the EHMT2 inhibitor is an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a subsequent treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[025] In certain embodiments, the amount of the one or more additional therapeutic agent that is therapeutically effective is smaller than the amount of the same agent that is therapeutically effective in a subject not administered with the EHMT2 inhibitor.

[026] In yet another aspect, the disclosure relates to a method of treating cancer by administering to a subject in need thereof an EHMT2 inhibitor in an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a treatment with one or more cancer treatment modalities.

[027] In some embodiments, sensitizing a subject includes inducing sensitivity to treatment with a standard of care treatment, or another agents, or a combination of agents in a subject having a cancer that is resistant or refractory to treatment with said standard of care treatment or another agents, or combination of agents. In some embodiments, sensitizing a subject includes increasing the efficacy of a standard of care treatment, or another agents, or a combination of agents. In some embodiments, sensitizing may be achieved by administering the standard of care treatment, other agents, or combination of agents in combination with an EHMT2 inhibitor. In some embodiments sensitizing may be achieved by administering an EHMT2 inhibitor prior to the treatment with standard of care treatment, or another agents, or a combination of agents, or, sensitizing may be achieved by administering an EHMT2 inhibitor concurrently with the treatment with standard of care treatment, or another agents, or a combination of agents. In some embodiments, sensitizing a subject may include that a lower dose of a standard of care treatment, or another agents, or a combination of agents could be administered when used in combination with an EHMT2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, sensitizing may include that inhibition of proliferation of diseased cells is increased. In some embodiments inhibition of proliferation may be increased by 5%, 10% 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 50%, 75%, 90% or more as compared to the standard of care treatment, or treatment with agents, or treatment with a combination of agents without administration of an EHMT2 inhibitor. In further embodiments, sensitizing may result in an improvement in the clinical response of a patient to the combination treatment, e.g., in a complete response (CR) in a patient who showed only partial response (PR), stable disease (SD), or progressive disease (PD), in response to standard of care treatment, or treatment with agents, or treatment with a combination of agents without administration of an EHMT2 inhibitor. In further embodiments, sensitizing may result in an improvement in the clinical response of a patient to the combination treatment, e.g., in a complete response (CR) or a partial response (PR) in a patient who showed only stable disease (SD), or progressive disease (PD) in response to standard of care treatment, or treatment with agents, or treatment with a combination of agents without administration of an EHMT2 inhibitor. In further embodiments sensitizing may result in an

improvement in the clinical response of a patient to the combination treatment, e.g., in a complete response (CR), partial response (PR), or stable disease (SD), in a patient who showed progressive disease (PD) in response to standard of care treatment, or treatment with agents, or treatment with a combination of agents without administration of an EHMT2 inhibitor. The terms complete response (CR), partial response (PR), stable disease (SD), and progressive disease (PD) are well known in the art (see, e.g., Eisenhauer et al. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumors: Revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1), EUROPEAN JOURNAL OF CANCER 45 (2009) 228 – 247, at page 232 and 233, section 4.3 – "response criteria", the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference), and one or ordinary skill in the art will be aware of how to classify clinical responses according to these criteria.

[028] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered prior to the administration of a combination of the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[029] In certain embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered after the administration of a combination of the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[030] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, a DNA hypomethylating agent, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, an FLT3 inhibitor, or a BCL2 inhibitor.

[031] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, or cobimetinib.

[032] In certain embodiments, the compounds of any of Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') inhibit a kinase with an enzyme inhibition IC_{50} value of about 100 nM or greater, 1 μM or greater, 10μM or greater, 100 μM or greater, or 1000 μM or greater.

[033] In certain embodiments, the compounds of any of Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') inhibit a kinase with an enzyme inhibition IC_{50} value of about 1 mM or greater.

[034] In certain embodiments, the compounds of any of Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') inhibit a kinase with an enzyme inhibition IC_{50} value of 1 μM or greater, 2 μM or greater, 5 μM or greater, or 10 μM or greater, wherein the kinase is one or more of the

following: AbI, AurA, CHK1, MAP4K, IRAK4, JAK3, EphA2, FGFR3, KDR, Lck, MARK1, MNK2, PKCb2, SIK, and Src.

[035] Also provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers and a combination comprising one or more compounds of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') described herein and one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[036] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) for use in the prevention or treatment of a cancer, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein.

[037] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein for use in the prevention or treatment of a cancer, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein).

[038] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a combination of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) and one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in for use in the prevention or treatment of a cancer.

[039] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a cancer, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein.

[040] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a cancer, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein).

[041] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of a combination of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''),

(I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) and one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of a cancer.

[042] Another aspect of this disclosure is a method of preventing or treating an EHMT-mediated disorder. The method includes administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of any of Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III'''), or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, and a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent. The EHMT-mediated disorder is a disease, disorder, or condition that is mediated at least in part by the activity of EHMT1 or EHMT2 or both. In some embodiments, the EHMT-mediated disorder is a blood disease or disorder. In certain embodiments, the EHMT-mediated disorder is selected from proliferative disorders (*e.g.* Cancers such as leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, prostate carcinoma, lung cancer, and melanoma), addiction (*e.g.*, cocaine addiction), and mental retardation.

[043] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) for use in the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein.

[044] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein for use in the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein).

[045] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a combination of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) and one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in for use in the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder.

[046] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises

administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein.

[047] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder, wherein the prevention or treatment further comprises administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein).

[048] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides use of a combination of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein (e.g., a compound of any of the Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II'''), and (III''') disclosed herein) and one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein in the manufacture of a medicament for the prevention or treatment of an EHMT-mediated disorder.

[049] Compounds that are suitable for the methods of the disclosure include subsets of the compounds of Formulae (I), (I'), (I''), (II''), (III''), (I'''), (II''') and specific examples that are described in U.S. Application Nos. 62/323,602, 62/348,837, 62/402,997, 62/402,863, 62/509,620, 62/436,139, 62/517,840, 62/573,442, and 62/573,917, and PCT Aplication Nos. PCT/US/027918, PCT/US2017/054468, and PCT/US2017/067192, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[050] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent consists of a single additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a therapeutic agent provided herein. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a plurality of therapeutic agents, e.g., 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 additional therapeutic agents. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises more than 10 additional therapeutic agents.

[051] Unless otherwise stated, any description of a method of treatment includes use of the compounds to provide such treatment or prophylaxis as is described herein, as well as use of the compounds to prepare a medicament to treat or prevent such condition. The treatment includes treatment of human or non-human animals including rodents and other disease models. Methods described herein may be used to identify suitable candidates for treating or preventing EHMT-mediated disorders. In some embodiments, the disclosure also provides methods of identifying an inhibitor of EHMT1 or EHMT2 or both.

[052] In some embodiments, the EHMT-mediated disease or disorder comprises a disorder that is associated with gene silencing by EHMT1 or EHMT2, e.g., cancer associated with gene silencing by EHMT2.

[053] In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer or skin cancer.

[054] In some embodiments, the hematological cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML) or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL).

[055] In some embodiments, the skin cancer is melanoma.

[056] In some embodiments, the method further comprises the steps of performing an assay to detect the degree of histone methylation by EHMT1 or EHMT2 in a sample comprising blood cells from a subject in need thereof.

[057] In some embodiments, performing the assay to detect methylation of H3-K9 in the histone substrate comprises measuring incorporation of labeled methyl groups.

[058] In some embodiments, the labeled methyl groups are isotopically labeled methyl groups.

[059] In some embodiments, performing the assay to detect methylation of H3-K9 in the histone substrate comprises contacting the histone substrate with an antibody that binds specifically to dimethylated H3-K9.

[060] Still another aspect of the disclosure is a method of inhibiting conversion of H3-K9 to dimethylated H3-K9. The method comprises the step of contacting a mutant EHMT, the wild-type EHMT, or both, with a histone substrate comprising H3-K9 and an effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor disclosed herein and an effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent, wherein the combination of the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent inhibits histone methyltransferase activity of EHMT, thereby inhibiting conversion of H3-K9 to dimethylated H3-K9.

[061] Further, the compounds or methods described herein can be used for research (e.g., studying epigenetic enzymes) and other non-therapeutic purposes.

[062] Unless otherwise defined, all technical and scientific terms used herein have the same meaning as commonly understood by one of ordinary skill in the art to which this disclosure belongs. In the specification, the singular forms also include the plural unless the context clearly dictates otherwise. Although methods and materials similar or equivalent to those described herein can be used in the practice or testing of the present disclosure, suitable methods and materials are described below. All publications, patent applications, patents and other references mentioned herein are incorporated by reference. The references cited herein are not admitted to be prior art to the claimed invention. In the case of conflict, the present

specification, including definitions, will control. In addition, the materials, methods and examples are illustrative only and are not intended to be limiting. In the case of conflict between the chemical structures and names of the compounds disclosed herein, the chemical structures will control.

[063] Other features and advantages of the disclosure will be apparent from the following figures, detailed description and claims.

Brief Description of Drawings

[064] The patent or application file contains at least one drawing executed in color. Copies of this patent or patent application publication with color drawing(s) will be provided by the Office upon request and payment of the necessary fee.

[065] The above and further features will be more clearly appreciated from the following detailed description when taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings.

[066] **Figure 1** is a series of tables and graphs illustrates the in vitro or in vivo studies of combining Compound 205 (an EHMT2 or G9a inhibitor) with various second agents.

[067] **Figure 2** is a series of schematic diagrams depicting indications which are suitable for treatment via EHMT2 inhibition via a single agent, e.g., an EHMT2 inhibitor.

[068] **Figure 3** is a table of indications which are suitable for treatment via EHMT2 inhibition via a single agent, e.g., an EHMT2 inhibitor.

[069] **Figure 4** shows examples of synergy of Compound 205 with various second therapeutic agents in AML cell lines in a pre-treatment assay.

[070] **Figure 5** shows examples of synergy of Compound 205 with various second therapeutic agents in AML cell lines in a co-treatment assay.

[071] **Figure 6** shows examples of synergy in WM-266-4 and MeWo melanoma cell lines with combination of Compound 205 and Everolimus.

Detailed Description

[072] The present disclosure provides a method of preventing or treating a cancer, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of an EHMT2 inhibitor. The method may further comprise administering a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound disclosed herein. In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is not 2-cyclohexyl-6-methoxy-N-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-7-[3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)propoxy]-4-quinazolinamine; N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-2-(4-

methyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine; 2-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine; or 2-(4-isopropyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine.

[073] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating AML, a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating melanoma, an epigenetic drug, a targeted therapy, or a combination thereof.

[074] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, DNA hypomethylating agent, a DNA methyltransferase (DNMT) inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, a FLT3 inhibitor, a BCL2 inhibitor, a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (GRag), a BCR inhibitor, a corticosteroid, or a combination thereof.

[075] In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises Ara-C, CHOP, Daunorubicin, Azacitidine, Decitabine, Pracinostat, Panobinostat, Tazemetostat, Pinometostat, All trans retinoic acid (ATRA), Gilteritinib, Midostaurin, Venetoclax, AG-120, AG-221, Cytarabine, Midostaurin, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, Dexamethasone, Prednisolone, Pomalidomide, Lenalidomide, Thalidomide, Ixazomib, Bortezomib, Carfilzomib, Melphalan, Vincristine, Mafosfamide, Etoposide, Doxorubicin, Bendamustine, Trametinib, Idelalisib, Ibrutinib, Tamatinib, Alisertib, Enzastaurin, Ipatasertib, doxorubicin, cytarabine, vincristine, everolimus, alisertib, topotecan, etoposide, carboplatin, entinostat, panobinostat, romidepsin, palbociclib, abemaciclib, selumetinib, trametinib, MK-2206, Vorinostat, Navitoclax, Rituximab, Obatoclax, atezolizumab, ABT-199, Velcade, Dasatinib, GSK1070916, GSK690693, Sorafenib, Omipalisib, Ruxolitinib, Fedratinib, JQ1, Methotrexate, Tofacitinib, OG-L002, GSK J4, Ribociclib, or a combination thereof.

[076] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, a DNA hypomethylating agent, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, an FLT3 inhibitor, or a BCL2 inhibitor.

[077] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2,

nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, or cobimetinib.

[078] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the cancer is a hematological cancer, leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, brain and central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, adrenal cancer, adrenal gland cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cervix caner, colon cancer, eye cancer, duodenum cancer, glioma, liver cancer, medulloblastoma, melanoma, myeloma, neuroblastoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), osteosarcoma, placenta cancer, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, uterine cancer, vulvar caner, oligodendroglioma, ovarian clear cell adenocarcinoma, ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma, ovarian serous adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic endocrine tumor, malignant rhabdoid tumor, astrocytoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, choroid plexus carcinoma, choroid plexus papilloma, ependymoma, glioblastoma, meningioma, neuroglial tumor, oligoastrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, pineoblastoma, carcinosarcoma, chordoma, extragonadal germ cell tumor, extrarenal rhabdoid tumor, schwannoma, skin squamous cell carcinoma, chondrosarcoma, clear cell sarcoma of soft tissue, ewing sarcoma, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, epithelioid sarcoma, renal medullary carcinoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma, or not otherwise specified (NOS) sarcoma.

[079] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the cancer is a hematological cancer, leukemia, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, brain and central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, adrenal cancer, adrenal gland cancer, bladder cancer, breast cancer, cervix caner, colon cancer, eye cancer, duodenum cancer, glioma, liver cancer, medulloblastoma, melanoma, myeloma, neuroblastoma, small cell lung cancer (SCLC), non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), osteosarcoma, placenta cancer, stomach cancer, testicular cancer, thyroid cancer, uterine cancer, or vulvar caner.

[080] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the cancer is brain and/or central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and/or neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, leukemia, lung cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, or skin cancer.

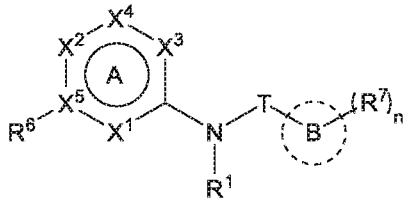
[081] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the cancer is leukemia and the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises Ara-C, Daunorubicin, Azacitidine,

Decitabine, Pracinostat, Panobinostat, Tazemetostat, Pinometostat, All trans retinoic acid (ATRA), Gilteritinib, Midostaurin, Venetoclax, AG-120, AG-221, Cytarabine, Midostaurin, or a combination thereof.

[082] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the cancer is melanoma and the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, atezolizumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, or a combination thereof.

[083] More examples of EZH2 inhibitors, DOT1L inhibitors, and one or more additional therapeutic agents are described in US 2012/0264734, WO 2013/155464, WO 2015/085325, WO 2016/172199, WO 2016/043874, WO 2016/201328, WO 2014/026198, and WO 2016/025635, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

[084] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (I) below:



(I),

or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

ring A is phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl;

X^1 is N, CR^2, or $NR^{2'}$ as valency permits;

X^2 is N, CR^3, or $NR^{3'}$ as valency permits;

X^3 is N, CR^4, or $NR^{4'}$ as valency permits;

X^4 is N or CR^5, or X^4 is absent such that ring A is a 5-membered heteroaryl containing at least one N atom;

X^5 is C or N as valency permits;

B is absent or a ring structure selected from the group consisting of C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S;

T is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo; or C_1-C_6 alkoxy when B is present; or T is H and n is 0 when B is absent; or T is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with $(R^7)_n$ when B is absent; or when B is absent, T and R^1 together with the atoms to which they are

attached optionally form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl or 5-6 membered heteroaryl, each of which is optionally substituted with $(R^7)_n$;

R^1 is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

each of R^2, R^3, and R^4, independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, NR^aR^b, $C(O)NR^aR^b$, $NR^aC(O)R^b$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl, wherein C_1-C_6 alkoxyl and C_1-C_6 alkyl are optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^a, or NR^aR^b, in which each of R^a and R^b independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, or R^3 is $-Q^1$-T^1, in which Q^1 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^1 is H, halo, cyano, NR^8R^9, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, OR^8, OR^9, or R^{S1}, in which R^{S1} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^9$, $-SO_2R^8$, $-SO_2N(R^8)_2$, $-NR^8C(O)R^9$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;; or when ring A is a 5-membered heteroaryl containing at least one N atom, R^4 is a spiro-fused 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S;

each of $R^{2'}$, $R^{3'}$ and $R^{4'}$ independently is H or C_1-C_3 alkyl;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of H, F, Br, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, NR^aR^b, $C(O)NR^aR^b$, $NR^aC(O)R^b$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^a or NR^aR^b, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl; wherein said C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one or more of halo, $C(O)R^a$, OR^a, NR^aR^b, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_1-C_6 alkylene-4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, or C_1-C_4 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^a or NR^aR^b, in which each of R^a and R^b independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or

R^5 and one of R^3 or R^4 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^5 and one of $R^{3'}$ or $R^{4'}$ together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, in which the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl as formed is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl;

R^6 is absent when X^5 is N and ring A is a 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^6 is $-Q^1$-T^1, in which Q^1 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally

substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^1 is H, halo, cyano, NR^8R^9, $C(O)NR^8R^9$, $C(O)R^9$, OR^8, OR^9, or R^{S1}, in which R^{S1} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^9$, $-SO_2R^8$, $-SO_2N(R^8)_2$, $-NR^8C(O)R^9$, NR^8R^9, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and R^6 is not $NR^8C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$; or

R^6 and one of R^2 or R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^6 and one of $R^{2'}$ or $R^{3'}$ together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, in which the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl as formed is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo (=O), C_1-C_3 alkoxyl, or $-Q^1$-T^1;

each R^7 is independently oxo (=O) or $-Q^2$-T^2, in which each Q^2 independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^2 independently is H, halo, cyano, OR^{10}, OR^{11}, $C(O)R^{11}$, $NR^{10}R^{11}$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{10}C(O)R^{11}$, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with NR^xR^y, hydroxyl, oxo, $N(R^8)_2$, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^8$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, each of R^x and R^y independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and R_7 is not H or $C(O)OR^g$;

each R^8 independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

each R^9 is independently $-Q^3$-T^3, in which Q^3 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^3 is H, halo, OR^{12}, OR^{13}, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{12}C(O)R^{13}$, $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $C(O)R^{13}$, $S(O)_2R^{13}$, $S(O)_2NR^{12}R^{13}$, or R^{S2}, in which R^{S2} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^4$-T^4, wherein each Q^4 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^4 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^c, $C(O)R^c$, $S(O)_2R^c$,

NR^cR^d, $C(O)NR^cR^d$, and $NR^cC(O)R^d$, each of R^c and R^d independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^4$-T^4 is oxo; or

R^8 and R^9 taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, which is optionally substituted with one or more of $-Q^5$-T^5, wherein each Q^5 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^5 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^e, $C(O)R^e$, $S(O)_2R^e$, $S(O)_2NR^eR^f$, NR^eR^f, $C(O)NR^eR^f$, and $NR^eC(O)R^f$, each of R^e and R^f independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^5$-T^5 is oxo;

R^{10} is selected from the group consisting of H and C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{11} is $-Q^6$-T^6, in which Q^6 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^6 is H, halo, OR^g, NR^gR^h, $NR^gC(O)R^h$, $C(O)NR^gR^h$, $C(O)R^g$, $S(O)_2R^g$, or R^{S3}, in which each of R^g and R^h independently is H, phenyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or R^g and R^h together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and R^{S3} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^7$-T^7, wherein each Q^7 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^7 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^j, $C(O)R^j$, NR^jR^k, $C(O)NR^jR^k$, $S(O)_2R^j$, and $NR^jC(O)R^k$, each of R^j and R^k independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^7$-T^7 is oxo; or

R^{10} and R^{11} taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

R^{12} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{13} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^8$-T^8, wherein each Q^8 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^8 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl; or $-Q^8$-T^8 is oxo; and

n is 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4, provided that

the compound of Formula (I) is not

2-cyclohexyl-6-methoxy-N-[1-(1-methylethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-7-[3-(1-pyrrolidinyl)propoxy]-4-quinazolinamine;

N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-2-(4-methyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine;

2-(4,4-difluoropiperidin-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine; or

2-(4-isopropyl-1,4-diazepan-1-yl)-N-(1-isopropylpiperidin-4-yl)-6-methoxy-7-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propoxy)quinazolin-4-amine.

[085] The compounds of Formula (I) may have one or more of the following features when applicable.

[086] In some embodiments, the EHMT2-inhibitor is not a compound selected from the group consisting of:

4-(((2-((1-acetylindolin-6-yl)amino)-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)amino)methyl)benzenesulfonamide;

5-bromo-N^4-(4-fluorophenyl)-N^2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)phenyl)pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

N^2-(4-methoxy-3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)phenyl)-N^4-(5-(tert-pentyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)pyrimidine-2,4-diamine;

4-((2,4-dichloro-5-methoxyphenyl)amino)-2-((3-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethoxy)phenyl)amino)pyrimidine-5-carbonitrile;

N-(naphthalen-2-yl)-2-(piperidin-1-ylmethoxy)pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-(3,5-difluorobenzyl)-2-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)propyl)pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-(((4-(3-(piperidin-1-yl)propyl)pyrimidin-2-yl)amino)methyl)benzamide;

N-(2-((2-(3-(dimethylamino)propyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)amino)ethyl)benzamide; and

2-(hexahydro-4-methyl-1H-1,4-diazepin-1-yl)-6,7-dimethoxy-N-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl]-4-quinazolinamine;

[087] In some embodiments, when T is a bond, B is substituted phenyl, and R^6 is NR^8R^9, in which R^9 is $-Q^3$-R^{S2}, and R^{S2} is optionally substituted 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl or a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, then B is substituted with at least one substituent selected from (i) $-Q^2$-OR^{11} in which R^{11} is $-Q^6$-R^{S3} and Q^6 is optionally substituted C_2-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker and (ii) $-Q^2$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$ in which R^{11} is $-Q^6$-R^{S3};

[088] In some embodiments, when T is a bond and B is optionally substituted phenyl, then R^6 is not OR^9 or NR^8R^9 in which R^9 is optionally substituted naphthyl;

[089] In some embodiments, when T is a bond and B is optionally substituted phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, then R^6 is not NR^8R^9 in which R^9 is optionally substituted phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl;

[090] In some embodiments, when T is a bond and B is optionally substituted phenyl or thiazolyl, then R^6 is not optionally substituted imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, or NR^8R^9 in which R^9 is optionally substituted imidazolyl or 6- to 10-membered heteroaryl; or

[091] In some embodiments, when T is a C_1-C_6 alkylene linker and B is absent or optionally substituted C_6-C_{10} aryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl; or when T is a bond and B is optionally substituted C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, then R^6 is not $NR^8C(O)R^{13}$;

[092] In some embodiments, when X^1 and X^3 are N, X^2 is CR^3, X^4 is CR^5, X^5 is C, R^5 is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl substituted with one or more C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^6 and R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl which is substituted with one or more of optionally substituted C_1-C_3 alkoxyl, then B is absent, C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, or

[093] In some embodiments, when X^2 and X^3 are N, X^1 is CR^2, X^4 is CR^5, X^5 is C, R^5 is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, each optionally substituted with one or more C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^6 and R^2 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl which is substituted with one or more of optionally substituted C_1-C_3 alkoxyl, then B is absent, C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_{10} cycloalkyl, or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl.

[094] In some embodiments, ring A is a 6-membered heteroaryl, at least one of X^1, X^2, X^3 and X^4 is N and X^5 is C.

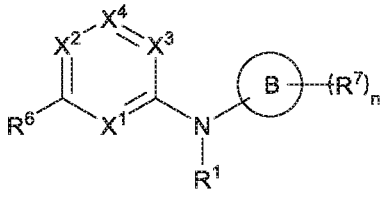
[095] In some embodiments, ring A is a 6-membered heteroaryl, two of X^1, X^2, X^3 and X^4 are N and X^5 is C.

[096] In some embodiments, R^6 and one of R^2 or R^3 together with the ring A to which they are attached form a 6,5- fused bicyclic heteroaryl; or R^6 and one of $R^{2'}$ or $R^{3'}$ together the ring A to which they are attached form a 6,5-fused bicyclic heteroaryl.

[097] In some embodiments, at least one of R^6, R^2, R^3, and R^4 is not H.

[098] In some embodiments, when one or more of $R^{2'}$, $R^{3'}$, and $R^{4'}$ are present, at least one of R^6, $R^{2'}$, $R^{3'}$, and $R^{4'}$ is not H.

[099] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (II):



(II),

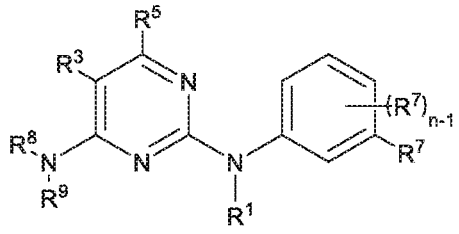
wherein

ring B is phenyl or pyridyl,

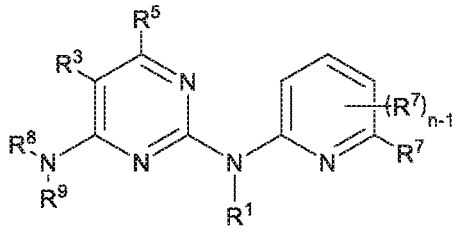
one or both of X^1 and X^2 are N while X^3 is CR^4 and X^4 is CR^5 or one or both of X^1 and X^3 are N while X^2 is CR^3 and X^4 is CR^5; and

n is 1, 2, or 3.

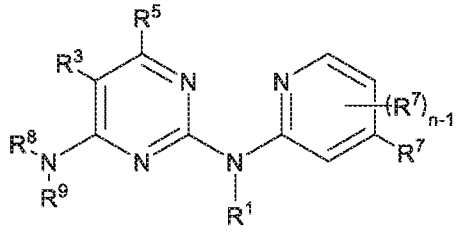
[0100] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IIa1), (IIa2), (IIa3), (IIa4), or (IIa5):



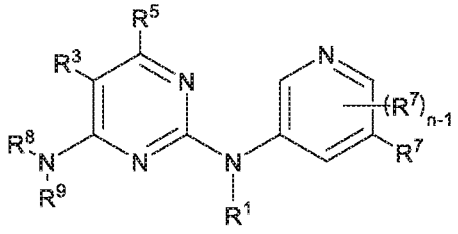
(IIa1),



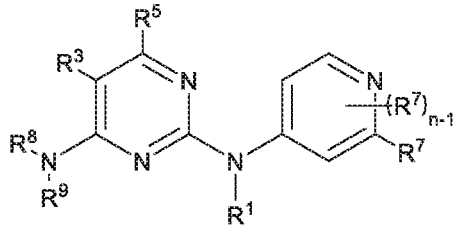
(IIa2),



(IIa3),



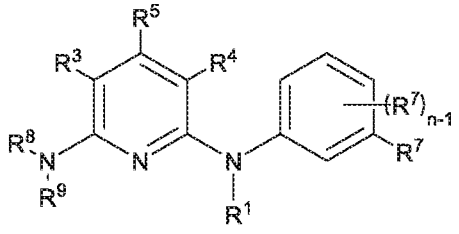
(IIa4), or



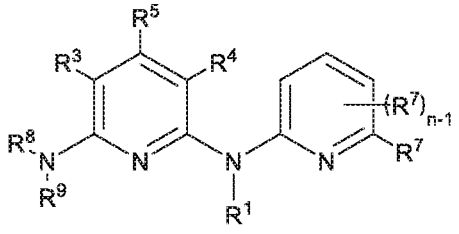
(IIa5).

[0101] In some embodiments, at most one of R^3 and R^5 is not H.

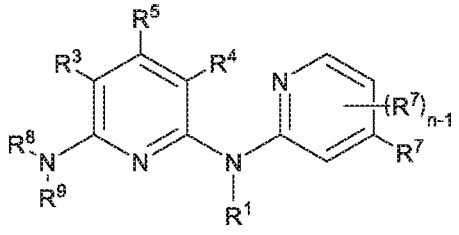
[0102] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IIb1), (IIb2), (IIb3), (IIb4), or (IIb5):



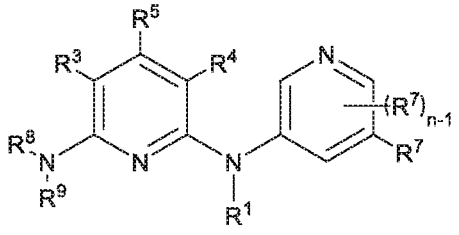
(IIb1),



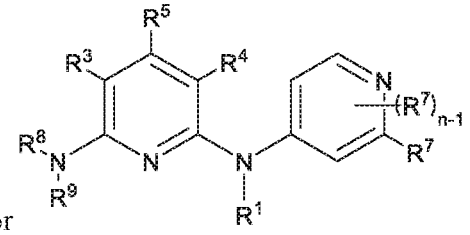
(IIb2),



(IIb3),



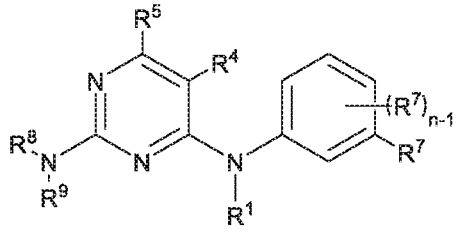
(IIb4),



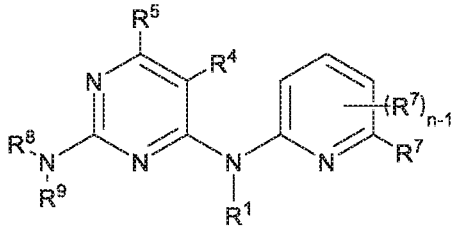
or (IIb5).

[0103] In some embodiments, at most one of R^3, R^4 and R^5 is not H.

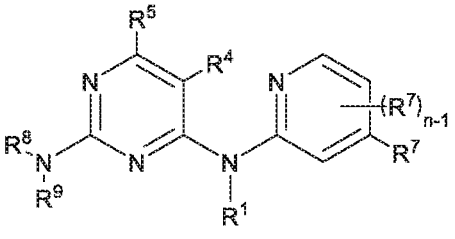
[0104] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IIc1), (IIc2), (IIc3), (IIc4), or (IIc5):

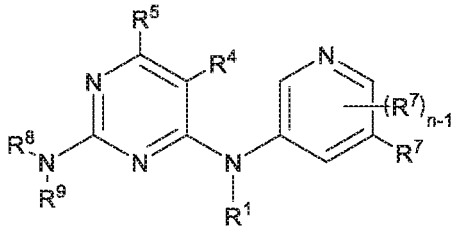


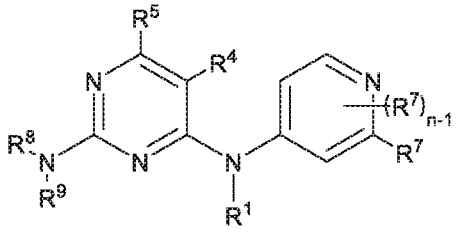
(IIc1),



(IIc2),

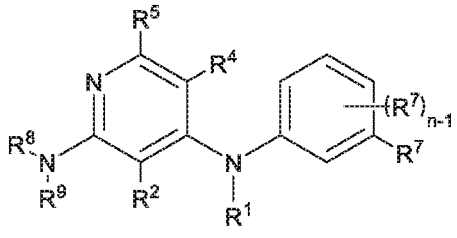

(IIc3),

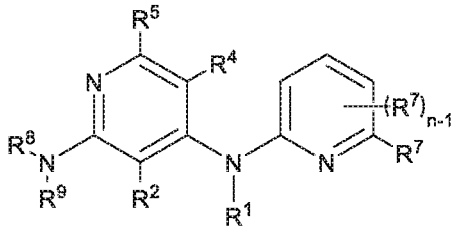

(IIc4), or

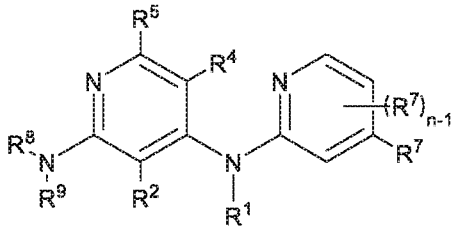

(IIc5).

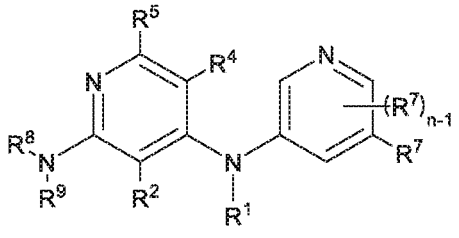
[0105] In some embodiments, at most one of R^4 and R^5 is not H.

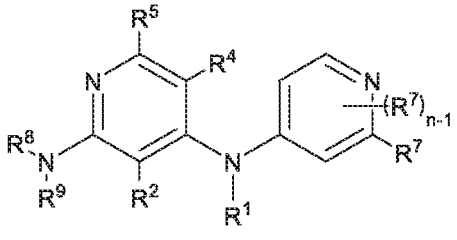
[0106] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IId1), (IId2), (IId3), (IId4), or (IId5):


(IId1),


(IId2),


(IId3),

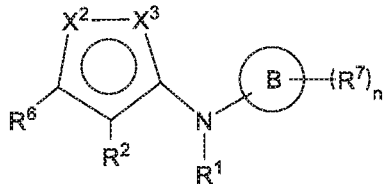

(IId4), or


(IId5).

[0107] In some embodiments, at most one of R^2, R^4, and R^5 is not H.

[0108] In some embodiments, ring A is a 5-membered heteroaryl.

[0109] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (III):



(III),

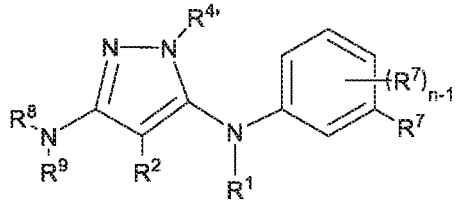
wherein

ring B is phenyl or pyridyl,

at least one of X^2 and X^3 is N; and

n is 1 or 2.

[0110] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IIIa):



(IIIa).

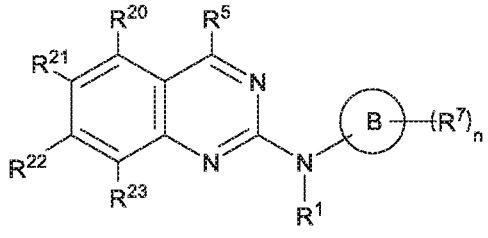
[0111] In some embodiments, at most one of $R^{4'}$ and R^2 is not H.

[0112] In some embodiments, the optionally substituted 6,5- fused bicyclic heteroaryl contains 1-4 N atoms.

[0113] In some embodiments, T is a bond and ring B is phenyl or pyridyl.

[0114] In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2.

[0115] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (IV):



(IV),

wherein

ring B is C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

each of R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22} and R^{23} independently is H, halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl; and

n is 1 or 2.

[0116] In some embodiments, ring B is cyclohexyl.

[0117] In some embodiments, R^1 is H or CH_3.

[0118] In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2, and at least one of R^7 is $-Q^2$-OR^{11} in which R^{11} is $-Q^6$-R^{S3} and Q^6 is optionally substituted C_2-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker.

[0119] In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2, and at least one of R^7 is $-Q^2$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$ in which R^{11} is $-Q^6$-R^{S3}.

[0120] In some embodiments, Q^6 is C_2-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl and R^{S3} is 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^7$-T^7.

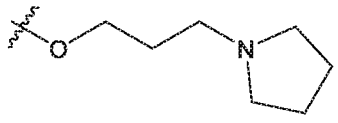
[0121] In some embodiments, Q^6 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl and R^{S3} is C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more

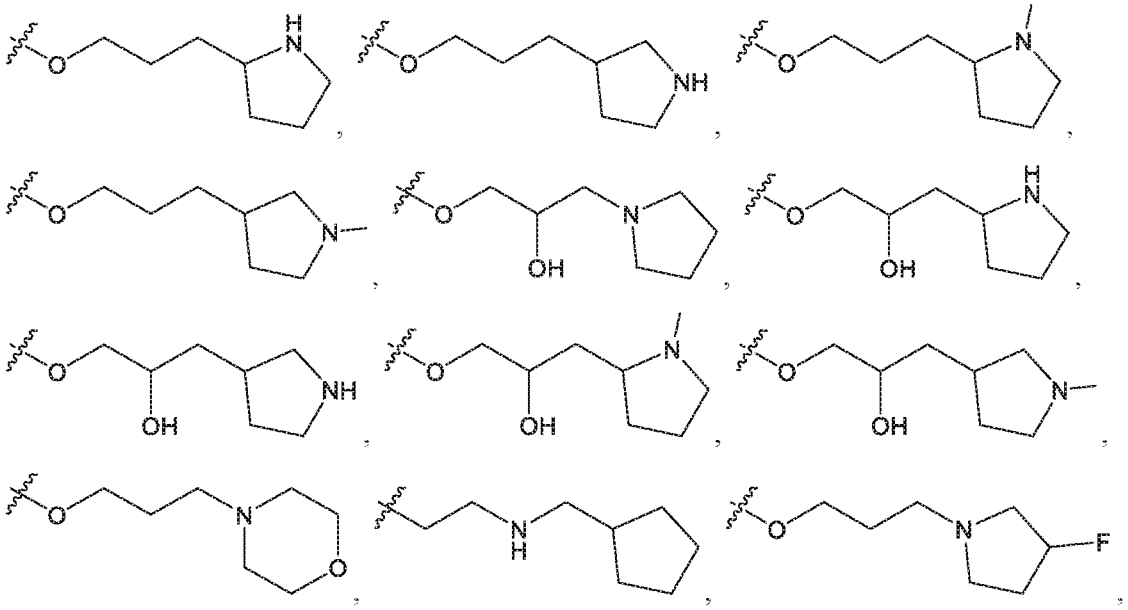
$-Q^7$-T^7.

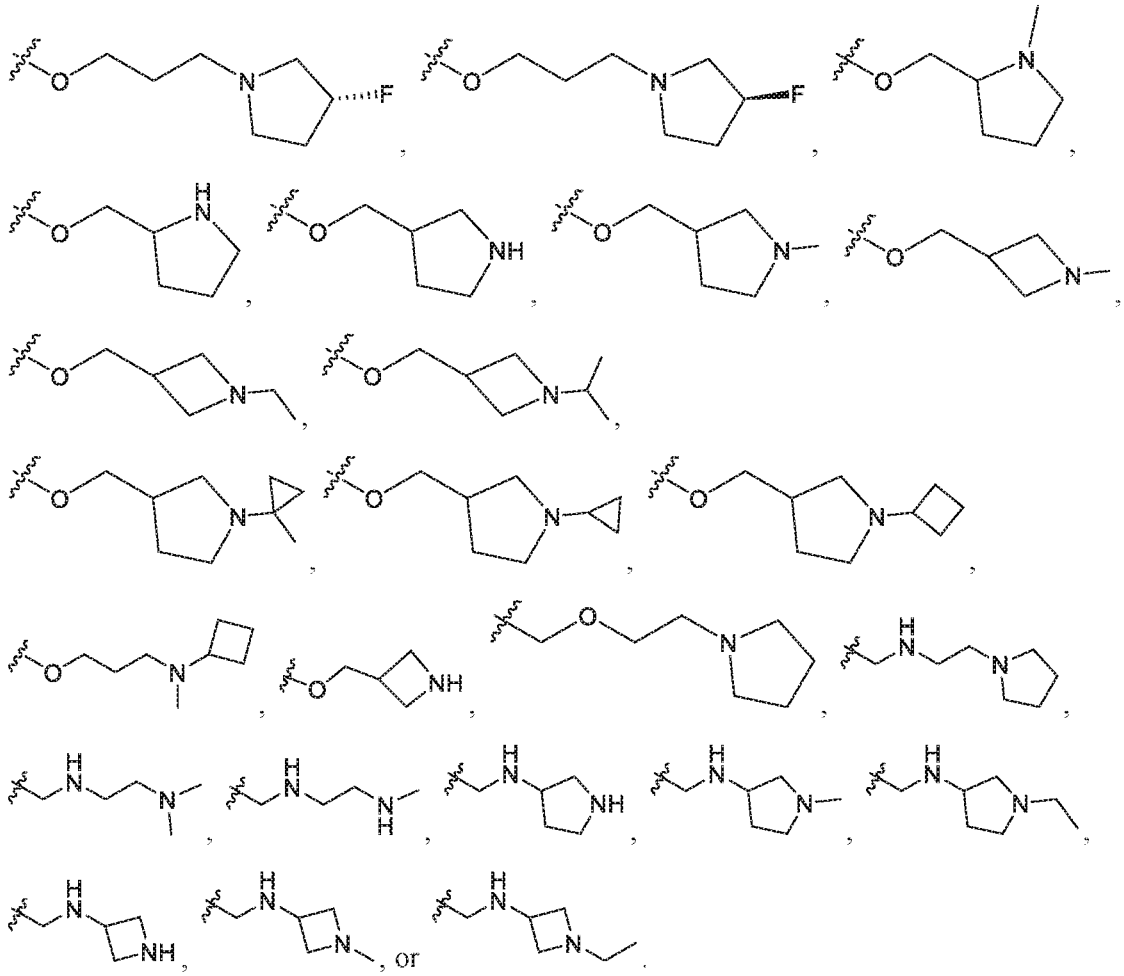
[0122] In some embodiments, each Q^7 is independently a bond or a C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker and each T^7 is independently H, halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or phenyl.

[0123] In some embodiments, Q^2 is a bond or a C_1-C_4 alkylene, C_2-C_4 alkenylene, or C_2-C_4 alkynylene linker.

[0124] In some embodiments, at least one of R^7 is







[0125] In some embodiments, n is 2 and the compound further comprises another R^7 selected from halo and methoxy.

[0126] In some embodiments, ring B is selected from phenyl, pyridyl, and cyclohexyl, and the halo or methoxy is at the para-position to NR^1.

[0127] In some embodiments, R^6 is NR^8R^9.

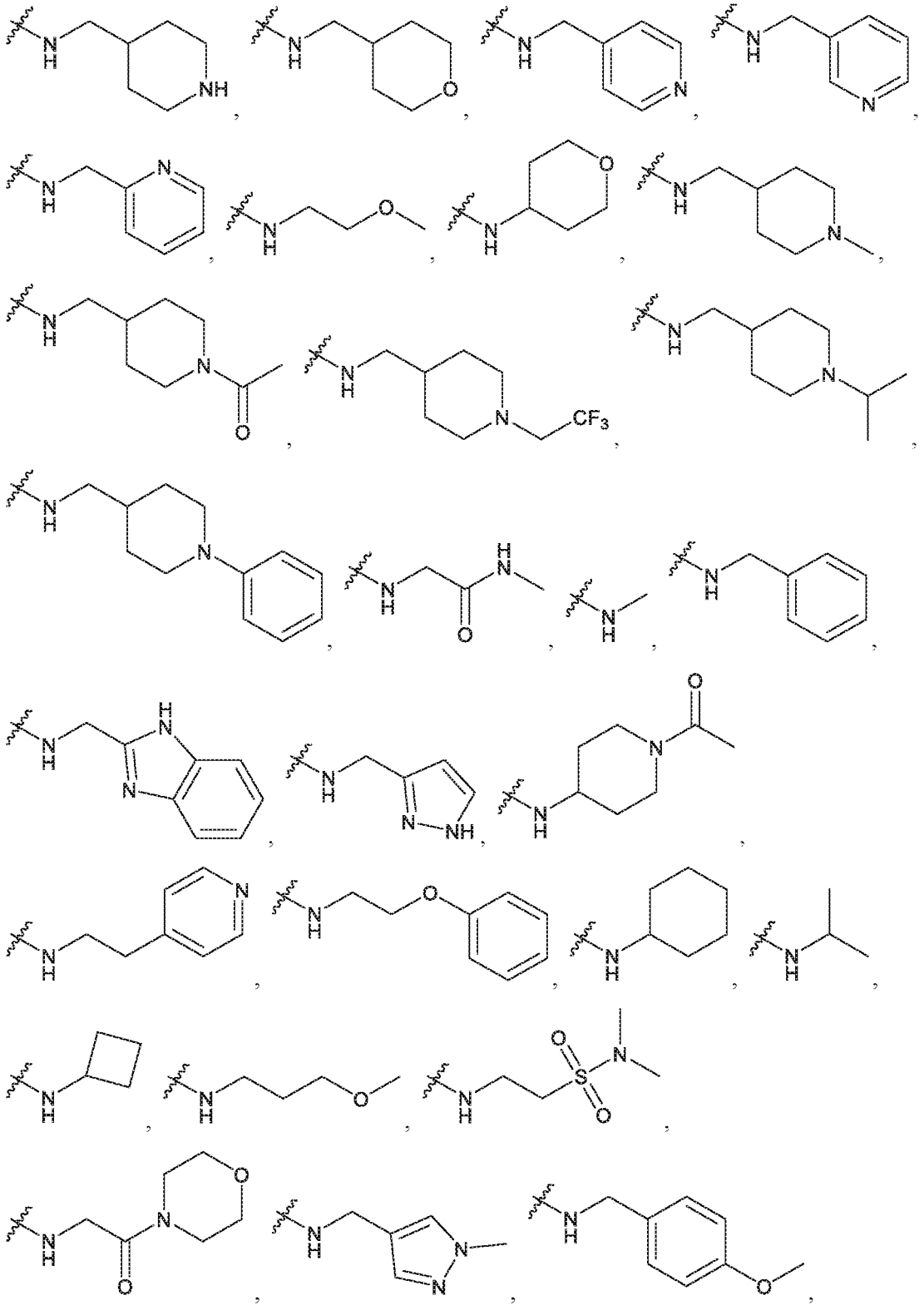
[0128] In some embodiments, R^9 is $-Q^3$-T^3, in which T^3 is OR^{12}, $NR^{12}C(O)R^{13}$, $C(O)R^{13}$, $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $S(O)_2NR^{12}R^{13}$, or R^{S2}.

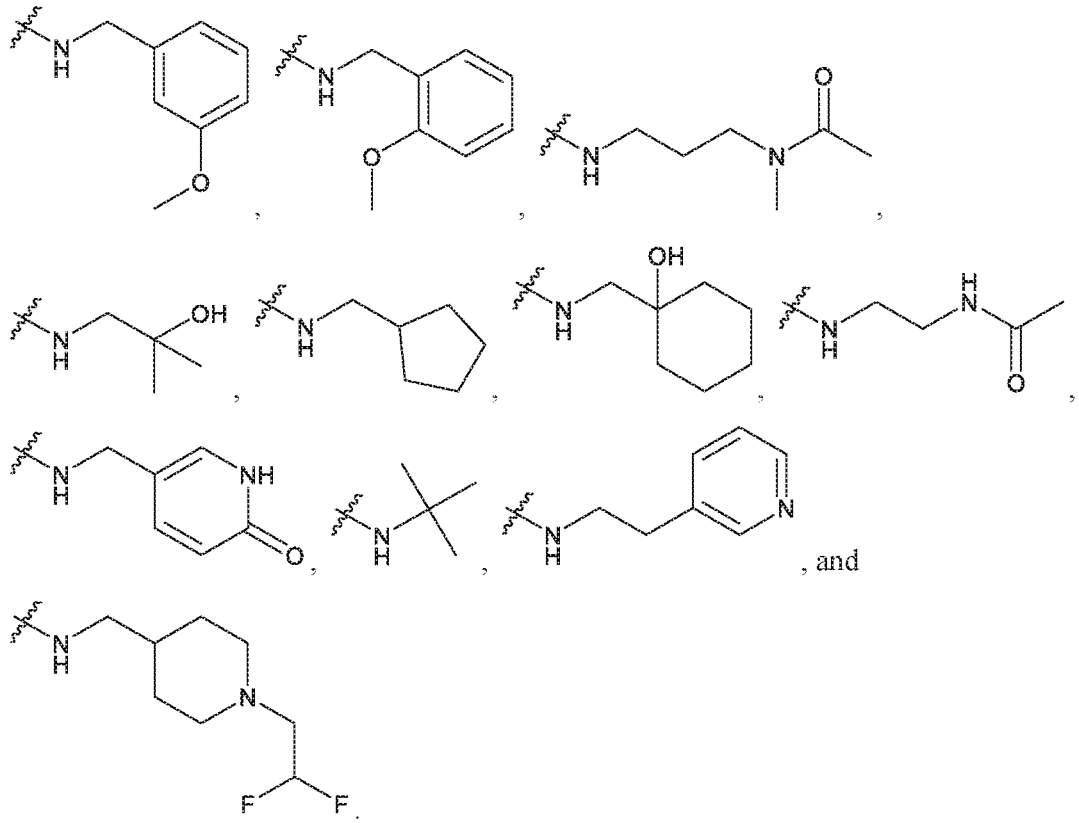
[0129] In some embodiments, Q^3 is C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl.

[0130] In some embodiments, R^{S2} is C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^4$-T^4.

[0131] In some embodiments, each Q^4 is independently a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of hydroxyl and halo, and each T^4 is independently H, halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or phenyl; or $-Q^4$-T^4 is oxo.

[0132] In some embodiments, R^6 or NR^8R^9 is selected from the group consisting of:

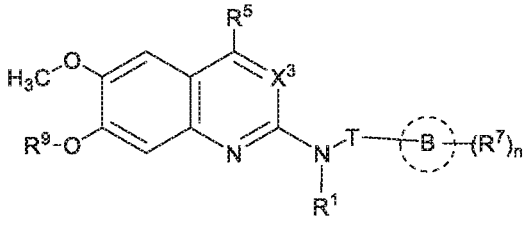




[0133] In some embodiments, B is absent and T is unsubstituted C_1-C_6 alkyl or T is C_1-C_6 alkyl substituted with at least one R^7.

[0134] In some embodiments, B is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl and T is unsubstituted C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0135] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (V):



(V),

wherein

ring B is absent or C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl;

X^3 is N or CR^4 in which R^4 is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

R^1 is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

or when B is absent, T and R^1 together with the atoms to which they are attached optionally form a 4-7 membered heterocycloalkyl or 5-6 membered heteroaryl, each of which is optionally substituted with $(R^7)_n$; or when B is absent, T is H and n is 0;

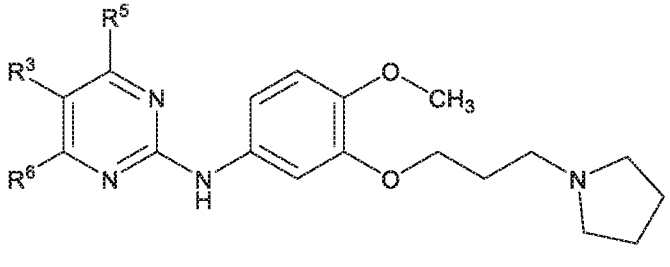
each R^7 is independently oxo (=O) or $-Q^2$-T^2, in which each Q^2 independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^2 independently is H, halo, OR^{10}, OR^{11}, $C(O)R^{11}$, $NR^{10}R^{11}$, $C(O)NR^{10}R^{11}$, $NR^{10}C(O)R^{11}$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with NR^xR^y, hydroxyl, oxo, $N(R^8)_2$, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^8$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, each of R^x and R^y independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and R_7 is not H or $C(O)OR^g$;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, wherein the C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, -C_1-C_6 alkylene-4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, -$C(O)C_1$-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or OR^a;

R^9 is $-Q^3$-T^3, in which Q^3 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^3 is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^4$-T^4, wherein each Q^4 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^4 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^c, $C(O)R^c$, $S(O)_2R^c$, NR^cR^d, $C(O)NR^cR^d$, and $NR^cC(O)R^d$, each of R^c and R^d independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^4$-T^4 is oxo; and

n is 0, 1 or 2.

[0136] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VI):



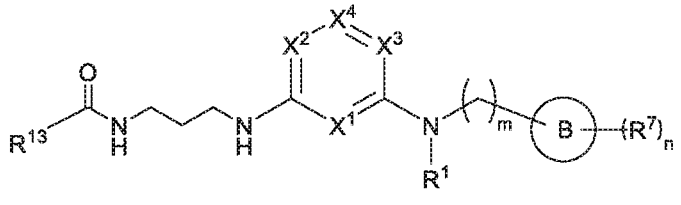
(VI),

wherein

R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl and NR^8R^9, or R^6 and R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl.

[0137] In some embodiments, R^6 is methyl.

[0138] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VII):

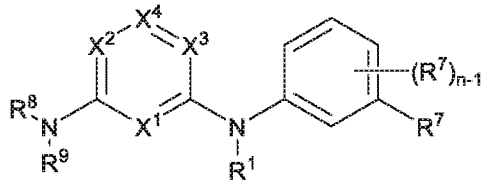


(VII),

wherein m is 1 or 2 and n is 0, 1, or 2.

[0139] In some embodiments, both of X^1 and X^3 are N while X^2 is CR^3 and X^4 is CR^5.

[0140] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VIIIa):



(VIIIa),

wherein

X^1 is N or CR^2;

X^2 is N or CR^3;

X^3 is N or CR^4;

X^4 is N or CR^5;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^a, or NR^aR^b;

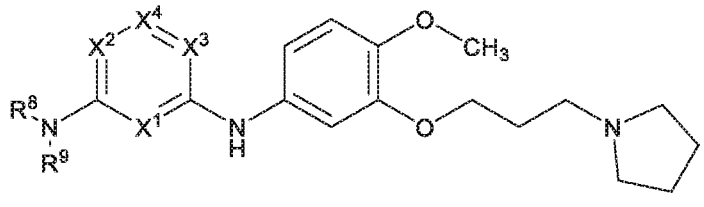
each of R^3 and R^4 is H; and

R^5 are independently selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or OR^a; or

R^5 and one of R^3 or R^4 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^5 and one of $R^{3'}$ or $R^{4'}$ together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, in which the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl as formed is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl; and

wherein at least one of R_2 or R_5 are not H.

[0141] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VIIIb):



(VIIIb),

wherein

X^1 is N or CR^2;

X^2 is N or CR^3;

X^3 is N or CR^4;

X^4 is N or CR^5;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl

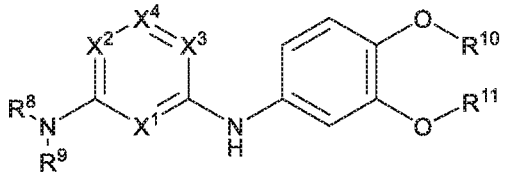
each of R^3 and R^4 is H; and

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl; or

R^5 and one of R^3 or R^4 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^5 and one of $R^{3'}$ or $R^{4'}$ together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, in which the phenyl or 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl as formed is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl; and

wherein at least one of R_2 or R_5 are not H.

[0142] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VIIIc):



(VIIIc),

wherein

X^1 is N or CR^2;

X^2 is N or CR^3;

X^3 is N or CR^4;

X^4 is N or CR^5;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl

each of R^3 and R^4 is H; and

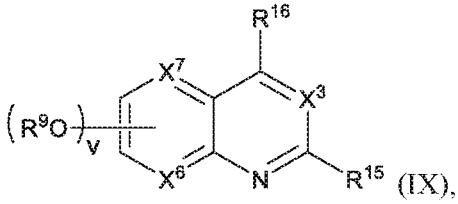
R^5 is selected from the group consisting of H, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl; or

R^5 and one of R^3 or R^4 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; or R^5 and one of $R^{3'}$ or $R^{4'}$ together with the atoms to which they are attached form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, in which the phenyl or 5- or 6-

membered heteroaryl as formed is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl; and

wherein at least one of R_2 or R_5 are not H.

[0143] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of (IX):



(IX),

or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

X^6 is N or CH;

X^7 is N or CH;

X^3 is N or CR^4;

R^4, independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, NR^aR^b, $C(O)NR^aR^b$, $NR^aC(O)R^b$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, and C_1-C_6 alkyl, wherein C_1-C_6 alkoxyl and C_1-C_6 alkyl are optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^a, or NR^aR^b, in which each of R^a and R^b independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

each R^9 is independently $-Q^3$-T^3, in which Q^3 is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^3 is H, halo, OR^{12}, OR^{13}, $NR^{12}R^{13}$, $NR^{12}C(O)R^{13}$, $C(O)NR^{12}R^{13}$, $C(O)R^{13}$, $S(O)_2R^{13}$, $S(O)_2NR^{12}R^{13}$, or R^{S2}, in which R^{S2} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^4$-T^4, wherein each Q^4 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^4 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^c, $C(O)R^c$, $S(O)_2R^c$, NR^cR^d, $C(O)NR^cR^d$, and $NR^cC(O)R^d$, each of R^c and R^d independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^4$-T^4 is oxo; or

R^{12} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{13} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, each

of which is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^8-T^8, wherein each Q^8 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^8 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl; or –Q^8-T^8 is oxo;

R^{15} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, NHR^{17}, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, wherein each of said C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, and 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^9-T^9, wherein each Q^9 independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^9 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl; or –Q^9-T^9 is oxo;

R^{16} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{10}-T^{10}, wherein each Q^{10} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{10} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl; or –Q^{10}-T^{10} is oxo;

R^{17} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; and

v is 0, 1, or 2.

[0144] In some embodiments, each T^3 independently is OR^{12} or OR^{13}.

[0145] In some embodiments, each Q^3 independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl.

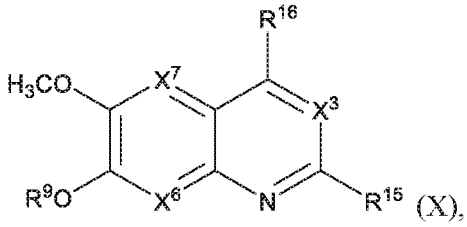
[0146] In some embodiments, R^{15} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, NHR^{17}, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl.

[0147] In some embodiments, R^{16} is C_1-C_6 alkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, each optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{10}-T^{10}.

[0148] In some embodiments, each T^{10} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, and 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl.

[0149] In some embodiments, each Q^{10} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl.

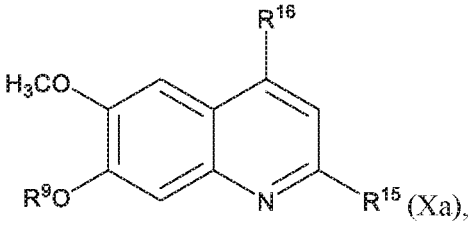
[0150] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (X):



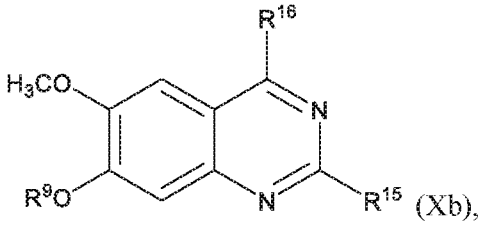
(X),

wherein X^3 is N or CR^4, wherein R^4 is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, and cyano.

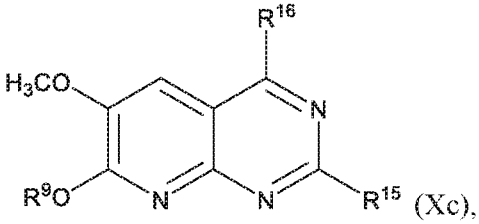
[0151] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (Xa), (Xb), (Xc), (Xd), (Xe), (Xf), or (Xg):



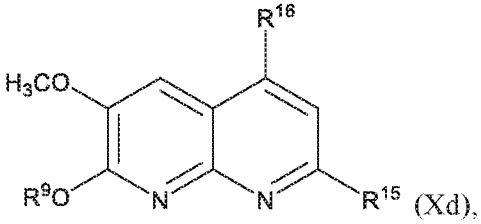
(Xa),



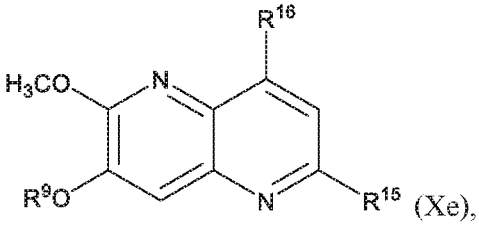
(Xb),



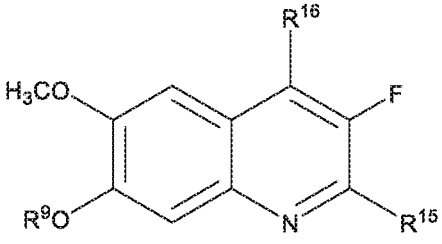
(Xc),



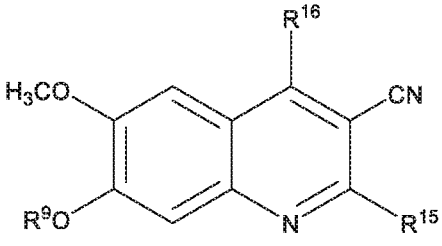
(Xd),



(Xe),



(Xf), or



(Xg).

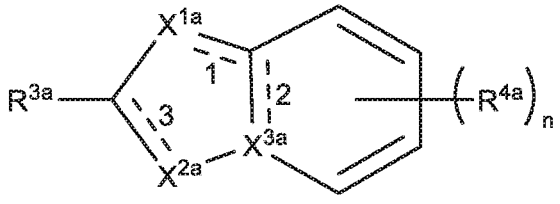
[0152] In some embodiments, at least one of X^1, X^2, X^3 and X^4 is N.

[0153] In some embodiments, X^2 and X^3 is CH, and X^1 and X^4 is N.

[0154] In some embodiments, X^2 and X^3 is N, X^1 is CR^2, and X^4 is CR^5.

[0155] In some embodiments, R^6 is NR^8R^9 and R^5 is C_{1-6} alkyl or R^5 and R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl ring.

[0156] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (I'):



(I'),

or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

X^{1a} is O, S, $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, or $NR^{1a'}$ when $\overset{1}{\text{-----}}$ is a single bond, or X^{1a} is N when $\overset{1}{\text{-----}}$ is a double bond;

X^{2a} is N or CR^{2a} when $\overset{3}{\text{-----}}$ is a double bond, or X^{2a} is $NR^{2a'}$ when $\overset{3}{\text{-----}}$ is a single bond;

X^{3a} is N or C; when X^{3a} is N, $\overset{1}{\text{-----}}$ is a double bond and $\overset{2}{\text{-----}}$ is a single bond, and when X^{3a} is C, $\overset{1}{\text{-----}}$ is a single bond and $\overset{2}{\text{-----}}$ is a double bond;

each of R^{1a}, R^{2a} and R^{11a}, independently, is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which each Q^{1a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{1a} independently is H, halo, cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $-OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, $-OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; or

R^{1a} and R^{11a} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

each of $R^{1a'}$ and $R^{2a'}$, independently, is $-Q^{2a}$-T^{2a}, in which Q^{2a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{2a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S2a}, in which R^{S2a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S2a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

R^{3a} is H, $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$, OR^{aa}, or R^{S4a}, in which R^{S4a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively;

R^{3a} and one of $R^{1a'}$, $R^{2a'}$, R^{1a}, R^{2a} and R^{11a}, together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl that is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl; or

R^{3a} is oxo and $\overset{3}{\cdots}$ is a single bond;

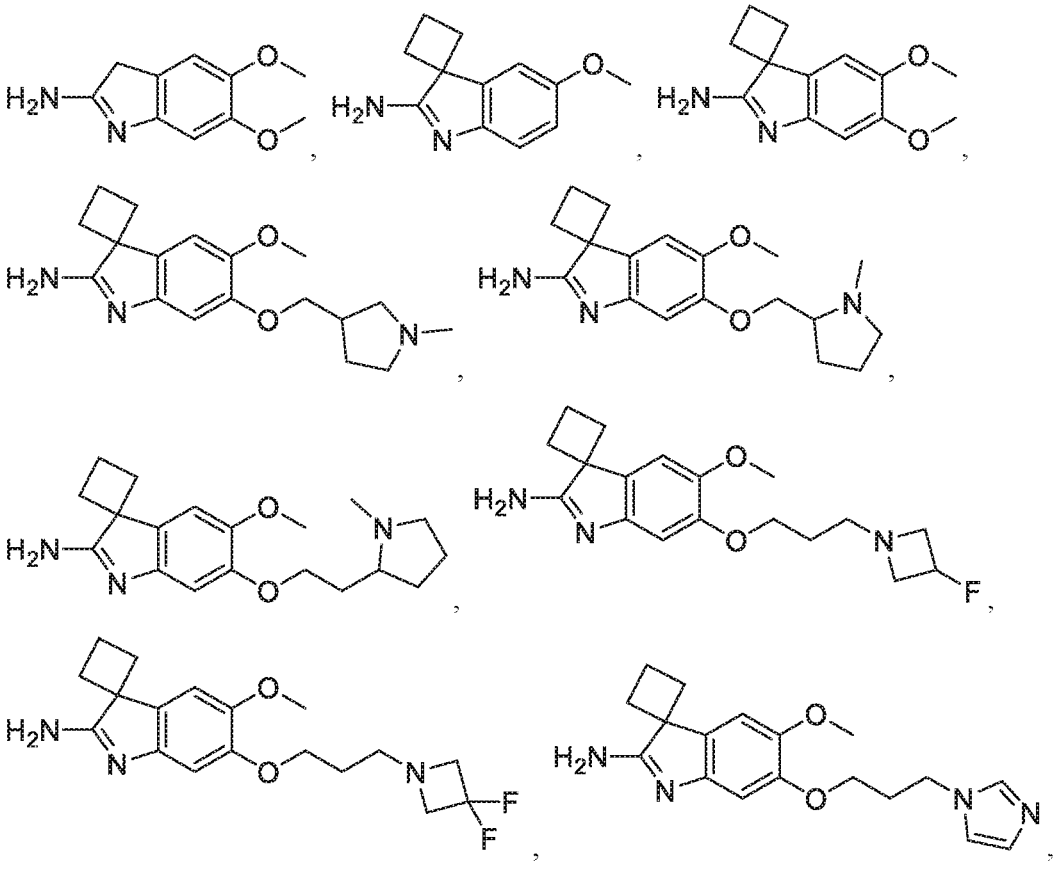
each R^{4a} independently is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which each Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

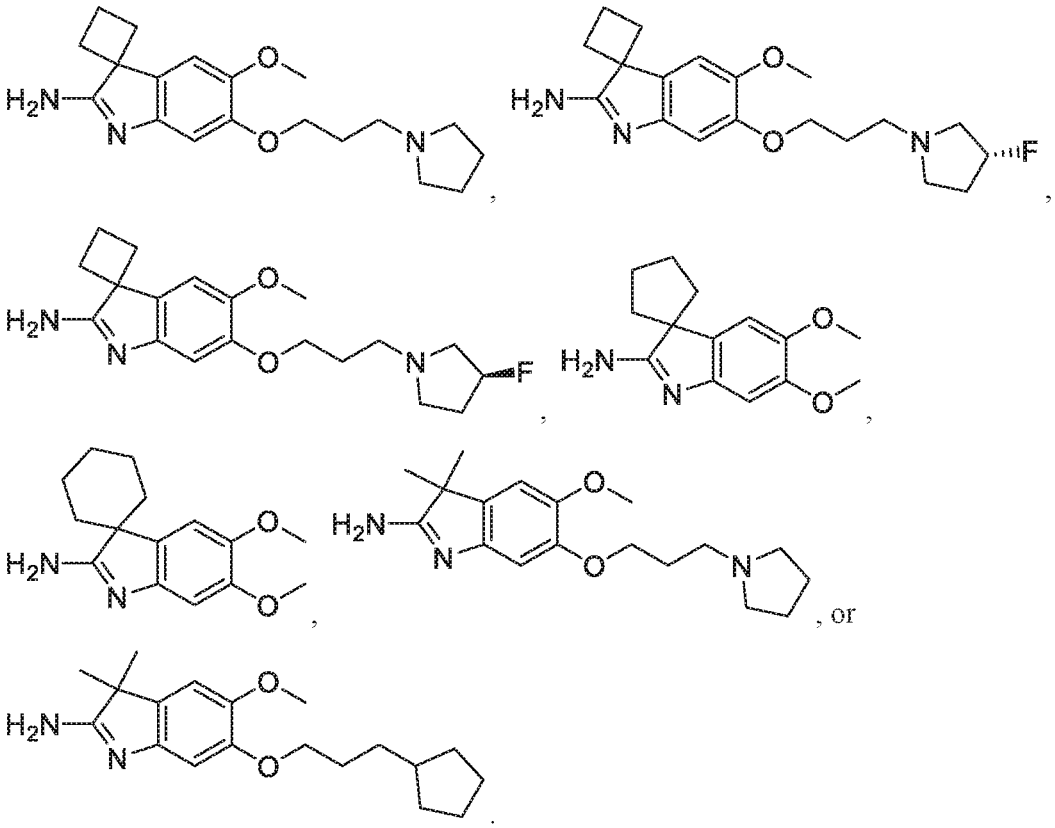
each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a} is oxo; and

n is 1, 2, 3, or 4.

[0157] In some embodiments, the compound is not





[0158] In some embodiments, when n is 2, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, X^{2a} is N , X^{3a} is C, R^{3a} is NH_2, and at least one R^{4a} is OR^{7a}, then one of (1)-(4) below applies:

(1) at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $-OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, $-OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; or

(2) at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is H, halo, cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $-OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, $-OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; or

(3) at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a bond, and T^{1a} is halo, cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $-OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, $-OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; or

(4) R^{1a} and R^{11a} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_7-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_7-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0159] In some embodiments, at least one of X^{2a} and X^{3a} is N.

[0160] In some embodiments, at least two of X^{1a}, X^{2a}, and X^{3a} comprise N.

[0161] In some embodiments, at least one of , , and is a double bond.

[0162] In some embodiments, is a double bond.

[0163] In some embodiments, is a single bond.

[0164] In some embodiments, X^{2a} is $NR^{2a'}$ and R^{3a} is oxo.

[0165] In some embodiments, X^{2a} is N and X^{3a} is C.

[0166] In some embodiments, X^{2a} is CR^{2a} and X^{3a} is N.

[0167] In some embodiments, X^{1a} is S.

[0168] In some embodiments, X^{1a} is $NR^{1a'}$.

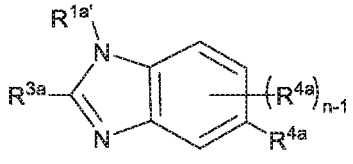
[0169] In some embodiments, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$.

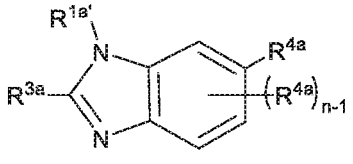
[0170] In some embodiments, R^{1a} and R^{11a} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

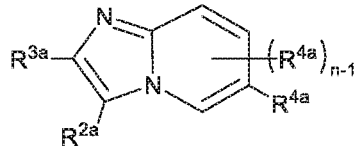
[0171] In some embodiments, n is 1 or 2.

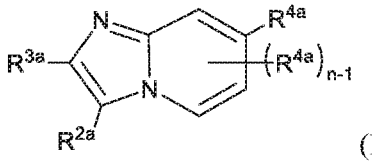
[0172] In some embodiments, n is 2.

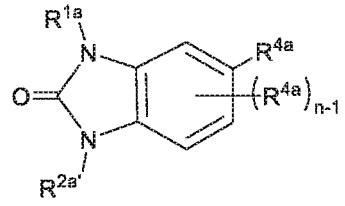
[0173] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (IIa'), (IIb'), (IIc'), (IId'), (IIe'), (IIIa'), (IIIb'), (IIIc'), (IIId'), (IIIe'), (IIIf'), (IVa'), or (IVb'):

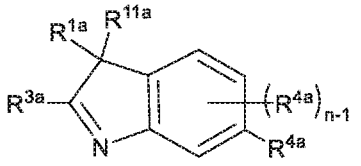

(IIa′),

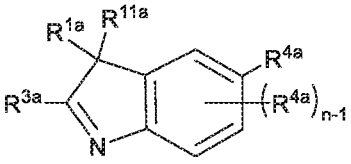

(IIb′),

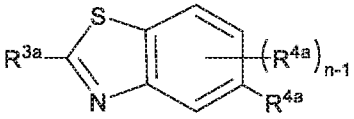

(IIc′),

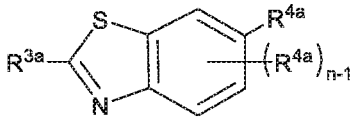

(IId′),

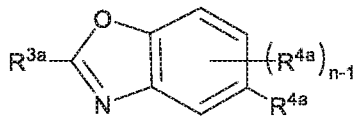

(IIe′),

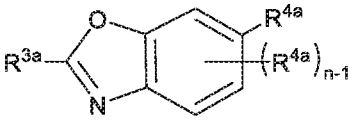

(IIIa′),

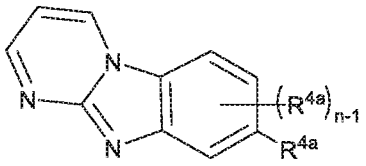

(IIIb′),


(IIIc′),

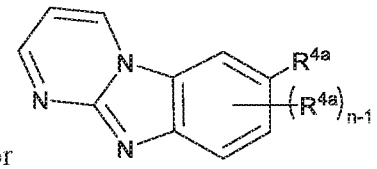

(IIId′),


(IIIe′),


(IIIf′),

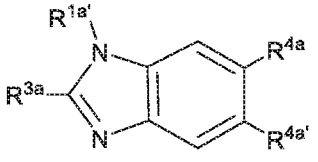
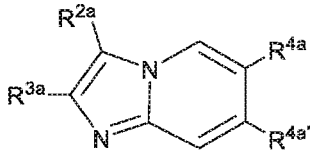
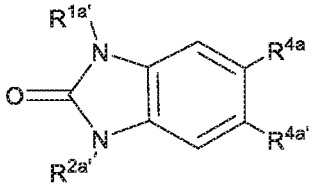
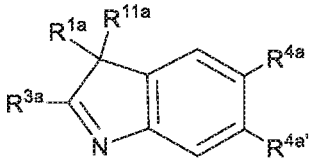
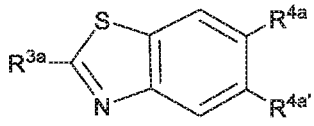
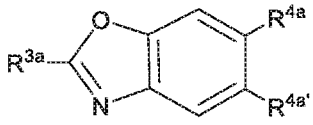
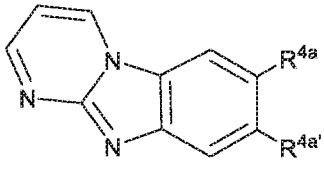

(IVa′),

or


(IVb′),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0174] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (IIf′), (IIg′), (IIh′), (IIi′), (IIj′), (IIk′), or (IIl′):


(IIf'),

(IIg'),

(IIh'),

(IIIi'),

(IIIj'),

(IIIk'), or

(IIIl'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

R^{3a} is H, $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$, OR^{aa}, or R^{S4a}, in which R^{S4a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S;

each of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ independently is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which each Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl,

cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, -SO_2R^{5a}, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a} is oxo.

[0175] In some embodiments, the compound is not one of those described in EP 0356234; US 5,106,862; US 6,025,379; US 9,284,272; WO2002/059088; and/or WO2015/200329.

[0176] In some embodiments, when n is 2, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, X^{2a} is N , X^{3a} is C, R^{3a} is NH_2, and at least one R^{4a} is OR^{7a}, then at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, -$OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, -$OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, -$NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, -$NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, -$C(O)R^{6a}$, -SO_2R^{5a}, -$SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, -$NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0177] In some embodiments, when n is 2, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, X^{2a} is N , X^{3a} is C, R^{3a} is NH_2, and at least one R^{4a} is OR^{7a}, then at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is H, halo, cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, -$OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, -$OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, -$NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, -$NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-

membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0178] In some embodiments, when n is 2, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, X^{2a} is N , X^{3a} is C, R^{3a} is NH_2, and at least one R^{4a} is OR^{7a}, then at least one of R^{1a} and R^{11a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a bond, and T^{1a} is halo, cyano, $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $-OC(O)NR^{5a}R^{6a}$, $C(O)OR^{5a}$, $-OC(O)R^{5a}$, $C(O)R^{5a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)OR^{6a}$, OR^{5a}, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{6a}$, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, $-SO_2N(R^{5a})_2$, $-NR^{5a}C(O)R^{6a}$, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0179] In some embodiments, when n is 2, X^{1a} is $CR^{1a}R^{11a}$, X^{2a} is N , X^{3a} is C, R^{3a} is NH_2, and at least one R^{4a} is OR^{7a}, then R^{1a} and R^{11a} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_7-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_7-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0180] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is $-Q^{1a}$-T^{1a}, in which Q^{1a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0181] In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is unsubstituted C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0182] In some embodiments, Q^{1a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted

with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0183] In some embodiments, Q^{1a} is a C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1a}, in which R^{S1a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0184] In some embodiments, $R^{1a'}$ is $-Q^{2a}$-T^{2a}, in which Q^{2a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{2a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S2a}, in which R^{S2a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S2a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0185] In some embodiments, $R^{2a'}$ is $-Q^{2a}$-T^{2a}, in which Q^{2a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{2a} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S2a}, in which R^{S2a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S2a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0186] In some embodiments, each Q^{2a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo and each T^{2a} independently is H, halo, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), or a 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl.

[0187] In some embodiments, each Q^{2a} independently is C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0188] In some embodiments, $R^{2a'}$ is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0189] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is H.

[0190] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$ or OR^{aa}, wherein each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0191] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$ or OR^{aa}, wherein each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

[0192] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$.

[0193] In some embodiments, each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}.

[0194] In some embodiments, one of R^{aa} and R^{ba} is H and the other is R^{S5a}.

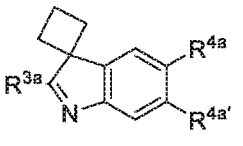
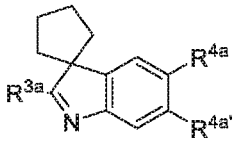
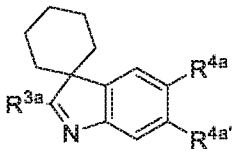
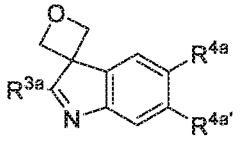
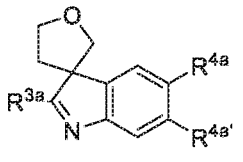
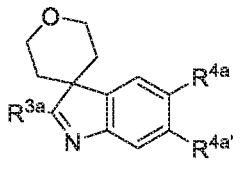
[0195] In some embodiments, R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl), which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl).

[0196] In some embodiments, R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl), which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0197] In some embodiments, R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S5a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl).

[0198] In some embodiments, R^{S5a} is phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl), and R^{S5a} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl).

[0199] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formulae (Va'), (Vb'), (Vc'), (Vd'), (Ve'), or (Vf'):


(Va'),

(Vb'),

(Vc'),

(Vd'),

(Ve'),

(Vf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

R^{3a} is H, $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$, OR^{aa}, or R^{S4a}, in which R^{S4a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S;

each of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ independently is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which each Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

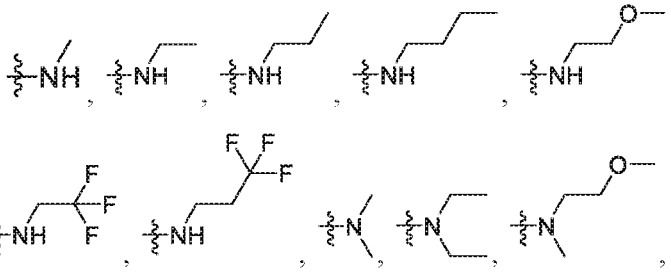
R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a} is oxo.

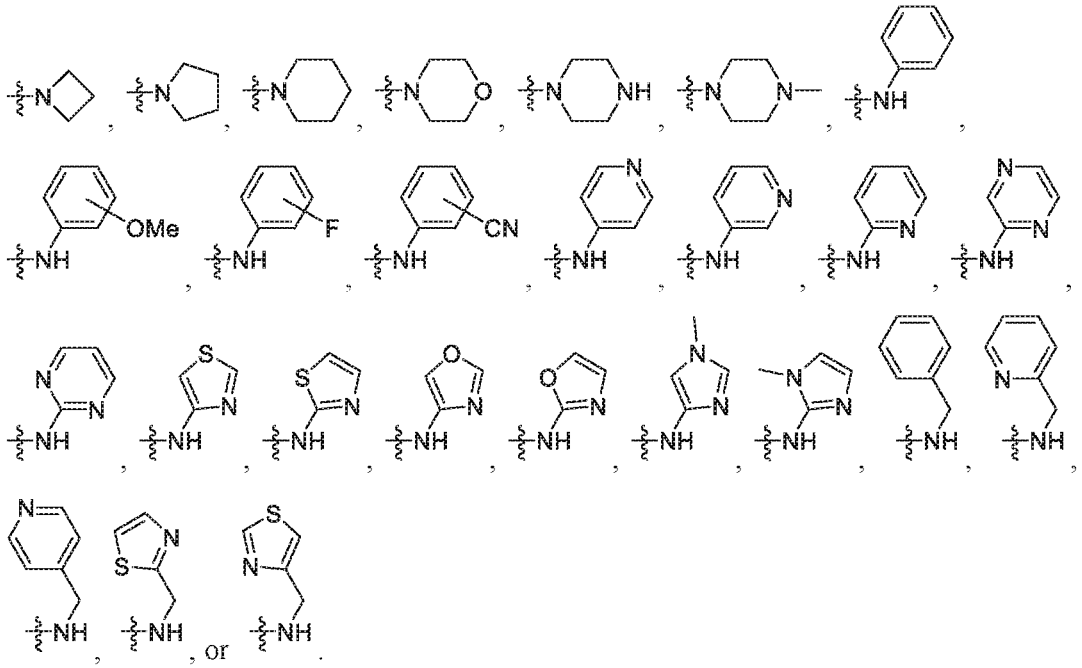
[0200] In some embodiments, when R^{3a} is $-NH_2$, then R^{4a} is not $-OCH_3$.

[0201] In some embodiments, when R^{3a} is $-NH_2$, and R^{4a} is not $-OCH_3$, then $R^{4a'}$ is not OR^{8a}.

[0202] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, or C_2-C_6 alkynyl, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which each of the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0203] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0204] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is 



[0205] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is NH_2.

[0206] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is $NR^{aa}R^{ba}$, in which one of R^{aa} and R^{ba} is H and the other is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0207] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is oxo and $\overset{3}{\cdots}$ is a single bond.

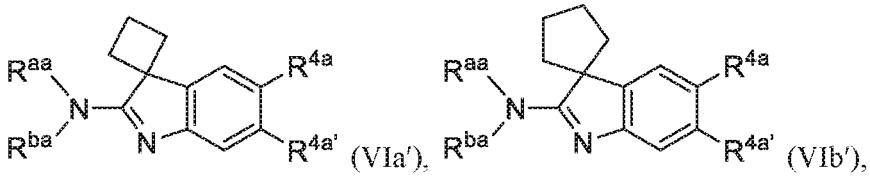
[0208] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is OH.

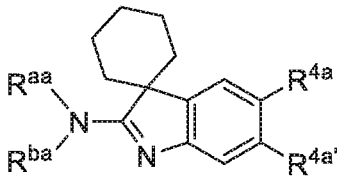
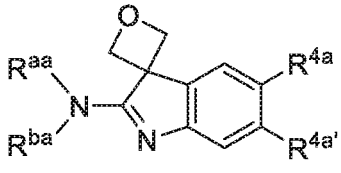
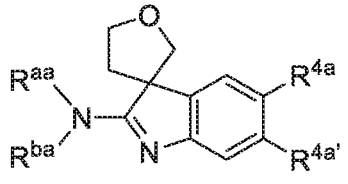
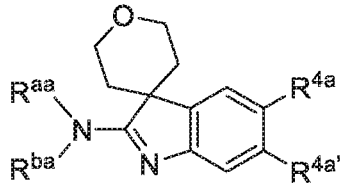
[0209] In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0210] In some embodiments, R^{3a} and one of $R^{1a'}$, $R^{2a'}$, R^{1a}, R^{2a} and R^{11a}, together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 6-membered heteroaryl that is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl.

[0211] In some embodiments, R^{3a} and one of $R^{1a'}$, $R^{2a'}$, R^{1a}, R^{2a} and R^{11a}, together with the atoms to which they are attached, form a 5-membered heteroaryl that is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_3 alkyl, hydroxyl or C_1-C_3 alkoxyl.

[0212] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formulae (VIa'), (VIb'), (VIc'), (VId'), (VIe'), or (VIf'):




(VIc'),

(VId'),

(VIe'),

(VIf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively; and

each of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ independently is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which each Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-

membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}-T^{5a}$, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}-T^{5a}$ is oxo.

[0213] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{aa} and R^{ba} is R^{S5a}.

[0214] In some embodiments, when both of R^{aa} and R^{ba} are H, then R^{4a} is not $-OCH_3$.

[0215] In some embodiments, when both of R^{aa} and R^{ba} are H, and R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$, then $R^{4a'}$ is not OR^{8a}.

[0216] In some embodiments, each of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is independently $-Q^{3a}-T^{3a}$, in which each Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, halo, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl.

[0217] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-Q^{3a}-T^{3a}$, in which Q^{3a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker, and T^{3a} is H, halo, OR^{7a}, C_6-C_{10} aryl, or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl.

[0218] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is $-Q^{3a}-T^{3a}$, in which Q^{3a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{3a} independently is H, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl.

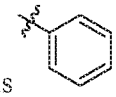
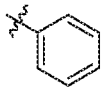
[0219] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0220] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is CH_3. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is CH_3.

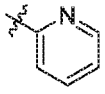
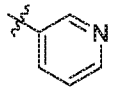
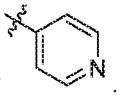
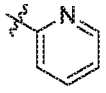
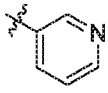
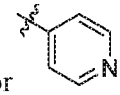
[0221] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is halo. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo.

[0222] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is F or Cl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is F or Cl.

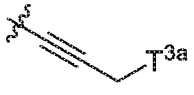
[0223] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is C_6-C_{10} aryl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_6-C_{10} aryl.

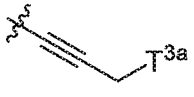
[0224] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  . In some embodiments, R^{4a} is  .

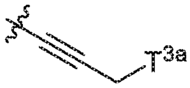
[0225] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl.

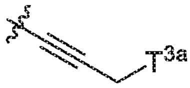
[0226] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  , or  . In some embodiments, R^{4a} is  ,  , or  .

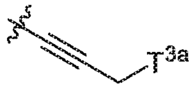
[0227] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$.

[0228] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$.

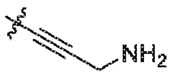
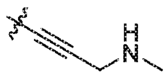
[0229] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

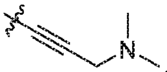
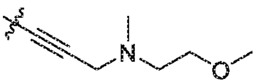
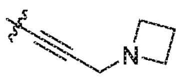
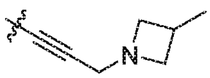
[0230] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

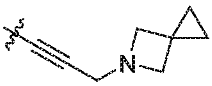
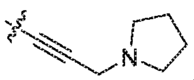
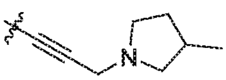
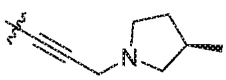
[0231] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl and the other of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{7a} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of hydroxyl, amino or mono- or di- alkylamino.

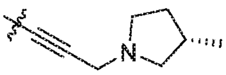
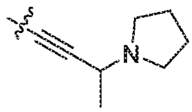
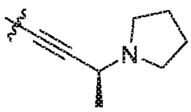
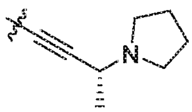
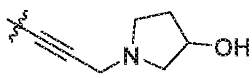
[0232] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl and the other of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is OCH_3, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH(CH_3)_2$.

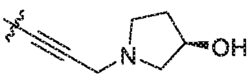
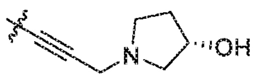
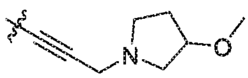
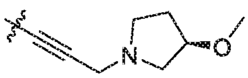
[0233] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$.

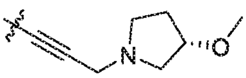
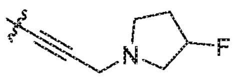
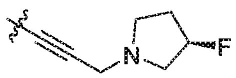
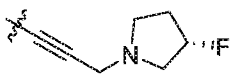
[0234] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,

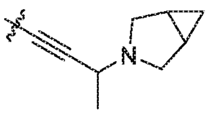
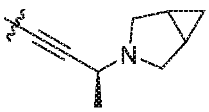
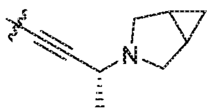
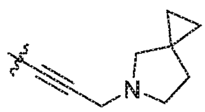
 ,  ,  ,  ,

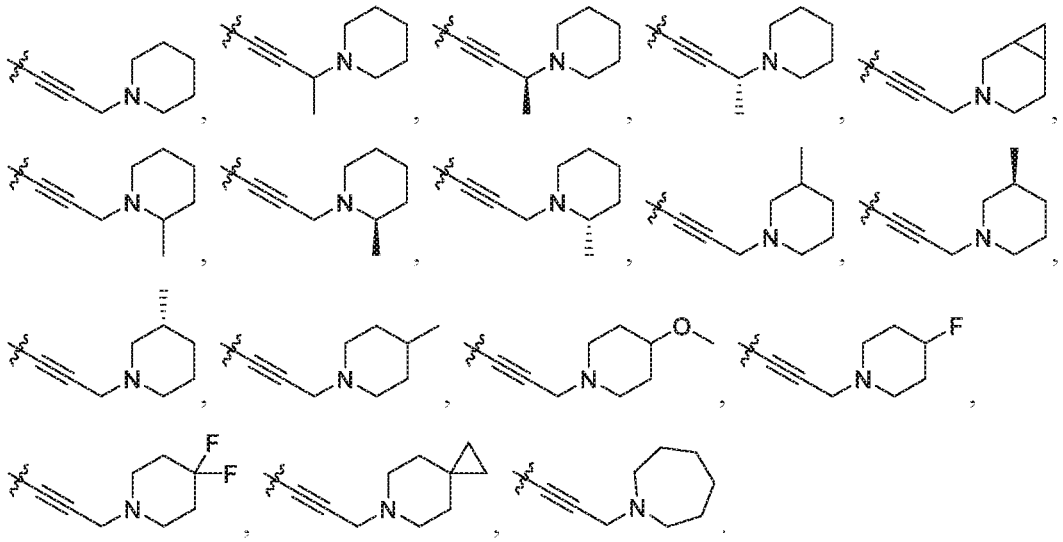
 ,  ,  ,  ,

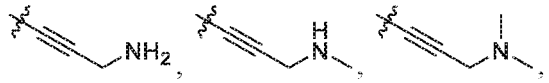
 ,  ,  ,  ,  ,

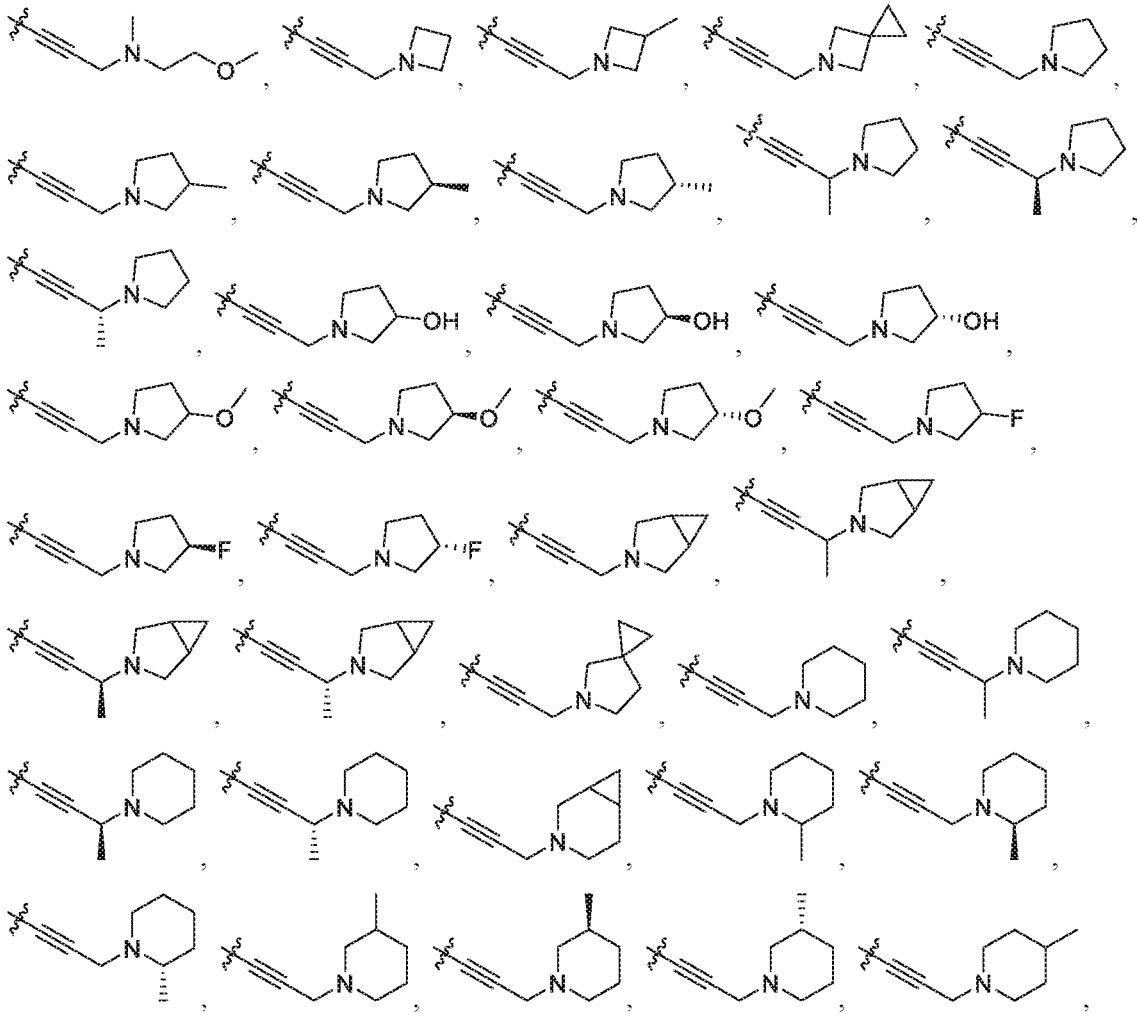
 ,  ,  ,  ,

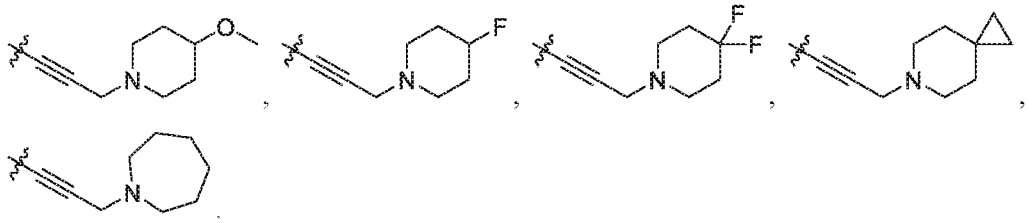
 ,  ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,  ,  ,



[0235] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is 





[0236] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is OR^{7a}

[0237] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is OR^{8a}. In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is OR^{8a}.

[0238] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-T^{3a}$, wherein T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$.

[0239] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-T^{3a}$, wherein T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$.

[0240] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-OR_8$. In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-OR_8$.

[0241] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-NR_7R_8$. In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is $-CH_2-NR_7R_8$.

[0242] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}.

[0243] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0244] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$, $-OCH_2CH_3$, or $-OCH(CH_3)_2$.

[0245] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0246] In some embodiments, R^{7a} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of hydroxyl, amino or mono- or di- alkylamino.

[0247] In some embodiments, R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl) containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}.

[0248] In some embodiments, each 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl described herein include, e.g., a 4 to 7-membered monocyclic heterocycloalkyl or 7 to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl such as azetidinyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, tetrahyrofuranyl, piperidinyl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyranyl, tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl, 1,4-diazepanyl, 1,4-oxazepanyl, 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, morpholinyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-3-yl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazolyl, 3,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octan-6-yl, and the like.

[0249] In some embodiments, R^{8a} is $-Q^{4a}$-R^{S3a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or a C_1-C_6 alkylene linker (e.g., C_2-C_6 alkylene linker) optionally substituted with a hydroxyl and R^{S3a} is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., a 4 to 7-membered monocyclic heterocycloalkyl or 7 to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl such as azetidinyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, tetrahyrofuranyl, piperidinyl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyranyl, tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl, 1,4-diazepanyl, 1,4-oxazepanyl, 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, morpholinyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-3-yl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazolyl, 3,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, 2-oxa-

azaspiro[3.4]octan-6-yl, and the like), which is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{5a}-T^{5a}.

[0250] In some embodiments, Q^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with a hydroxyl and R^{S3a} is C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{5a}-T^{5a}.

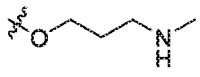
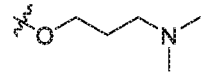
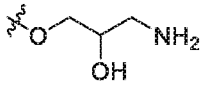
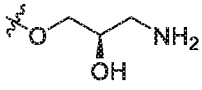
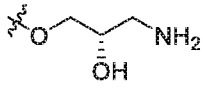
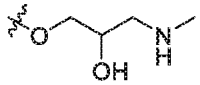
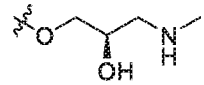
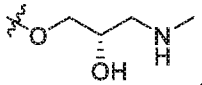
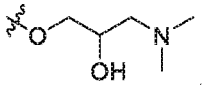
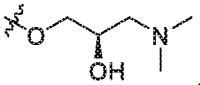
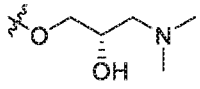
[0251] In some embodiments, Q^{4a} is an optionally substituted C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker and R^{S3a} is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl (e.g., a 4 to 7-membered monocyclic heterocycloalkyl or 7 to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl such as azetidinyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, tetrahyrofuranyl, piperidinyl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyranyl, tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl, 1,4-diazepanyl, 1,4-oxazepanyl, 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, morpholinyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-3-yl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazolyl, 3,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octan-6-yl, and the like), which is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{5a}-T^{5a}.

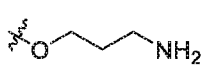
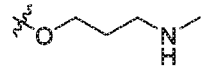
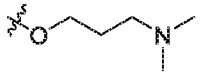
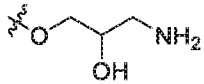
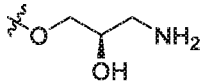
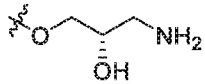
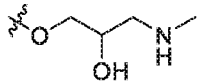
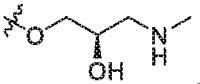
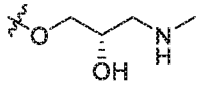
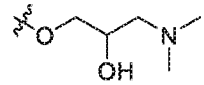
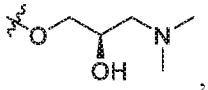
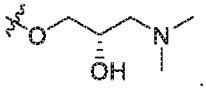
[0252] In some embodiments, Q^{4a} is an optionally substituted C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker and R^{S3a} is C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{5a}-T^{5a}.

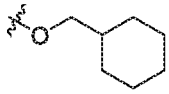
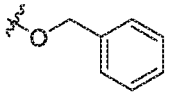
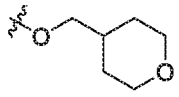
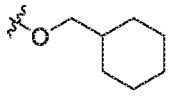
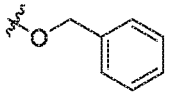
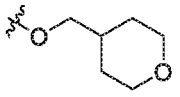
[0253] In some embodiments, each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12}cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), or 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

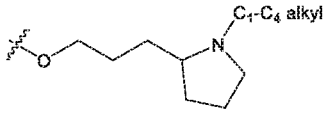
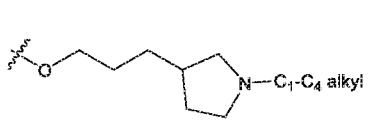
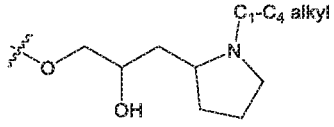
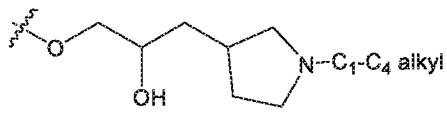
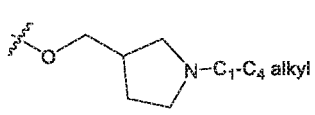
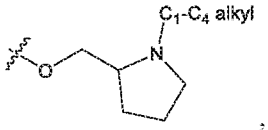
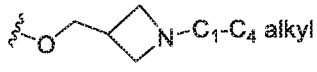
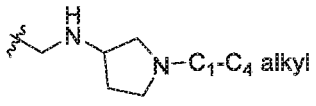
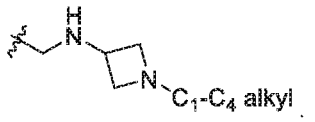
[0254] In some embodiments, each Q^{5a} independently is a C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12}cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl), or 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

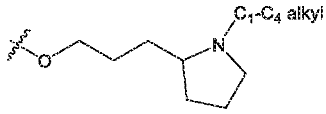
[0255] In some embodiments, –Q^{5a}-T^{5a} is oxo.

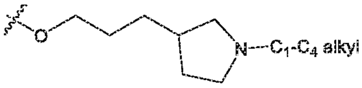
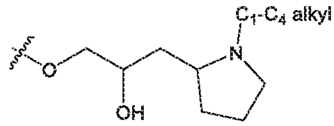
[0256] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

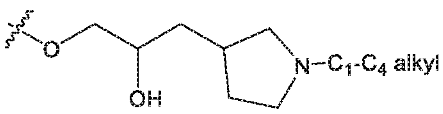
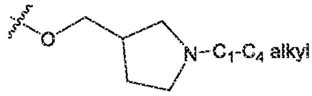
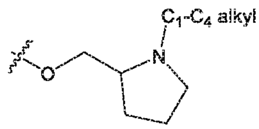
[0257] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

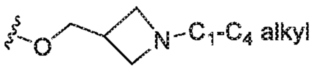
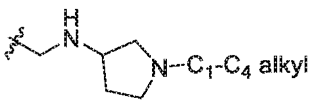
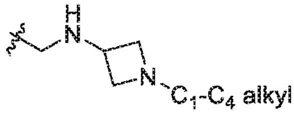
[0258] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  , or  . In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  , or  .

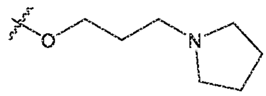
[0259] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

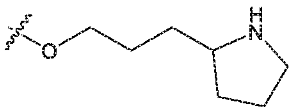
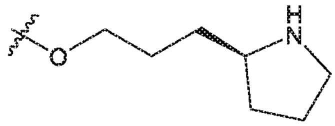
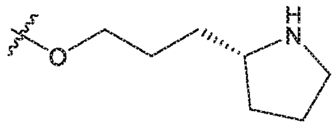
[0260] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  ,

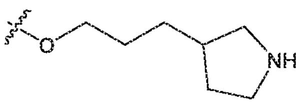
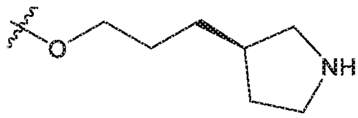
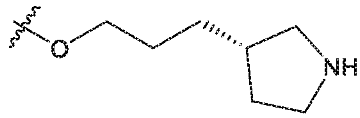
 ,  ,

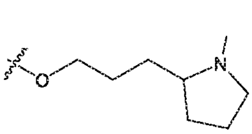
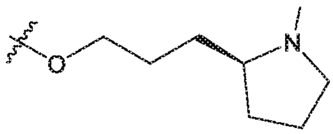
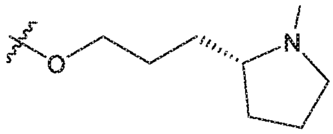
 ,  ,  ,

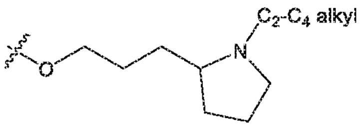
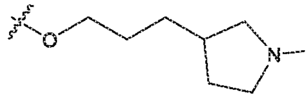
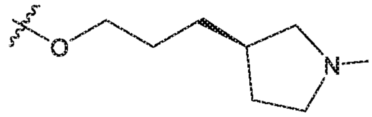
 ,  , or  .

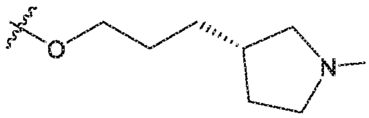
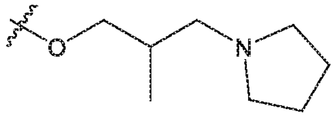
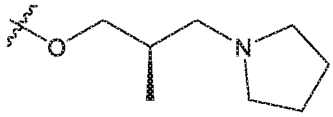
[0261] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,

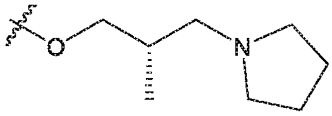
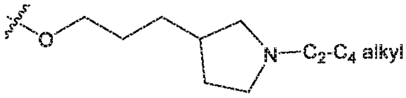
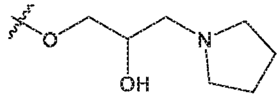
 ,  ,  ,

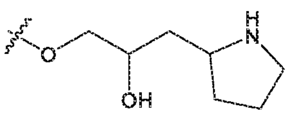
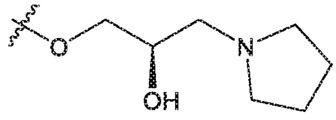
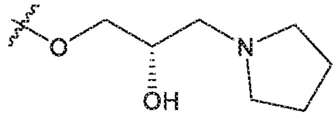
 ,  ,  ,

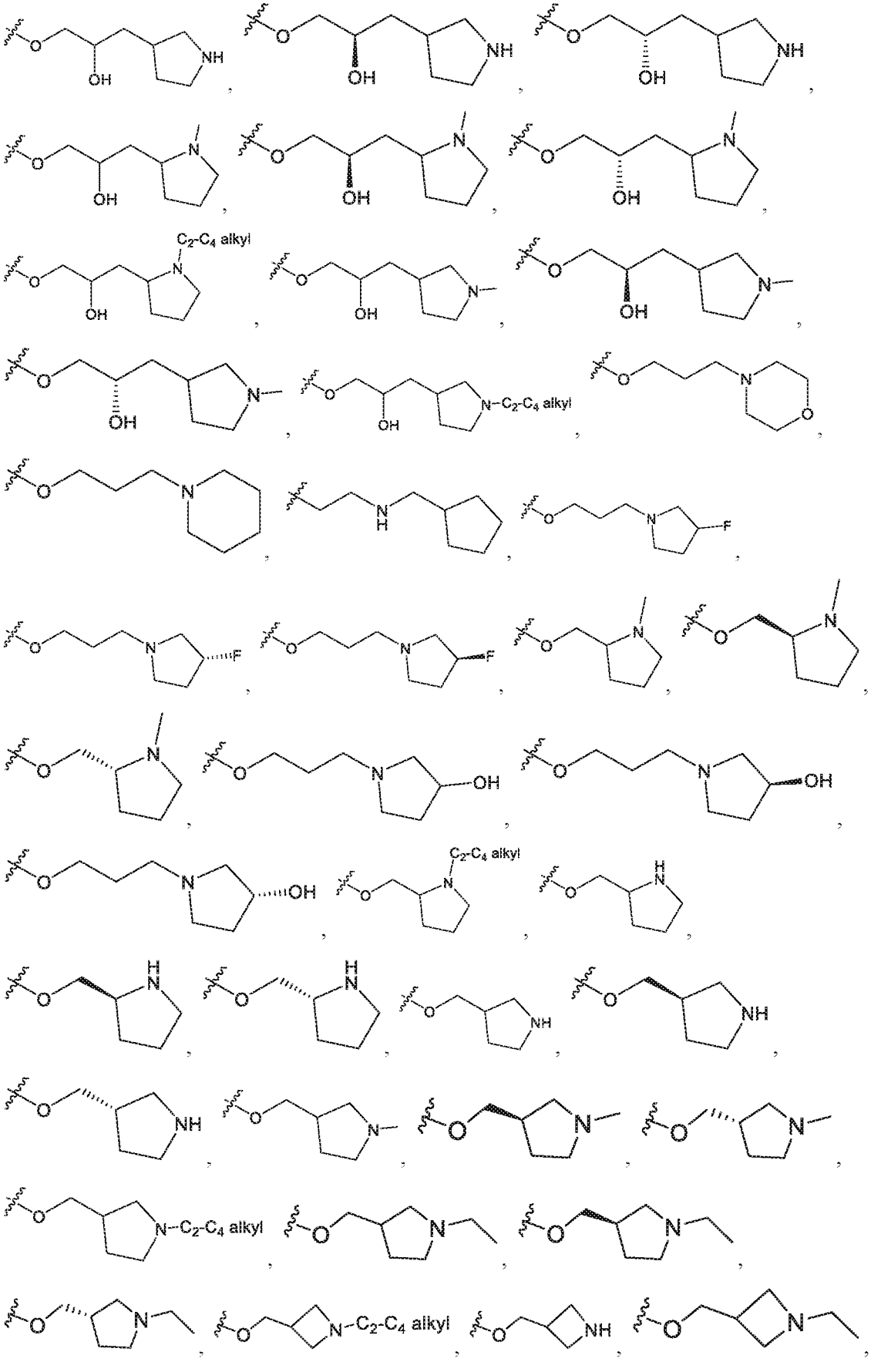
 ,  ,  ,

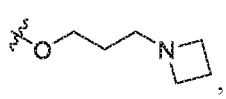
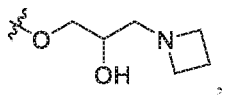
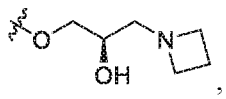
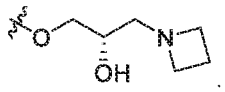
 ,  ,  ,

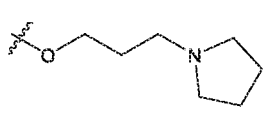
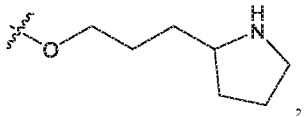
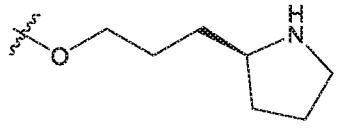
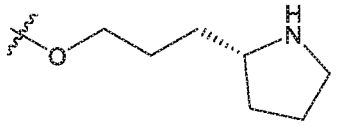
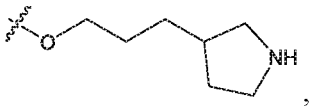
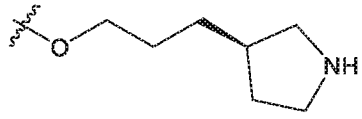
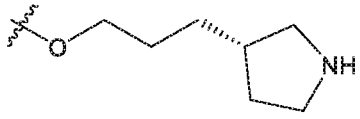
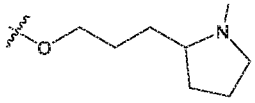
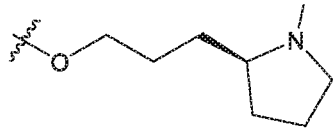
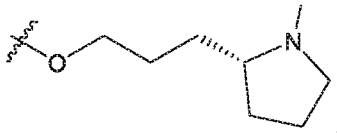
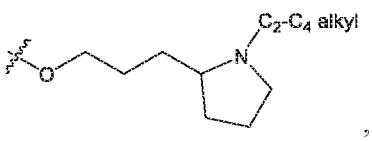
 ,  ,  ,

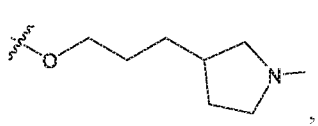
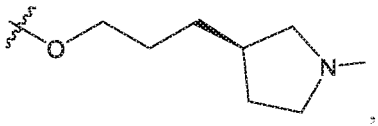
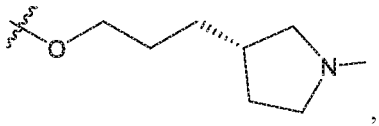
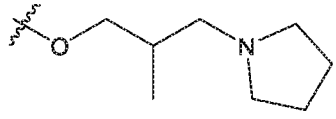
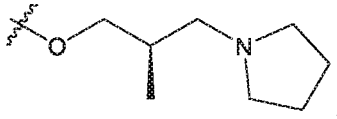
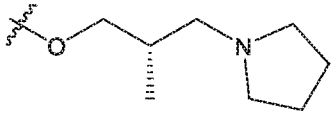
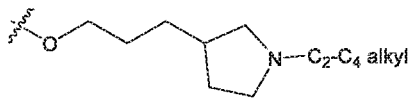
 ,  ,  ,

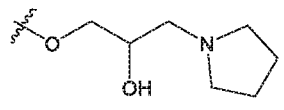
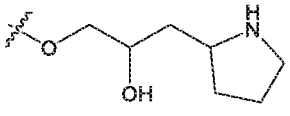
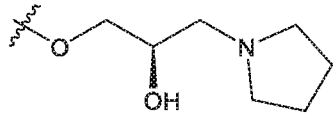
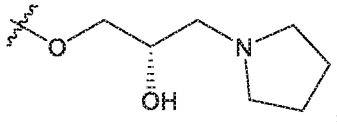
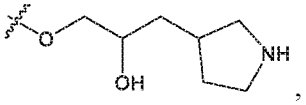
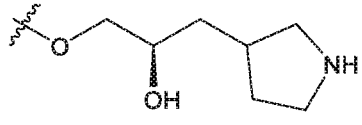
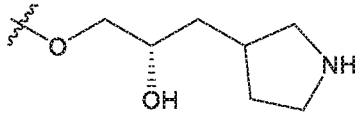
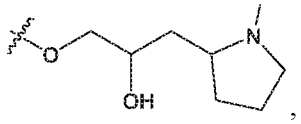
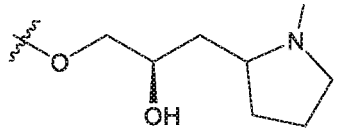
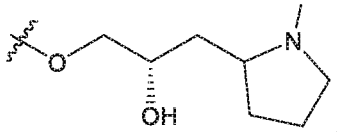
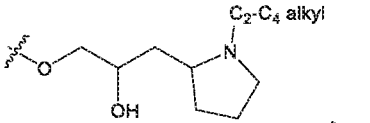
 ,  ,  ,

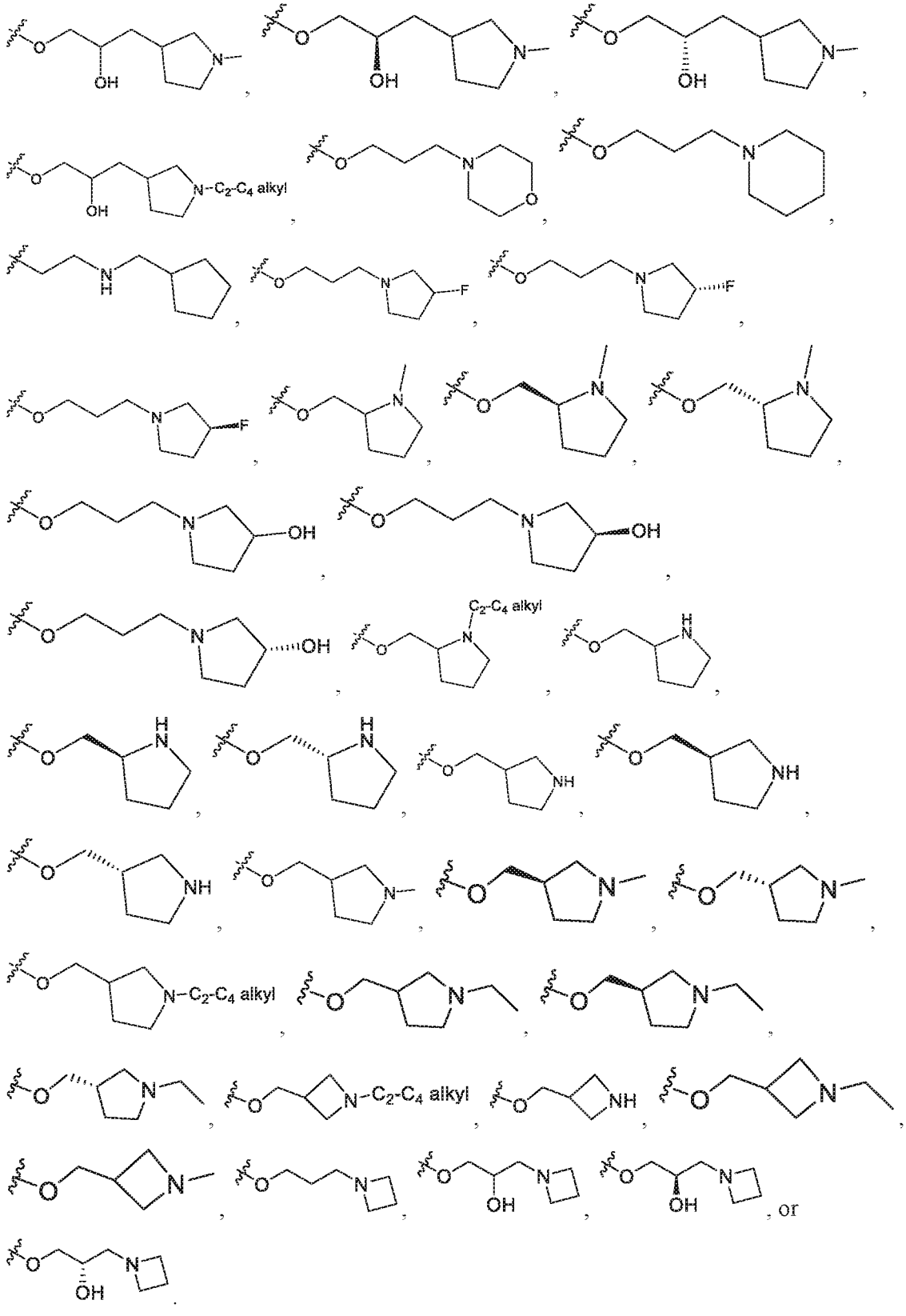

NH
OH
N
O
F
C_2-C_4 alkyl

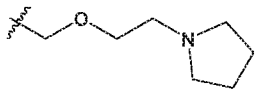
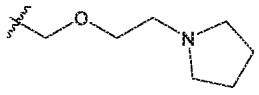




, or

.

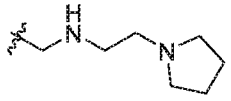
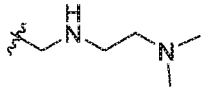
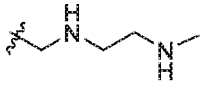
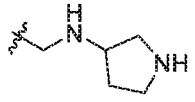
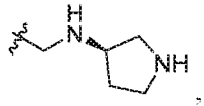
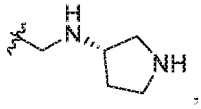
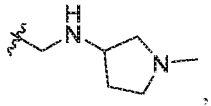
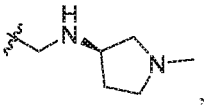
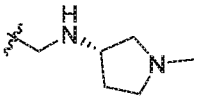
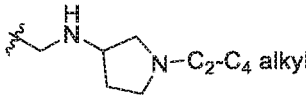
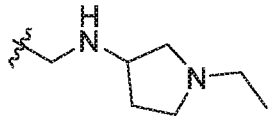
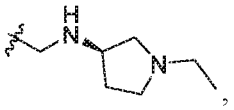
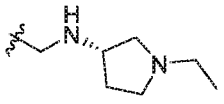
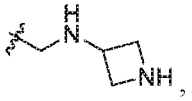
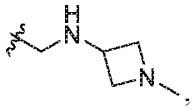
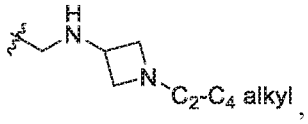
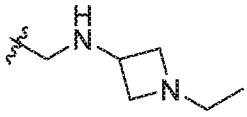
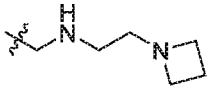
[0262] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is












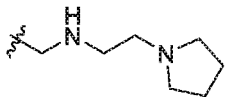
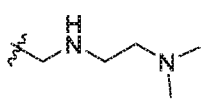
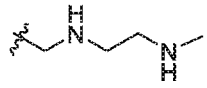
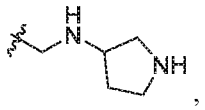
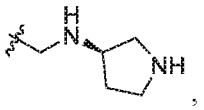
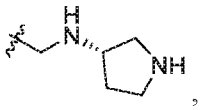
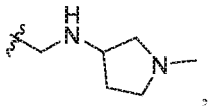
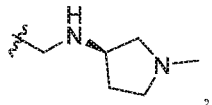
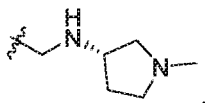
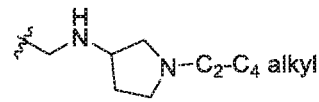
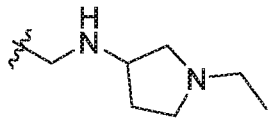
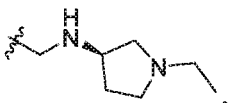
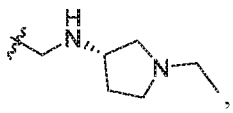
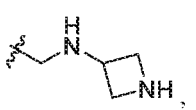
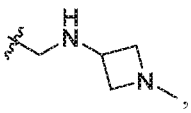
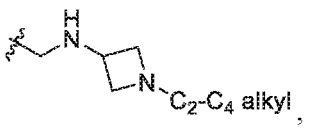
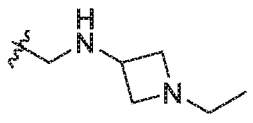
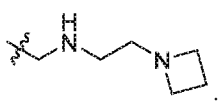








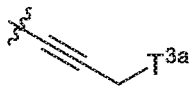













OH
N-C2-C4 alkyl
F
C2-C4 alkyl
NH
or

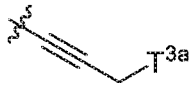
[0263] In some embodiments, wherein at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  . In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  .

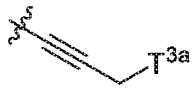
[0264] In some embodiments, wherein at least one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

[0265] In some embodiments, $R^{4a'}$ is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

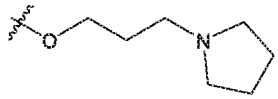
[0266] In some embodiments, one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}, and the other is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered

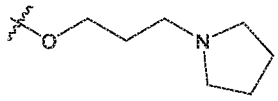
heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C1-C6 alkoxyl or C1-C6 alkyl.

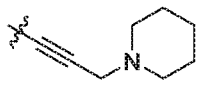
[0267] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo, C1-C6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}, and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C1-C6 alkoxyl or C1-C6 alkyl.

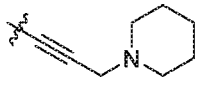
[0268] In some embodiments, one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is C1-C6 alkoxyl and the other is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C1-C6 alkoxyl or C1-C6 alkyl.

[0269] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C1-C6 alkoxyl, and $R^{4a'}$ is  , wherein T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C1-C6 alkoxyl or C1-C6 alkyl.

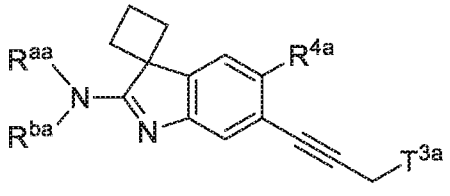
[0270] In some embodiments, one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$, and the other is  .

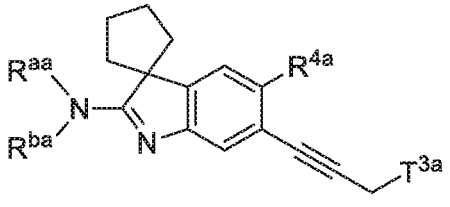
[0271] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$, and $R^{4a'}$ is  .

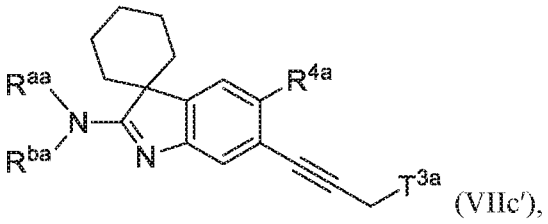
[0272] In some embodiments, and one of R^{4a} and $R^{4a'}$ is $-OCH_3$, and the other is  .

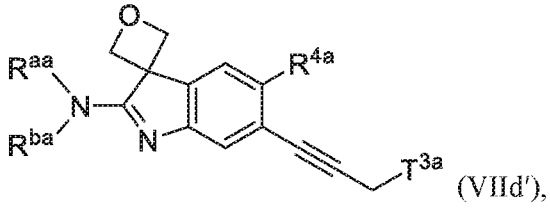
[0273] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$, and $R^{4a'}$ is  .

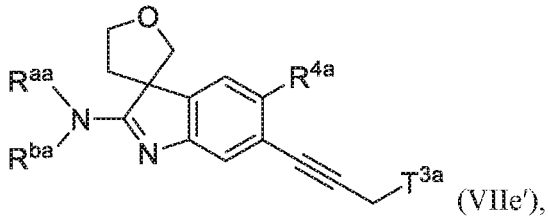
[0274] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (VIIa'), (VIIb'), (VIIc'), (VIId'), (VIIe'), or (VIIf'):

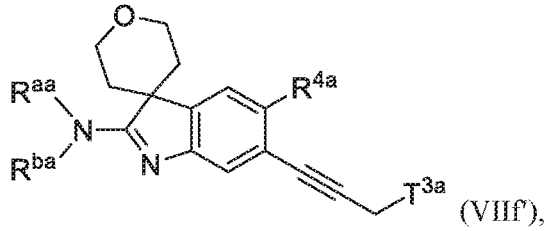

(VIIa'),


(VIIb'),


(VIIc'),


(VIId'),


(VIIe'),


(VIIf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively; and

R^{4a} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a};

T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

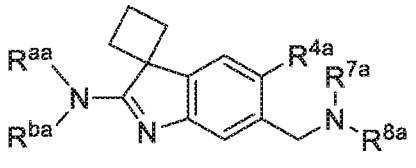
each R^{8a} independently is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O

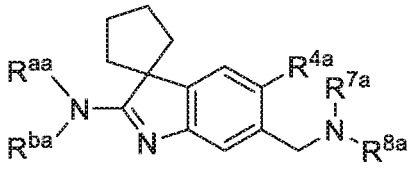
and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more –Q^{5a}-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or –Q^{5a}-T^{5a} is oxo.

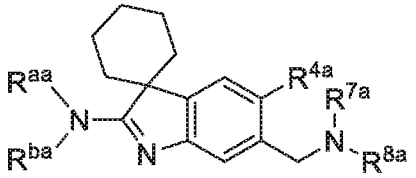
[0275] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $–OCH_3$.

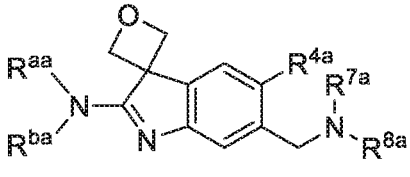
[0276] In some embodiments, T^{3a} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

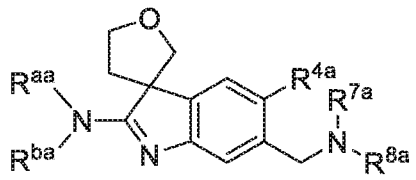
[0277] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (VIIIa'), (VIIIb'), (VIIIc'), (VIIId'), (VIIIe'), or (VIIIf'):

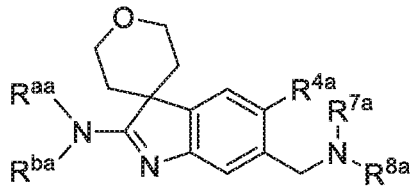

(VIIIa'),


(VIIIb'),


(VIIIc'),


(VIIId'),


(VIIIe'),


(VIIIf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is

independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively; and

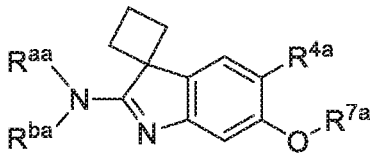
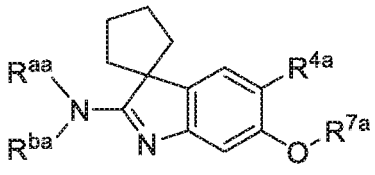
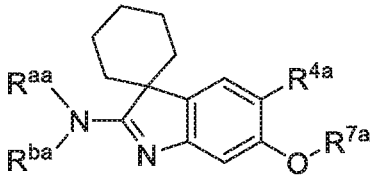
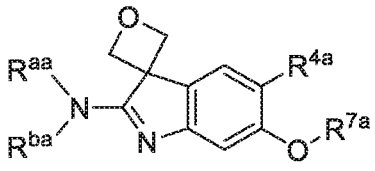
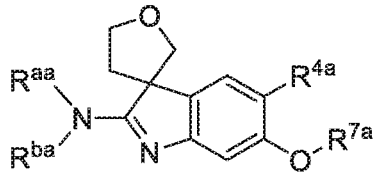
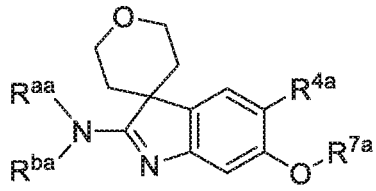
R^{4a} is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which Q^{3a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

each R^{8a} independently is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a} is oxo.

[0278] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0279] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formulae (IXa'), (IXb'), (IXc'), (IXd'), (IXe'), or (IXf'):


(IXa'),

(IXb'),

(IXc'),

(IXd'),

(IXe'),

(IXf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively; and

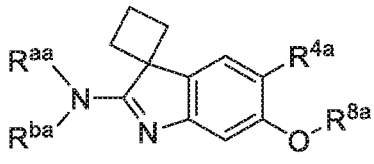
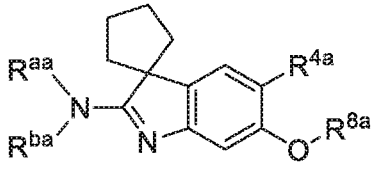
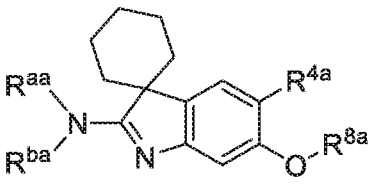
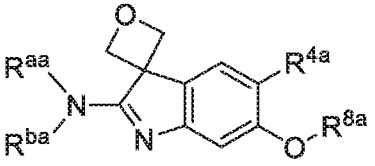
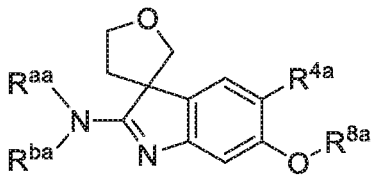
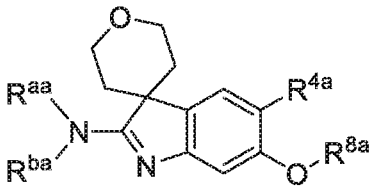
R^{4a} is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which Q^{3a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

each R^{8a} independently is $-Q^{4a}-T^{4a}$, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}-T^{5a}$, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}-T^{5a}$ is oxo.

[0280] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0281] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (Xa'), (Xb'), (Xc'), (Xd'), (Xe'), or (Xf'):


(Xa),

(Xb),

(Xc'),

(Xd'),

(Xe'),

(Xf'),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

each of R^{aa} and R^{ba} independently is H or R^{S5a}, or R^{aa} and R^{ba} together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; in which R^{S5a} is C_1-C_6 alkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered

heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and each of R^{S4a}, R^{S5a}, and the heterocycloalkyl formed by R^{aa} and R^{ba} is independently optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, oxo, CN, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, phenyl, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or alternatively; and

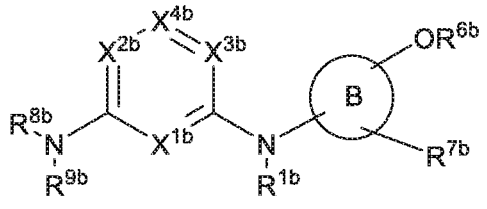
R^{4a} is $-Q^{3a}$-T^{3a}, in which Q^{3a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{3a} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{7a}, OR^{8a}, $C(O)R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $C(O)NR^{7a}R^{8a}$, $NR^{7a}C(O)R^{8a}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{5a}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{5a}R^{6a}$;

each of R^{5a}, R^{6a}, and R^{7a}, independently, is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl; and

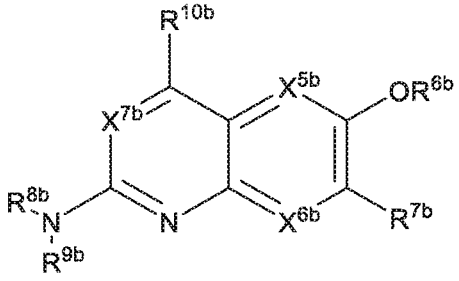
each R^{8a} independently is $-Q^{4a}$-T^{4a}, in which Q^{4a} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4a} is H, halo, or R^{S3a}, in which R^{S3a} is C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3a} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a}, wherein each Q^{5a} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene, C_2-C_3 alkenylene, or C_2-C_3 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5a} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ca}, $C(O)R^{ca}$, $NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $C(O)NR^{ca}R^{da}$, $S(O)_2R^{ca}$, and $NR^{ca}C(O)R^{da}$, each of R^{ca} and R^{da} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more halo; or $-Q^{5a}$-T^{5a} is oxo.

[0282] In some embodiments, R^{4a} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or OR^{7a}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is $-OCH_3$.

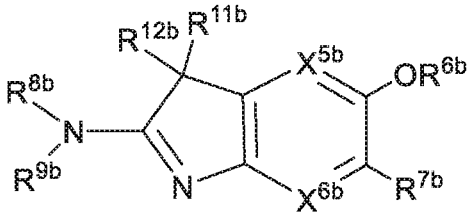
[0283] In certain embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (I″), (II″), or (III″):



(I″),



(II″), or



(III″),

or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

X^{1b} is N or CR^{2b};

X^{2b} is N or CR^{3b};

X^{3b} is N or CR^{4b};

X^{4b} is N or CR^{5b};

each of X^{5b}, X^{6b} and X^{7b} is independently N or CH;

B is C_6-C_{10} aryl or 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl;

R^{1b} is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

each of R^{2b}, R^{3b}, R^{4b}, and R^{5b}, independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, OH, $NR^{ab}R^{bb}$, $C(O)NR^{ab}R^{bb}$, $NR^{ab}C(O)R^{bb}$, $C(O)OR^{ab}$, $OC(O)R^{ab}$, $OC(O)NR^{ab}R^{bb}$, $NR^{ab}C(O)OR^{bb}$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, are each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^{ab}, or $NR^{ab}R^{bb}$, in which each of R^{ab} and R^{bb} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{6b} is $-Q^{1b}$-T^{1b}, in which Q^{1b} is a bond, or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1b} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1b}, in which R^{S1b} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1b} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{cb}$, $-C(O)OR^{cb}$, $-SO_2R^{cb}$, $-SO_2N(R^{cb})_2$, $-NR^{cb}C(O)R^{db}$, $-C(O)NR^{cb}R^{db}$, $-NR^{cb}C(O)OR^{db}$, $-OC(O)NR^{cb}R^{db}$, $NR^{cb}R^{db}$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, in which each of R^{cb} and R^{db} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{7b} is $-Q^{2b}$-T^{2b}, in which Q^{2b} is a bond, $C(O)NR^{eb}$, or $NR^{eb}C(O)$, R^{eb} being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl and T^{2b} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, and wherein the 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3b}$-T^{3b}, wherein each Q^{3b} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{3b} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{fb}, $C(O)R^{fb}$, $C(O)OR^{fb}$, $OC(O)R^{fb}$, $S(O)_2R^{fb}$, $NR^{fb}R^{gb}$, $OC(O)NR^{fb}R^{gb}$, $NR^{fb}C(O)OR^{gb}$, $C(O)NR^{fb}R^{gb}$, and $NR^{fb}C(O)R^{gb}$, each of R^{fb} and R^{gb} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, in which the C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl or 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more halo, cyano, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy; or $-Q^{3b}$-T^{3b} is oxo;

R^{8b} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{9b} is $-Q^{4b}$-T^{4b}, in which Q^{4b} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4b} is H, halo, OR^{hb}, $NR^{hb}R^{ib}$, $NR^{hb}C(O)R^{ib}$, $C(O)NR^{hb}R^{ib}$, $C(O)R^{hb}$, $C(O)OR^{hb}$, $NR^{hb}C(O)OR^{ib}$, $OC(O)NR^{hb}R^{ib}$, $S(O)_2R^{hb}$, $S(O)_2NR^{hb}R^{ib}$, or R^{S2b}, in which each of R^{hb} and R^{ib} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S2b} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2b} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5b}$-T^{5b}, wherein each Q^{5b} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5b} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{jb}, $C(O)R^{jb}$,

$C(O)OR^{jb}$, $OC(O)R^{jb}$, $S(O)_2R^{jb}$, $NR^{jb}R^{kb}$, $OC(O)NR^{jb}R^{kb}$, $NR^{jb}C(O)OR^{kb}$, $C(O)NR^{jb}R^{kb}$, and $NR^{jb}C(O)R^{kb}$, each of R^{jb} and R^{kb} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{5b}$-T^{5b} is oxo;

R^{10b} is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, which is optionally substituted with one or more halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy; and

R^{11b} and R^{12b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

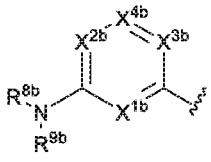
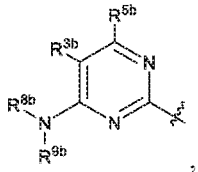
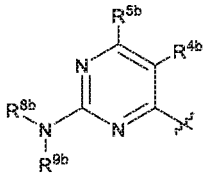
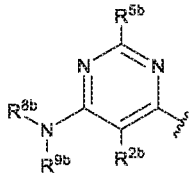
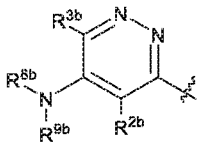
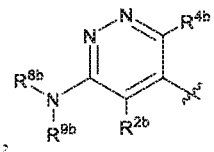
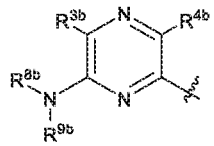
[0284] The compounds of Formulae (I″)-(III″) may have one or more of the following features when applicable.

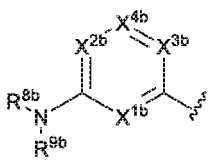
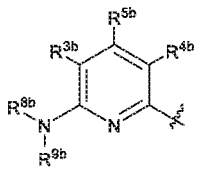
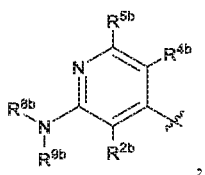
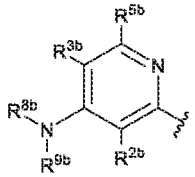
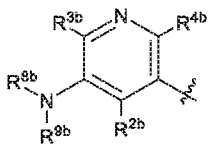
[0285] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound is of Formula (I″).

[0286] In some embodiments, at least one of X^{1b}, X^{2b}, X^{3b} and X^{4b} is N.

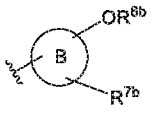
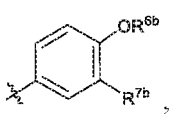
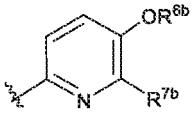
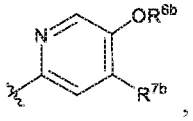
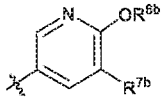
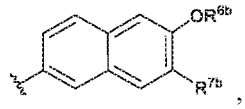
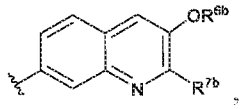
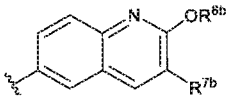
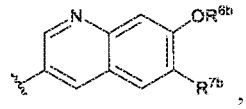
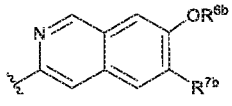
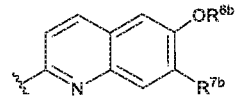
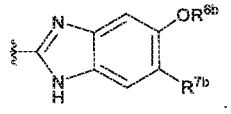
[0287] In some embodiments, X^{1b} and X^{3b} are N.

[0288] In some embodiments, X^{1b} and X^{3b} are N, X^{2b} is CR^{3b} and X^{4b} is CR^{5b}.

[0289] In some embodiments,  is  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

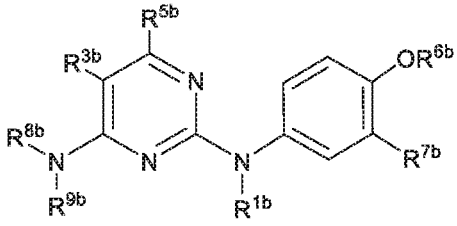
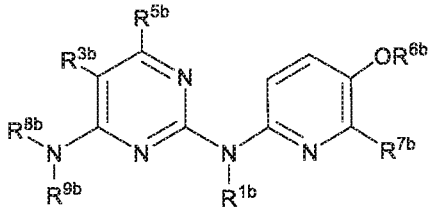
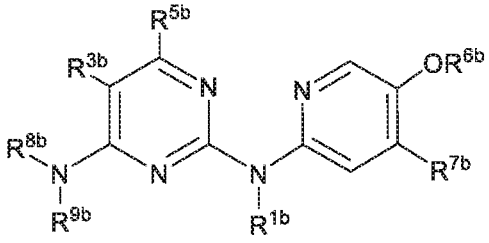
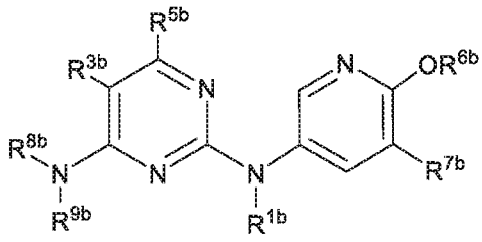
[0290] In some embodiments,  is  ,  ,  , or  .

[0291] In some embodiments, ring B is phenyl or 6-membered heteroaryl.

[0292] In some embodiments,  is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

[0293] In some embodiments, ring B is phenyl or pyridyl.

[0294] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (Ia″), (Ib″), (Ic″), or (Id″):

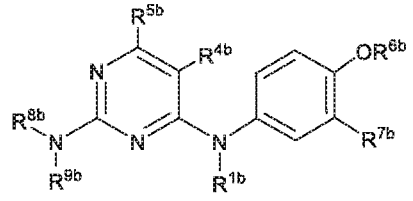
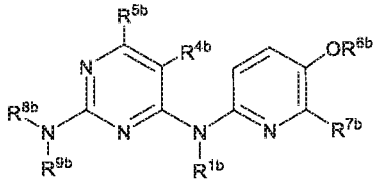
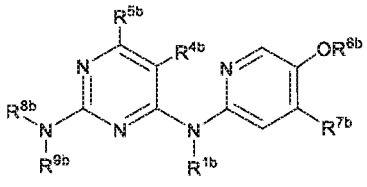
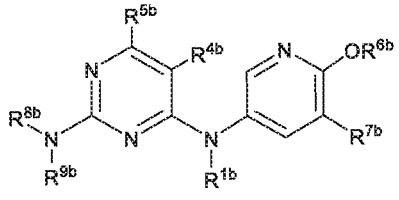

(Ia″),

(Ib″),

(Ic″), or

(Id″).

[0295] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{3b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0296] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{3b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0297] In some embodiments, R^{3b} is H or halo.

[0298] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (Ie″), (If″), (Ig″), or (Ih″):

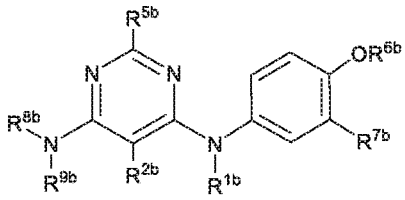
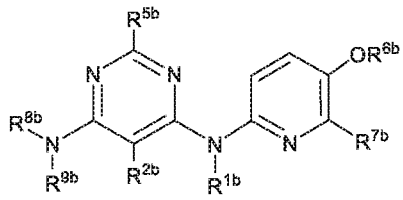
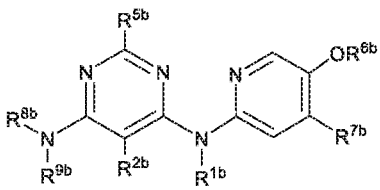
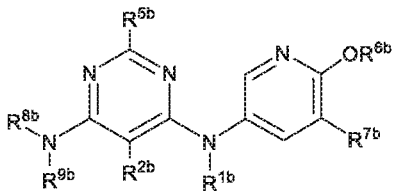

(Ie″),

(If″),

(Ig″), or

(Ih″).

[0299] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{4b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0300] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0301] In some embodiments, R^{4b} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo.

[0302] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (Ii″), (Ij″), (Ik″), or (Il″):


(Ii″),

(Ij″),

(Ik″), or

(Il″).

[0303] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{2b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0304] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{2b} and R^{5b} is not H.

[0305] In some embodiments, R^{2b} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo.

[0306] In some embodiments, R^{5b} is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0307] In some embodiments, the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound is of Formula (II″).

[0308] In some embodiments, each of X^{5b}, X^{6b} and X^{7b} is CH.

[0309] In some embodiments, at least one of X^{5b}, X^{6b} and X^{7b} is N.

[0310] In some embodiments, at most one of X^{5b}, X^{6b} and X^{7b} is N.

[0311] In some embodiments, R^{10b} is optionally substituted 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

[0312] In some embodiments, R^{10b} is connected to the bicyclic group of Formula (II″) via a carbon-carbon bond.

[0313] In some embodiments, R^{10b} is connected to the bicyclic group of Formula (II″) via a carbon-nitrogen bond.

[0314] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (III″).

[0315] In some embodiments, R^{11b} and R^{12b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0316] In some embodiments, R^{11b} and R^{12b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_4-C_8 cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0317] In some embodiments, each of X^{5b} and X^{6b} is CH.

[0318] In some embodiments, each of X^{5b} and X^{6b} is N.

[0319] In some embodiments, one of X^{5b} and X^{6b} is CH and the other is CH.

[0320] In some embodiments, R^{6b} is $-Q^{1b}$-T^{1b}, in which Q^{1b} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, and T^{1b} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1b}, in which R^{S1b} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1b} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $NR^{cb}R^{db}$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0321] In some embodiments, R^{6b} is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0322] In some embodiments, R^{6b} is unsubstituted C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0323] In some embodiments, R^{7b} is $-Q^{2b}$-T^{2b}, in which Q^{2b} is a bond or $C(O)NR^{cb}$, and T^{2b} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, wherein the 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3b}$-T^{3b}.

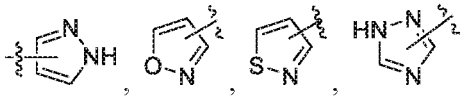
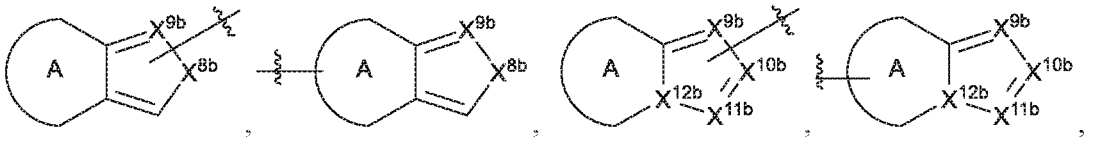
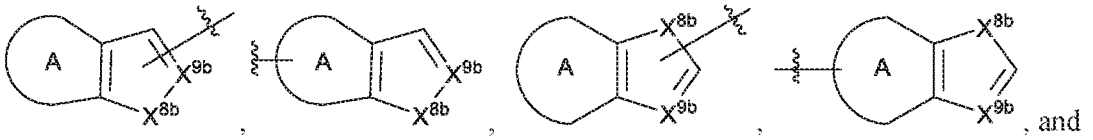
[0324] In some embodiments, Q^{2b} is a bond.

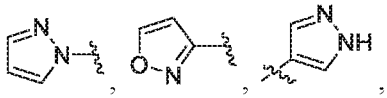
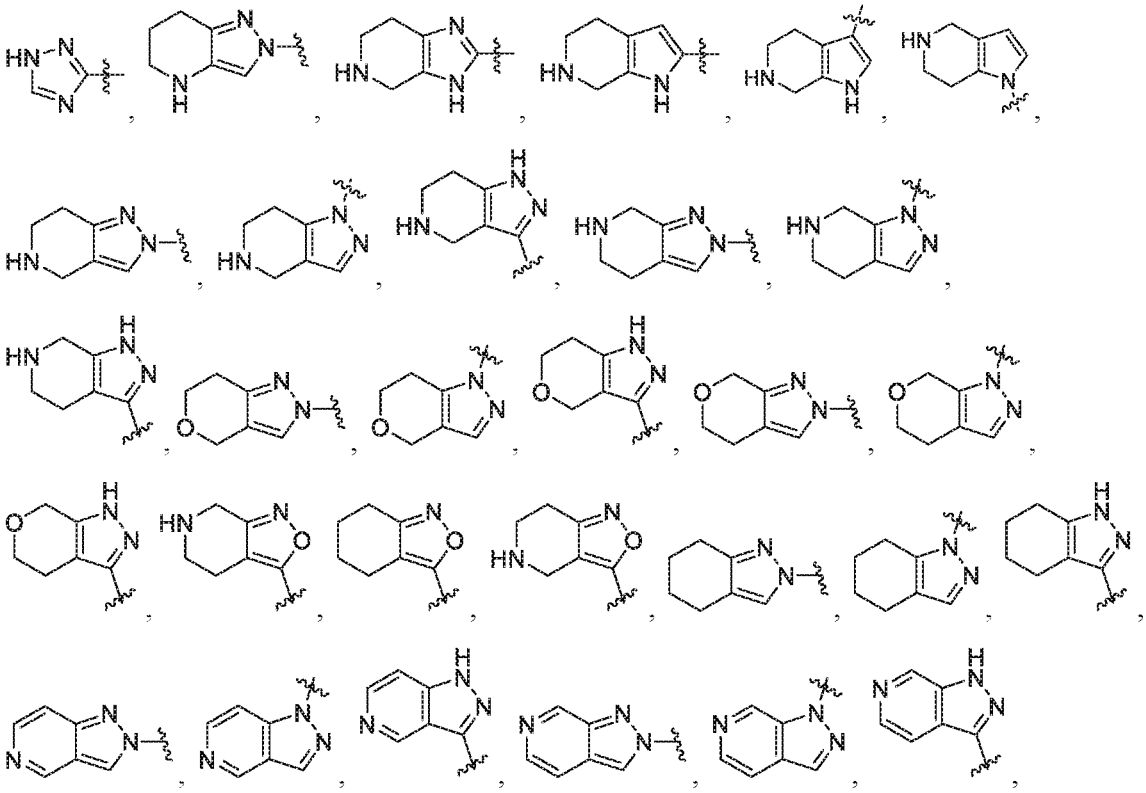
[0325] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3b}$-T^{3b}.

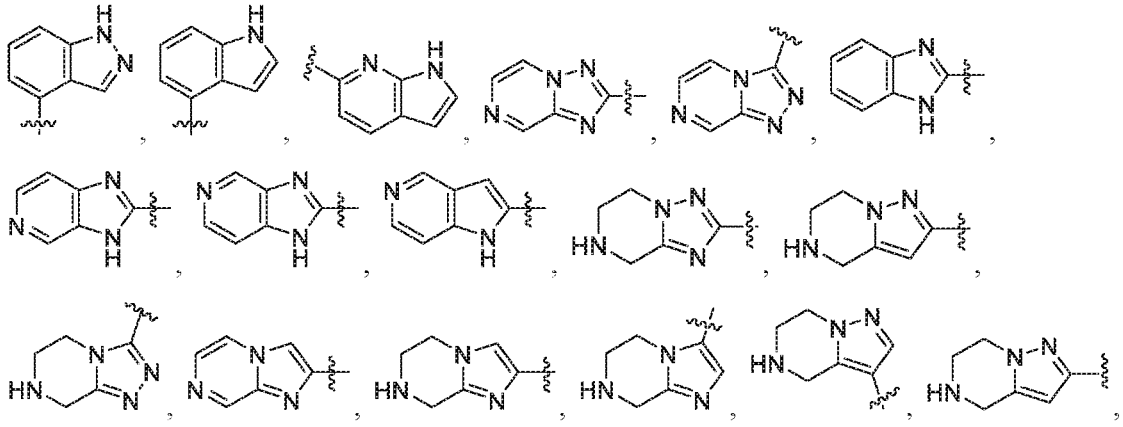
[0326] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is 8- to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl that comprises a 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring fused with a non-aromatic ring.

[0327] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is 8- to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl that comprises a 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring fused with a non-aromatic ring, in which the 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring is connected to Q^{2b}.

[0328] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl.

[0329] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is selected from  ,  ,  , and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3b}-T^{3b}$, wherein X^{8b} is NH, O, or S, each of X^{9b}, X^{10b}, X^{11b}, and X^{12b} is independently CH or N, and at least one of X^{9b}, X^{10b}, X^{11b}, and X^{12b} is N, and ring A is a C_5-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 8-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

[0330] In some embodiments, T^{2b} is selected from  , 



and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3b}-T^{3b}$.

[0331] In some embodiments, each Q^{3b} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{3b} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, OR^{fb}, $C(O)R^{fb}$, $C(O)OR^{fb}$, $NR^{fb}R^{gb}$, $C(O)NR^{fb}R^{gb}$, and $NR^{fb}C(O)R^{gb}$, in which the C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo, cyano, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl or C_1-C_6 alkoxy.

[0332] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{8b} and R^{9b} is H.

[0333] In some embodiments, each of R^{8b} and R^{9b} is H.

[0334] In some embodiments, R^{8b} is H.

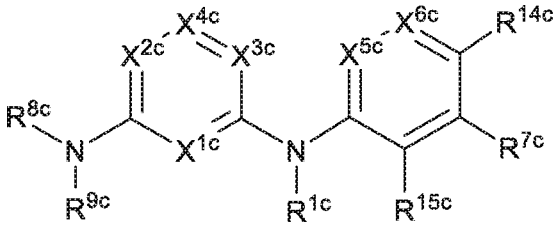
[0335] In some embodiments, R^{9b} is $-Q^{4b}-T^{4b}$, in which Q^{4b} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4b} is H, halo, OR^{ib}, $NR^{ib}R^{ib}$, $NR^{ib}C(O)R^{ib}$, $C(O)NR^{ib}R^{ib}$, $C(O)R^{ib}$, $C(O)OR^{ib}$, or R^{S2b}, in which R^{S2b} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, and R^{S2b} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5b}-T^{5b}$.

[0336] In some embodiments, each Q^{5b} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker.

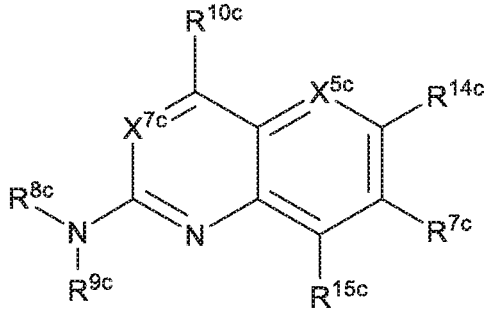
[0337] In some embodiments, each T^{5b} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, OR^{jb}, $C(O)R^{jb}$, $C(O)OR^{jb}$, $NR^{jb}R^{kb}$, $C(O)NR^{jb}R^{kb}$, and $NR^{jb}C(O)R^{kb}$.

[0338] In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

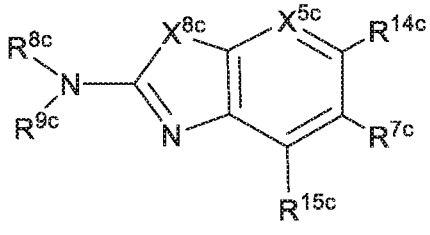
[0339] In some embodiments, for the methods disclosed herein, the EHMT2 inhibitor is of Formula (I'''), (II'''), or (III'''):



(I'''),



(II'''), or



(III'''),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

X^{1c} is N or CR^{2c};

X^{2c} is N or CR^{3c};

X^{3c} is N or CR^{4c};

X^{4c} is N or CR^{5c};

each of X^{5c}, X^{6c} and X^{7c} is independently N or CH;

X^{8c} is NR^{13c} or $CR^{11c}R^{12c}$;

R^{1c} is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

each of R^{2c}, R^{3c}, R^{4c}, and R^{5c}, independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, OH, $NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $C(O)NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $NR^{ac}C(O)R^{bc}$, $C(O)OR^{ac}$, $OC(O)R^{ac}$, $OC(O)NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $NR^{ac}C(O)OR^{bc}$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, are each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^{ac}, or $NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, in which each of R^{ac} and R^{bc} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{6c} is $-Q^{1c}$-T^{1c}, in which Q^{1c} is a bond, or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1c} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1c}, in which R^{S1c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1c} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{cc}$, $-C(O)OR^{cc}$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-NR^{cc}C(O)R^{dc}$, $-C(O)NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, $-NR^{cc}C(O)OR^{dc}$, $-OC(O)NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, $NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, in which each of R^{cc} and R^{dc} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond, C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, and T^{2c} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $C(O)NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}C(O)R^{fc}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}, wherein each Q^{3c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $C(O)OR^{fc}$, $OC(O)R^{fc}$, $S(O)_2R^{fc}$, $NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, $OC(O)NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, $NR^{fc}C(O)OR^{gc}$, $C(O)NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, and $NR^{fc}C(O)R^{gc}$; or $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c} is oxo;

each R^{ec} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

each of R^{fc} and R^{gc}, independently, is $-Q^{6c}$-T^{6c}, in which Q^{6c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{6c} is H, halo, OR^{m1c}, $NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $NR^{m1c}C(O)R^{m2c}$, $C(O)NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $C(O)R^{m1c}$, $C(O)OR^{m1c}$, $NR^{m1c}C(O)OR^{m2c}$, $OC(O)NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $S(O)_2R^{m1c}$, $S(O)_2NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, or R^{S3c}, in which each of R^{m1c} and R^{m2c} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S3c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{7c}$-T^{7c}, wherein each Q^{7c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{7c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8

cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{n1c}, $C(O)R^{n1c}$, $C(O)OR^{n1c}$, $OC(O)R^{n1c}$, $S(O)_2R^{n1c}$, $NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $OC(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $NR^{n1c}C(O)OR^{n2c}$, $C(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, and $NR^{n1c}C(O)R^{n2c}$, each of R^{n1c} and R^{n2c} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{7c}$-T^{7c} is oxo;

R^{8c} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{9c} is $-Q^{4c}$-T^{4c}, in which Q^{4c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4c} is H, halo, OR^{hc}, $NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $NR^{hc}C(O)R^{ic}$, $C(O)NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $C(O)R^{hc}$, $C(O)OR^{hc}$, $NR^{hc}C(O)OR^{ic}$, $OC(O)NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $S(O)_2R^{hc}$, $S(O)_2NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, or R^{S2c}, in which each of R^{hc} and R^{ic} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S2c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5c}$-T^{5c}, wherein each Q^{5c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^5 independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{jc}, $C(O)R^{jc}$, $C(O)OR^{jc}$, $OC(O)R^{jc}$, $S(O)_2R^{jc}$, $NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, $OC(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, $NR^{jc}C(O)OR^{kc}$, $C(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, and $NR^{jc}C(O)R^{kc}$, each of R^{jc} and R^{kc} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{5c}$-T^{5c} is oxo;

R^{10c} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of the C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, $C(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, or $NR^{jc}C(O)R^{kc}$;

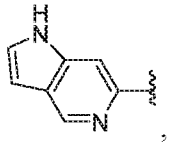
R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

R^{13c} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S; and

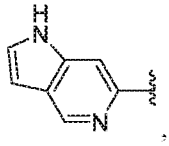
each of R^{14c} and R^{15c}, independently, is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one

or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

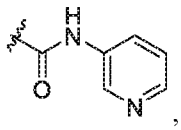
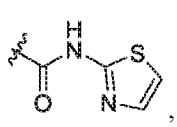
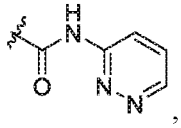
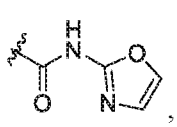
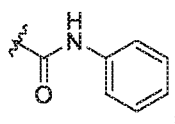
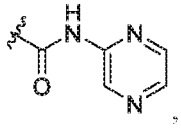
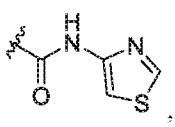
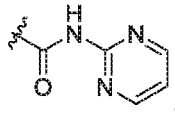
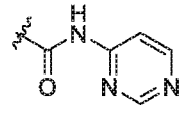
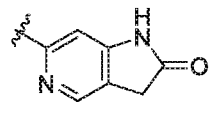
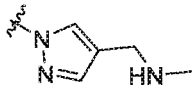
[0340] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (I'''), a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0341] In some embodiments, when X^{1c} is N, X^{2c} is CH, X^{3c} is N, X^{4c} is CCH_3, X^{5c} is CH, X^{6c} is CH, R^{1c} is H, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

R^{15c} is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

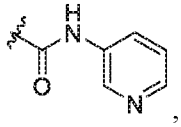
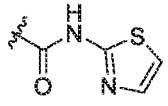
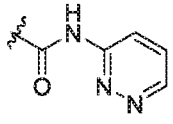
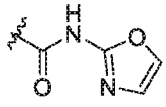
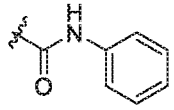
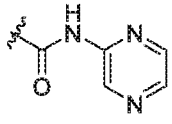
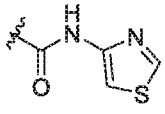
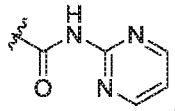
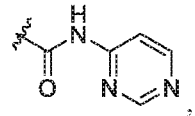
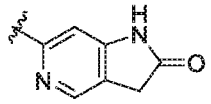
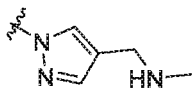
[0342] In some embodiments, when X^{1c} is N, X^{2c} is CH, X^{3c} is N, X^{4c} is CCH_3, X^{5c} is CH, X^{6c} is CH, R^{1c} is H, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

R^{15c} is H, Cl, Br, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0343] In some embodiments, wherein when X^{1c} is N, X^{2c} is CH, X^{3c} is N, X^{4c} is CCH_3, X^{5c} is CH, X^{6c} is CH, R^{1c} is H, R^{7c} is selected from the group consisting of  ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 ,
 , and
 , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is Cl, then

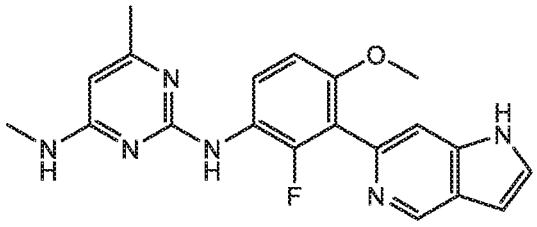
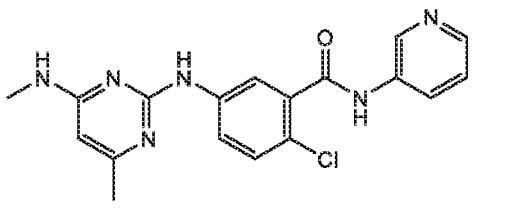
R^{15c} is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6

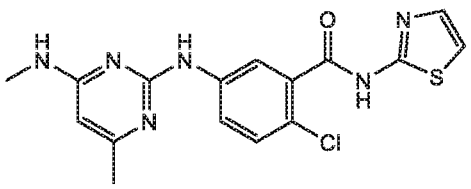
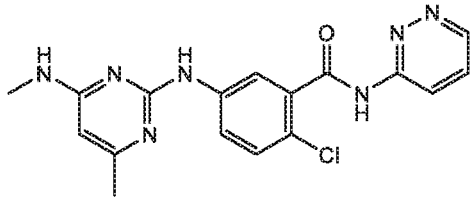
alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

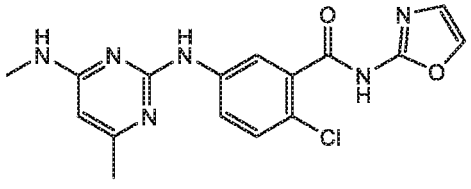
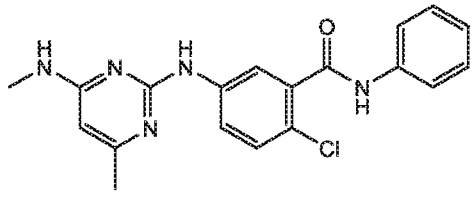
[0344] In some embodiments, wherein when X^{1c} is N, X^{2c} is CH, X^{3c} is N, X^{4c} is CCH_3, X^{5c} is CH, X^{6c} is CH, R^{1c} is H, R^{7c} is selected from the group consisting of  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is Cl, then

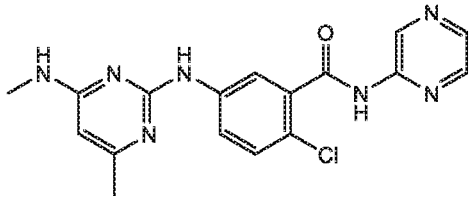
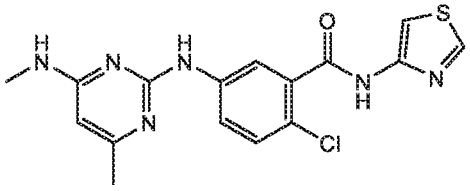
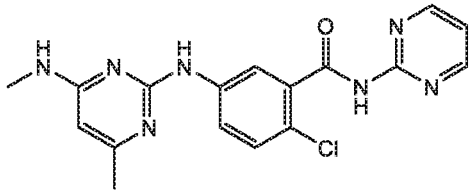
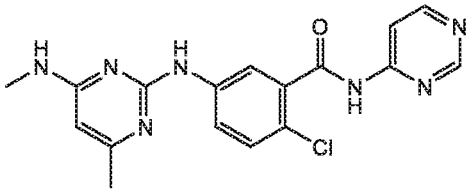
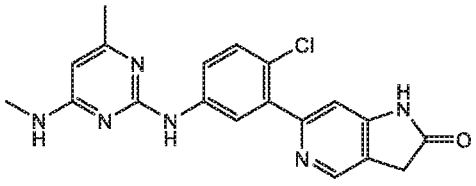
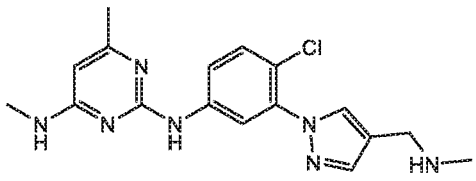
R^{15c} is halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0345] In some embodiments, the compound is not one of the following compounds:

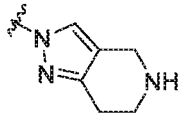
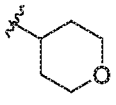
 ,  ,

 ,  ,

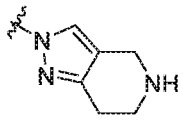
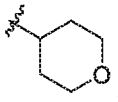
 ,  ,


,

,

,

,

, and

.

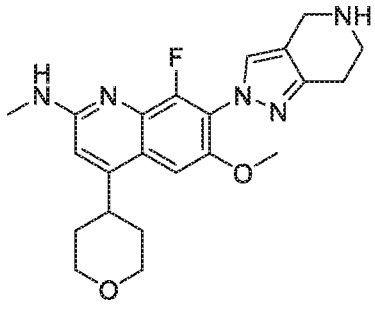
[0346] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (II'") or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0347] In some embodiments, when X^{5c} is CH, X^{7c} is CH, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, R^{10c} is  , and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

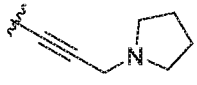
R^{15c} is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0348] In some embodiments, when X^{5c} is CH, X^{7c} is CH, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, R^{10c} is  , and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

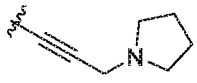
R^{15c} is H, Cl, Br, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0349] In some embodiments, the compound is not  ,

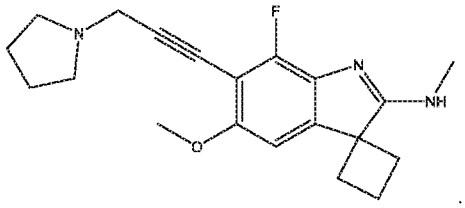
[0350] In some embodiments, the of Formula (III'") or a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0351] In some embodiments, when X^{5c} is CH, X^{8c} is $CR^{11c}R^{12c}$, in which R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a cyclobutyl, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

R^{15c} is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0352] In some embodiments, when X^{5c} is CH, X^{8c} is $CR^{11c}R^{12c}$, in which R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a cyclobutyl, R^{7c} is  , one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H and the other one is CH_3, and R^{14c} is OCH_3, then

R^{15c} is H, Cl, Br, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.



[0353] In some embodiments, the compound is not .

[0354] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is F. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is Cl. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is Br. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is F. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is Cl. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is Br. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is F. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Cl. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Br. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is F. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Cl. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Br. In some embodiments, both of R^{14c} and R^{15c} are halo. In some embodiments, both of R^{14c} and R^{15c} are F. In some embodiments, both of R^{14c} and R^{15c} are Cl. In some embodiments, both of R^{14c} and R^{15c} are Br.

[0355] In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo, and the other one is H, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$.

[0356] In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo, and the other one is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano.

[0357] In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo, and the other one is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is $-OR^{6c}$, in which R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c}

and R^{15c} is halo, and the other one is H, -CH_3, cyclopropyl, or –OCH_3. In some embodiments, one of R^{14c} and R^{15c} is halo, and the other one is H or –OCH_3.

[0358] In some embodiments, R^{14c} is halo, and R^{15c} is H or –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is F, and R^{15c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Cl, and R^{15c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Br, and R^{15c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is F, and R^{15c} is –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Cl, and R^{15c} is –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{14c} is Br, and R^{15c} is –OCH_3.

[0359] In some embodiments, R^{15c} is halo, and R^{14c} is H or –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is F, and R^{14c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Cl, and R^{14c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Br, and R^{14c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is F, and R^{14c} is –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Cl, and R^{14c} is –OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{15c} is Br, and R^{14c} is –OCH_3.

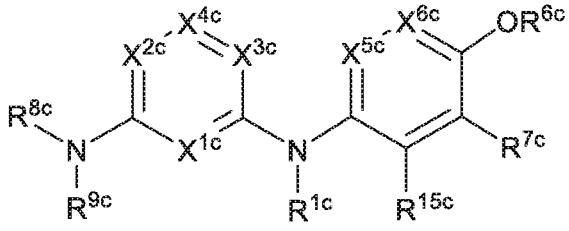
[0360] In some embodiments, R^{15c} is H, and R^{14c} is halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or –OR^{6c}.

[0361] In some embodiments, R^{15c} is H, and R^{14c} is halo or –OR^{6c}.

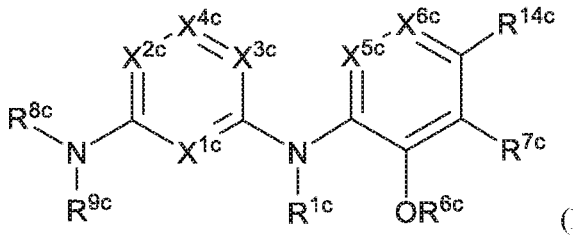
[0362] In some embodiments, R^{15c} is H, and R^{14c} is F, Cl, or Br.

[0363] In some embodiments, R^{15c} is H, and R^{14c} is –OCH_3.

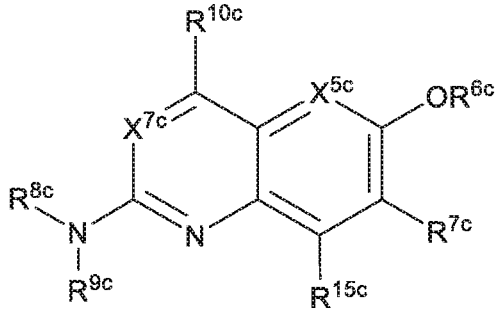
[0364] In some embodiments, the compound is of any one of Formula (I'''-1), (I'''-2), (II'''-1), (II'''-2), (III'''-1), or (III'''-2):



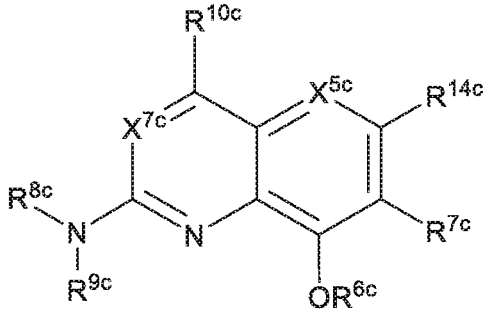
(I'''-1),



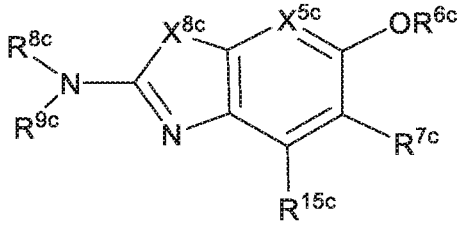
(I'''-2),



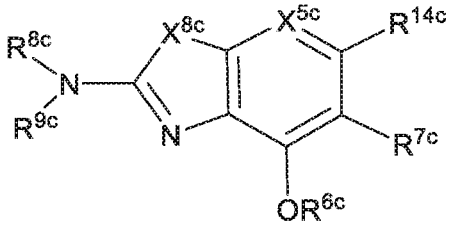
(II'''-1),



(II'''-2),



(III'''-1), or



(III'''-2),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer, wherein

X^{1c} is N or CR^{2c};

X^{2c} is N or CR^{3c};

X^{3c} is N or CR^{4c};

X^{4c} is N or CR^{5c};

each of X^{5c}, X^{6c} and X^{7c} is independently N or CH;

R^{1c} is H or C_1-C_4 alkyl;

each of R^{2c}, R^{3c}, R^{4c}, and R^{5c}, independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, OH, $NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $C(O)NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $NR^{ac}C(O)R^{bc}$, $C(O)OR^{ac}$, $OC(O)R^{ac}$, $OC(O)NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, $NR^{ac}C(O)OR^{bc}$, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered

heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, 4- to 7- membered heterocycloalkyl, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, and C_2-C_6 alkynyl, are each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, OR^{ac}, or $NR^{ac}R^{bc}$, in which each of R^{ac} and R^{bc} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{6c} is $-Q^{1c}$-T^{1c}, in which Q^{1c} is a bond, or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{1c} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1c}, in which R^{S1c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1c} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $-C(O)R^{cc}$, $-C(O)OR^{cc}$, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, $-SO_2N(R^{cc})_2$, $-NR^{cc}C(O)R^{dc}$, $-C(O)NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, $-NR^{cc}C(O)OR^{dc}$, $-OC(O)NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, $NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, in which each of R^{cc} and R^{dc} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond, a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, and T^{2c} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $C(O)NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}C(O)R^{fc}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}, wherein each Q^{3c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $C(O)OR^{fc}$, $OC(O)R^{fc}$, $S(O)_2R^{fc}$, $NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, $OC(O)NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, $NR^{fc}C(O)OR^{gc}$, $C(O)NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, and $NR^{fc}C(O)R^{gc}$; or $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c} is oxo;

each R^{ec} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl;

each of R^{fc} and R^{gc}, independently, is $-Q^{6c}$-T^{6c}, in which Q^{6c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{6c} is H, halo, OR^{m1c}, $NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $NR^{m1c}C(O)R^{m2c}$, $C(O)NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $C(O)R^{m1c}$, $C(O)OR^{m1c}$, $NR^{m1c}C(O)OR^{m2c}$, $OC(O)NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, $S(O)_2R^{m1c}$, $S(O)_2NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, or R^{S3c}, in which each of R^{m1c} and R^{m2c} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S3c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-

membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{7c}-T^{7c}$, wherein each Q^{7c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{7c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{n1c}, $C(O)R^{n1c}$, $C(O)OR^{n1c}$, $OC(O)R^{n1c}$, $S(O)_2R^{n1c}$, $NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $OC(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $NR^{n1c}C(O)OR^{n2c}$, $C(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, and $NR^{n1c}C(O)R^{n2c}$, each of R^{n1c} and R^{n2c} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{7c}-T^{7c}$ is oxo; R^{8c} is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl;

R^{9c} is $-Q^{4c}-T^{4c}$, in which Q^{4c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4c} is H, halo, OR^{hc}, $NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $NR^{hc}C(O)R^{ic}$, $C(O)NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $C(O)R^{hc}$, $C(O)OR^{hc}$, $NR^{hc}C(O)OR^{ic}$, $OC(O)NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $S(O)_2R^{hc}$, $S(O)_2NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, or R^{S2c}, in which each of R^{hc} and R^{ic} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S2c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S2c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5c}-T^{5c}$, wherein each Q^{5c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{5c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{jc}, $C(O)R^{jc}$, $C(O)OR^{jc}$, $OC(O)R^{jc}$, $S(O)_2R^{jc}$, $NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, $OC(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, $NR^{jc}C(O)OR^{kc}$, $C(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, and $NR^{jc}C(O)R^{kc}$, each of R^{jc} and R^{kc} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{5c}-T^{5c}$ is oxo;

R^{10} is halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein each of the C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, and 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more halo, cyano, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, $C(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, or $NR^{jc}C(O)R^{kc}$; and

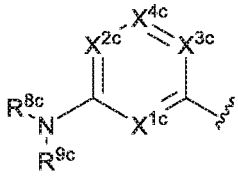
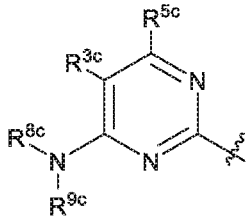
R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally

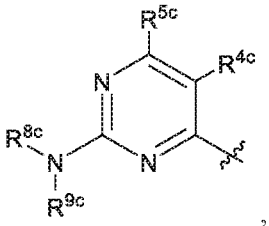
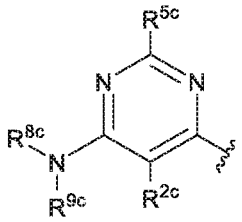
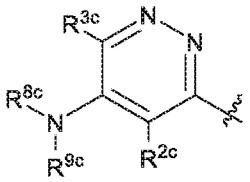
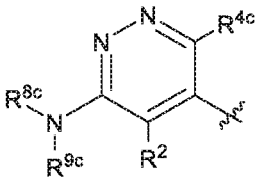
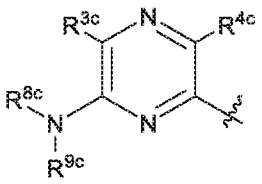
substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl

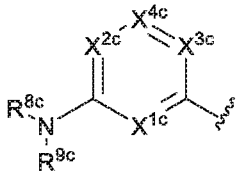
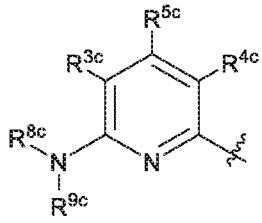
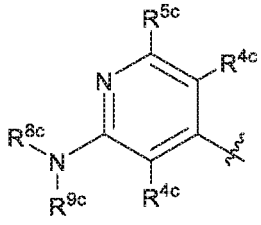
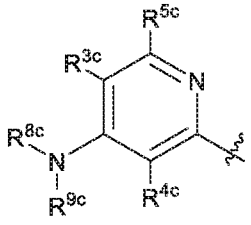
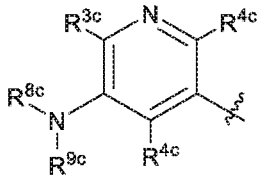
each of R^{14c} and R^{15c}, independently, is H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, C_2-C_6 alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano, or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo or cyano.

[0365] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (I'''-1) or (I'''-2), a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

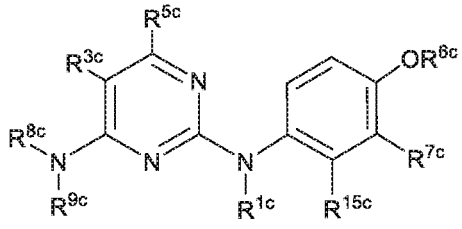
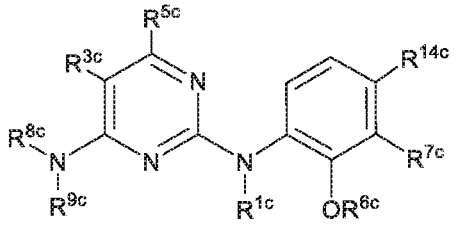
[0366] In some embodiments, at least one of X^{1c}, X^{2c}, X^{3c} and X^{4c} is N. In some embodiments, X^{1c} and X^{3c} are N. In some embodiments, X^{1c} and X^{3c} are N, X^{2c} is CR^{3c} and X^{4c} is CR^{5c}.

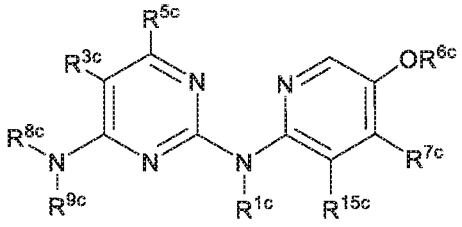
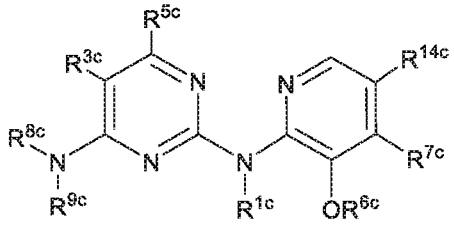
[0367] In some embodiments,  is  ,

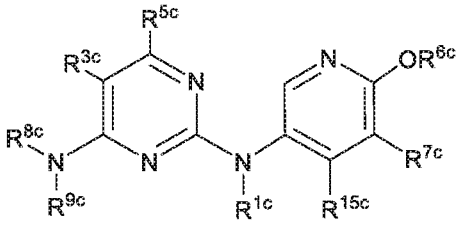
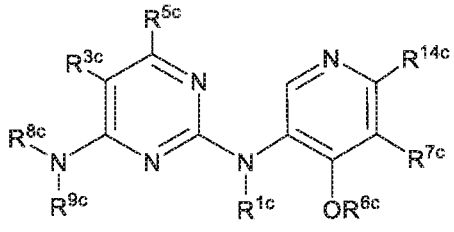
 ,  ,  ,  , or  .

[0368] In some embodiments,  is  ,  ,  , or  .

[0369] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (I'''-1a), (I'''-2a), (I'''-1b), (I'''-2b), (I'''-1c), or (I'''-2c):

 (I'''-1a),  (I'''-2a),

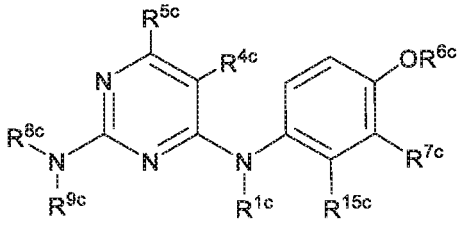
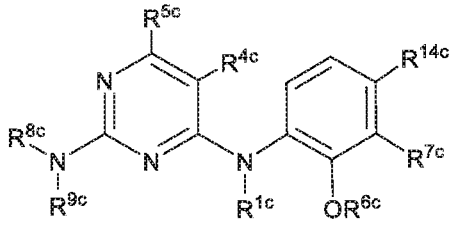
 (I'''-1b),  (I'''-2b),

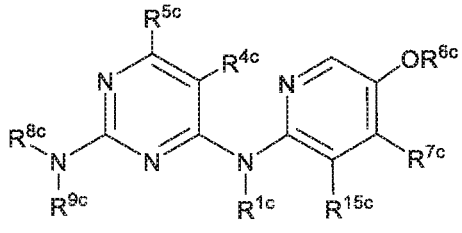
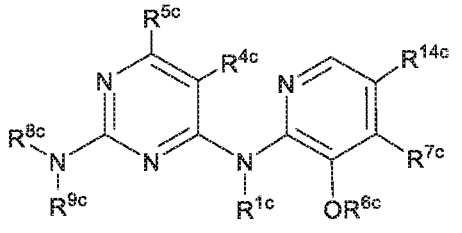
 (I'''-1c), or  (I'''-2c),

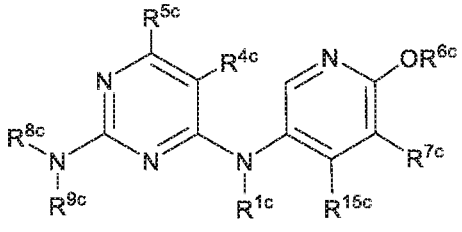
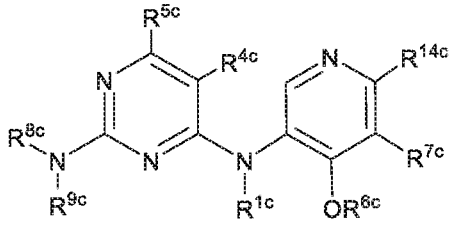
a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0370] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{3c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{3c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, R^{3c} is H or halo.

[0371] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (I'''-1d), (I'''-2d), (I'''-1e), (I'''-2e), (I'''-1f), or (I'''-2f):


(I'''-1d),

(I'''-2d),

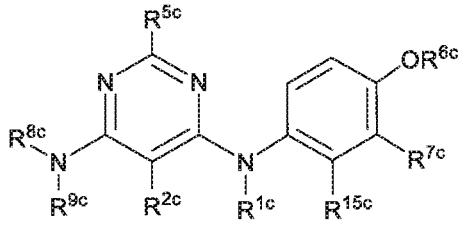
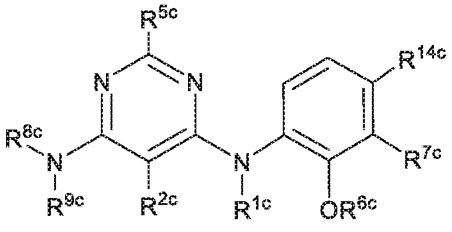
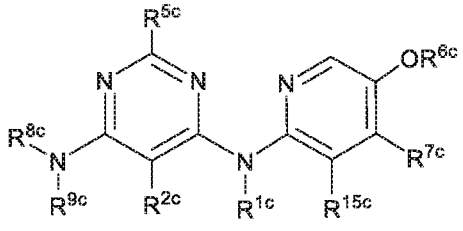
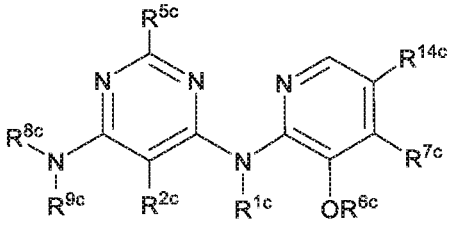
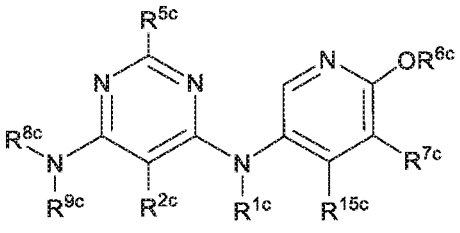
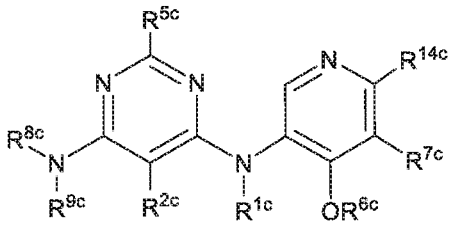

(I'''-1e),

(I'''-2e),


(I'''-1f), or

(I'''-2f),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0372] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{4c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{4c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, R^{4c} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo.

[0373] In some embodiments, the compound of Formula (I'''-1g), (I'''-2g), (I'''-1h), (I'''-2h), (I'''-1i), or (I'''-2i):


(I'''-1g),

(I'''-2g),

(I'''-1h),

(I'''-2h),

(I'''-1i), or

(I'''-2i),

a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0374] In some embodiments, at most one of R^{2c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, at least one of R^{2c} and R^{5c} is not H. In some embodiments, R^{2c} is H, C_1-C_6 alkyl, or halo. In some embodiments, R^{5c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0375] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (II'''-1) of (II'''-2), a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0376] In some embodiments, each of X^{5c}, X^{6c} and X^{7c} is CH. In some embodiments, at least one of X^{5c}, X^{6c} and X^{7c} is N. In some embodiments, at most one of X^{5c}, X^{6c} and X^{7c} is N.

[0377] In some embodiments, R^{10} is optionally substituted 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S. In some embodiments, R^{10} is connected to the bicyclic group of Formula (II'''-1) or (II'''-2) via a carbon-carbon bond. In some embodiments, R^{10} is connected to the bicyclic group of Formula (II'''-1) or (II'''-2) via a carbon-nitrogen bond.

[0378] In some embodiments, the compound is of Formula (III'''-1) or (III'''-2), a tautomer thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound or the tautomer.

[0379] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, wherein the 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0380] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form azetidinyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, pyrrolidinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, tetrahyrofuranyl, piperidinyl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl, piperazinyl, tetrahydro-2H-pyranyl, 3,6-dihydro-2H-pyranyl, tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl, 1,4-diazepanyl, 1,4-oxazepanyl, or morpholinyl.

[0381] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form tetrahyrofuranyl.

[0382] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_4-C_8 cycloalkyl which is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

[0383] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_4-C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, or cyclohexyl).

[0384] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form cyclobutyl.

[0385] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form cyclopentyl.

[0386] In some embodiments, R^{11c} and R^{12c} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form cyclohexyl.

[0387] In some embodiments, each of X^{5c} and X^{6c} is CH. In some embodiments, each of X^{5c} and X^{6c} is N. In some embodiments, one of X^{5c} and X^{6c} is CH and the other is CH.

[0388] In some embodiments, R^{6c} is $-Q^{1c}$-T^{1c}, in which Q^{1c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, and T^{1c} is H, halo, cyano, or R^{S1c}, in which R^{S1c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and R^{S1c} is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, C_1-C_6 alkyl, hydroxyl, oxo, $NR^{cc}R^{dc}$, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl.

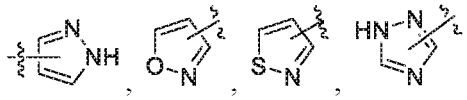
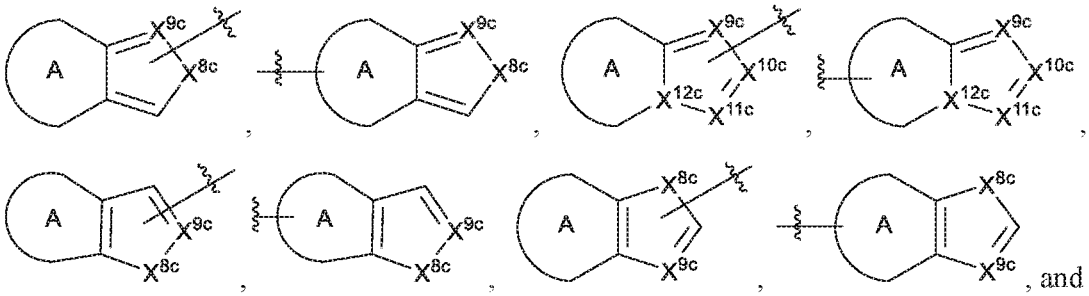
[0389] In some embodiments, wherein R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{6c} is C_1-C_6 alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{6c} is $-CH_3$.

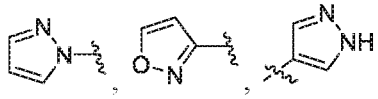
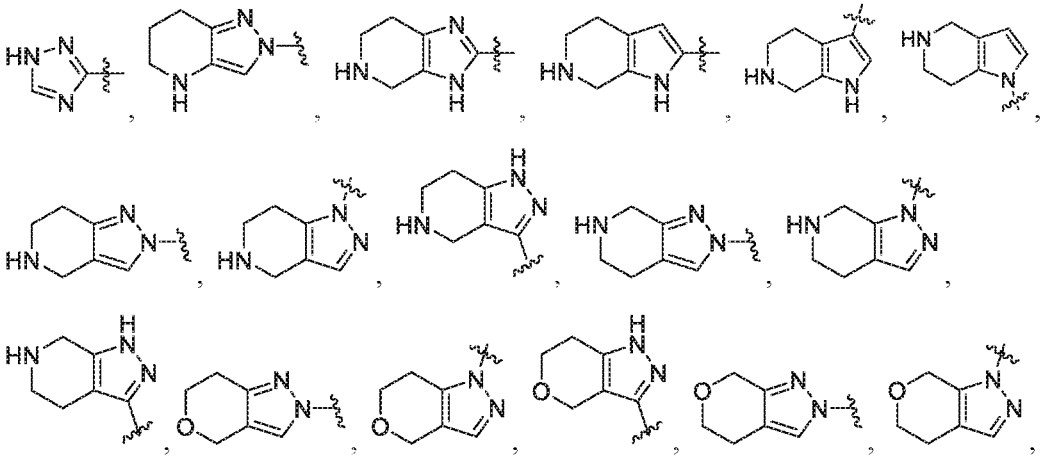
[0390] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, and T^{2c} is $C(O)NR^{ec}R^{fc}$.

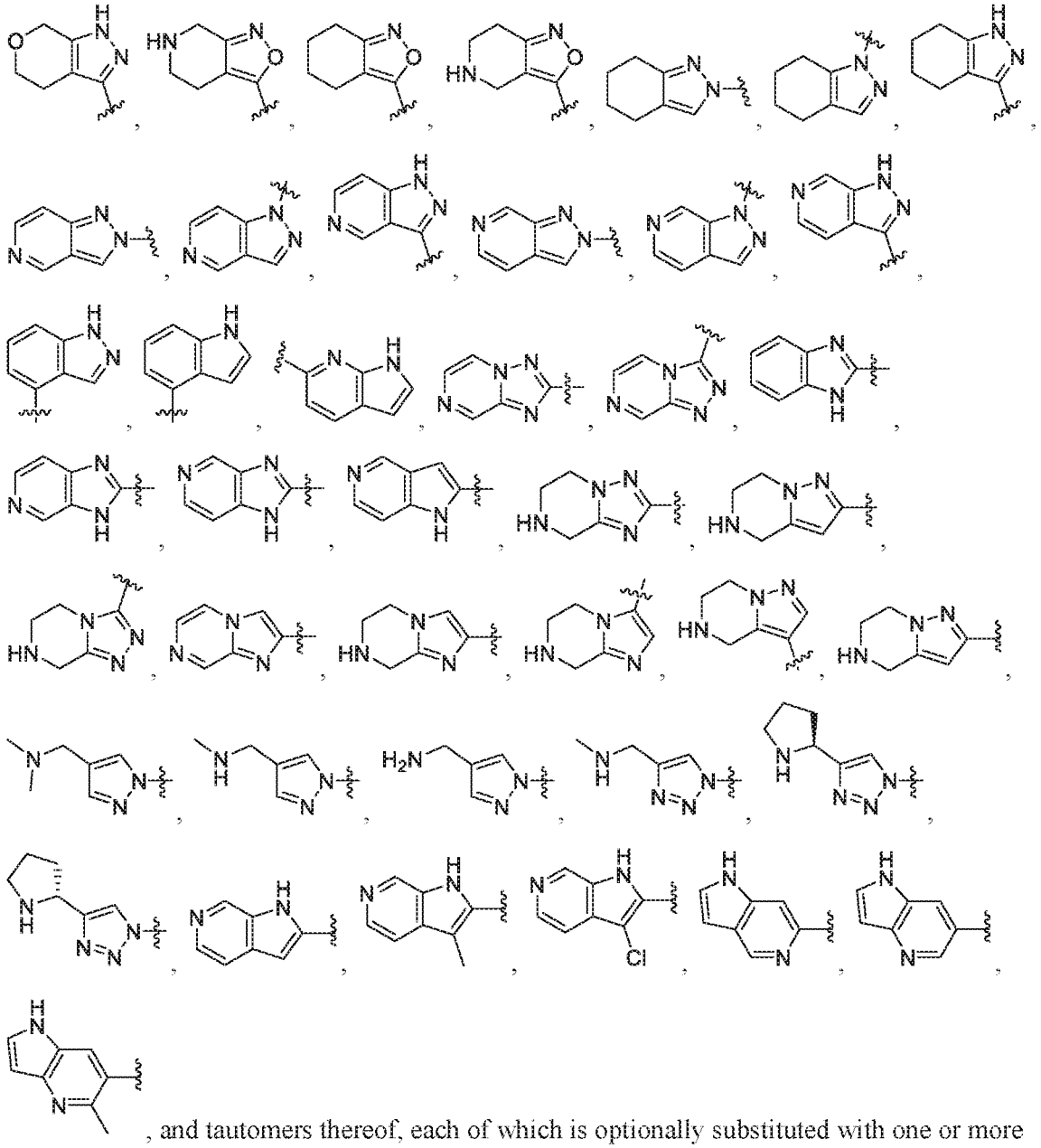
[0391] In some embodiments, Q^{2c} is a bond. In some embodiments, R^{ec} is H. In some embodiments, R^{fc} is $-Q^{6c}$-T^{6c}, in which Q^{6c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl,

or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{6c} is H, $NR^{m1c}R^{m2c}$, or R^{S3c}, in which each of R^{m1c} and R^{m2c} independently is H or C_1-C_6 alkyl, and R^{S3c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, or a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, and R^{S3c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{7c}$-T^{7c}.

[0392] In some embodiments, T^{6c} is 8- to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl that comprises a 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring fused with a non-aromatic ring. In some embodiments, T^{6c} is 8- to 12-membered bicyclic heterocycloalkyl that comprises a 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring fused with a non-aromatic ring, in which the 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring is connected to Q^{2c}. In some embodiments, T^{6c} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl.

[0393] In some embodiments, T^{6c} is selected from  ,  , and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{7c}$-T^{7c}, wherein X^{8c} is NH, O, or S, each of X^{9c}, X^{10}, X^{11c}, and X^{12c} is independently CH or N, and at least one of X^{9c}, X^{10}, X^{11c}, and X^{12c} is N, and ring A is a C_5-C_8 cycloalkyl, phenyl, 6-membered heteroaryl, or 4- to 8-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

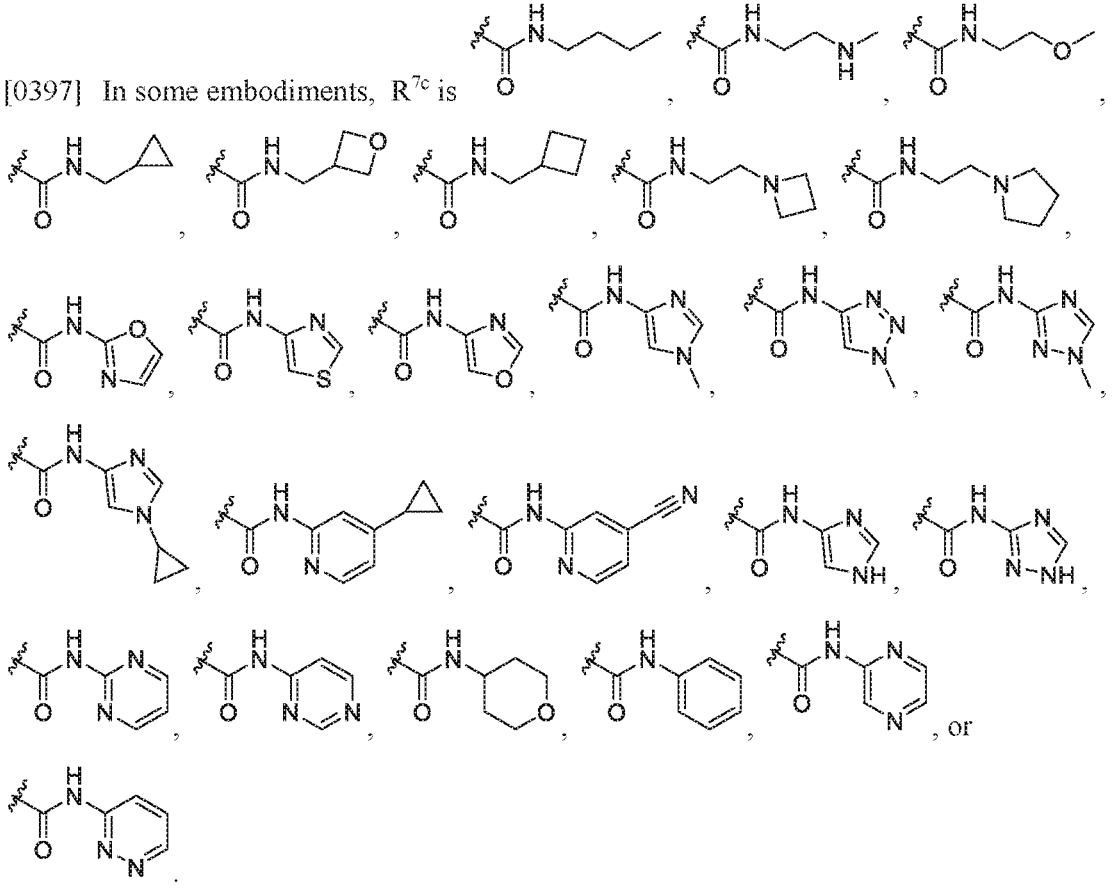
[0394] In some embodiments, T^{6c} is selected from  , 



, and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{7c}-T^{7c}$.

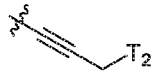
[0395] In some embodiments, each Q^{7c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{7c} independently is selected the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_2-C_6 alkenyl, C_2-C_6 alkynyl, C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, OR^{n1c}, $C(O)R^{n1c}$, $C(O)OR^{n1c}$, $OC(O)R^{n1c}$, $S(O)_2R^{n1c}$, $NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $OC(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, $NR^{n1c}C(O)OR^{n2c}$, $C(O)NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, and $NR^{n1c}C(O)R^{n2c}$, each of R^{n1c} and R^{n2c} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl; or $-Q^{7c}-T^{7c}$ is oxo.

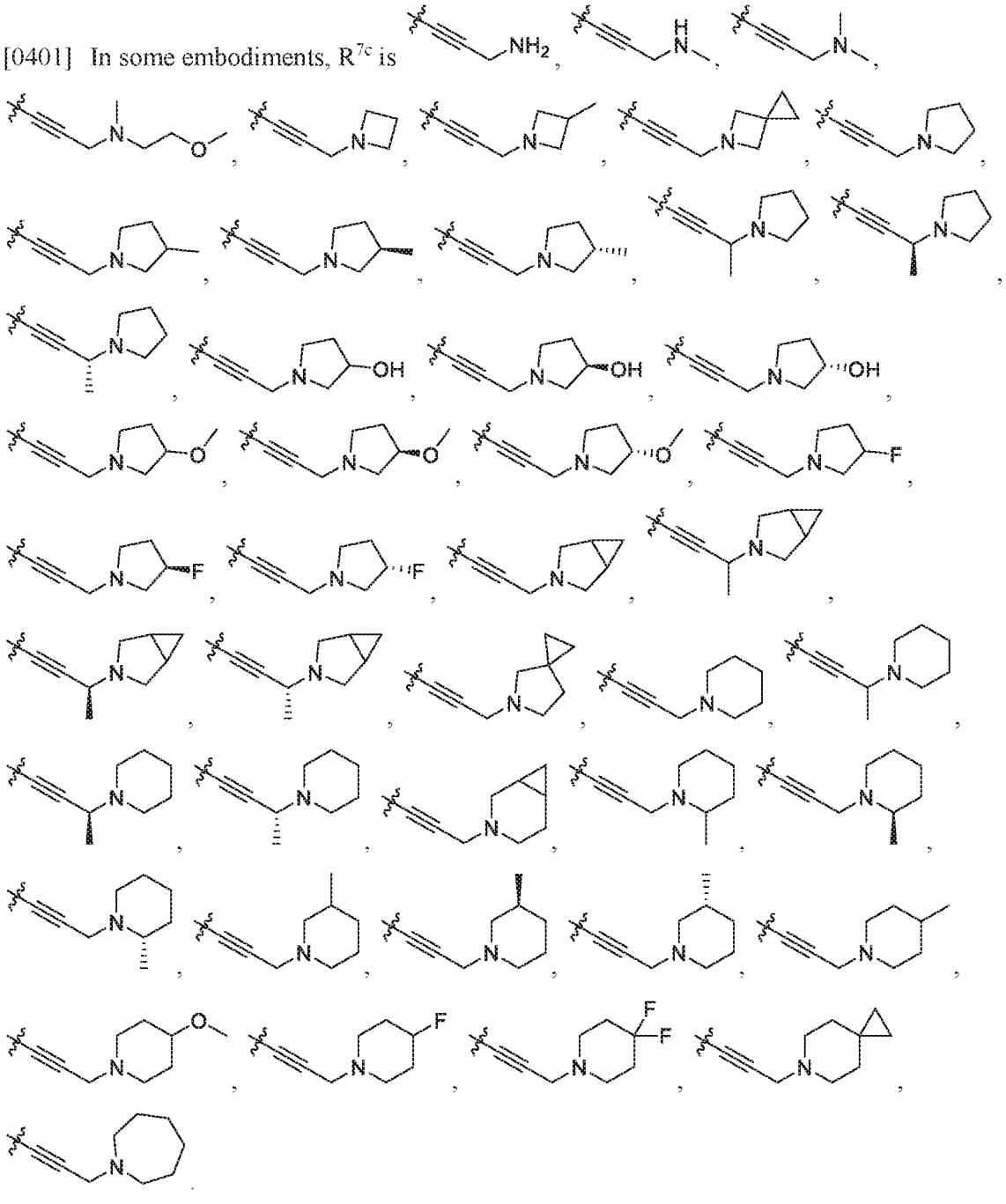
[0396] In some embodiments, each Q^{7c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{7c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, and $NR^{n1c}R^{n2c}$, each of R^{n1c} and R^{n2c} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0397] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  , or .

[0398] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, or C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di- alkylamino, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and each T^{2c} independently is H, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl.

[0399] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  , wherein T^{2c} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $C(O)NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}C(O)R^{fc}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{cc}R^{dc}$.

[0400] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  , wherein T^{2c} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0401] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is 

[0402] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is OR^{ec}.

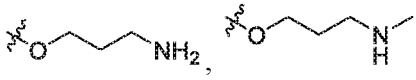
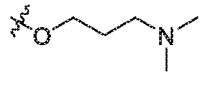
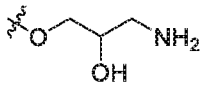
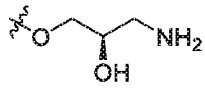
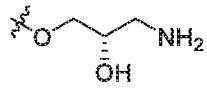
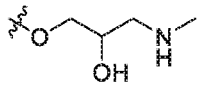
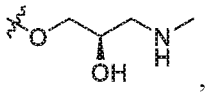
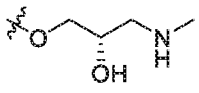
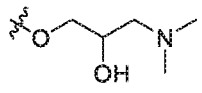
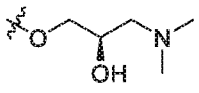
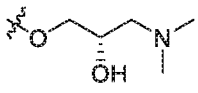
[0403] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is OR^{fc}.

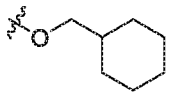
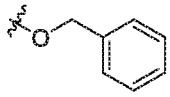
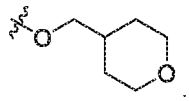
[0404] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-CH_2-T^{2c}$, wherein T^{2c} is H, halo, cyano, OR^{ec}, OR^{fc}, $C(O)R^{fc}$, $NR^{7c}R^{fc}$, $C(O)NR^{ec}R^{fc}$, $NR^{ec}C(O)R^{fc}$, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-

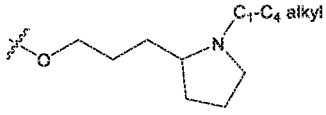
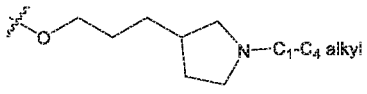
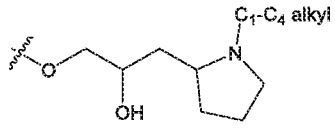
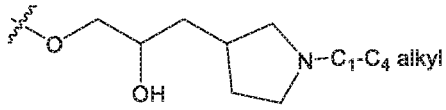
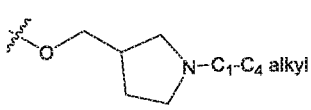
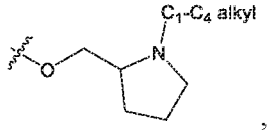
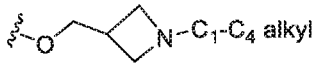
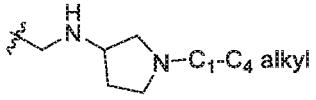
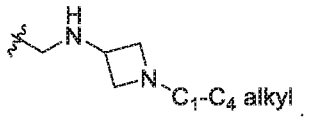
C_{12} cycloalkyl, or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, and wherein the C_6-C_{10} aryl, 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl, C_3-C_{12} cycloalkyl or 4- to 12-membered heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one or more of halo, hydroxyl, cyano, C_1-C_6 haloalkyl, $-SO_2R^{cc}$, C_1-C_6 alkoxyl or C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or more of $NR^{cc}R^{dc}$.

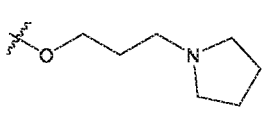
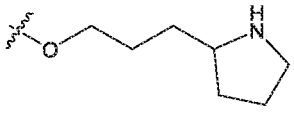
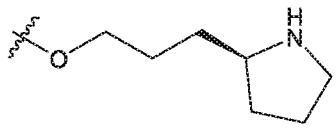
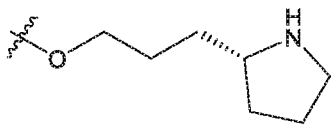
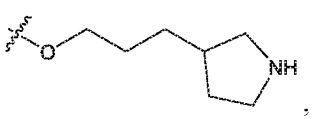
[0405] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-CH_2-OR_8$.

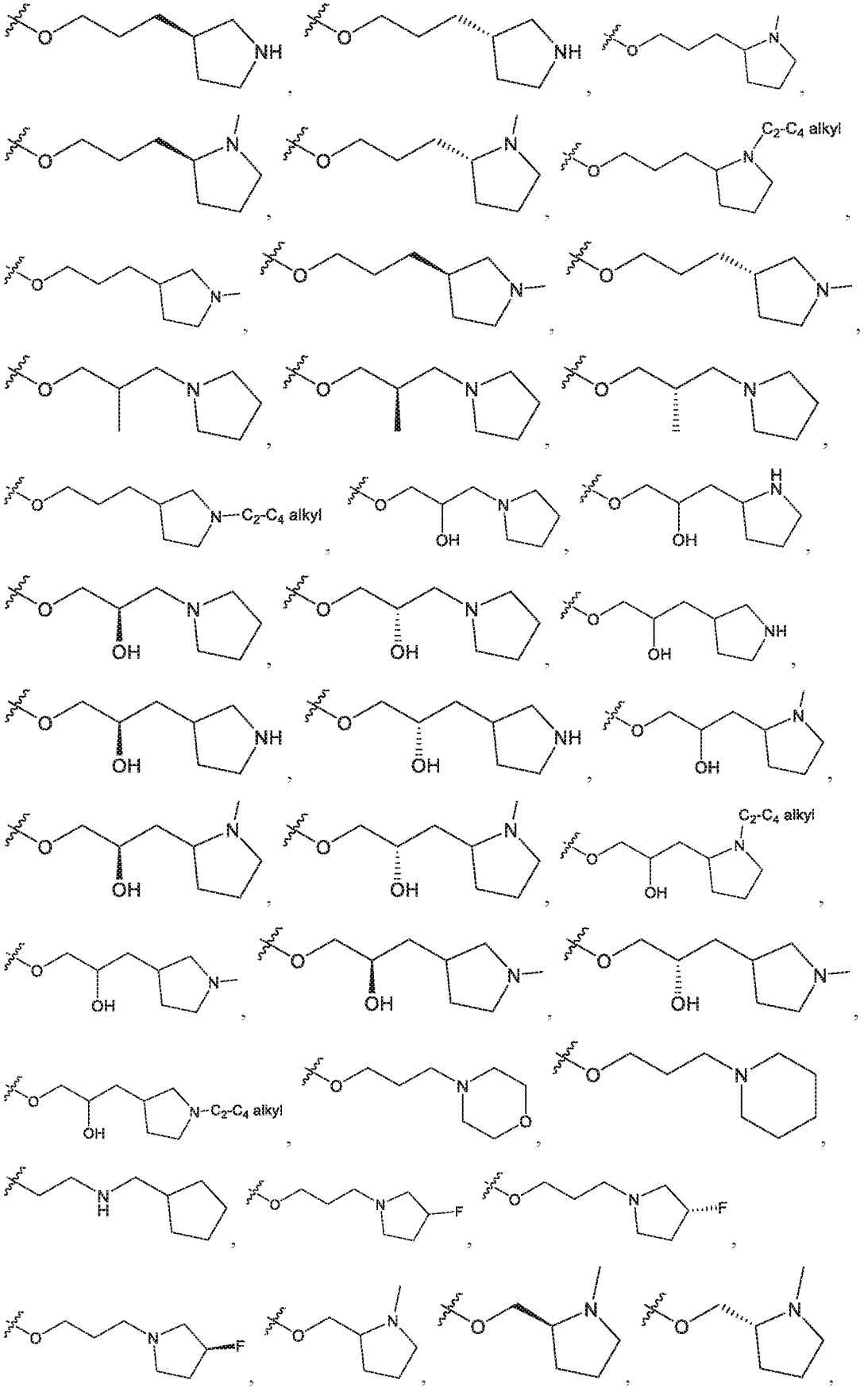
[0406] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-CH_2-NR_7R_8$.

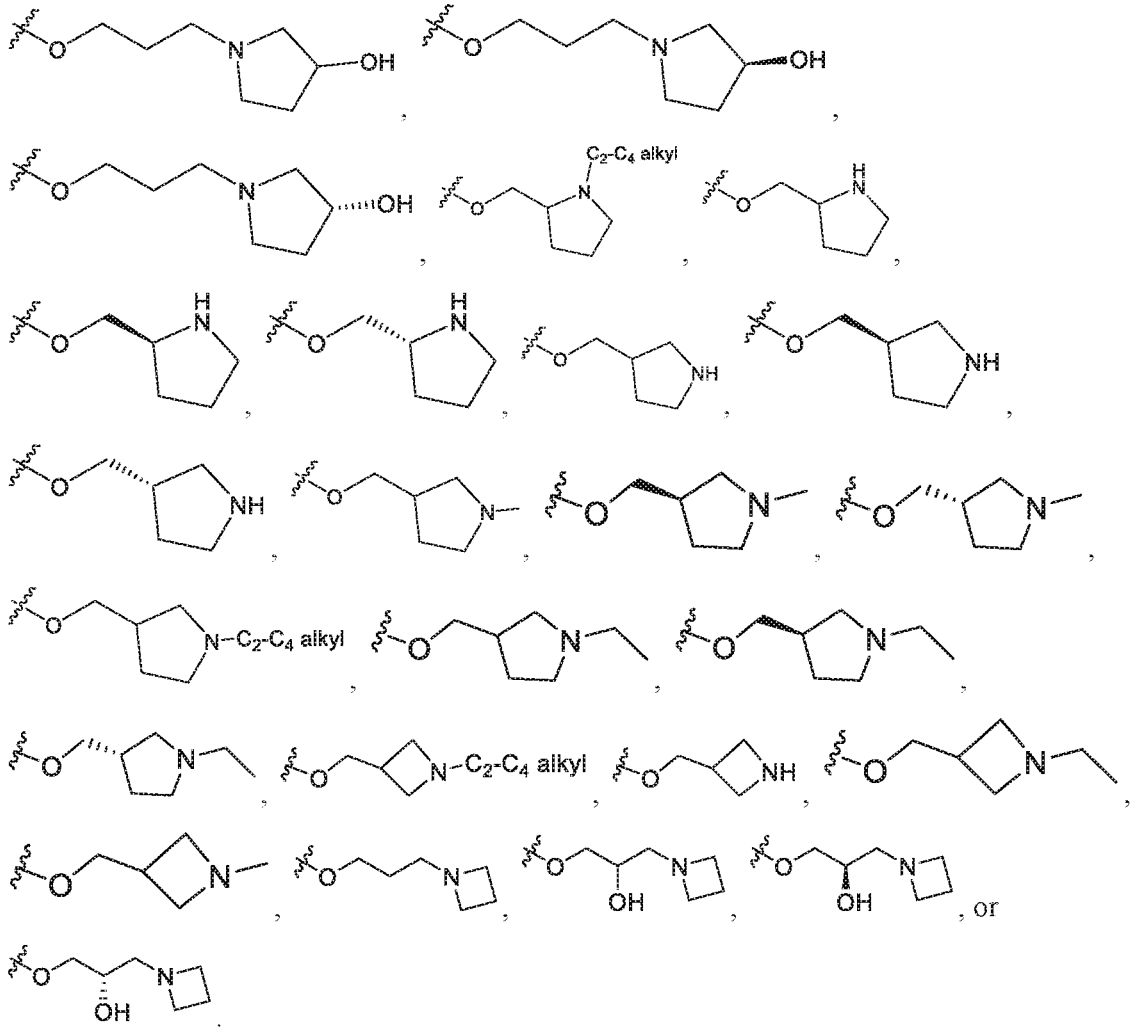
[0407] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  , ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

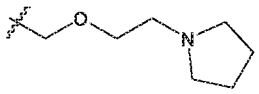
[0408] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  ,  , or  .

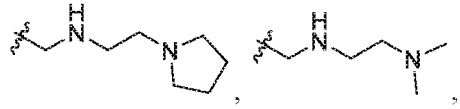
[0409] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or  .

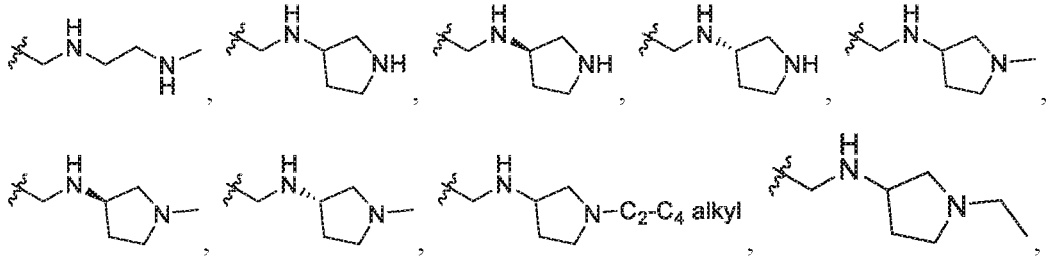
[0410] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  ,  ,  ,  ,  .

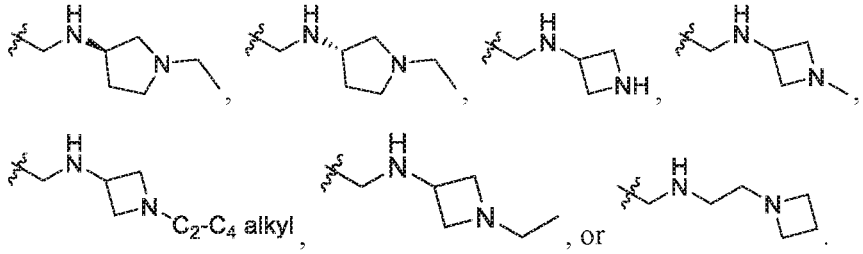

NH
NH
C2-C4 alkyl
OH
NH
F
F



[0411] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  .

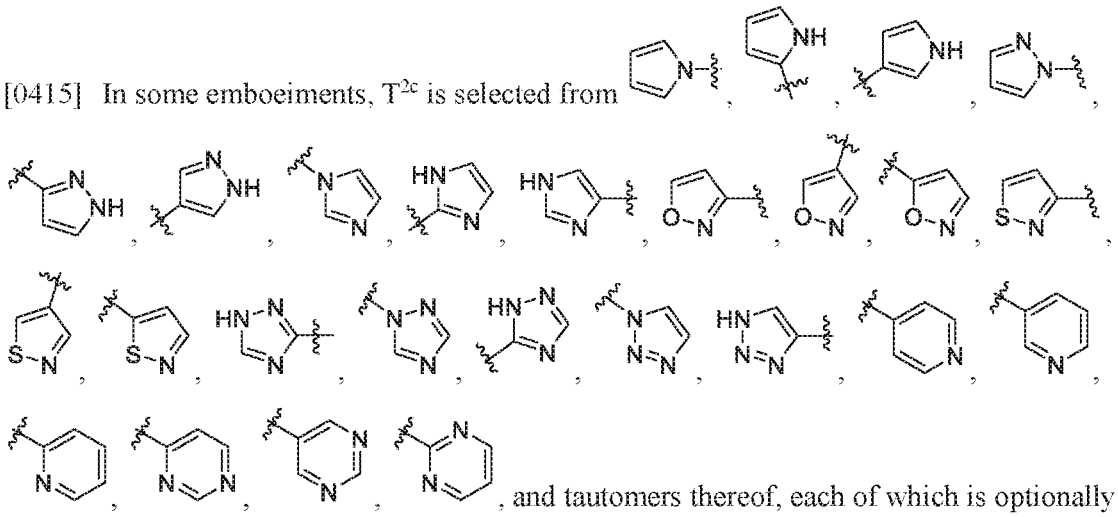
[0412] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is is 

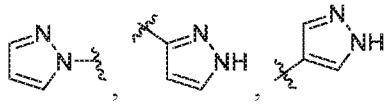


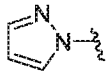


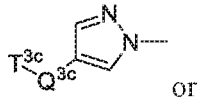
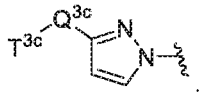
[0413] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, amino, mono- or di-alkylamino, and T^{2c} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}.

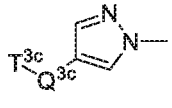
[0414] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is $-Q^{2c}$-T^{2c}, in which Q^{2c} is a bond and T^{2c} is 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}.

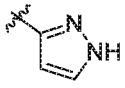
[0415] In some emboeiments, T^{2c} is selected from  , and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}.

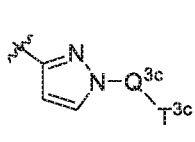
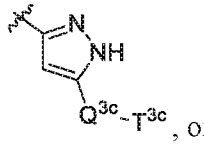
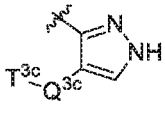
[0416] In some embodiments, T^{2c} is selected from  , and tautomers thereof, each of which is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}.

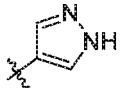
[0417] In some embodiments, T^{2c} is  optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{3c}$-T^{3c}.

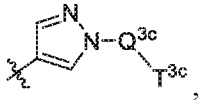
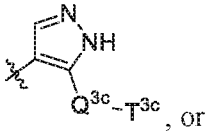
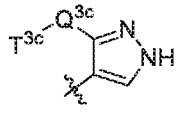
[0418] In some embodiments, T^{2c} is  or  .

[0419] In some embodiments, T^{2c} is  .

[0420] In some embodiments, T^{2c} is  optionally substituted with one or more –Q^3-T^3.

[0421] In some embodiments, T^2 is  ,  , or  .

[0422] In some embodiments, T^2 is  optionally substituted with one or more –Q^3-T^3.

[0423] In some embodiments, T^2 is  ,  , or  .

[0424] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker each optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxy, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, C_6-C_{10} aryl, 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S, 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, and $NR^{fc}R^{gc}$.

[0425] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a C_1-C_3 alkylene linker, and each T^{3c} independently is $NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, each of R^{fc} and R^{gc} independently being H or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

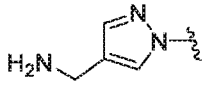
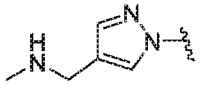
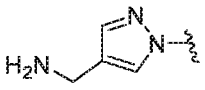
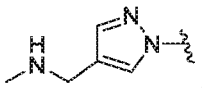
[0426] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a C_1-C_3 alkylene linker, and each T^{3c} independently is $NR^{fc}R^{gc}$, each of R^{fc} and R^{gc} independently being H or methyl.

[0427] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a C_1-C_3 alkylene linker, and each T^{3c} independently is NH_2.

[0428] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is methylene, and each T^{3c} independently is NH_2.

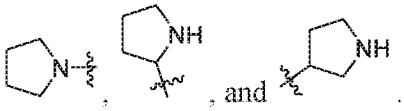
[0429] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a C_1-C_3 alkylene linker, and each T^{3c} independently is $NHCH_3$.

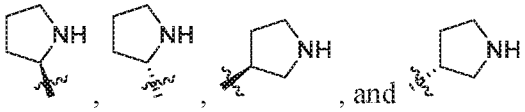
[0430] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is methylene, and each T^{3c} independently is $NHCH_3$.

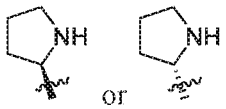
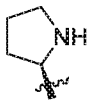
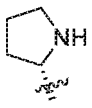
[0431] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  or  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  .

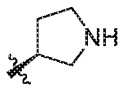
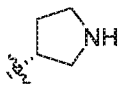
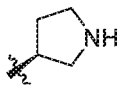
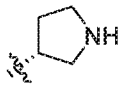
[0432] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from the group consisting of 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

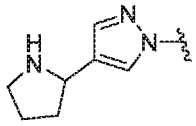
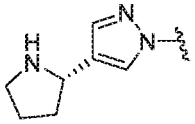
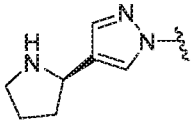
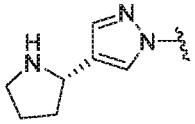
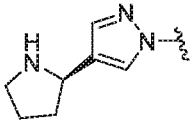
[0433] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is 5-membered heterocycloalkyl containing 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O, and S.

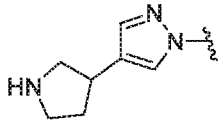
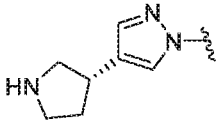
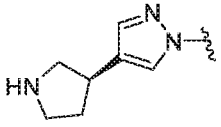
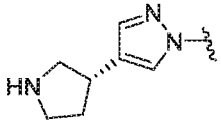
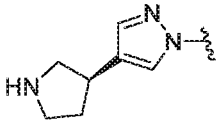
[0434] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from  .

[0435] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is selected from  .

[0436] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  or . In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  . In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  .

[0437] In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  or  . In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  . In some embodiments, each Q^{3c} independently is a bond, and each T^{3c} independently is  .

[0438] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  or  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  .

[0439] In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  or  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  . In some embodiments, R^{7c} is  .

[0440] In some embodiments, at least one of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H. In some embodiments, each of R^{8c} and R^{9c} is H. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is H.

[0441] In some embodiments, R^{9c} is $-Q^{4c}$-T^{4c}, in which Q^{4c} is a bond or C_1-C_6 alkylene linker optionally substituted with one or more of halo, cyano, hydroxyl, or C_1-C_6 alkoxyl, and T^{4c} is H, halo, OR^{hc}, $NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $NR^{hc}C(O)R^{ic}$, $C(O)NR^{hc}R^{ic}$, $C(O)R^{hc}$, $C(O)OR^{hc}$, or R^{S2c}, in which R^{S2c} is C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl or 4- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl, and R^{S2c} is optionally substituted with one or more $-Q^{5c}$-T^{5c}.

[0442] In some embodiments, each Q^{5c} independently is a bond or C_1-C_3 alkylene linker.

[0443] In some embodiments, each T^{5c} independently is selected from the group consisting of H, halo, cyano, C_1-C_6 alkyl, OR^{jc}, $C(O)R^{jc}$, $C(O)OR^{jc}$, $NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, $C(O)NR^{jc}R^{kc}$, and $NR^{jc}C(O)R^{kc}$.

[0444] In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_1-C_3 alkyl.

[0445] In some embodiments, R^{14c} is H, halo, or C_1-C_6 alkyl.

[0446] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Tables 1-6, 6A, and 7, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0447] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 1, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0448] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 2, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0449] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 3, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0450] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 4, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0451] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 5, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0452] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 6, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0453] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 6A, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0454] In some embodiments, the compound is selected from those in Table 7, tautomers thereof, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds and tautomers.

[0455] In some embodiments, the compound of is a selective inhibitor of EHMT2.

[0456] The present disclosure also provides a method of preventing or treating a cancer via inhibition of a methyltransferase enzyme selected from EHMT1 and EHMT2, the method comprising administering to a subject in need thereof a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, and a therapeutically effective amount of one or more additional therapeutic agent.

[0457] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously, sequentially, or alternately.

[0458] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously. In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered sequentially. In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered alternately.

[0459] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) is administered prior to the administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent is administered prior to the administration of the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor).

[0460] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered in temporal proximity.

[0461] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered in a co-formulation.

[0462] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered in separate formulations.

[0463] In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) is administered with one or more drug holidays. In some embodiments, the compound of the present disclosure (e.g., the EHMT2 inhibitor) is administered without any drug holiday.

[0464] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is administered with one or more drug holidays. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent is administered without any drug holiday.

[0465] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises:

9CDHRA (9-cis-13,14-dihydro-retinoic acid),

A769662 (4-hydroxy-3-[4-(2-hydroxyphenyl)phenyl]-6-oxo-7H-thieno[2,3-b]pyridine-5-carbonitrile),

ABT263 (4-[4-[[2-(4-chlorophenyl)-5,5-dimethylcyclohexen-1-yl]methyl]piperazin-1-yl]-N-[4-[[(2R)-4-morpholin-4-yl-1-phenylsulfanylbutan-2-yl]amino]-3-(trifluoromethylsulfonyl)phenyl]sulfonylbenzamide),

AC-261066 (4-[4-(2-butoxyethoxy)-5-methyl-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]-2-fluorobenzoic acid),

AC-55649 (4-(4-octylphenyl)benzoic acid),

acitretin ((2E,4E,6E,8E)-9-(4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylphenyl)-3,7-dimethylnona-2,4,6,8-tetraenoic acid),

adapalene (6-[3-(1-adamantyl)-4-methoxyphenyl]naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid),

aldesleukin (proleukin),

alitretinoin (9-cis-retinoic acid),

all-trans retinoic acid (ARTA; 2E,4E,6E,8E)-3,7-Dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexen-1-yl)nona-2,4,6,8-tetraenoic acid),

AM-580 (4-[(5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-6,7-dihydronaphthalene-2-carbonyl)amino]benzoic acid),

ara-C (cytarbine; 4-amino-1-[(2R,3S,4R,5R)-3,4-dihydroxy-5- (hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl] pyrimidin-2-one)),

arotinoid acid (4-[(E)-2-(5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-6,7-dihydronaphthalen-2-yl)prop-1-enyl]benzoic acid),

arsenic trioxide,

AS252424 ((5Z)-5-[[5-(4-fluoro-2-hydroxyphenyl)furan-2-yl]methylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione),

azacitidine (4-Amino-1-(β-D-ribofuranosyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2(1H)-one),

AZD7762 (3-(carbamoylamino)-5-(3-fluorophenyl)-N-[(3S)-piperidin-3-yl]thiophene-2-carboxamide),

barasertib (AZD1152; 2-[ethyl-[3-[4-[[5-[2-(3-fluoroanilino)-2-oxoethyl]-1H-pyrazol-3-yl]amino]quinazolin-7-yl]oxypropyl]amino]ethyl dihydrogen phosphate),

bevacizumab (avastin; CAS No. 216974-75-3),

bexarotene (4-[1-(3,5,5,8,8-pentamethyl-6,7-dihydronaphthalen-2-yl)ethenyl]benzoic acid),

BI-78D3 (4-(2,3-dihydro-1,4-benzodioxin-6-yl)-3-[(5-nitro-1,3-thiazol-2-yl)sulfanyl]-1H-1,2,4-triazol-5-one),

BI-D1870 (2-(3,5-difluoro-4-hydroxyanilino)-5,7-dimethyl-8-(3-methylbutyl)-7H-pteridin-6-one),

binimetinib (6-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-7-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-3-methylbenzimidazole-5-carboxamide),

bivanib (BI2536; 4-[[(7R)-8-cyclopentyl-7-ethyl-5-methyl-6-oxo-7H-pteridin-2-yl]amino]-3-methoxy-N-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)benzamide),

bleomycin ((3-{[(2'-{(5S,8S,9S,10R,13S)-15-{6-amino-2- [(1S)-3-amino-1-{[(2S)-2,3-diamino-3-oxopropyl]amino}-3-oxopropyl] -5-methylpyrimidin-4-yl}-13-[{[(2R,3S,4S,5S,6S)-3- {[(2R,3S,4S,5R,6R)-4-(carbamoyloxy)-3,5-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl]oxy} -4,5-dihydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl]oxy} (1H-imidazol-5-yl)methyl]-9-hydroxy-5-[(1R)-1-hydroxyethyl]-8,10-dimethyl-4,7,12,15-tetraoxo-3,6,11,14-tetraazapentadec-1-yl}-2,4'-bi-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)carbonyl]amino}propyl)(dimethyl)sulfonium),

BMS-493 (4-[(E)-2-[5,5-dimethyl-8-(2-phenylethynyl)-6H-naphthalen-2-yl]ethenyl]benzoic acid),

BMS-536924 ((3Z)-4-[[(2S)-2-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]amino]-3-(4-methyl-6-morpholin-4-yl-1,3-dihydrobenzimidazol-2-ylidene)pyridin-2-one),

BMS-753 (4-[(1,1,3,3-tetramethyl-2-oxoindene-5-carbonyl)amino]benzoic acid),

BMS-93559,

BMS-961 (3-fluoro-4-[[(2S)-2-hydroxy-2-(5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-6,7-dihydronaphthalen-2-yl)acetyl]amino]benzoic acid),

bortezomib ([(1R)-3-methyl-1-[[(2S)-3-phenyl-2-(pyrazine-2-carbonylamino)propanoyl]-amino]butyl]boronic acid),

buparlisib (BKM120; 5-(2,6-dimorpholin-4-ylpyrimidin-4-yl)-4-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-amine),

C75 ((2R,3S)-4-methylidene-2-octyl-5-oxooxolane-3-carboxylic acid),

carboplatin (cis-diammine(cyclobutane-1,1-dicarboxylate-O,O')platinum(II)),

CD-1530 (4-[7-(1-adamantyl)-6-hydroxynaphthalen-2-yl]benzoic acid),

CD-2314 (5-(5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-6,7-dihydroanthracen-2-yl)thiophene-3-carboxylic acid),

CD-437 (6-[3-(1-adamantyl)-4-hydroxyphenyl]naphthalene-2-carboxylic acid),

cediranib (AZD-2171; 4-[(4-fluoro-2-methyl-1H-indol-5-yl)oxy]-6-methoxy-7-(3-pyrrolidin-1-ylpropoxy)quinazoline)

Ch-55 (4-[(E)-3-(3,5-ditert-butylphenyl)-3-oxoprop-1-enyl]benzoic acid),

CHIR265 (1-methyl-5-[2-[5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-imidazol-2-yl]pyridin-4-yl]oxy-N-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]benzimidazol-2-amine),

cisplatin ((SP-4-2)-diamminedichloroplatinum(II)),

cladribine (5-(6-Amino-2-chloro-purin-9-yl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-3-ol),

clofarabine (5-(6-amino-2-chloro-purin-9-yl) -4-fluoro-2- (hydroxymethyl)oxolan-3-ol),

cobimetinib ([3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)phenyl]-[3-hydroxy-3-[(2S)-piperidin-2-yl]azetidin-1-yl]methanone),

cobimetinib (cotellic; [3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)phenyl]-[3-hydroxy-3-[(2S)-piperidin-2-yl]azetidin-1-yl]methanone),

crizotinib (PF2341066; 3-[(1R)-1-(2,6-dichloro-3-fluorophenyl)ethoxy]-5-(1-piperidin-4-ylpyrazol-4-yl)pyridin-2-amine),

cytarabine (4-amino-1-[(2R,3S,4S,5R)-3,4-dihydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]pyrimidin-2-one),

dabrafenib (tafinlar; N-[3-[5-(2-aminopyrimidin-4-yl)-2-tert-butyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl]-2-fluorophenyl]-2,6-difluorobenzenesulfonamide),

dacarbazine (5-(3,3-Dimethyl-1-triazenyl)imidazole-4-carboxamide),

dactolisib (NVP-BEZ235; 2-methyl-2-[4-(3-methyl-2-oxo-8-quinolin-3-ylimidazo[4,5-c]quinolin-1-yl)phenyl]propanenitrile),

daporinad (FK866; (E)-N-[4-(1-benzoylpiperidin-4-yl)butyl]-3-pyridin-3-ylprop-2-enamide),

darinaparsin ((2S)-2-amino-5-[[(2R)-1-(carboxymethylamino)-3-dimethylarsanylsulfanyl-1-oxopropan-2-yl]amino]-5-oxopentanoic acid),

dasatanib (N-(2-chloro-6-methylphenyl)-2-[[6-[4-(2-hydroxyethyl)piperazin-1-yl]-2-methylpyrimidin-4-yl]amino]-1,3-thiazole-5-carboxamide),

daunorubicin ((8S,10S)-8-acetyl-10-[(2S,4S,5S,6S)-4-amino-5-hydroxy-6-methyl-oxan-2-yl]oxy-6,8,11-trihydroxy-1-methoxy-9,10-dihydro-7H-tetracene-5,12-dione),

decitabine (4-Amino-1-(2-deoxy-β-D-erythro-pentofuranosyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2(1H)-one),

dinaciclib (2-[(2S)-1-[3-ethyl-7-[(1-oxidopyridin-1-ium-3-yl)methylamino]pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-5-yl]piperidin-2-yl]ethanol),

diphtheria toxin-Interleukin-2 fusion protein (denileukin diftitox; CAS No. 173146-27-5),

disulfiram (diethylcarbamothioylsulfanyl N,N-diethylcarbamodithioate),

docetaxel (1,7β,10β-trihydroxy-9-oxo-5β,20-epoxytax-11-ene-2α,4,13α-triyl 4-acetate 2-benzoate 13-{(2R,3S)-3-[(tert-butoxycarbonyl)amino]-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropanoate}),

dorsomorphin (6-[4-(2-piperidin-1-ylethoxy)phenyl]-3-pyridin-4-ylpyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine),

dovitinib (CHIR-258; (3Z)-4-amino-5-fluoro-3-[5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-1,3-dihydrobenzimidazol-2-ylidene]quinolin-2-one),

DS-8273a,

EC 23 (4-[2-(5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-2-naphthalenyl)ethynyl]-benzoic acid),

elesclomol (STA-4783; 1-N',3-N'-bis(benzenecarbonothioyl)-1-N',3-N'-dimethylpropanedihydrazide),

embelin (2,5-dihydroxy-3-undecylcyclohexa-2,5-diene-1,4-dione),

enasidenib (AG-221; 2-methyl-1-[[4-[6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)pyridin-4-yl]amino]-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl]amino]propan-2-ol),

encorafenib (methyl N-[1-[[4-[3-[5-chloro-2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamido)phenyl]-1-propan-2-ylpyrazol-4-yl]pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]propan-2-yl]carbamate),

ENMD-2076 (6-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)-N-(5-methyl-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)-2-[(E)-2-phenylethenyl]pyrimidin-4-amine),

enzastaurin (3-(1-methylindol-3-yl)-4-[1-[1-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)piperidin-4-yl]indol-3-yl]pyrrole-2,5-dione),

epacadostat ((3E)-3-[(3-bromo-4-fluoroanilino)-nitrosomethylidene]-4-[2-(sulfamoyl-amino)ethylamino]-1,2,5-oxadiazole),

erlotinib (N-(3-ethynylphenyl)-6,7-bis(2-methoxyethoxy)quinazolin-4-amine),

etoposide (4′-Demethylepipodophyllotoxin 9-(4,6-O-ethylidene-β-D-glucopyranoside)),

etretinate (ethyl (2E,4E,6E,8E)-9-(4-methoxy-2,3,6-trimethylphenyl)-3,7-dimethylnona-2,4,6,8-tetraenoate),

everolimus ((1R,9S,12S,15R,16E,18R,19R,21R,23S,24E,26E,28E,30S,32S,35R)-1,18-Dihydroxy-12-{(2R)-1-[(1S,3R,4R)-4-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-3-methoxycyclohexyl]propan-2-yl}-19,30-dimethoxy-15,17,21,23,29,35-hexamethyl-11,36-dioxa-4-azatricyclo[30.3.1.$0^{4,9}$]-hexatriaconta-16,24,26,28-tetraene-2,3,10,14,20-pentone),

EX527 (6-chloro-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-carbazole-1-carboxamide),

fenretinide ((2E,4E,6E,8E)-N-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3,7-dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethyl-cyclohexen-1-yl)nona-2,4,6,8-tetraenamide),

FH535 (2,5-dichloro-N-(2-methyl-4-nitrophenyl)benzenesulfonamide),

fingolimod (2-amino-2-[2-(4-octylphenyl)ethyl]propane-1,3-diol),

fludarabine ([(2R,3R,4S,5R)-5-(6-amino-2-fluoro-purin-9-yl)- 3,4-dihydroxy-oxolan-2-yl]methoxyphosphonic acid),

fotemustine (1-(2-chloroethyl)-3-(1-diethoxyphosphorylethyl)-1-nitrosourea),

ganetespib ((5Z)-5-(4-hydroxy-6-oxo-3-propan-2-ylcyclohexa-2,4-dien-1-ylidene)-4-(1-methylindol-5-yl)-1,2,4-triazolidin-3-one),

gemcitabine (4-amino-1-[(2R,4R,5R)-3,3-difluoro-4-hydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]pyrimidin-2-one),

gilteritinib (6-ethyl-3-[3-methoxy-4-[4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl]anilino]-5-(oxan-4-ylamino)pyrazine-2-carboxamide),

glasdegib (1-[(2R,4R)-2-(1H-benzimidazol-2-yl)-1-methylpiperidin-4-yl]-3-(4-cyanophenyl)urea),

GSK0660 (methyl 3-[(4-anilino-2-methoxyphenyl)sulfamoyl]thiophene-2-carboxylate),

GSK2132231A,

GSK650394 (2-cyclopentyl-4-(5-phenyl-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-3-yl)benzoic acid),

guadecitabine ((2R,3S,5R)-5-(4-amino-2-oxo-1,3,5-triazin-1(2H)-yl)-2-(hydroxymethyl)-tetrahydrofuran-3-yl (((2S,3R,5R)-5-(2-amino-6-oxo-1H-purin-9(6H)-yl)-3-hydroxytetrahydrofuran-2-yl)methyl) hydrogen phosphate),

GW0742 (2-[4-[[2-[3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-4-methyl-1,3-thiazol-5-yl]methylsulfanyl]-2-methylphenoxy]acetic acid),

GW2580 (5-[[3-methoxy-4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]phenyl]methyl]pyrimidine-2,4-diamine),

GW441756 ((3Z)-3-[(1-methylindol-3-yl)methylidene]-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridin-2-one),

GW9662 (2-chloro-5-nitro-N-phenylbenzamide),

HIF-1i,

ibrutinib (1-[(3R)-3-[4-amino-3-(4-phenoxyphenyl)pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-1-yl]piperidin-1-yl]prop-2-en-1-one),

idarubicin ((7S,9S)-9-acetyl-7-[(2R,4S,5S,6S)-4-amino-5-hydroxy-6-methyloxan-2-yl]oxy-6,9,11-trihydroxy-8,10-dihydro-7H-tetracene-5,12-dione),

imatinib (4-[(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl]-N-(4-methyl-3-{[4-(pyridin-3-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl]amino}phenyl)benzamide),

IMD-0354 (N-[3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-chloro-2-hydroxybenzamide),

ImmuniCell®,

indole-3-carbinol,

interferon alfa 2b (intron a; CAS No. 98530-12-2),

interleukin-2 (IL-2,)

IPA-3 (1-[(2-hydroxynaphthalen-1-yl)disulfanyl]naphthalen-2-ol),

ipatasertinib (GDC-0068; (2S)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1-[4-[(5R,7R)-7-hydroxy-5-methyl-6,7-dihydro-5H-cyclopenta[d]pyrimidin-4-yl]piperazin-1-yl]-3-(propan-2-ylamino)propan-1-one),

ipilimumab (CAS No. 477202-00-9),

ipilimumab (yervoy; CAS No. 477202-00-9),

isotretinoin ((2Z,4E,6E,8E)-3,7-dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexen-1-yl)nona-2,4,6,8-tetraenoic acid),

ivosidenib (AG-120; (2R)-N-[(1R)-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-2-[(3,3-difluorocyclobutyl)amino]-2-oxoethyl]-1-(4-cyanopyridin-2-yl)-N-(5-fluoropyridin-3-yl)-5-oxopyrrolidine-2-carboxamide),

JZL184 ((4-nitrophenyl) 4-[bis(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)-hydroxymethyl]piperidine-1-carboxylate),

KU0063794 ([5-[2-[(2R,6S)-2,6-dimethylmorpholin-4-yl]-4-morpholin-4-ylpyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl]-2-methoxyphenyl]methanol),

KU-55933 (2-morpholin-4-yl-6-thianthren-1-ylpyran-4-one),

L779450 (2-chloro-5-(2-phenyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-1H-imidazol-4-yl)phenol),

lapatinib (N-[3-chloro-4-[(3-fluorophenyl)methoxy]phenyl]-6-[5-[(2-methylsulfonylethylamino)methyl]furan-2-yl]quinazolin-4-amine),

laromustine (1-[2-chloroethyl(methylsulfonyl)amino]-3-methyl-1-methylsulfonylurea),

lenalidomide (3-(7-amino-3-oxo-1H-isoindol-2-yl)piperidine-2,6-dione),

lestaurtinib ((5S,6S,8R)-6-Hydroxy-6-(hydroxymethyl)-5-methyl-7,8,14,15-tetrahydro-5H-16-oxa-4b,8a,14-triaza-5,8-methanodibenzo[b,h]cycloocta[jkl]cyclopenta[e]-as-indacen-13(6H)-one),

LFM-A13 ((Z)-2-cyano-N-(2,5-dibromophenyl)-3-hydroxybut-2-enamide),

linsitinib (OSI906; 3-[8-amino-1-(2-phenylquinolin-7-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyrazin-3-yl]-1-methylcyclobutan-1-ol),

lirilumab (CAS No. 1000676-41-4),

LSN415169,

melphalan ((2S)-2-amino-3-[4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]phenyl]propanoic acid),

mercaptopurine (3,7-dihydropurine-6-thione),

methotrexate (2S)-2-[(4-{[(2,4-Diaminopteridin-6-yl)methyl](methyl)amino}benzoyl)-amino]pentanedioic acid),

midostaurin (PKC-412; (9S,10R,11R,13R)-2,3,10,11,12,13-Hexahydro-10-methoxy-9-methyl-11-(methylamino)-9,13-epoxy-1H,9H-diindolo[1,2,3-gh:3',2',1'-lm]pyrrolo[3,4-j][1,7]benzodiamzonine-1-one),

mitomycin (mitomycin A, mitomycin B, or mitomycin C),

mitoxantrone (1,4-dihydroxy-5,8-bis[2-(2-hydroxyethylamino)ethylamino]-anthracene-9,10-dione),

MK-1775 (1-[6-(2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl]-6-[4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)anilino]-2-prop-2-enylpyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-3-one),

MK-2206 (8-[4-(1-aminocyclobutyl)phenyl]-9-phenyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazolo[3,4-f][1,6]naphthyridin-3-one),

MVax,

nilotinib (4-methyl-N-[3-(4-methylimidazol-1-yl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-3-[(4-pyridin-3-ylpyrimidin-2-yl)amino]benzamide),

nilutamide (5,5-dimethyl-3-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]imidazolidine-2,4-dione),

nimustine (3-[(4-amino-2-methylpyrimidin-5-yl)methyl]-1-(2-chloroethyl)-1-nitrosourea),

nivolumab (opdivo; BMS-936558; CAS No. 946414-94-4),

Nutlin-3 (4-[4,5-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(4-methoxy-2-propan-2-yloxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydroimidazole-1-carbonyl]piperazin-2-one),

NVP-TAE684 (5-chloro-2-N-[2-methoxy-4-[4-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)piperidin-1-yl]phenyl]-4-N-(2-propan-2-ylsulfonylphenyl)pyrimidine-2,4-diamine),

OSU-03012 (2-amino-N-[4-[5-phenanthren-2-yl-3-(trifluoromethyl)pyrazol-1-yl]phenyl]acetamide),

paclitaxel ((2α,4α,5β,7β,10β,13α)-4,10-Bis(acetyloxy)-13-{[(2R,3S)-3-(benzoylamino)-2-hydroxy-3-phenylpropanoyl]oxy}-1,7-dihydroxy-9-oxo-5,20-epoxytax-11-en-2-yl benzoate),

palbociclib (PD332991; 6-acetyl-8-cyclopentyl-5-methyl-2-[(5-piperazin-1-ylpyridin-2-yl)amino]-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one),

palovarotene (4-[(E)-2-[5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-3-(pyrazol-1-ylmethyl)-6,7-dihydro-naphthalen-2-yl]ethenyl]benzoic acid),

panobinostat ((2E)-N-hydroxy-3-[4-({[2-(2-methyl-1H-indol-3-yl)ethyl]amino}methyl)-phenyl]acrylamide),

pazopanib (5-[[4-[(2,3-dimethylindazol-6-yl)-methylamino]pyrimidin-2-yl]amino]-2-methylbenzenesulfonamide),

PD173074 (1-tert-butyl-3-[2-[4-(diethylamino)butylamino]-6-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-yl]urea),

PDR001,

pegylated interferon alfa-2b (sylatron; CAS No. 99210-65-8),

pembrolizumab (keytruda; CAS No. 1374853-91-4),

perifosine ((1,1-dimethylpiperidin-1-ium-4-yl) octadecyl phosphate),

PF-04217903 (2-[4-[3-(quinolin-6-ylmethyl)triazolo[4,5-b]pyrazin-5-yl]pyrazol-1-yl]ethanol),

PF-562271 (N-methyl-N-[3-[[[2-[(2-oxo-1,3-dihydroindol-5-yl)amino]-5-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]methyl]pyridin-2-yl]methanesulfonamide),

pictilisib (4-[2-(1H-indazol-4-yl)-6-[(4-methylsulfonylpiperazin-1-yl)methyl]thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]morpholine),

PIM-1 4a (5-[[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methylidene]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione),

pinometostat ((2R,3R,4S,5R)-2-(6-amino-9H-purin-9-yl)-5-((((1r,3S)-3-(2-(5-(tert-butyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-2-yl)ethyl)cyclobutyl)(isopropyl)amino)methyl)tetrahydrofuran-3,4-diol),

pioglitazone (5-[[4-[2-(5-ethylpyridin-2-yl)ethoxy]phenyl]methyl]-1,3-thiazolidine-2,4-dione),

PLX-4720 (N-[3-(5-chloro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3-carbonyl)-2,4-difluorophenyl]propane-1-sulfonamide),

pracinostat ((E)-3-(2-Butyl-1-(2-(diethylamino)ethyl)-1H-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-N-hydroxyacrylamide),

QS11 ((2S)-2-[[2-(2,3-dihydro-1H-inden-5-yloxy)-9-[(4-phenylphenyl)methyl]purin-6-yl]amino]-3-phenylpropan-1-ol),

quizartinib (1-(5-(tert-Butyl)isoxazol-3-yl)-3-(4-(7-(2-morpholinoethoxy)benzo[d]imidazo-[2,1-b]thiazol-2-yl)phenyl)urea),

retinoic acid ((2E,4E,6E,8E)-3,7-dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexen-1-yl)nona-2,4,6,8-tetraenoic acid),

retinol (vitamin A; (2E,4E,6E,8E)-3,7-dimethyl-9-(2,6,6-trimethylcyclohexen-1-yl)nona-2,4,6,8-tetraen-1-ol),

ribociclib (7-cyclopentyl-N,N-dimethyl-2-[(5-piperazin-1-ylpyridin-2-yl)amino]pyrrolo-[2,3-d]pyrimidine-6-carboxamide),

RKI983 (4-[(1R)-1-aminoethyl]-N-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-4-yl)benzamide),

ruxolitinib ((3R)-3-cyclopentyl-3-[4-(7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)pyrazol-1-yl]propanenitrile),

sapacitibine (N-[1-[(2R,3S,4S,5R)-3-cyano-4-hydroxy-5-(hydroxymethyl)oxolan-2-yl]-2-oxopyrimidin-4-yl]hexadecanamide),

selumetinib (AZD-6244; 6-(4-bromo-2-chloroanilino)-7-fluoro-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-3-methylbenzimidazole-5-carboxamide),

seviprotimut-L,

silmitasertib (CX4945; 5-(3-chloroanilino)benzo[c][2,6]naphthyridine-8-carboxylic acid),

SNS-032 (N-[5-[(5-tert-butyl-1,3-oxazol-2-yl)methylsulfanyl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]piperidine-4-carboxamide),

SNS-314 (1-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-[5-[2-(thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4-ylamino)ethyl]-1,3-thiazol-2-yl]urea),

sorafenib (4-[4-[[4-chloro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]carbamoylamino]phenoxy]-N-methylpyridine-2-carboxamide),

Src-I1 (6,7-dimethoxy-N-(4-phenoxyphenyl)quinazolin-4-amine),

stibogluconate (2,4:2',4'-O-(oxydistibylidyne)bis[D-gluconic acid] salt),

SU6656 ((3Z)-N,N-dimethyl-2-oxo-3-(4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-indol-2-ylmethylidene)-1H-indole-5-sulfonamide),

sunitinib (N-[2-(diethylamino)ethyl]-5-[(Z)-(5-fluoro-2-oxo-1H-indol-3-ylidene)methyl]-2,4-dimethyl-1H-pyrrole-3-carboxamide),

T0901317 (N-[4-(1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoro-2-hydroxypropan-2-yl)phenyl]-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)benzenesulfonamide),

talimogene laherparepvec (CAS No. 1187560-31-1),

tamatinib (R406; 6-[[5-fluoro-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxyanilino)pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]-2,2-dimethyl-4H-pyrido[3,2-b][1,4]oxazin-3-one),

tamibarotene (4-[(5,5,8,8-tetramethyl-6,7-dihydronaphthalen-2-yl)carbamoyl]benzoic acid),

tanespimycin (17-AAG; (3R,5S,6R,7S,8E,10S,11S,12Z,14E)-6-hydroxy-5,11-dimethoxy-3,7,9,15-tetramethyl-16,20,22-trioxo-21-(prop-2-enylamino)-17-azabicyclo[16.3.1]docosa-1(21),8,12,14,18-pentaen-10-yl] carbamate),

tazarotene (ethyl 6-[2-(4,4-dimethyl-2,3-dihydrothiochromen-6-yl)ethynyl]pyridine-3-carboxylate),

tazarotenic acid (6-[2-(4,4-dimethyl-2,3-dihydrothiochromen-6-yl)ethynyl]pyridine-3-carboxylic acid),

tazemetostat (N-[(4,6-dimethyl-2-oxo-1H-pyridin-3-yl)methyl]-3-[ethyl(oxan-4-yl)amino]-2-methyl-5-[4-(morpholin-4-ylmethyl)phenyl]benzamide),

TCS 401 (2-[(Carboxycarbonyl)amino]-4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothieno[2,3-c]pyridine-3-carboxylic acid),

TCS JNK5a (N-(3-cyano-4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1-benzothiophen-2-yl)naphthalene-1-carboxamide),

temozolomide (3-methyl-4-oxoimidazo[5,1-d][1,2,3,5]tetrazine-8-carboxamide),

tideglusib (TZDZ-8; 4-benzyl-2-naphthalen-1-yl-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3,5-dione),

Tie2i,

tipifarnib (6-[(R)-amino-(4-chlorophenyl)-(3-methylimidazol-4-yl)methyl]-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-1-methylquinolin-2-one),

tofacitinib (CP690550; 3-[(3R,4R)-4-methyl-3-[methyl(7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)amino]piperidin-1-yl]-3-oxopropanenitrile),

topotecan ((S)-10-[(dimethylamino)methyl]-4-ethyl-4,9-dihydroxy-1H-pyrano[3',4':6,7]-indolizino[1,2-b]quinoline-3,14(4H,12H)-dione monohydrochloride),

tosedostat (cyclopentyl (2S)-2-[[(2R)-2-[(1S)-1-hydroxy-2-(hydroxyamino)-2-oxoethyl]-4-methylpentanoyl]amino]-2-phenylacetate),

tozasertib (VX680; 4-benzyl-2-naphthalen-1-yl-1,2,4-thiadiazolidine-3,5-dione),

trametinib (mekinist; N-[3-[3-cyclopropyl-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6,8-dimethyl-2,4,7-trioxopyrido-[4,3-d]pyrimidin-1-yl]phenyl]acetamide),

tretinoin (all-trans-Retinoic acid),

U73122 (1-[6-[[(8R,9S,13S,14S,17S)-3-methoxy-13-methyl-6,7,8,9,11,12,14,15,16,17-decahydrocyclopenta[a]phenanthren-17-yl]amino]hexyl]pyrrole-2,5-dione),

ulixertib (N-[(1S)-1-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-hydroxyethyl]-4-[5-chloro-2-(propan-2-ylamino)-pyridin-4-yl]-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxamide),

vadastuximab talirine ((2R)-3-[(3R)-1-[6-[[(2S)-1-[[(2S)-1-[4-[(6aS)-3-[3-[[(6aS)-2-methoxy-8-(4-methoxyphenyl)-11-oxo-6a,7-dihydropyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]benzodiazepin-3-yl]oxy]propoxy]-2-methoxy-11-oxo-6a,7-dihydropyrrolo[2,1-c][1,4]benzodiazepin-8-yl]anilino]-1-oxopropan-2-yl]amino]-3-methyl-1-oxobutan-2-yl]amino]-6-oxohexyl]-2,5-dioxopyrrolidin-3-yl]sulfanyl-2-aminopropanoic acid),

valspodar ((3S,6S,9S,12R,15S,18S,21S,24S,30S,33S)-1,4,7,10,12,15,19,25,28-nonamethyl-33-[(E,2R)-2-methylhex-4-enoyl]-6,9,18,24-tetrakis(2-methylpropyl)-3,21,30-tri(propan-2-yl)-1,4,7,10,13,16,19,22,25,28,31-undecazacyclotritriacontane-2,5,8,11,14,17,20,23,26,29,32-undecone),

vasastrol (4-[(E)-4-(4-hydroxyphenyl)hex-3-en-3-yl]phenol),

vatalanib (PTK787; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)phthalazin-1-amine),

veliparib (ABT888; 2-[(2R)-2-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl]-1H-benzimidazole-4-carboxamide),

vemurafenib (N-[3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3-carbonyl]-2,4-difluorophenyl]propane-1-sulfonamide),

vemurafenib (zelboraf; N-[3-[5-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-3-carbonyl]-2,4-difluorophenyl]propane-1-sulfonamide),

venetoclax (4-(4-{[2-(4-Chlorophenyl)-4,4-dimethyl-1-cyclohexen-1-yl]methyl}-1-piperazinyl)-N-({3-nitro-4-[(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylmethyl)amino]phenyl}sulfonyl)-2-(1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridin-5-yloxy)benzamide),

vinblastine (dimethyl (2β,3β,4β,5α,12β,19α)-15-[(5S,9S)-5-ethyl-5-hydroxy-9-(methoxycarbonyl)-1,4,5,6,7,8,9,10-octahydro-2H-3,7-methanoazacycloundecino[5,4-b]indol-9-yl]-3-hydroxy-16-methoxy-1-methyl-6,7-didehydroaspidospermidine-3,4-dicarboxylate),

vincristine ((3aR,3a1R,4R,5S,5aR,10bR)-Methyl 4-acetoxy-3a-ethyl-9-((5S,7S,9S)-5-ethyl-5-hydroxy-9-(methoxycarbonyl)-2,4,5,6,7,8,9,10-octahydro-1H-3,7-methano[1]-azacycloundecino[5,4-b]indol-9-yl)-6-formyl-5-hydroxy-8-methoxy-3a,3a1,4,5,5a,6,11,12-octahydro-1H-indolizino[8,1-cd]carbazole-5-carboxylate),

vismodegib (GDC0449; 2-chloro-N-(4-chloro-3-pyridin-2-ylphenyl)-4-methylsulfonylbenzamide),

volasertib (N-[4-[4-(cyclopropylmethyl)piperazin-1-yl]cyclohexyl]-4-[[(7R)-7-ethyl-5-methyl-6-oxo-8-propan-2-yl-7H-pteridin-2-yl]amino]-3-methoxybenzamide),

vorinostat (SAHA; N'-hydroxy-N-phenyloctanediamide),

vosaroxin (7-[(3S,4S)-3-methoxy-4-(methylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl]-4-oxo-1-(1,3-thiazol-2-yl)-1,8-naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid),

VX-702 (6-(N-carbamoyl-2,6-difluoroanilino)-2-(2,4-difluorophenyl)pyridine-3-carboxamide),

Wnti,

XAV939 (2-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5,7,8-tetrahydrothiopyrano[4,3-d]pyrimidin-4-one),

XL147 (N-[3-(2,1,3-benzothiadiazol-5-ylamino)quinoxalin-2-yl]-4-methylbenzene-sulfonamide),

YM155 (1-(2-methoxyethyl)-2-methyl-3-(pyrazin-2-ylmethyl)-2H-benzo[f]benzimidazole-4,9-dione),

ZM336372 (3-(dimethylamino)-N-[3-[(4-hydroxybenzoyl)amino]-4-methylphenyl]benzamide),

a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0466] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating AML, a standard-of-care treatment modality for treating melanoma, an epigenetic drug, a targeted therapy, or any combination thereof.

[0467] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, DNA hypomethylating agent, a DNA

methyltransferase (DNMT) inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, a FLT3 inhibitor, a BCL2 inhibitor, a glucocorticoid receptor agonist (GRag), a BCR inhibitor, a corticosteroid, or any combination thereof.

[0468] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises Ara-C, CHOP, Daunorubicin, Azacitidine, Decitabine, Pracinostat, Panobinostat, Tazemetostat, Pinometostat, All trans retinoic acid (ATRA), Gilteritinib, Midostaurin, Venetoclax, AG-120, AG-221, Cytarabine, Midostaurin, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, Dexamethasone, Prednisolone, Pomalidomide, Lenalidomide, Thalidomide, Ixazomib, Bortezomib, Carfilzomib, Melphalan, Vincristine, Mafosfamide, Etoposide, Doxorubicin, Bendamustine, Trametinib, Idelalisib, Ibrutinib, Tamatinib, Alisertib, Enzastaurin, Ipatasertib, doxorubicin, cytarabine, vincristine, everolimus, alisertib, topotecan, etoposide, carboplatin, entinostat, panobinostat, romidepsin, palbociclib, abemaciclib, selumetinib, trametinib, MK-2206, Vorinostat, Navitoclax, Rituximab, Obatoclax, atezolizumab, ABT-199, Velcade, Dasatinib, GSK1070916, GSK690693, Sorafenib, Omipalisib, Ruxolitinib, Fedratinib, JQ1, Methotrexate, Tofacitinib, OG-L002, GSK J4, Ribociclib, or any combination thereof.

[0469] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, a DNA hypomethylating agent, an HDAC inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor, a differentiation agent, an FLT3 inhibitor, or a BCL2 inhibitor.

[0470] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, cobimetinib, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0471] In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer or a skin cancer.

[0472] In some embodiments, the cancer is a skin cancer. In some embodiments, the skin cancer is melanoma.

[0473] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an alkylating agent, a platinum agent, a vinca alkaloid, a taxane (*e.g.*, paclitaxel, docetaxel or cabazitaxel), a RAS pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, an ERK inhibitor, a MEK1/2 inhibitor, or a BRAF V600E or V600K inhibitor), a Pi3K/Akt pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Pi3K inhibitor, an Akt

inhibitor, or an mTOR inhibitor), an immune-oncology drug (*e.g.*, a CTLA-4 inhibitor or a checkpoint inhibitor), a cell cycle checkpoint inhibitor, a cytokine (*e.g.*, an interferon-α2b (IFN-α2b), an interferon-α2b recombinant (*e.g.*, IFN-α2b recombinant), or an IL-2 analog), a tryptophan synthesis inhibitor (*e.g.*, an IDO-1 inhibitor), a therapeutic vaccine, an adoptive cell therapy (*e.g.*, T-cell-based therapy or CAR-T therapy), an epigenetic drug (*e.g.*, an HDAC inhibitor, methyltransferase inhibitor, an EZH2 inhibitor, or a DOT1L inhibitor), a methyl trasferase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a DNA methylation inhibitor), a DNA hypomethylating agent, a P-glycoprotein inhibitor, a receptor tyrosine kinase pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, a c-Kit inhibitor), a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an aurora kinase inhibitor), a cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, CDK4/6 inhibitor), a growth factor inhibitor (*e.g.*, a VGEF inhibitor), an immune response protein inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PD-L1 inhibitor), an engineered protein combining Interleukin-2 and diphtheria toxin, a tumor necrosis factor receptor signaling modulator (*e.g.*, an antibody DR5 agonist), a cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a CDK1/5 inhibitor), an acetaldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor, a pro-apoptotic drug, a melanoma-associated antigen 3 (MAGE-A3) targeting agent, a retinoic acid receptor (RAR) modulator (*e.g.*, an RAR agonist (*e.g.*, an RARα agonist, an RARβ agonist, or an RARγ agonist)), or any combination thereof.

[0474] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises dacarbazine, temozolomide, fotemustine, nimustine, melphalan, cisplatin, carboplatin, vinblastine, vincristine, paclitaxel, docetaxel, ulixertib, trametinib, cobimetinib, binimetinib, selumetinib, dabrafenib, vemurafenib, encorafenib, pictilisib, buparlisib, MK-2206, ipatasertinib, everolimus, ipilimumab, pembrolizumab, PDR001, pegylated interferon alfa-2b, interferon alfa 2b, interleukin-2, aldesleukin, epacadostat, seviprotimut-L, MVax, ImmuniCell®, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, azacitidine, decitabine, guadecitabine, valspodar, dasatanib, barasertib, palbociclib, ribociclib, bevacizumab, bleomycin, nivolumab, BMS-93559, diphtheria toxin-Interleukin-2 fusion protein, DS-8273a, dasatanib, dinaciclib, disulfiram, elesclomol, GSK2132231A, imatinib, talimogene laherparepvec, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0475] In some embodiments, the alkylating agent comprises dacarbazine, temozolomide, fotemustine, nimustine, melphalan, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the platinum agent comprises cisplatin, carboplatin, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the vinca alkaloid is vinblastine, vincristine, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the taxane is paclitaxel, docetaxel, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the ERK inhibitor is ulixertib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the

MEK1/2 inhibitor is trametinib, cobimetinib, binimetinib, selumetinib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the BRAF V600E or V600K inhibitor is dabrafenib, vemurafenib, sorafenib, encorafenib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0476] In some embodiments, the Pi3K inhibitor is pictilisib, buparlisib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the Akt inhibitor is MK-2206, ipatasertinib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the mTOR inhibitor is everolimus or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CTLA-4 inhibitor is ipilimumab or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the checkpoint inhibitor is nivolumab, pembrolizumab, PDR001, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the interferon alfa-2b is pegylated interferon alfa-2b. In some embodiments, the interferon alfa-2b recombinant is intron a or interleukin-2. In some embodiments, the IL-2 analog is aldesleukin. In some embodiments, the IDO-1 inhibitor is epacadostat. In some embodiments, the therapeutic vaccine is seviprotimut-L or MVax. In some embodiments, the T-cell-based therapy is ImmuniCell®. In some embodiments, the HDAC inhibitor is pracinostat, panobinostat, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the EZH2 inhibitor is tazemetostat or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the DOT1L inhibitor is pinometostat or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the DNA hypomethylating agent comprises azacitidine, decitabine, guadecitabine, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the P-glycoprotein inhibitor is vaspodar or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the c-Kit inhibitor is dasatanib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the aurora kinase inhibitor is barasertib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK4/6 inhibitor is palbociclib, ribociclib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the VGEF inhibitor is bevacizumab, bleomycin, nivolumab, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the PD-L1 inhibitor is BMS-93559 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the engineered protein combining Interleukin-2 and diphtheria toxin is diphtheria toxin-Interleukin-2 fusion protein. In some embodiments, the antibody DR5 agonist is DS-8273a, dasatanib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the CDK1/5 inhibitor is dinaciclib or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the acetaldehyde dehydrogenase inhibitor is disulfiram or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the pro-apoptotic drug is elesclomol or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. In some embodiments, the melanoma-associated antigen 3 (MAGE-

A3) targeting agent comprises GSK2132231A, imatinib, talimogene laherparepvec, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0477] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises melanoma vaccine, Allovectin-7®, autologous dendritic cell vaccine, autologous dendritic cell-allogeneic melanoma tumor cell lysate vaccine, autologous dendritic cells loaded with autologous tumor RNA, autologous dendritic cell-tumor cell immunotherapy (DC-TC), autologous dendritic cell-tumor fusion vaccine,autologous tumor cell vaccine, autologous DNP-modified vaccine (M-Vax), autologous lethally irradiated melanoma cells, BCD-100, BCG vaccine, BMS-936559 (Anti-PD-L1), CADI-05, CancerVax vaccine (CANVAXIN), CB-10-01 (transgenic lymphocyte immunization), corynebacterium granulosum P40 extract, CSF470 vaccine, BCG, Molgramostim, CYT004-MelQbG10, combination of CYT004-MelQbG10 and montanide, D1/3-MAGE-3-His fusion protein, DC/Apo-Nec vaccine, dendritic cell application, dendritic cell therapy, Detox-B adjuvant,DS-8273a, GM2-KLH vaccine, GM-CSF DNA, NSC 683472, gp100 antigen, gp75 DNA vaccine, GRN-1201, HLA-A1-binding MAGE-1/MAGE-3 multipeptide-pulsed autologous dendritic cell vaccine, human gp100 plasmid DNA vaccine, human tyrosinase, IL15-DC vaccine, mouse TYRP2 DNA, veledimex (INXN-2001; N'-(3,5-dimethylbenzoyl)-N'-[(3R)-2,2-dimethylhexan-3-yl]-2-ethyl-3-methoxybenzohydrazide),KLH conjugates with GD2L and GD3L, liposomal interleukin-2, MART-1 antigen, MART-1, anti-cytotoxic T-lymphocyte-associated antigen-4 monoclonal antibody, MDX-010, MDX-CTLA4 antibody, tyrosinase/gp100/MART-1 peptides melanoma vaccine, melanoma vaccine modified to express HLA A2/4-1BB ligand, MKC1106-MT, monoclonal antibody 4B5 anti-idiotype vaccine, combination of montanide and melan-A analogue peptide, mouse gp100 plasmid DNA vaccine, nDC vaccination, NY-ESO-1 ISCOMATRIX® vaccine, oblimersen sodium, ofatumumab, OVA BiP peptide, PBMC re-infusion, PEG IFN alfa-2b, peptide vaccine, peptide-pulsed dendritic cells, pIL-12, POL-103A, recombinant CD40-ligand, recombinant human Hsp110-gp100 chaperone complex vaccine, recombinant interferon alfa, recombinant interferon alfa-2b, recombinant interferon alpha-1b, recombinant interferon beta, sargramostim, TBI-1401(HF10), therapeutic autologous lymphocytes, TriMix-DC, TriMix-DC and ipilimumab, TRX518, tyrosinase peptide, vaccine consisting of a peptide derived from the protein IDO, ziv-aflibercept, MelaFind(R), 4SC-202 in combination with pembrolizumab, ABI-007, acetaminophen, ACY-241, adjuvant chemotherapy by fotemustin, flibercept, anti-CD137 (4-1BB) (BMS-663513), anti-CTLA4 monoclonal antibody and HDI, APO866, atezolizumab, atorvastatin, combination of bevacizumab and ipilimumab cohort 1, combination of BKM120 and vemurafenib (PLX4032),

BMS-936558 (MDX1106-04), boronophenylalanine-fructose complex, combination of BRAF inhibitor dabrafenib and MEK inhibitor trametinib, buthionine sulfoximine, CC 5013, cilengitide, combination of varlilumab and ipilimumab, CP 870,893, CPG 7909 injection, CR011-vcMMAE, cyclophosphamide, combination of dacarbazine and genasense, dasatinib, dendritic cell-gp100-MART-1 antigen vaccine, denosumab, depsipeptide, disulfiram (DSF), combination of E7050 and lenvatinib, elesclomol (STA-4783), fentanyl sublingual spray, gamma-secretase, notch signalling pathway inhibitor RO4929097, Genasense® (G3139, oblimersen sodium), granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (GM-CSF), GSK 2132231A, GSK1120212, GSK2118436, HSPPC-96, oncophage, hu14.18-IL2, hydroxychloroquine, imexon, imiquimod, IMP321, INC280, indocyanine green, indoximod, INO-1001, L19IL2, combination of ipilimumab and interleukin-2, INXN-1001, irinotecan, isolated limb perfusion, combination of L19IL2 and L19TNF, lenvatinib, LGX818, lomustine, masitinib, MDX-010 (anti-CTLA4) monoclonal antibody, MEK162, methylphenidate, nilotinib, combination of nivolumab and ipilimumab, OBP-301, omaveloxolone, combination of pazopanib and paclitaxel, peginterferon alfa-2b, pegIntron, pegylated interferon alfa-2a, pegylated interferon-alfa 2b (PEG Intron), combination of pembrolizumab and epacadostat, combination of pembrolizumab and high dose interferon alfa-2b (HDI), combination of pembrolizumab and all-trans retinoic acid, PF-06688992, placebo, PLX3397, propranolol, PV-10 (10% rose bengal disodium), combination of ranibizumab and TTT (ICG based), ranibizumab, recombinant interleukin-21, resiquimod, riluzole, rituxan, RO5185426, RTA 402, saracatinib, combination of sorafenib (Nexavar) and dacarbazine, sorafenib (Nexavar; BAY43-9006), sorafenib tosylate, STA-9090, sunitinib malate, SX-682, tanespimycin, tasisulam, combination of TIL and IL2, combination of timolol and LCP, TLPLDC, TMZ, tremelimumab, vitamin D, vitamin D3 (colecalciferol), XL888, YM155, IGIMRT, ionizing radiation (IR) therapy, proton radiation therapy, radiotherapy, WBRT, whole brain radiation, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0478] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an Abl inhibitor or an AblT351I inhibitor), an AhR agonist, a Pi3K/Akt pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, an Akt inhibitor), an alkylating agent, an AMPK agonist, and AMPK antagonist, an androgen receptor, an antimetabolite, an ARFGAP inhibitor, an arsenic derivative, an indoleamine 2,3-dioxygenase inhibitor, a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an ALK inhibitor), a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an ATM inhibitor, an aurora kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an aurora kinase A inhibitor, an aurora kinase B inhibitor, or an aurora kinase C inhibitor), or a Plk inhibitor), a BCR inhibitor, a BCR-Abl inhibitor, an inhibitor of negative

regulator of apoptosis (*e.g.*, a BIRC5 inhibitor), a BMP signaling antagonist, a Wnt signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a beta-catenin inhibitor), an inhibitor of a protein involved in apoptosis (*e.g.*, a BCL2 inhibitor or a Bcl-x inhibitor), a non-receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a BTK inhibitor), a cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a CDK inhibitor, a CDK2 inhibitor, a CDK4 inhibitor, a CDK6 inhibitor, a CDK7 inhibitor, or a CDK9 inhibitor), a Chk inhibitor (*e.g.*, a CHk1 inhibitor, or a Chk2 inhibitor), a receptor tyrosine kinase pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, a c-Kit inhibitor), a casein kinase inhibitor (a CK2a inhibitor), a CSF1R inhibitor (*e.g.*, a c-fms inhibitor), an EAR inhibitor, a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a HER inhibitor (*e.g.*, a HER2 inhibitor), an ErbB inhibitor (*e.g.*, an ErbB-2 inhibitor, an ErbB-3 inhibitor, or an ErbB-4 inhibitor), an FAK inhibitor (*e.g.*, an FAK1 inhibitor or an FAK2 inhibitor), a fatty acid synthase, an FGF signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, an FGFR1 inhibitor or an FGFR3 inhibitor), an FTI inhibitor, a growth factor signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, an FGF inhibitor, a VEGF inhibitor or an FLT inhibitor (*e.g.*, an FLT1 inhibitor, an FLT2 inhibitor, an FLT3 inhibitor or an FLT4 inhibitor)), a protein-tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Fyn inhibitor), a gamma secretase, a serine-threonine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a GSK-3 inhibitor), an HDAC inhibitor, an Hh pathway inhibitor, an HIFa inhibitor, an HSP inducer (*e.g.*, an HSP70 inducer), an HSP inhibitor (*e.g.*, an HSP90 inhibitor), a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an IGF-1R inhibitor), an IKK inhibitor, an InR inhibitor, a JAK/STAT signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a JAK1 inhibitor, a JAK2 inhibitor, or a JAK3 inhibitor), a JNK signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a JNK inhibitor), a KSP inhibitor, a LXR inhibitor, a tyrosine protein kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Lyn inhibitor), a lipase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a MAGL inhibitor), a ubiquitin ligase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an MDM2 inhibitor), a MAP Kinase signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a MEK inhibitor), a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a MET inhibitor), a methyl trasferase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a DNA hypomethylating agent), a microtubule agent (*e.g.*, a taxane or a vinca alkaloid), an mTOR kinase inhibitor, an NAMPRT inhibitor, a PAK inhibitor, a PARP inhibitor, a pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PDK1 inhibitor), a PDGF signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PDGFb inhibitor or a PDGFR inhibitor), a Pi3K inhibitor, a MAP kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a p38 inhibitor), a tumor suppressor protein inhibitor (*e.g.*, a p53 inhibitor), a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PIM inhibitor), a PKC-beta inhibitor, a PLC inhibitor, a a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PLK1 inhibitor), a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor agonist (*e.g.*, a PPARd agonist or a PPARg agonist), a peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor antagonist (*e.g.*, a PPARG antagonist), a PPARg antagonist, a proteasome inhibitor, protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PTP-1B inhibitor), a Raf inhibitor (*e.g.*, a BRAF V600E or V600K inhibitor, or a c-Raf inhibitor), a proto-oncogene inhibitor (*e.g.*, a RET inhibitor), a ROCK inhibitor, an RSK

inhibitor (*e.g.*, an RSK1 inhibitor, an RSK2 inhibitor, an RSK3 inhibitor, an RSK5 inhibitor), a nuclear receptor inhibitor (*e.g.*, an RXR inhibitor), a SGK inhibitor, an inisotal phosphatase inhibitor (a SHIP inhibitor (*e.g.*, a SHIP1 inhibitor or a SHIP2 inhibitor), a SIRT1 inhibitor, a S1PR inhibitor, a Src inhibitor, a survivin inhibitor, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Syk inhibitor), a tankyrase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a tankyrase 1 inhibitor or a tankyrase 2 inhibitor), a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a TIE-2 inhibitor), a TORC inhibitor (*e.g.*, a TORC1 inhibitor or a TORC2 inhibitor), a tumor necfrosis factor inhibitor (*e.g.*, a TNFa inhibitor), a topoisomerase inhibitor, a receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a TrkA inhibitor), a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, aTyk2 inhibitor), a VEGF signaling inhibitor (*e.g.*, a VEGFR-1 inhibitor, a VEGFR-2 inhibitor, a VEGFR-3 inhibitor, or a VEGFR-4 inhibitor), a checkpoint kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Wee-1 inhibitor), proto-oncogene inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Yes inhibitor), an inhibitor of a protein involved in apoptosis (*e.g.*, a XIAP inhibitor), a retinoic acid receptor (RAR) modulator (*e.g.*, an RAR agonist (*e.g.*, an RARα agonist, an RARβ agonist, or an RARγ agonist)), or any combination thereof.

[0479] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises ara-C, all trans retinoic acid (ATRA), bexarotene, bortezomib, cisplatin, tofacitinib, crizotinib, cytarabine, dasatanib, daunorubicin, decitabine, docetaxel, erlotinib, etoposide, enasidenib, everolimus, fingolimod, fludarabine, gemcitabine, gilteritinib, ivosidenib, ruxolitinib, lapatinib, lenalidomide, nilotinib, nilutamide, pazopanib, pioglitazone, PLX-4720, sorafenib, stibogluconate, sunitinib, temozolomide, vincristine, venetoclax, vismodegib, vorinostat, AZD7762, CHIR265, IMD-0354, Nutlin-3, OSU-03012, PF-04217903, PF-562271, SNS-032, SNS-314, ABT263, bivanib, silmitasertib, darinaparsin, ENMD-2076, EX527, daporinad, indole-3-carbinol, lestaurtinib, MK-1775, MK-2206, Dactolisib, RKI983, selumetinib, tideglusib, tozasertib, veliparib, VX-702, XL147, YM155, cediranib, dovitinib, enzastaurin, midostaurin, linsitinib, palbociclib, perifosine ((1,1-dimethylpiperidin-1-ium-4-yl) octadecyl phosphate), elesclomol, tamatinib, tanespimycin, tipifarnib, vatalanib, A769662, AS252424, BI-78D3, BI-D1870, BMS-536924, C75, dorsomorphin, embelin, FH535, GSK0660, GSK650394, GW0742, GW2580, GW441756, GW9662, HIF-1i, IPA-3, TCS JNK5a, JZL184, KU0063794, KU-55933, L779450, LFM-A13, LSN415169, NVP-TAE684, PD173074, PIM-1 4a, QS11, Src-I1, SU6656, T0901317, TCS 401, Tie2i, U73122, vasastrol, Wnti, XAV939, ZM336372, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0480] In some embodiments, the RAR agonist is 9CDHRA, alitretinoin, AC-261066, AC-55649, acitretin, adapalene, arotinoid acid, tretinoin, AM-580, BMS-493, BMS-753, BMS-961, CD-1530, CD-2314, CD-437, Ch-55, EC 23, etretinate, fenretinide, isotretinoin,

palovarotene, retinoic acid, retinol, tamibarotene, tazarotene, tazarotenic acid, a pharmarcutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0481] In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer. In some embodiments, the hematological cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML) or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). In some embodiments, the hematological cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML).

[0482] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, a topoisomerase I inhibitor), a methyl transferase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a DNA methylation inhibitor), a DNA hypomethylating agent, an histone deacetylase (HDAC) inhibitor, a histone methyltransferase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an EZH2 inhibitor, a DOT1L inhibitor), a cellular differentiation agent, a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, an FLT3 inhibitor), an inhibitor of anti-apoptotic proteins (*e.g.*, a BCL2 inhibitor), an inhibitor of an adaptive immune response protein (*e.g.*, a CTLA-4 inhibitor), a cell surface receptor inhibitor (*e.g.*, an anti-CD33 ADC), a sulfatase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a IDH1 inhibitor or an IDH2 inhibitor), an alkylating agent, a serine/threonine protein kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a PLK-1 inhibitor, an aurora inhibitor), a non-receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a BTK inhibitor), an immunoglobulin like receptor inhibitor (*e.g.*, an anti-KIR antibody), a Hedgehog pathway inhibitor, a P-glycoprotein inhibitor, an inhibitor of an immunomodulator, a receptor tyrosine kinase pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, a c-Kit inhibitor), a cyclin dependent kinase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a CDK4/6 inhibitor), a RAS pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, an ERK inhibitor, a MEK1/2 inhibitor, or a BRAF V600E or V600K inhibitor), an PI3K/Akt pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, an Akt inhibitor), a heat shock protein inhibitor (*e.g.*, an Hsp90 inhibitor), an aminopeptidase inhibitor, a Jak/Stat pathway inhibitor (*e.g.*, a Jak2 inhibitor), a farnesyl transferase inhibitor, or any combination thereof.

[0483] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a humanized monoclonal anti-CD52 antibody, an IL-15 superagonist, a VGEF inhibitor, an anti-CD33 antibody, an allogeneic myeloid progenitor cell, a humanized antibody inhibitor of complement, an inhibitor of TNF alpha, an antibody that targets the extracellular domain of Fms-like tyrosine kinase (FLT3, CD135 or FLK2), an anti RSV antibody, an anti-CD20 antibody, an anti-CD200 antibody, an injectable bivalent DNA vaccine, a WT1/PRAME vaccination, an antimetabolite, an FLT3 inhibitor, an anthracycline, a XIAP antisense oligonucleotide, a VGFR inhibitor, a cKIT inhibitor, a PDGFR inhibitor, a TK inhibitor, an IL-2 receptor agonist, an IL-15 agonist, a CDK9 inhibitor, a folate analog, a blocker of tetrahydrofolate synthesis, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, a DNA intercalator, an mutant p53 reactivator, a CD-70 blocker, a KSP inhibitor, an arsenic trioxide, an IL-1beta inhibitor, a

cytarabine prodrug, a PD-1 inhibitor, a PD-L1 inhibitor, an HDAC inhibitor, a retinoic acid receptor (RAR) modulator, an AXL kinase inhibitor, a PI3K inhibitor, a CXCR4 antagonist, a proteasome inhibitor, an antibody drug conjugate, a protein kinase C modulator, an ERK inhibitor, a DNA intercalator, an alkylating agent, a recombinant human FLIT3 ligand, a CHK1 inhibitor, an aminopeptidase inhibitor, an antiangiogenic agent, an antimetabolite, a mitochondrial TCA cycle inhibitor, a PDGFR inhibitor, an anticoagulant, an immunosupressant, an anticholinergic, an anti-CD38 antibody, a glucocorticoid receptor agonist, an anti-mitotic, a SYK inhibitor, an mTOR inhibitor, a G-CSF, a calcineurim inhibitor, an AKT inhibitor, a BTK inhibitor, a JAK/STAT inhibitor, an IDO inhibitor, a pan PIM inhibitor, an IDO inhibitor , a RARalpha specific agonist, an anti CD123 antibody, an anti-KIR antibody, an antiCD56 antibody-drug conjugate, a GSK-3 inhibitor, an aurora kinase inhibitor, a BCR-ABL tyrosine kinase inhibitor, a VEGFR/FGFR/PDGFR inhibitor, a BCL2 inhibitor, a bromodomain inhibitor, a CDK4/6 inhibitor, a multitarget receptor tyrosine kinase inhibitor, a PLK-1 inhibitor, an IMiD, a CBP/Beta-catenin antagonist, an anti-CD20, a JAK2/FLT3 inhibitor, a PIM/FLT3 inhibitor, an XPO1 inhibitor, an multikinase inhibitor, a parp inhibitor, an LSD inhibitor, a wee1 inhibitor, or a P-gp modulator, or any combination thereof.

[0484] In some embodiments, the second therapeutic agent comprises alemtuzumab, ALT-803, bevacizumab, BI 836858, BPX-501 and AP1903, Campath-1H, CLT-008, daclizumab, eculizumab, etanercept, filgrastim, FLYSYN, Nivolumab, palivizumab, rituximab, Samalizumab, VCL-CB01, WT1/PRAME vaccination, 8-chloro-adenosine, AC220, aclacinomycin, AEG35156, AG-013736 (Axitinib), AKN-028, Aldesleukin, ALT-803, Alvocidib, aminopterin, Amonafide + cytarabine, amsacrine, APR-246, ARGX-110 with AZA, ARRY-520, Arsenic Trioxide, AS101, ASP2215, Astarabine (BST-236), Atorvastatin, Avelumab, Axitinib, belinostat, bexarotene, BGB324, BKM120, BL-8040, Bortezomib, Brentuximab Vedotin, bryostatin 1, BVD-523, carboplatin, carmustine, CDX-301, CEP-701, Chidamide, CHK1 Inhibitor SCH 900776, CHR-2797, cilengitide, CP-4055, CPI-613, CPX-351, crenolanib, CX-01, cyclophosphamide, Cyclosporin A, cyproheptadine hydrochloride, Daratumumab, dexamethasone, docetaxel, Dovitinib (TKI258), Entinostat, Entospletinib, Everolimus, F901318, Filgastrim, FK506, fluconazole, Gemcitabine Hydrochloride, Gilteritinib, Gleevec®, GSK21110183, hydroxyurea, Ibrutinib, idarubicin, ifosfamide, INCB018424, INCB024360, INCB053914, Indoximod, IRX5183, Ixazomib, JNJ-56022473, laromustine, LDE225, Lenograstim, Leuprolide, Levetiracetam, Lirilumab, Lomustine, Lorvotuzumab Mertansine (IMGN901), LY2090314, methylprednisolone, MGCD0103, MLN8237, mycophenolate mofetil,

NILOTINIB, nintedanib and AML induction, Obatoclax, OTX015, paclitaxel, Palbociclib, panobinostat, Pazopanib, PCM-075, Phase 1 - OXi4503 + cytarabine, Phase 2 - OXi4503 + cytarabine, Pixantrone IV infusion, Pomalidomide, Ponatinib, Pracinostat, prednisone, PRI-724, PXD101, rapamycin, Revlimid, rigosertib, Rituximab, SB1518, SEL24, Selinexor, Sorafenib, Sunitinib, SY-1425 (tamibarotene), Tacrolimus, talazoparib, tandutinib, Temozolomide, temsirolimus, thioguanine, thiotepa, tranylcypromine, treosulfan, triple kinase inhibitor BIBF1120, vosaroxin, WEE1 Inhibitor AZD1775, XL999, or zosuquidar trihydrochloride, or any combination thereof.In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises ara-C, daunorubicin, mitoxantrone, clofarabine, fludarabine, cladribine, etoposide, mercaptopurine, methotrexate, azacitidine, decitabine, guadecitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid, arsenic trioxide, gilteritinib, quizartinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, ipilimumab, vadastuximab talirine, ivosidenib, enasidenib, laromustine, sapacitibine, vosaroxin, topotecan, mitomycin, volasertib, ibrutinib, lirilumab, glasdegib, valspodar, lenalidomide, dasatanib, barasertib, palbociclib, ribociclib, ulixertib, trametinib, cobimetinib, binimetinib, selumetinib, dabrafenib, vemurafenib, encorafenib, MK-2206, ganetespib, tosedostat, ruxolitinib, tipifarnib, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0485] In some embodiments, the cancer is myelodysplastic syndromes (MDS),

[0486] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an immunomodulatory drug (IMiD), a methyl trasferase inhibitor (*e.g.*, a DNA methylation inhibitor (*e.g.*, a DNA hypomethylating agent)), an antimetabolite, a topoisomerase II inhibitor, or any combination thereof.

[0487] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises lenalidomide, azacitidine, decitabine, guadecitabine, ara-C, daunorubicin, idarubicin, a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

[0488] In some embodiments, administration of the combination comprising the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent inhibits dimethylation of histone 3 at lysine residue 9 (i.e., H3K9me2).

[0489] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an anticancer agents or a chemotherapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a glucocorticoid. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises prednisone, prednisolone, cyclophosphamide, vincristine, doxorubicin, mafosfamide, cisplatin, AraC, everolimus, decitabine, dexamethasone, or a functional analog thereof, a derivative thereof, a prodrug thereof, or a

metabolite thereof. In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises prednisone or its active metabolite (*e.g.*, prednisolone).

[0490] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a chemotherapeutic agent (also referred to as an anti-neoplastic agent or anti-proliferative agent), selected from the group including an alkylating agent; an antibiotic; an anti-metabolite; a detoxifying agent; an interferon; a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody; an EGFR inhibitor; a HER2 inhibitor; a histone deacetylase inhibitor; a hormone; a mitotic inhibitor; an MTOR inhibitor; a multi-kinase inhibitor; a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor; a tyrosine kinase inhibitors; a VEGF/VEGFR inhibitor; a taxane or taxane derivative, an aromatase inhibitor, an anthracycline, a microtubule targeting drug, a topoisomerase poison drug, an inhibitor of a molecular target or enzyme (*e.g.*, a kinase or a protein methyltransferase), a cytidine analogue drug or any chemotherapeutic, anti-neoplastic or anti-proliferative agent listed in www.cancer.org/docroot/cdg/cdg_0.asp.

[0491] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an agent selected from CHOP (*e.g.*, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, oncovin, and prednisone or prednisolone) and R-CHOP (*e.g.*, rituximab, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, oncovin, prednisone or prednisolone). In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises prednisone or prednisolone.

[0492] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an alkylating agent; an antibiotic; an anti-metabolite; a detoxifying agent; an interferon; a polyclonal or monoclonal antibody; an EGFR inhibitor; a HER2 inhibitor; a histone deacetylase inhibitor; a hormone; a mitotic inhibitor; an MTOR inhibitor; a multi-kinase inhibitor; a serine/threonine kinase inhibitor; a tyrosine kinase inhibitors; a VEGF/VEGFR inhibitor; a taxane or taxane derivative, an aromatase inhibitor, an anthracycline, a microtubule targeting drug, a topoisomerase poison drug, an inhibitor of a molecular target or enzyme (e.g., a kinase or a protein methyltransferase), a cytidine analogue drug or any chemotherapeutic, anti-neoplastic or anti-proliferative agent listed in www.cancer.org/docroot/cdg/cdg_0.asp.

[0493] Exemplary alkylating agents include, but are not limited to, cyclophosphamide (Cytoxan; Neosar); chlorambucil (Leukeran); melphalan (Alkeran); carmustine (BiCNU); busulfan (Busulfex); lomustine (CeeNU); dacarbazine (DTIC-Dome); oxaliplatin (Eloxatin); carmustine (Gliadel); ifosfamide (Ifex); mechlorethamine (Mustargen); busulfan (Myleran); carboplatin (Paraplatin); cisplatin (CDDP; Platinol); temozolomide (Temodar); thiotepa (Thioplex); bendamustine (Treanda); or streptozocin (Zanosar).

[0494] Exemplary antibiotics include, but are not limited to, doxorubicin (Adriamycin); doxorubicin liposomal (Doxil); mitoxantrone (Novantrone); bleomycin (Blenoxane); daunorubicin (Cerubidine); daunorubicin liposomal (DaunoXome); dactinomycin (Cosmegen); epirubicin (Ellence); idarubicin (Idamycin); plicamycin (Mithracin); mitomycin (Mutamycin); pentostatin (Nipent); or valrubicin (Valstar).

[0495] Exemplary anti-metabolites include, but are not limited to, fluorouracil (Adrucil); capecitabine (Xeloda); hydroxyurea (Hydrea); mercaptopurine (Purinethol); pemetrexed (Alimta); fludarabine (Fludara); nelarabine (Arranon); cladribine (Cladribine Novaplus); clofarabine (Clolar); cytarabine (Cytosar-U); decitabine (Dacogen); cytarabine liposomal (DepoCyt); hydroxyurea (Droxia); pralatrexate (Folotyn); floxuridine (FUDR); gemcitabine (Gemzar); cladribine (Leustatin); fludarabine (Oforta); methotrexate (MTX; Rheumatrex); methotrexate (Trexall); thioguanine (Tabloid); TS-1 or cytarabine (Tarabine PFS).

[0496] Exemplary detoxifying agents include, but are not limited to, amifostine (Ethyol) or mesna (Mesnex).

[0497] Exemplary interferons include, but are not limited to, interferon alfa-2b (Intron A) or interferon alfa-2a (Roferon-A).

[0498] Exemplary polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies include, but are not limited to, trastuzumab (Herceptin); ofatumumab (Arzerra); bevacizumab (Avastin); rituximab (Rituxan); cetuximab (Erbitux); panitumumab (Vectibix); tositumomab/iodine131 tositumomab (Bexxar); alemtuzumab (Campath); ibritumomab (Zevalin; In-111; Y-90 Zevalin); gemtuzumab (Mylotarg); eculizumab (Soliris) ordenosumab.

[0499] Exemplary EGFR inhibitors include, but are not limited to, gefitinib (Iressa); lapatinib (Tykerb); cetuximab (Erbitux); erlotinib (Tarceva); panitumumab (Vectibix); PKI-166; canertinib (CI-1033); matuzumab (Emd7200) or EKB-569.

[0500] Exemplary HER2 inhibitors include, but are not limited to, trastuzumab (Herceptin); lapatinib (Tykerb) or AC-480.

[0501] Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors include, but are not limited to, vorinostat (Zolinza).

[0502] Exemplary hormones include, but are not limited to, tamoxifen (Soltamox; Nolvadex); raloxifene (Evista); megestrol (Megace); leuprolide (Lupron; Lupron Depot; Eligard; Viadur) ; fulvestrant (Faslodex); letrozole (Femara); triptorelin (Trelstar LA; Trelstar Depot) ; exemestane (Aromasin) ; goserelin (Zoladex) ; bicalutamide (Casodex); anastrozole (Arimidex); fluoxymesterone (Androxy; Halotestin); medroxyprogesterone (Provera; Depo-Provera); estramustine (Emcyt); flutamide (Eulexin); toremifene (Fareston); degarelix (Firmagon); nilutamide (Nilandron); abarelix (Plenaxis); or testolactone (Teslac).

[0503] Exemplary mitotic inhibitors include, but are not limited to, paclitaxel (Taxol; Onxol; Abraxane); docetaxel (Taxotere); vincristine (Oncovin; Vincasar PFS); vinblastine (Velban); etoposide (Toposar; Etopophos; VePesid); teniposide (Vumon); ixabepilone (Ixempra); nocodazole; epothilone; vinorelbine (Navelbine); camptothecin (CPT); irinotecan (Camptosar); topotecan (Hycamtin); amsacrine or lamellarin D (LAM-D).

[0504] Exemplary MTOR inhibitors include, but are not limited to, everolimus (Afinitor) or temsirolimus (Torisel); rapamune, ridaforolimus; or AP23573.

[0505] Exemplary multi-kinase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, sorafenib (Nexavar); sunitinib (Sutent); BIBW 2992; E7080; Zd6474; PKC-412; motesanib; or AP24534.

[0506] Exemplary serine/threonine kinase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, ruboxistaurin; eril/easudil hydrochloride; flavopiridol; seliciclib (CYC202; Roscovitrine); SNS-032 (BMS-387032); Pkc412; bryostatin; KAI-9803;SF1126; VX-680; Azd1152; Arry-142886 (AZD-6244); SCIO-469; GW681323; CC-401; CEP-1347 or PD 332991.

[0507] Exemplary tyrosine kinase inhibitors include, but are not limited to, erlotinib (Tarceva); gefitinib (Iressa); imatinib (Gleevec); sorafenib (Nexavar); sunitinib (Sutent); trastuzumab (Herceptin); bevacizumab (Avastin); rituximab (Rituxan); lapatinib (Tykerb); cetuximab (Erbitux); panitumumab (Vectibix); everolimus (Afinitor); alemtuzumab (Campath); gemtuzumab (Mylotarg); temsirolimus (Torisel); pazopanib (Votrient); dasatinib (Sprycel); nilotinib (Tasigna); vatalanib (Ptk787; ZK222584); CEP-701; SU5614; MLN518; XL999; VX-322; Azd0530; BMS-354825; SKI-606 CP-690; AG-490; WHI-P154; WHI-P131; AC-220; or AMG888.

[0508] Exemplary VEGF/VEGFR inhibitors include, but are not limited to, bevacizumab (Avastin); sorafenib (Nexavar); sunitinib (Sutent); ranibizumab; pegaptanib; or vandetinib.

[0509] Exemplary microtubule targeting drugs include, but are not limited to, paclitaxel, docetaxel, vincristin, vinblastin, nocodazole, epothilones and navelbine.

[0510] Exemplary topoisomerase poison drugs include, but are not limited to, teniposide, etoposide, adriamycin, camptothecin, daunorubicin, dactinomycin, mitoxantrone, amsacrine, epirubicin and idarubicin.

[0511] Exemplary taxanes or taxane derivatives include, but are not limited to, paclitaxel and docetaxol.

[0512] Exemplary general chemotherapeutic, anti-neoplastic, anti-proliferative agents include, but are not limited to, altretamine (Hexalen); isotretinoin (Accutane; Amnesteem; Claravis; Sotret); tretinoin (Vesanoid); azacitidine (Vidaza); bortezomib (Velcade) asparaginase (Elspar); levamisole (Ergamisol); mitotane (Lysodren); procarbazine (Matulane); pegaspargase

(Oncaspar); denileukin diftitox (Ontak); porfimer (Photofrin); aldesleukin (Proleukin); lenalidomide (Revlimid); bexarotene (Targretin); thalidomide (Thalomid); temsirolimus (Torisel); arsenic trioxide (Trisenox); verteporfin (Visudyne); mimosine (Leucenol); (1M tegafur - 0.4 M 5-chloro-2,4-dihydroxypyrimidine - 1 M potassium oxonate) or lovastatin.

[0513] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises a cytokine, *e.g.*, G-CSF (granulocyte colony stimulating factor). In some embodiments, a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, metabolite, analog or derivative thereof, is administered in combination with radiation therapy. Radiation therapy can also be administered in combination with a compound of the present disclosure and one or more additional therapeutic agent described herein as part of a multiple agent therapy. In some embodiments, a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, prodrug, metabolite, analog or derivative thereof, is administered in combination with standard chemotherapy combinations such as, but not restricted to, CMF (cyclophosphamide, methotrexate and 5-fluorouracil), CAF (cyclophosphamide, adriamycin and 5-fluorouracil), AC (adriamycin and cyclophosphamide), FEC (5-fluorouracil, epirubicin, and cyclophosphamide), ACT or ATC (adriamycin, cyclophosphamide, and paclitaxel), rituximab, Xeloda (capecitabine), Cisplatin (CDDP), Carboplatin, TS-1 (tegafur, gimestat and otastat potassium at a molar ratio of 1:0.4:1), Camptothecin-11 (CPT-11, Irinotecan or Camptosar™), CHOP (cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, oncovin, and prednisone or prednisolone), R-CHOP (rituximab, cyclophosphamide, hydroxydaunorubicin, oncovin, prednisone or prednisolone), or CMFP (cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil and prednisone).

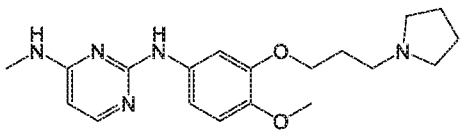
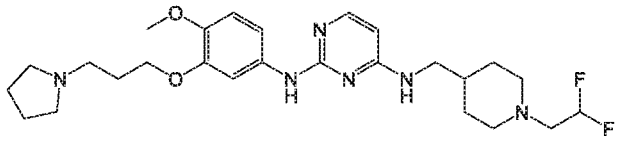
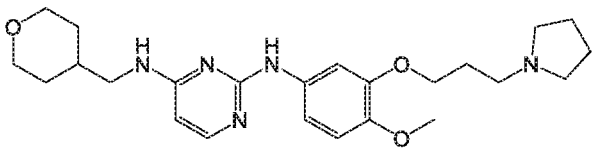
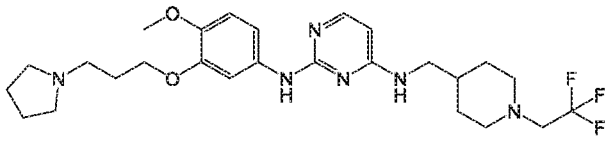
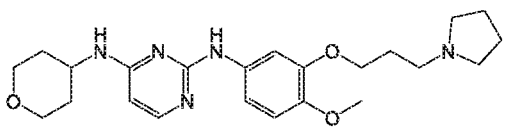
[0514] In some embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises an HDAC inhibitor. In certain embodiments, the one or more additional therapeutic agent comprises chemotherapetics (such as 2CdA, 5-FU, 6-Mercaptopurine, 6-TG, Abraxane™, Accutane®, Actinomycin-D, Adriamycin®, Alimta®, all-trans retinoic acid, amethopterin, Ara-C, Azacitadine, BCNU, Blenoxane®, Camptosar®, CeeNU®, Clofarabine, Clolar™, Cytoxan®, daunorubicin hydrochloride, DaunoXome®, Dacogen®, DIC, Doxil®, Ellence®, Eloxatin®, Emcyt®, etoposide phosphate, Fludara®, FUDR®, Gemzar®, Gleevec®, hexamethylmelamine, Hycamtin®, Hydrea®, Idamycin®, Ifex®, ixabepilone, Ixempra®, L-asparaginase, Leukeran®, liposomal Ara-C, L-PAM, Lysodren, Matulane®, mithracin, Mitomycin-C, Myleran®, Navelbine®, Neutrexin®, nilotinib, Nipent®, Nitrogen Mustard, Novantrone®, Oncaspar®, Panretin®, Paraplatin®, Platinol®, prolifeprospan 20 with carmustine implant, Sandostatin®, Targretin®, Tasigna®, Taxotere®, Temodar®, TESPA,

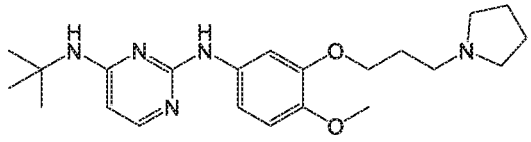
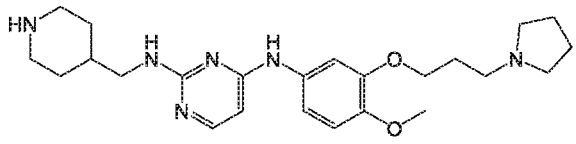
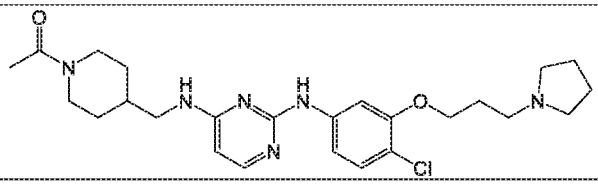
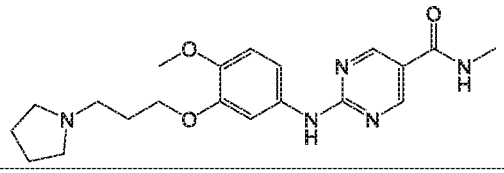
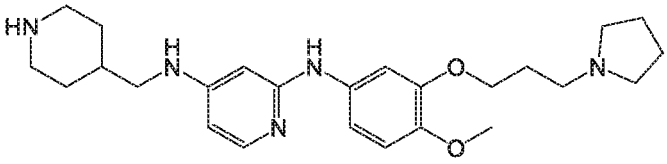
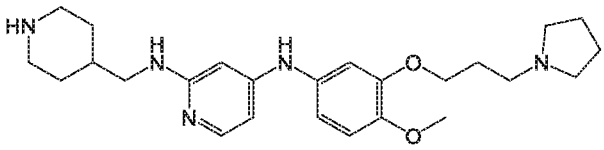
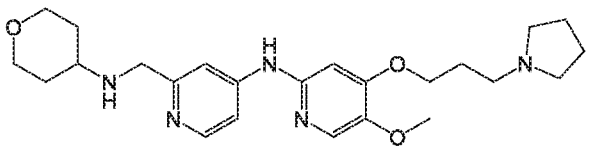
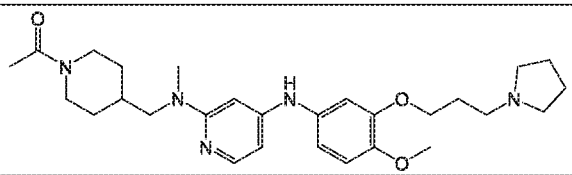
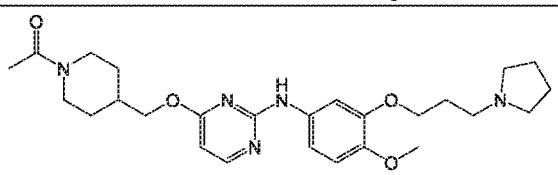
Trisenox®, Valstar®, Velban®, Vidaza™, vincristine sulfate, VM 26, Xeloda® and Zanosar®); biologics (such as Alpha Interferon, Bacillus Calmette-Guerin, Bexxar®, Campath®, Ergamisol®, Erlotinib, Herceptin®, Interleukin-2, Iressa®, lenalidomide, Mylotarg®, Ontak®, Pegasys®, Revlimid®, Rituxan®, Tarceva™, Thalomid®, Velcade® and Zevalin™); small molecules (such as Tykerb®); corticosteroids (such as dexamethasone sodium phosphate, DeltaSone® and Delta-Cortef®); hormonal therapies (such as Arimidex®, Aromasin®, Casodex®, Cytadren®, Eligard®, Eulexin®, Evista®, Faslodex®, Femara®, Halotestin®, Megace®, Nilandron®, Nolvadex®, Plenaxis™ and Zoladex®); or radiopharmaceuticals (such as Iodotope®, Metastron®, Phosphocol® and Samarium SM-153).

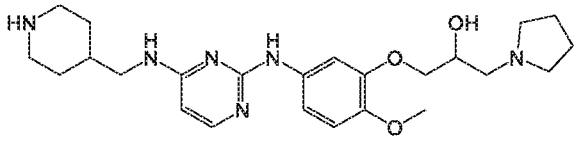
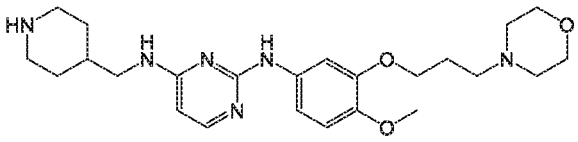
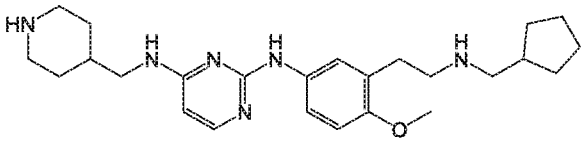
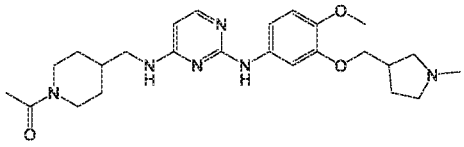
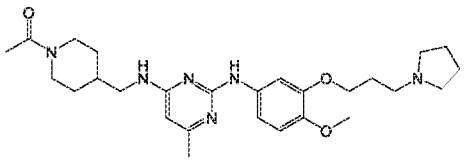
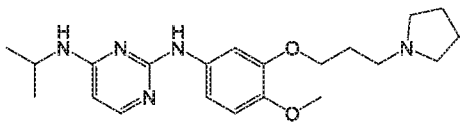
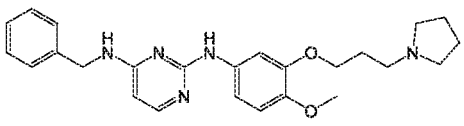
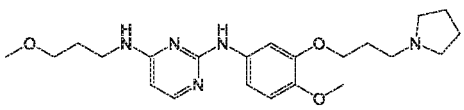
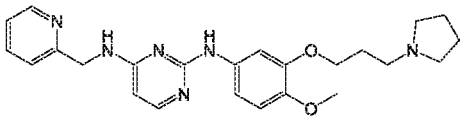
[0515] Representative compounds of the present disclosure include compounds listed in Tables 1-6, 6A, and 7, and tautomers and salts thereof.

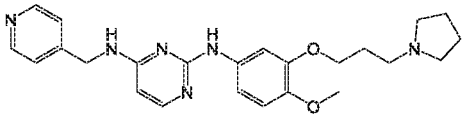
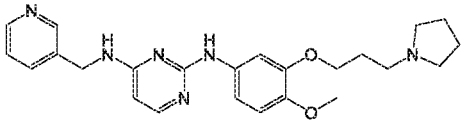
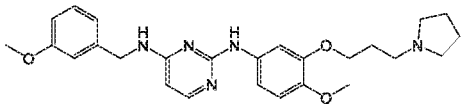
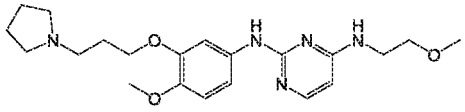
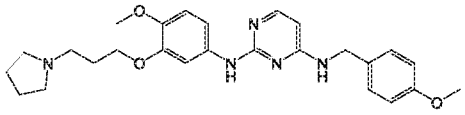
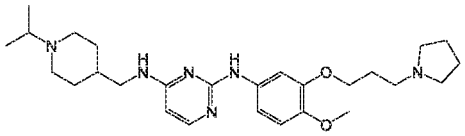
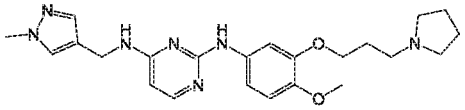
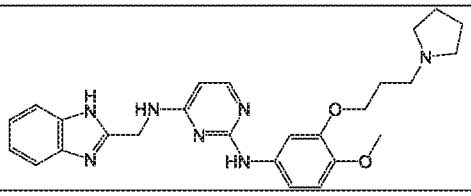
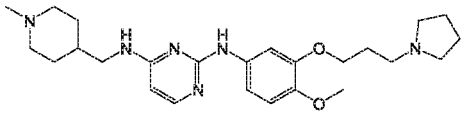
Table 1

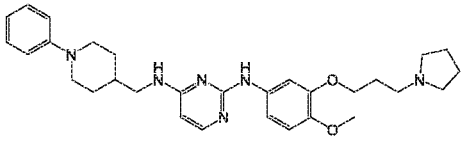
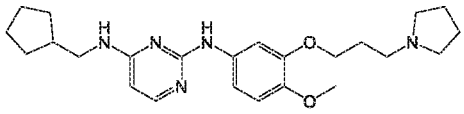
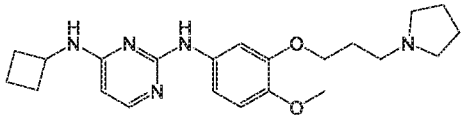
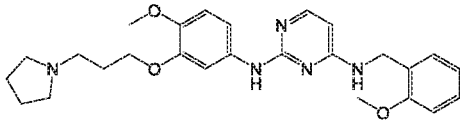
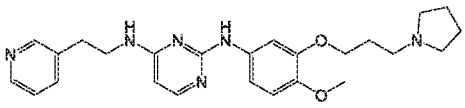
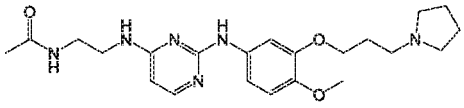
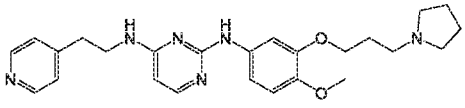
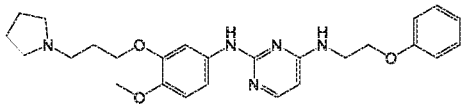
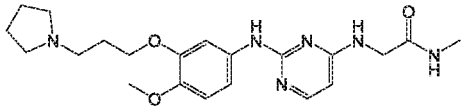
[0516] The compounds of Table 1 are the compounds found in U.S. Application No. 62/402,997, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

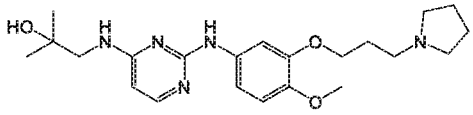
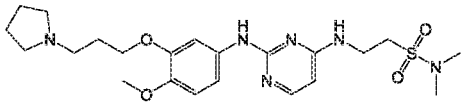
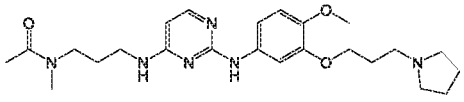
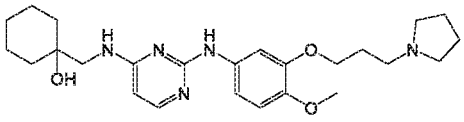
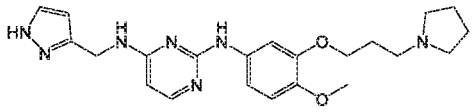
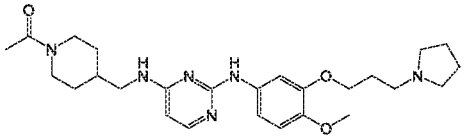
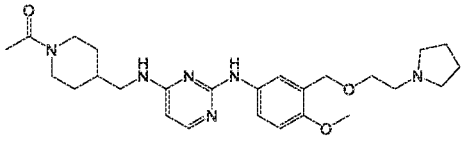
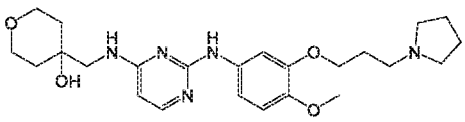
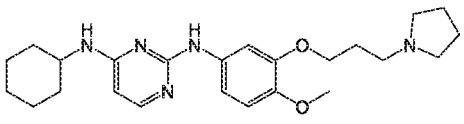
Compound No.	Structure
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	

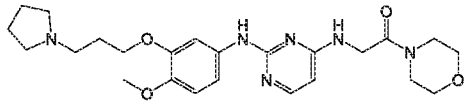
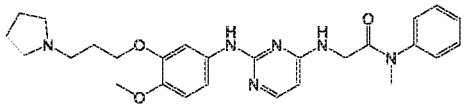
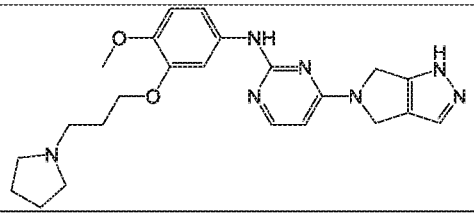
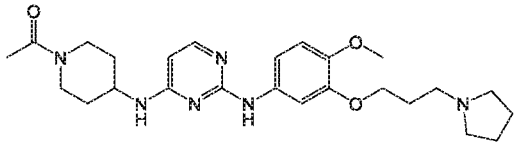
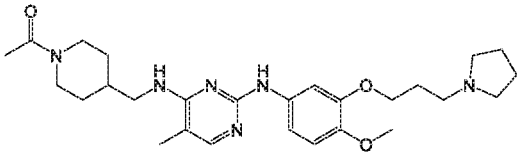
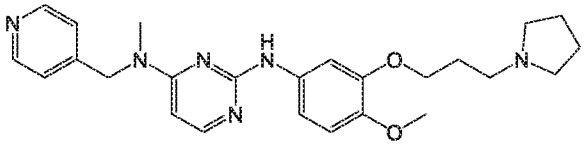
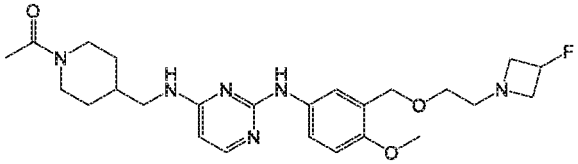
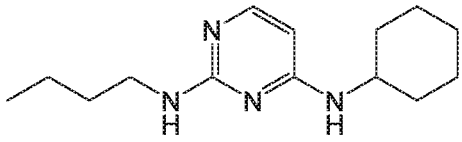
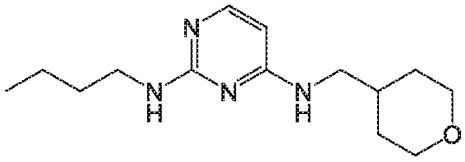
Compound No.	Structure
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	

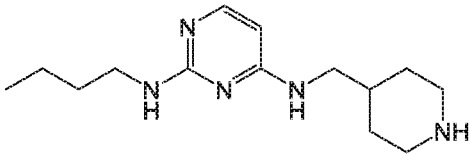
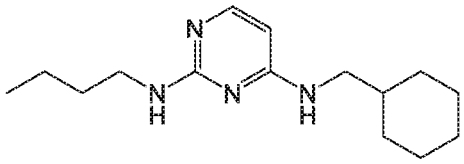
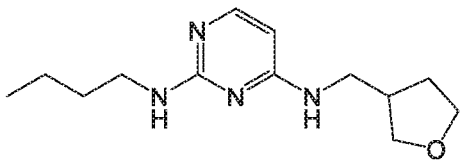
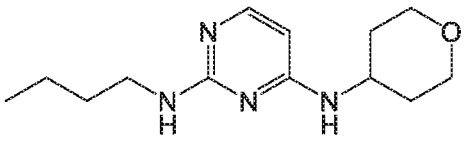
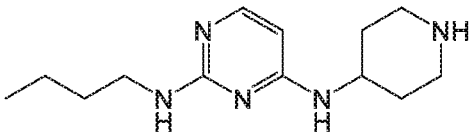
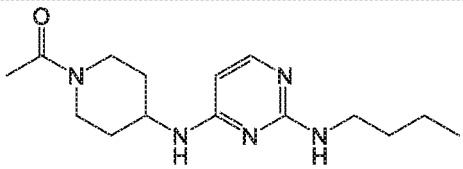
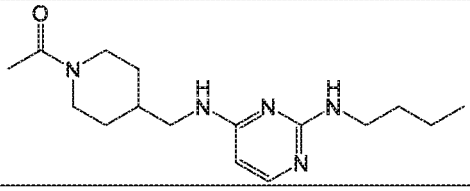
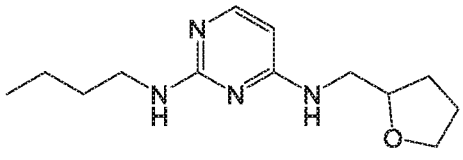
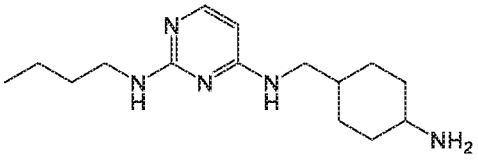
Compound No.	Structure
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	

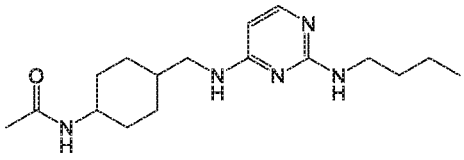
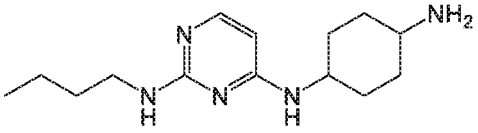
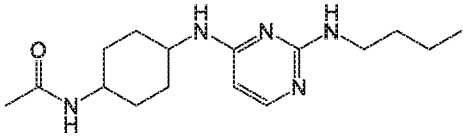
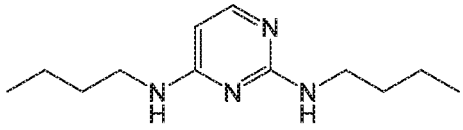
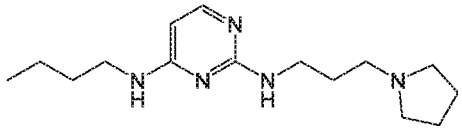
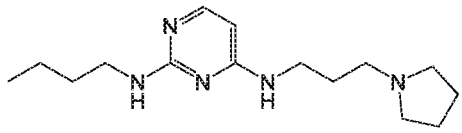
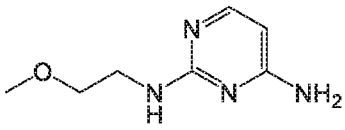
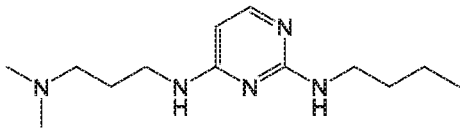
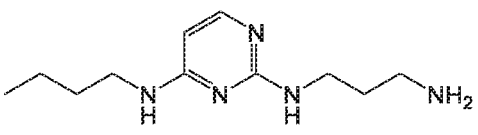
Compound No.	Structure
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	

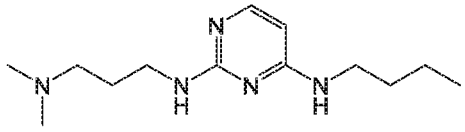
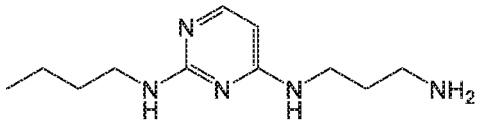
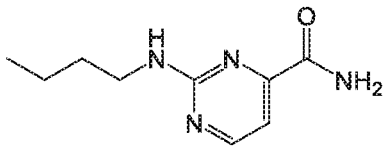
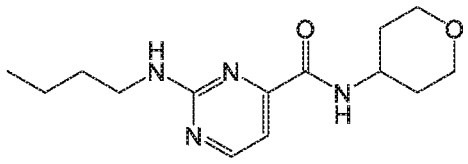
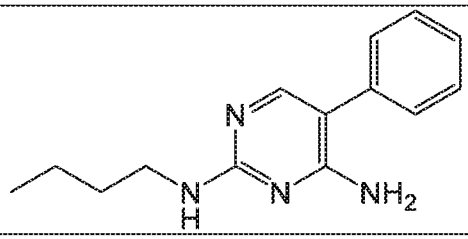
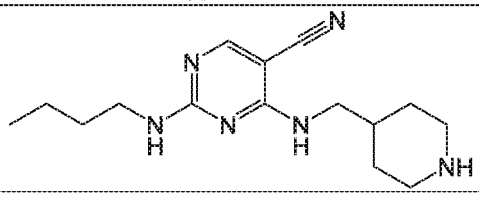
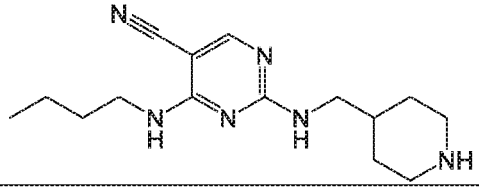
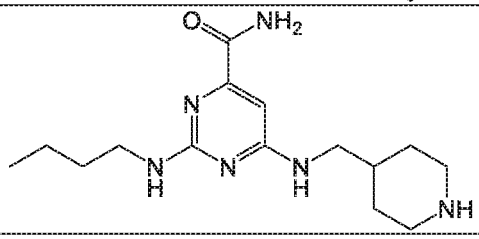
Compound No.	Structure
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	

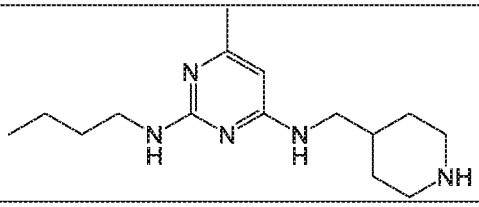
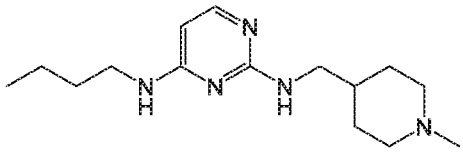
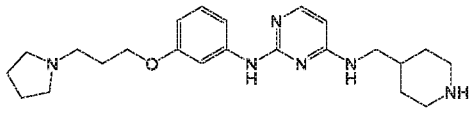
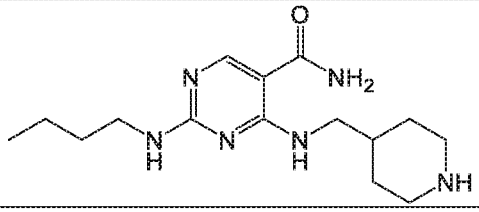
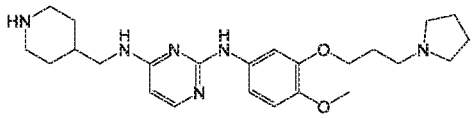
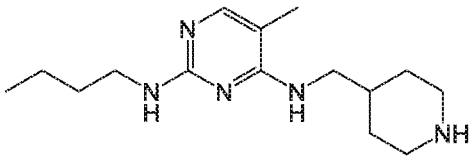
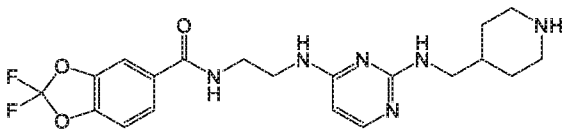
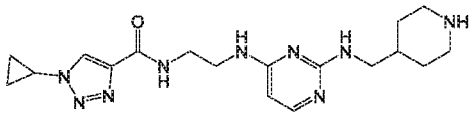
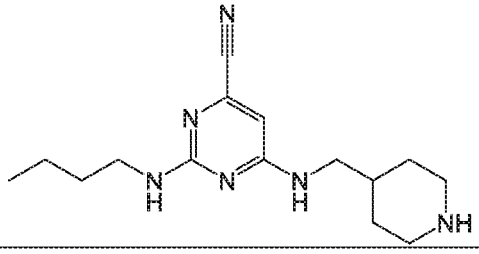
Compound No.	Structure
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	

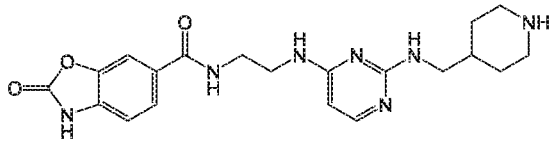
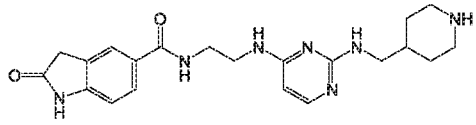
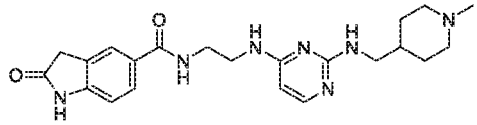
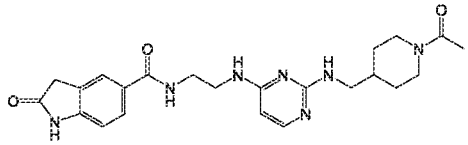
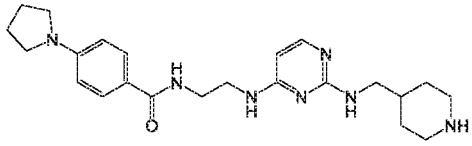
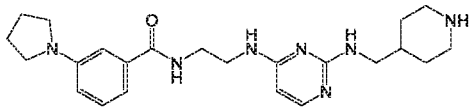
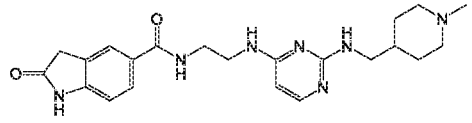
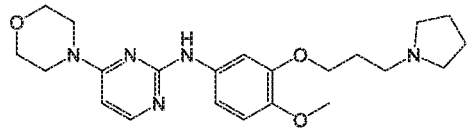
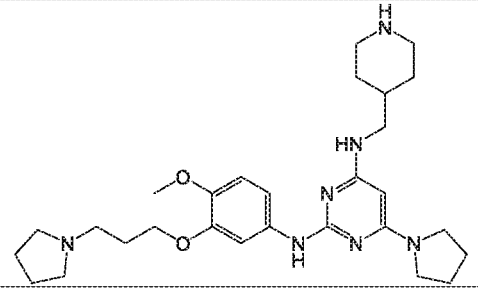
Compound No.	Structure
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	

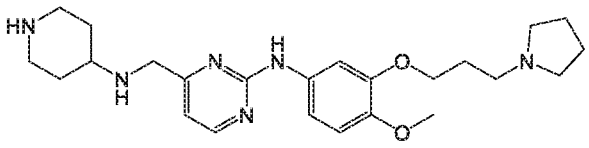
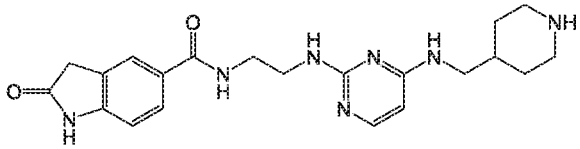
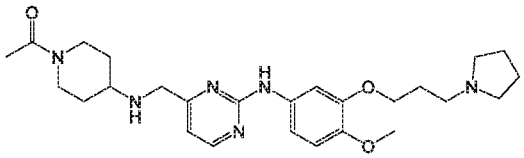
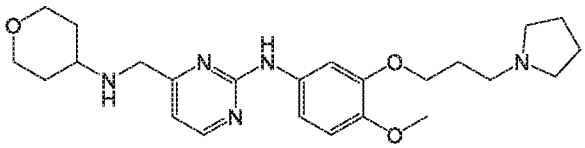
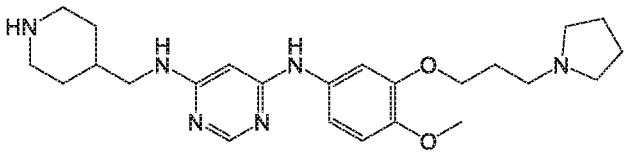
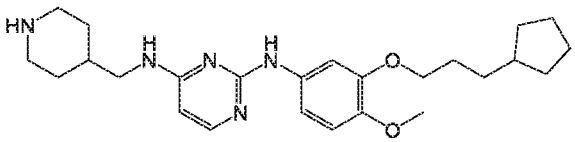
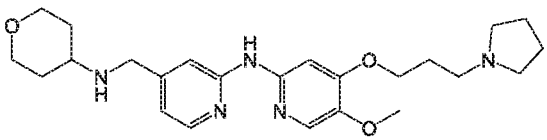
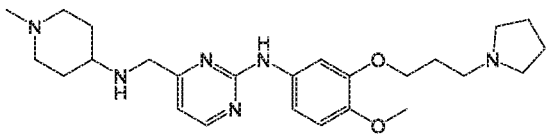
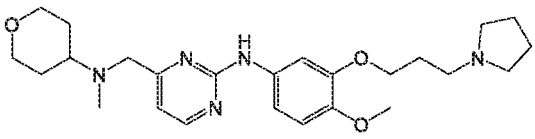
Compound No.	Structure
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	

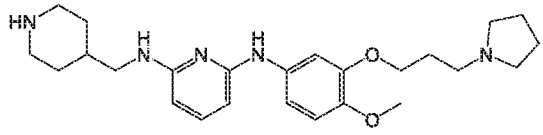
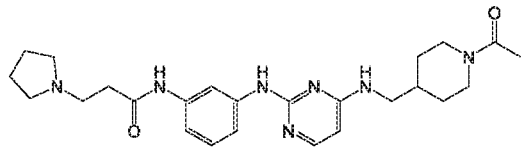
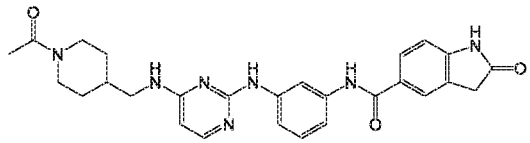
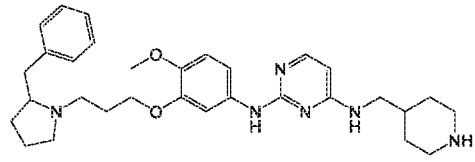
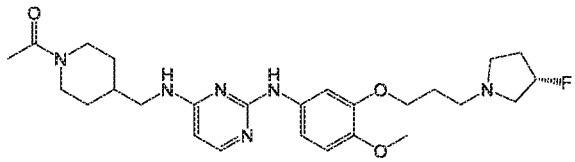
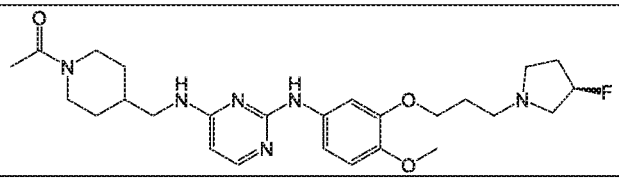
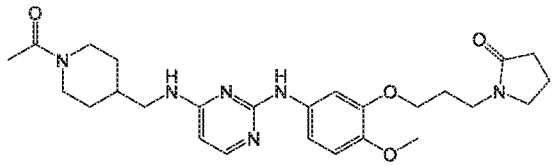
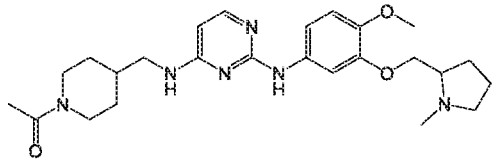
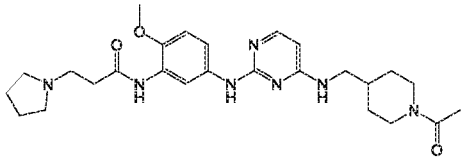
Compound No.	Structure
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	

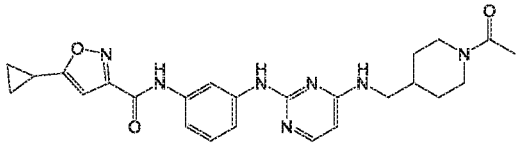
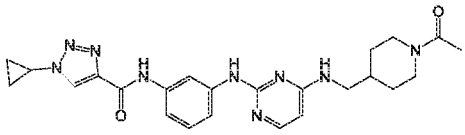
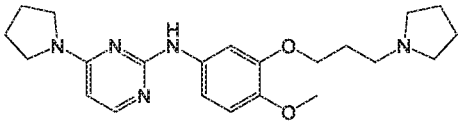
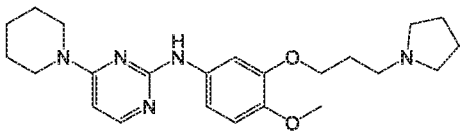
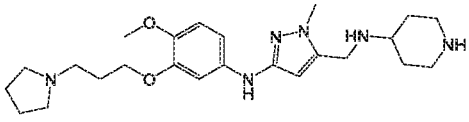
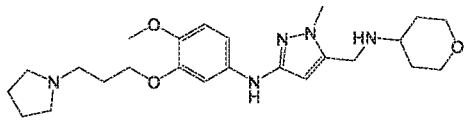
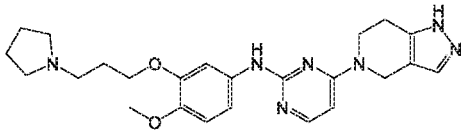
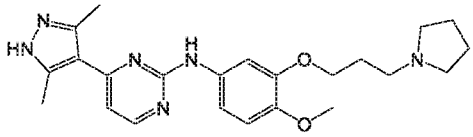
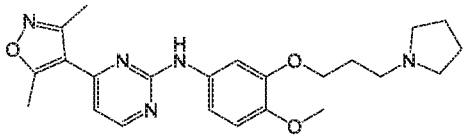
Compound No.	Structure
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	

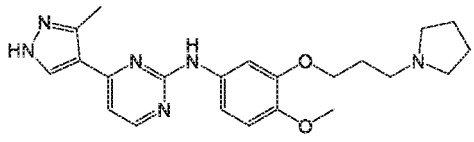
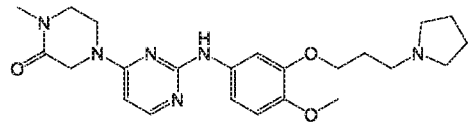
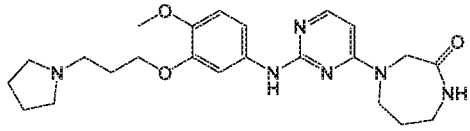
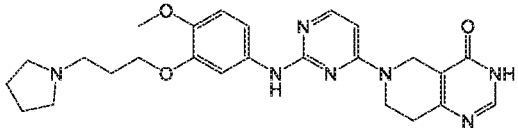
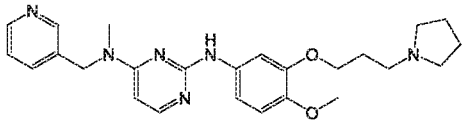
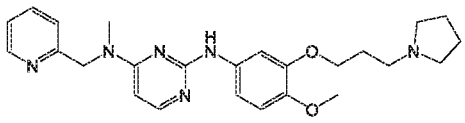
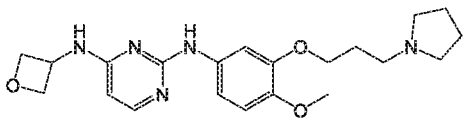
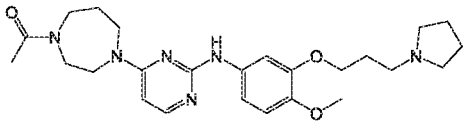
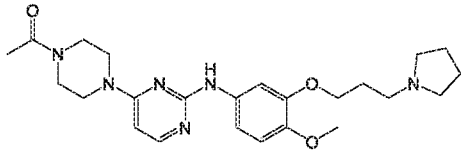
Compound No.	Structure
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	

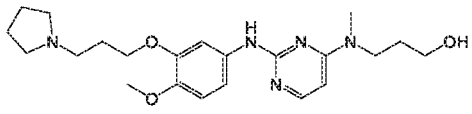
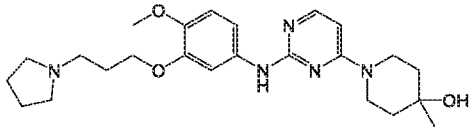
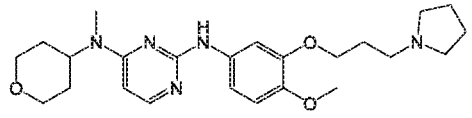
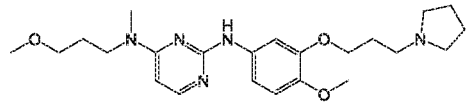
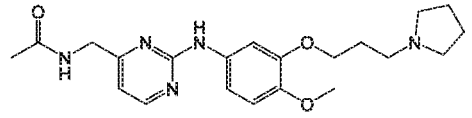
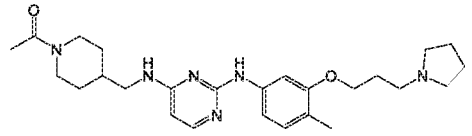
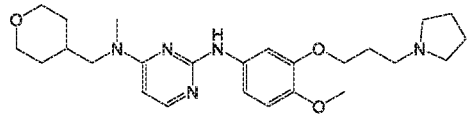
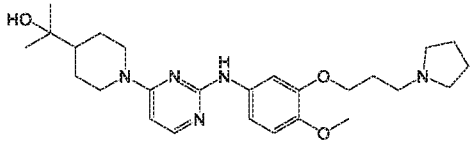
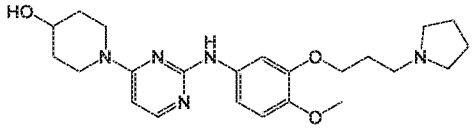
Compound No.	Structure
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	
101	
102	
103	

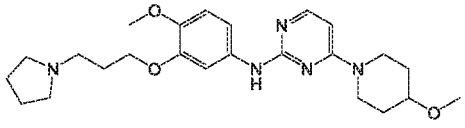
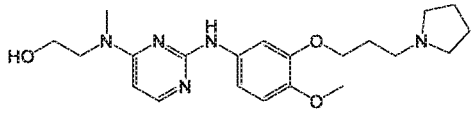
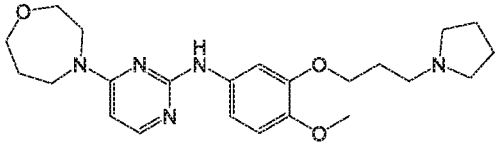
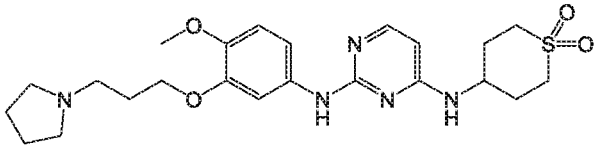
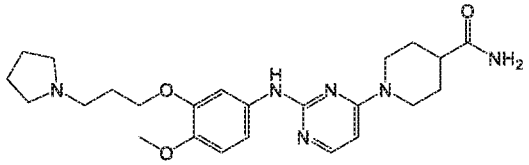
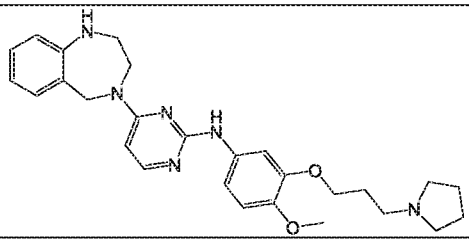
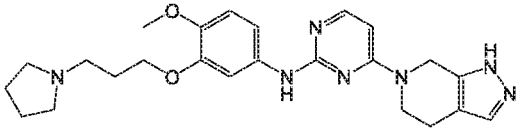
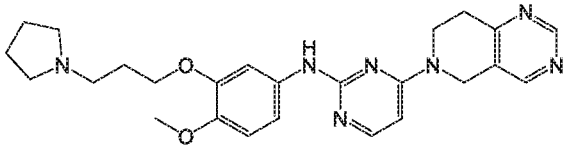
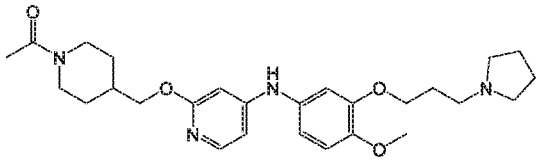
Compound No.	Structure
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	

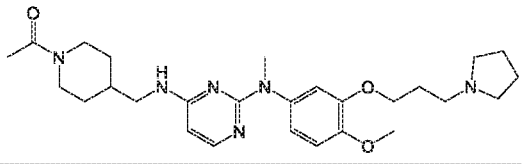
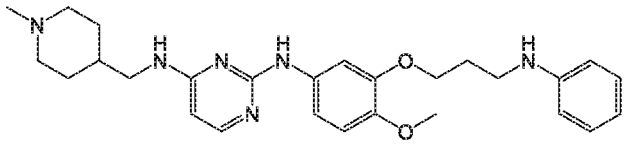
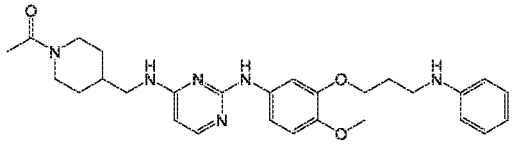
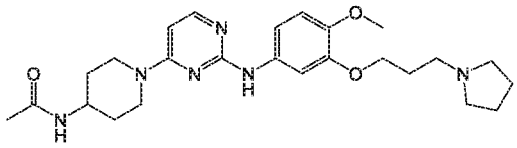
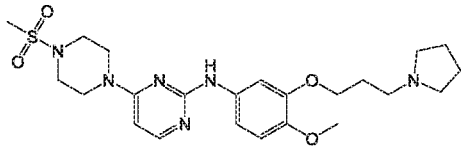
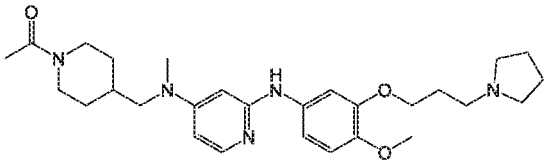
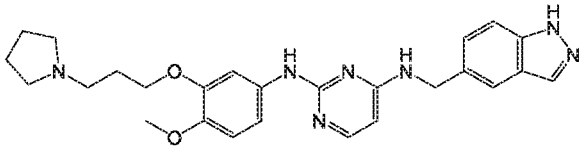
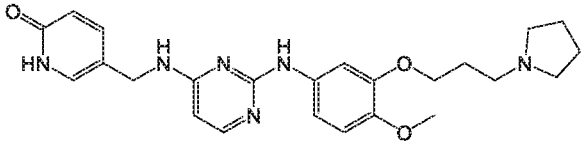
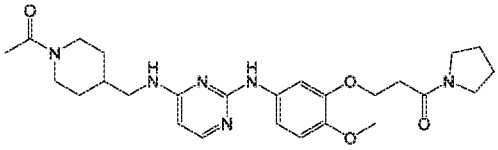
Compound No.	Structure
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	

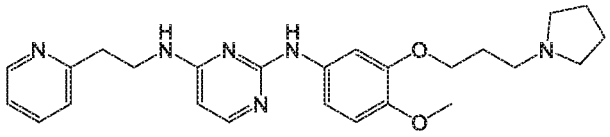
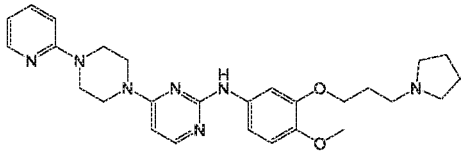
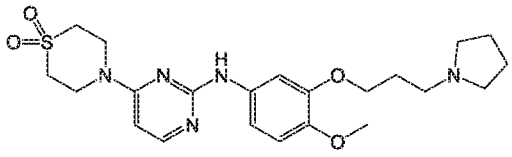
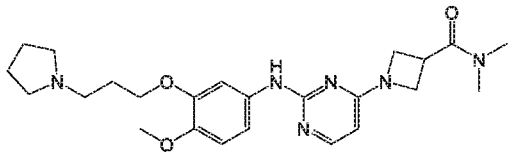
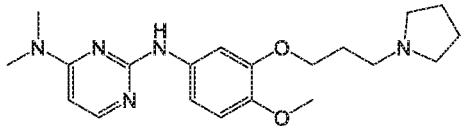
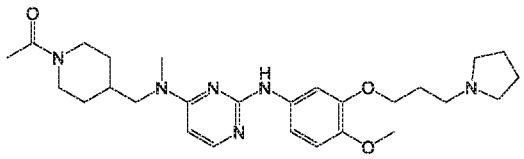
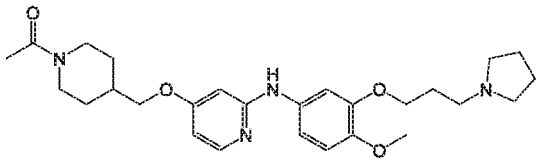
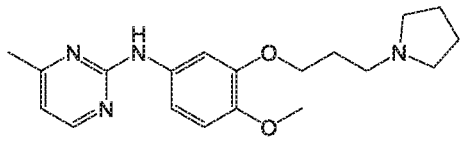
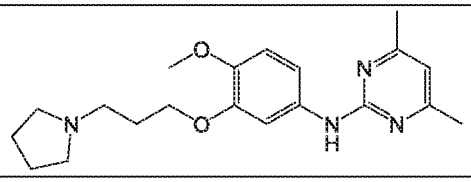
Compound No.	Structure
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	

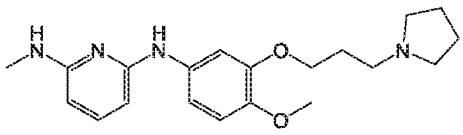
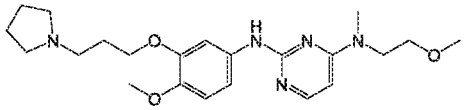
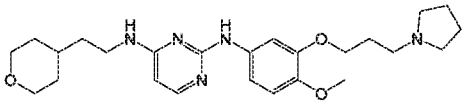
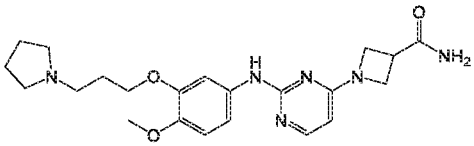
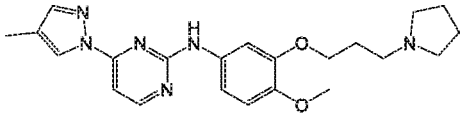
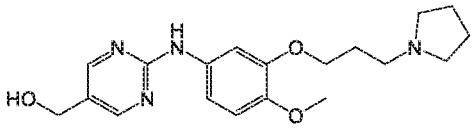
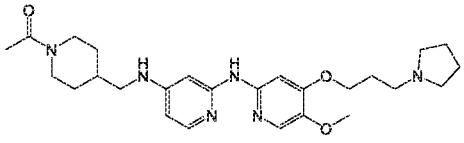
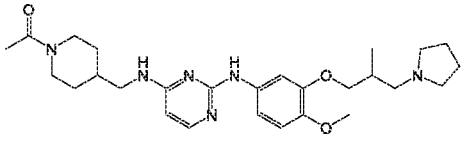
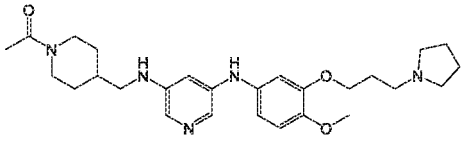
Compound No.	Structure
131	
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	

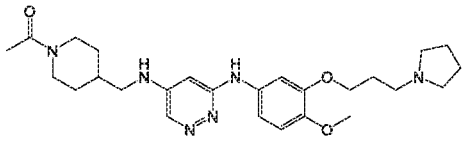
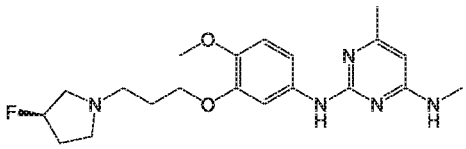
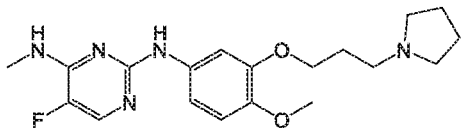
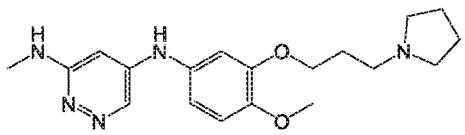
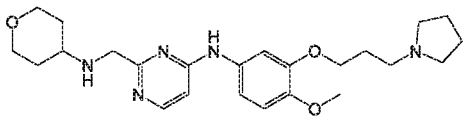
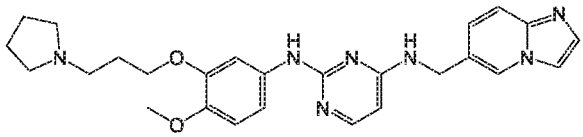
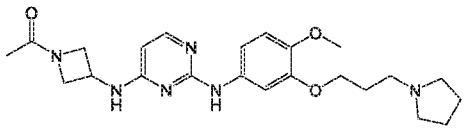
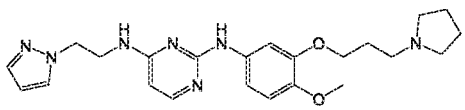
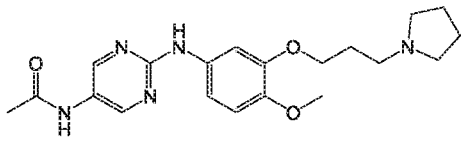
Compound No.	Structure
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	

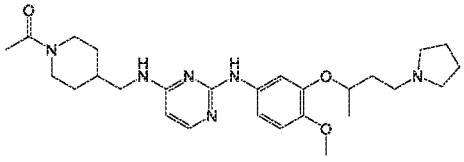
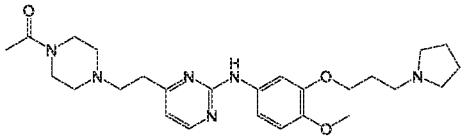
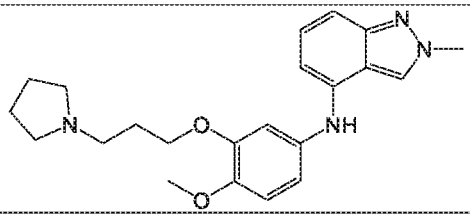
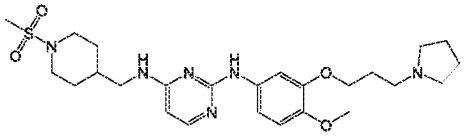
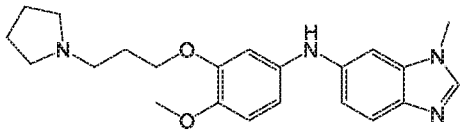
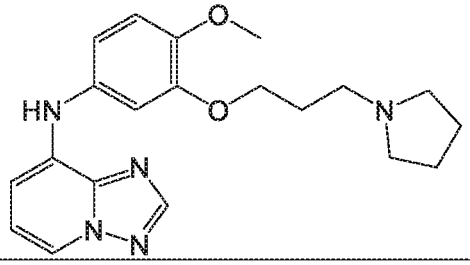
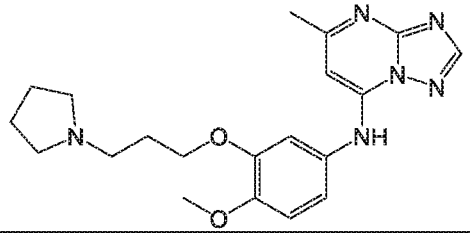
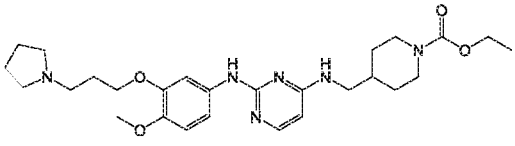
Compound No.	Structure
149	
150	
151	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	

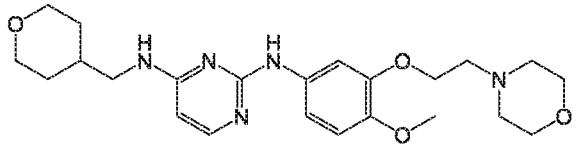
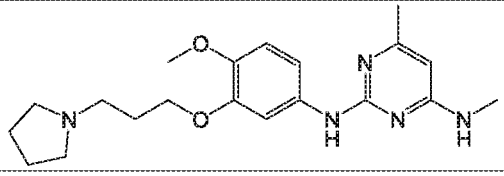
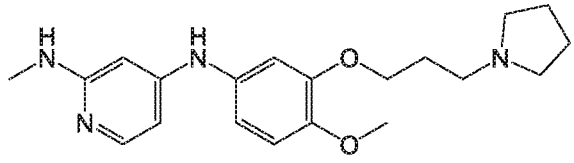
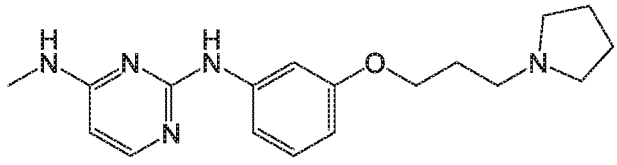
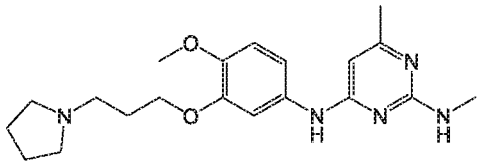
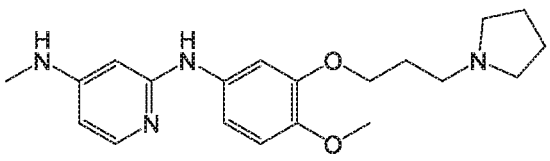
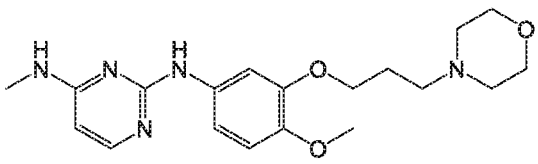
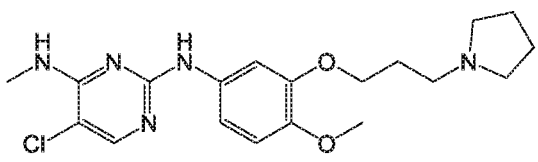
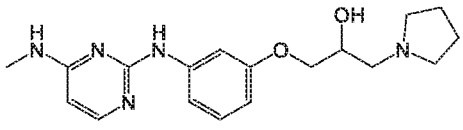
Compound No.	Structure
158	
159	
160	
161	
162	
163	
164	
165	
166	

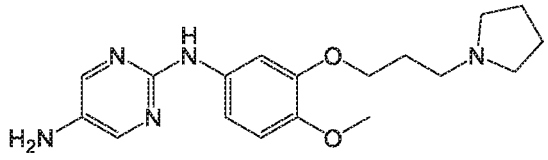
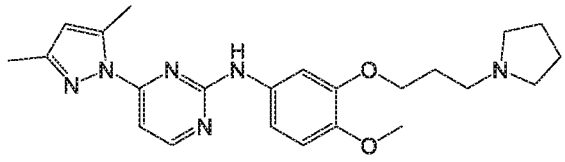
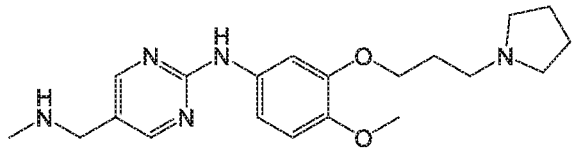
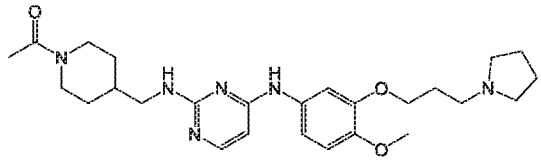
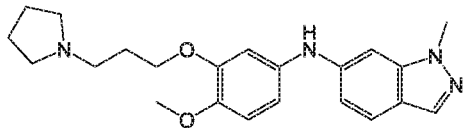
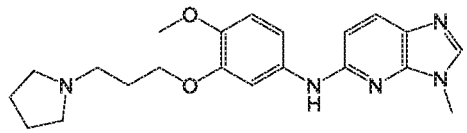
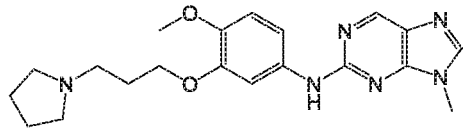
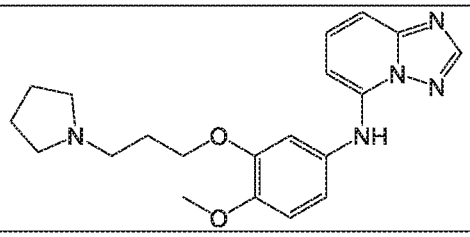
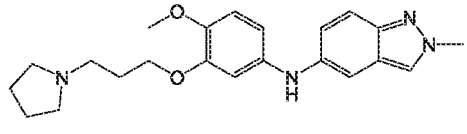
Compound No.	Structure
167	
168	
169	
170	
171	
172	
173	
174	
175	

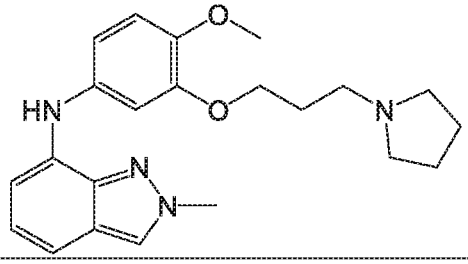
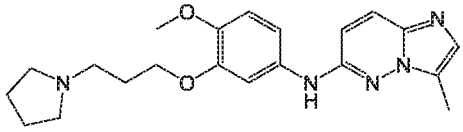
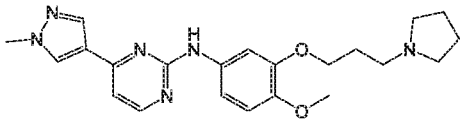
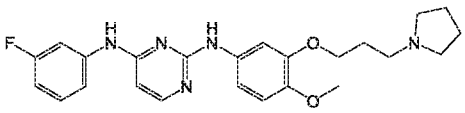
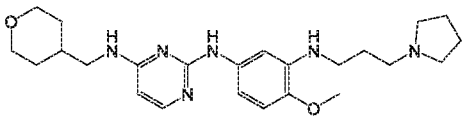
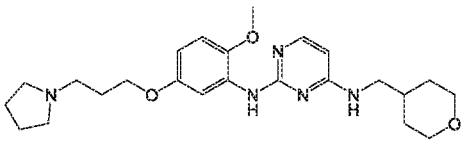
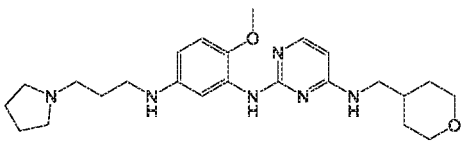
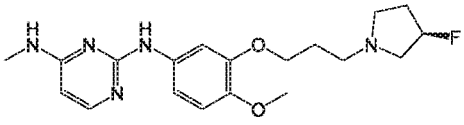
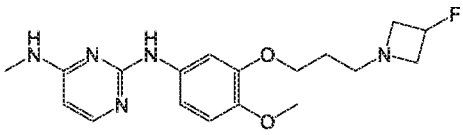
Compound No.	Structure
176	
177	
178	
179	
180	
181	
182	
183	
184	

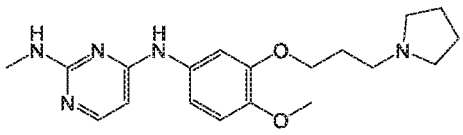
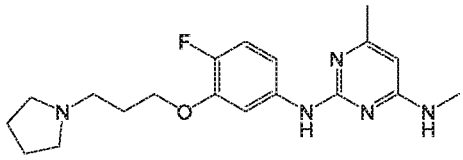
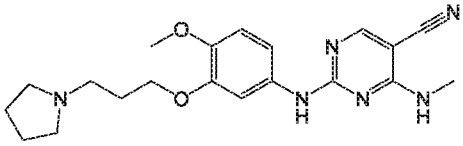
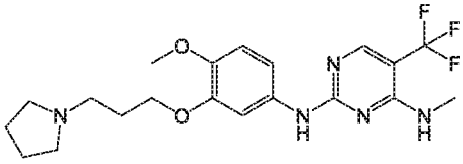
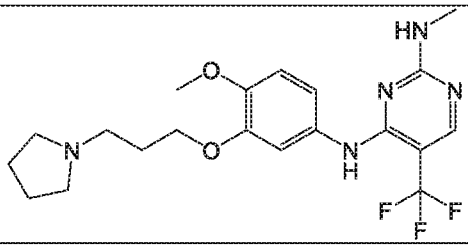
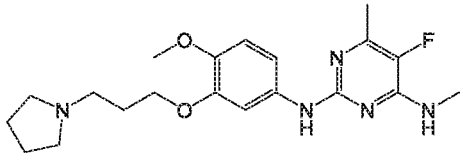
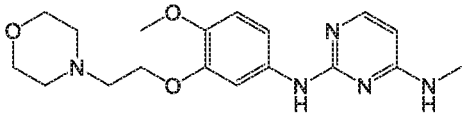
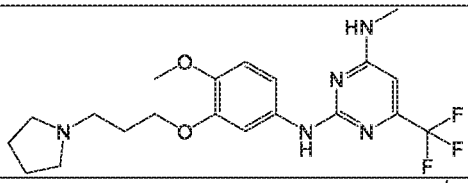
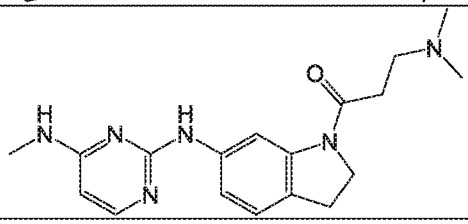
Compound No.	Structure
185	
186	
187	
188	
190	
191	
192	
193	
194	

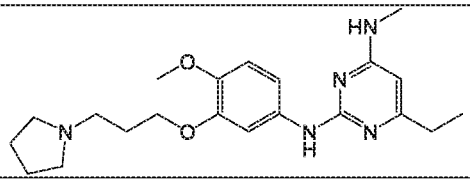
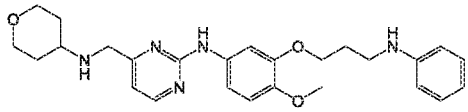
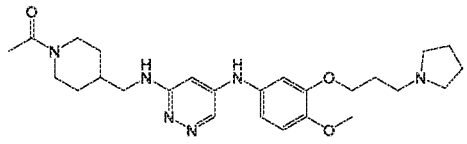
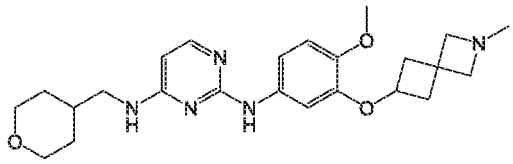
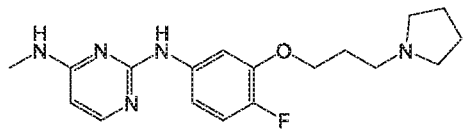
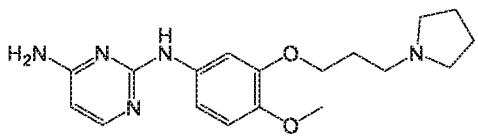
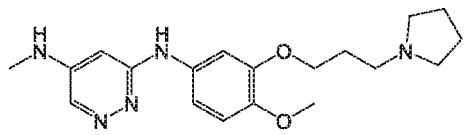
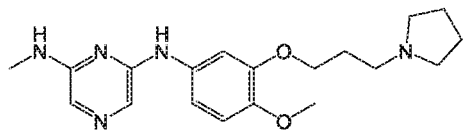
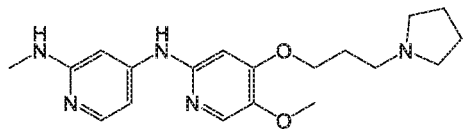
Compound No.	Structure
195	
196	
197	
199	
200	
201	
202	
203	

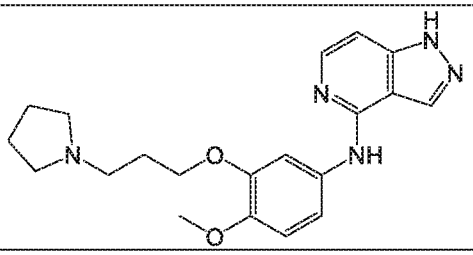
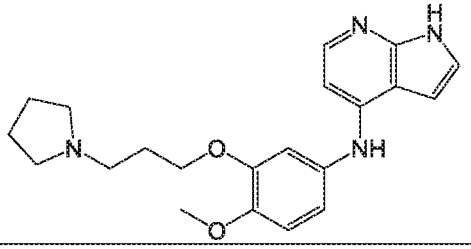
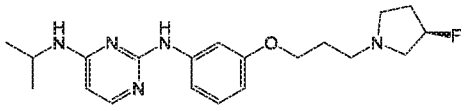
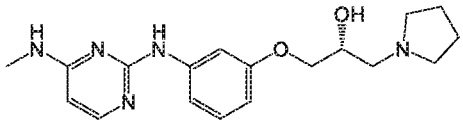
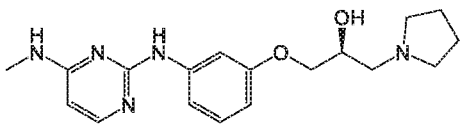
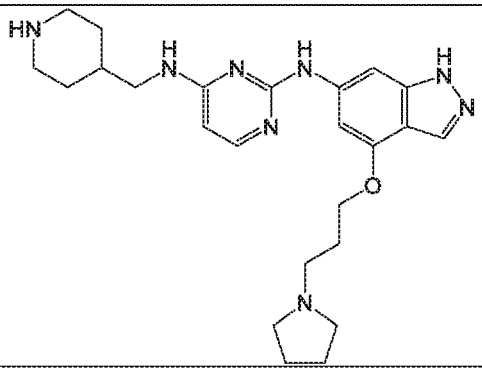
Compound No.	Structure
204	
205	
206	
207	
208	
209	
210	
211	
212	

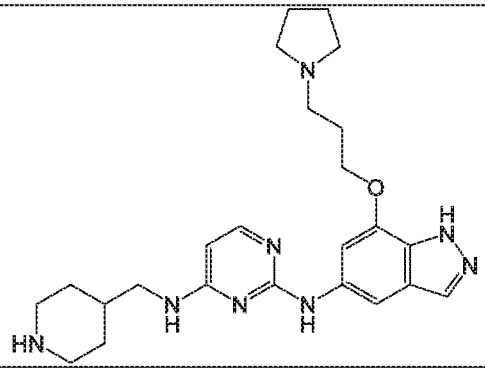
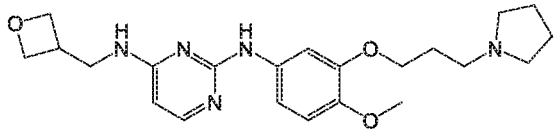
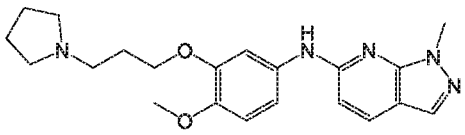
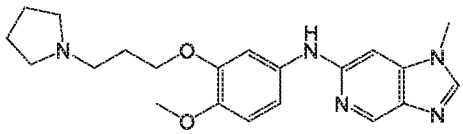
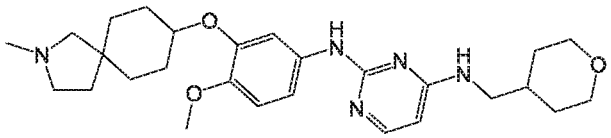
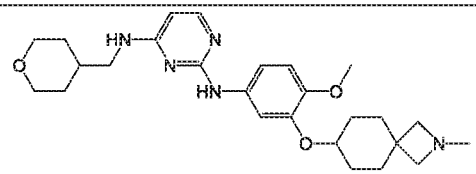
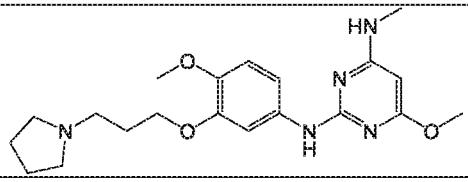
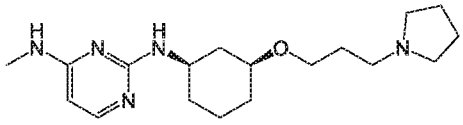
Compound No.	Structure
213	
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	

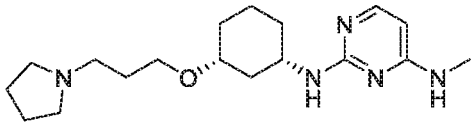
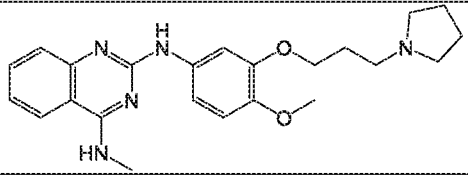
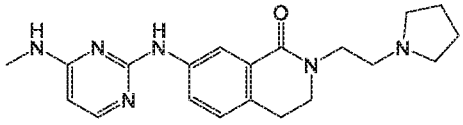
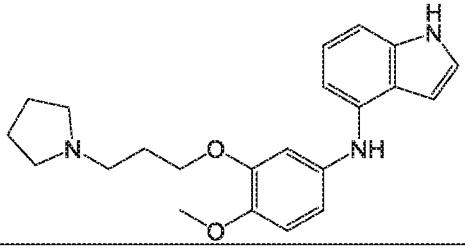
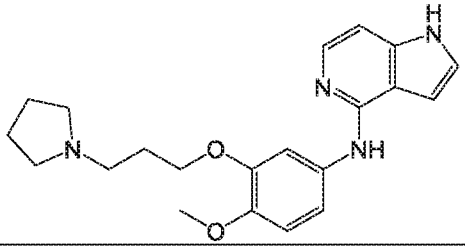
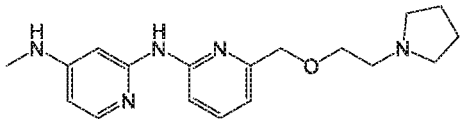
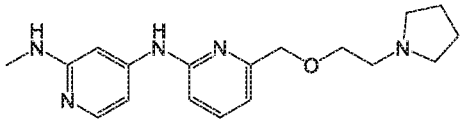
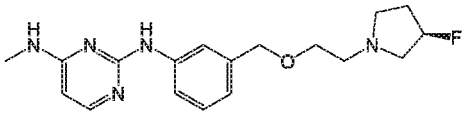
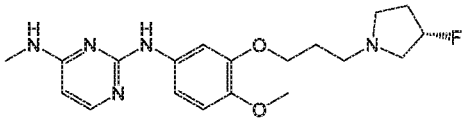
Compound No.	Structure
222	
223	
224	
225	
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	

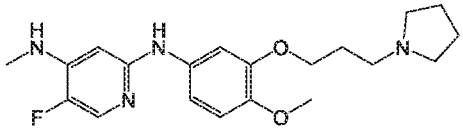
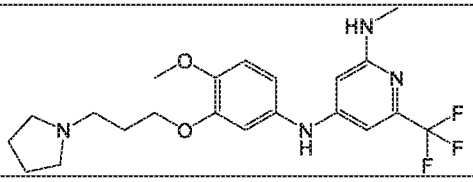
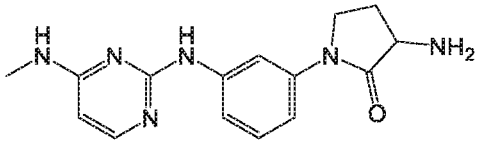
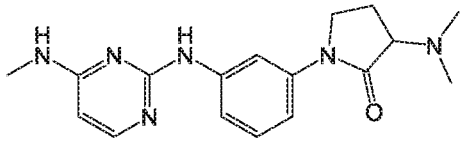
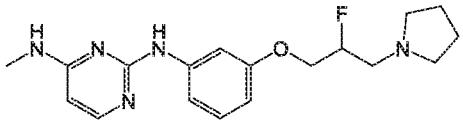
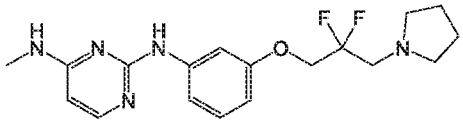
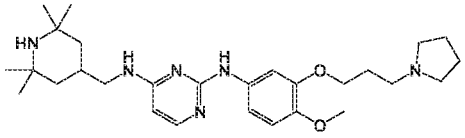
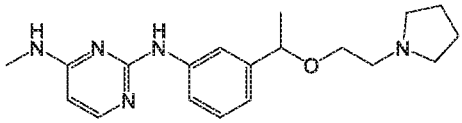
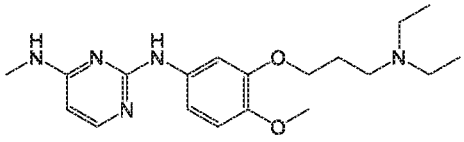
Compound No.	Structure
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	

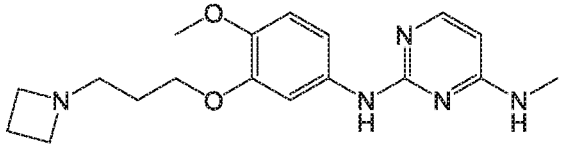
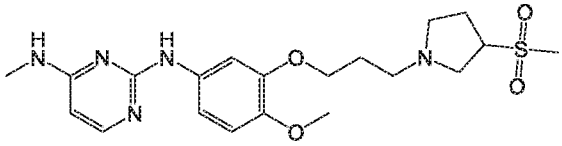
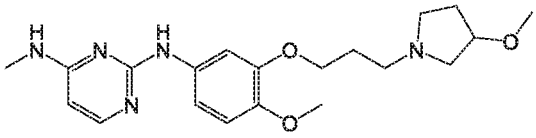
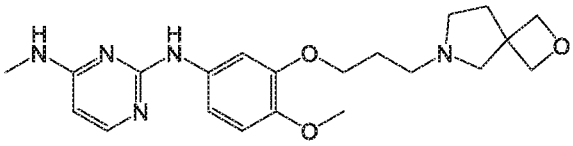
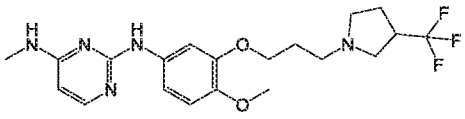
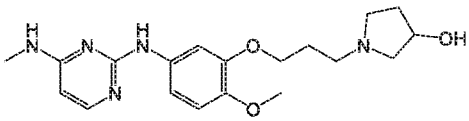
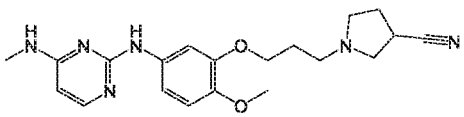
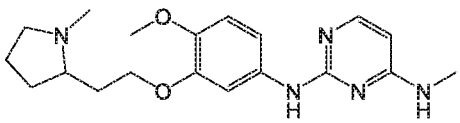
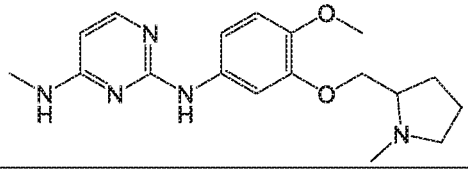
Compound No.	Structure
240	
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	
248	

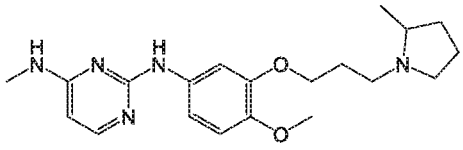
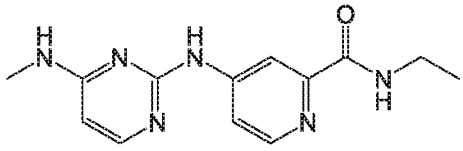
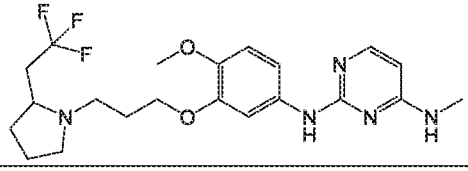
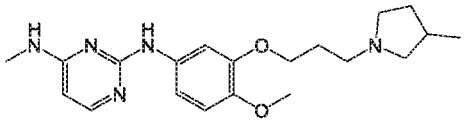
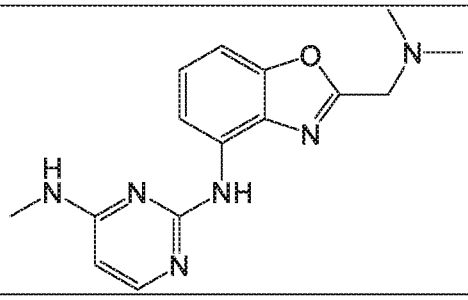
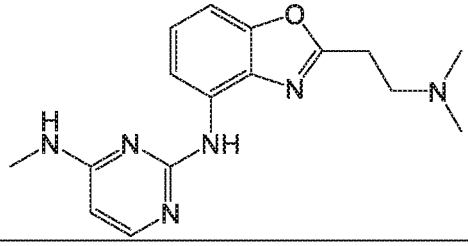
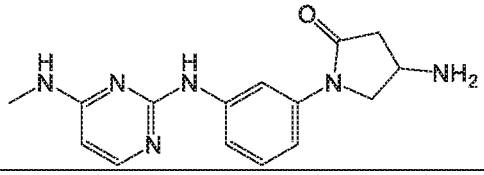
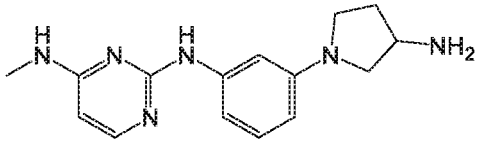
Compound No.	Structure
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	
254	

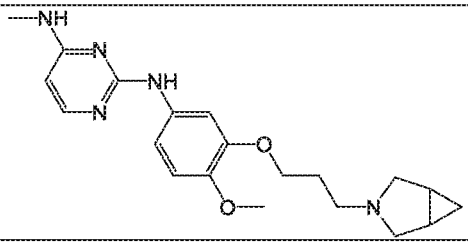
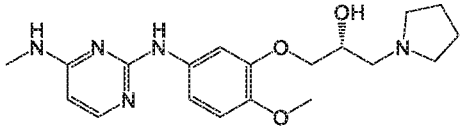
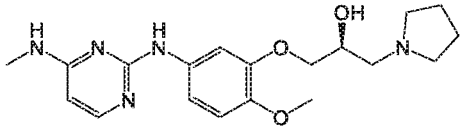
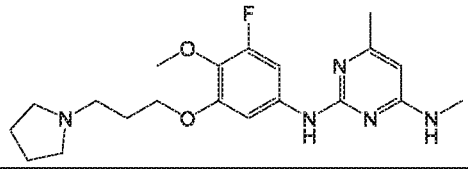
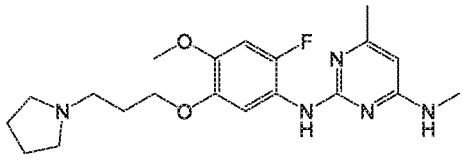
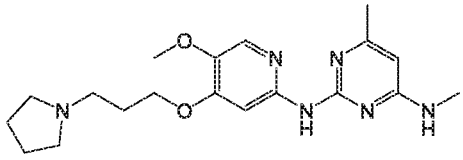
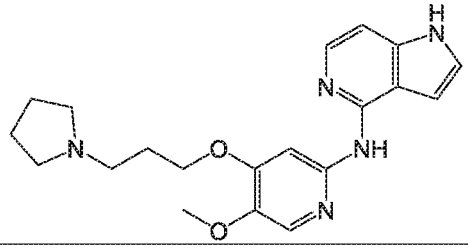
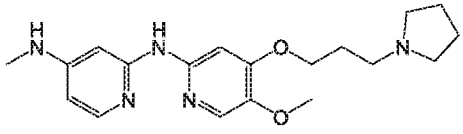
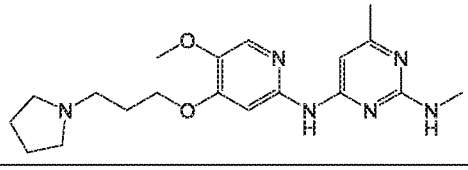
Compound No.	Structure
255	
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	
262a	

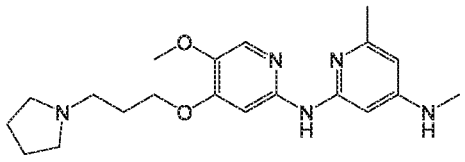
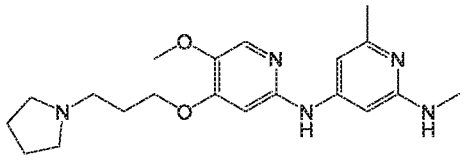
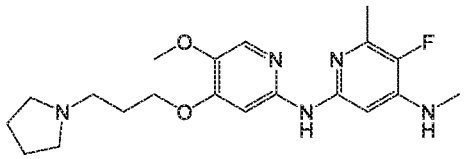
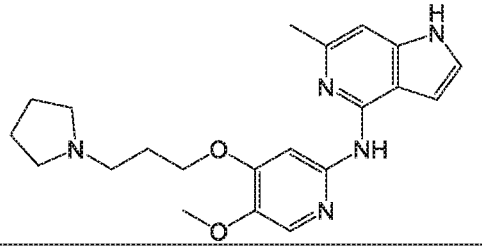
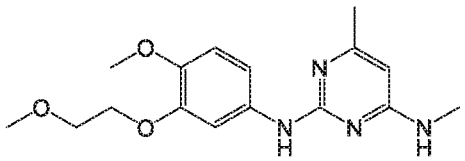
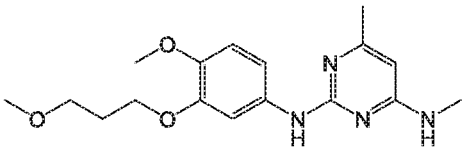
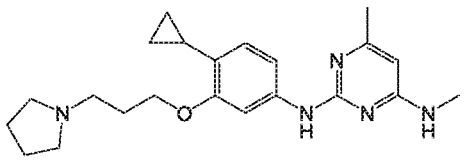
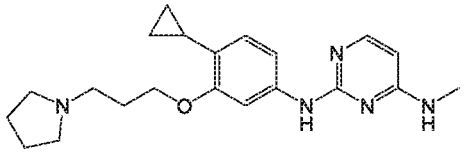
Compound No.	Structure
262b	
263	
264	
265	
266	
267	
268	
269	
271	

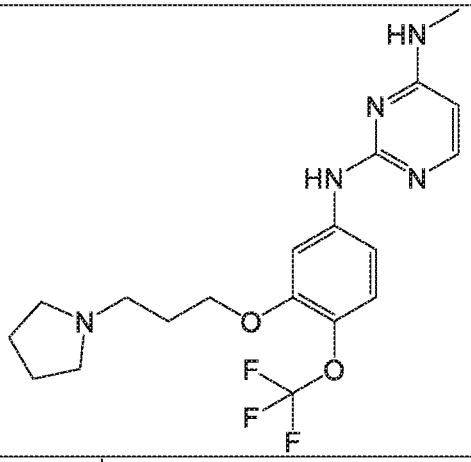
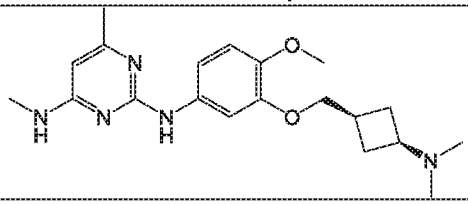
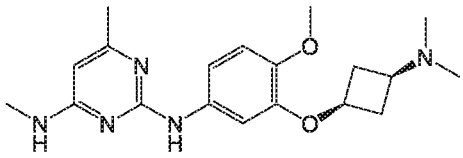
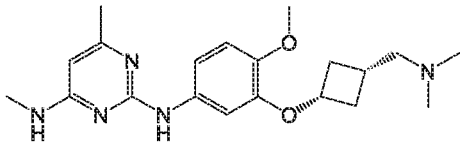
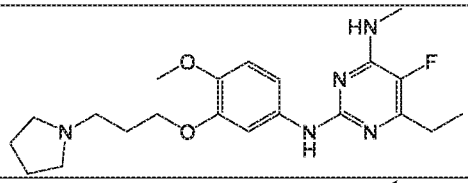
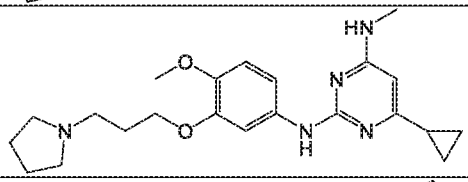
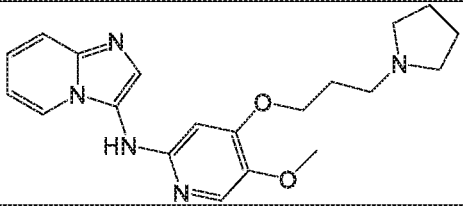
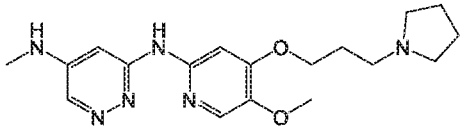
Compound No.	Structure
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	
277	
278	
279	
280	

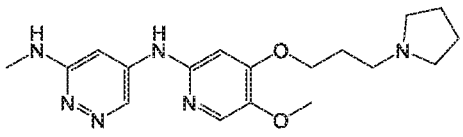
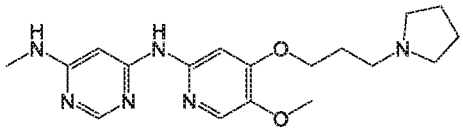
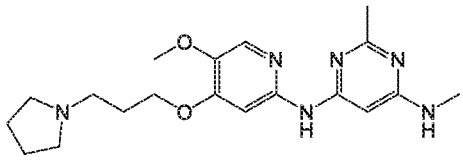
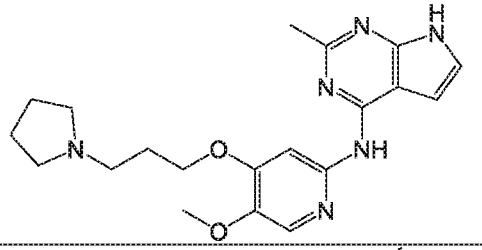
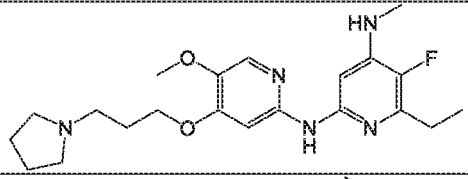
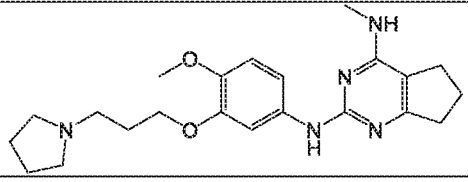
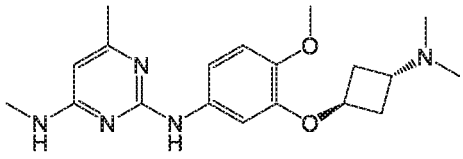
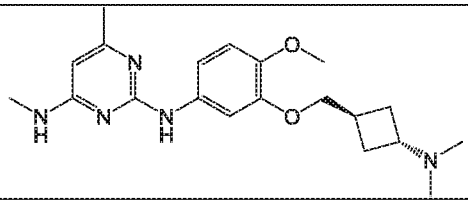
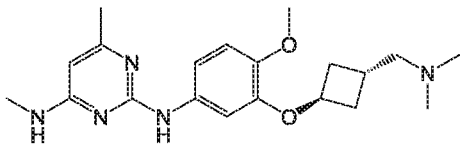
Compound No.	Structure
281	
282	
283	
284	
285	
286	
287	
288	
289	

Compound No.	Structure
290	
291	
292	
293	
294	
295	
296	
297	

Compound No.	Structure
298	
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	
304	
305	
306	

Compound No.	Structure
307	
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	
313	
314	

Compound No.	Structure
315	
316	
317	
318	
319	
320	
321	
322	

Compound No.	Structure
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	

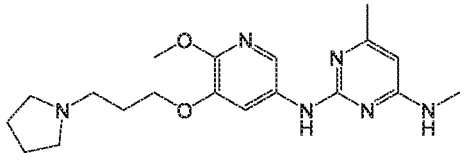
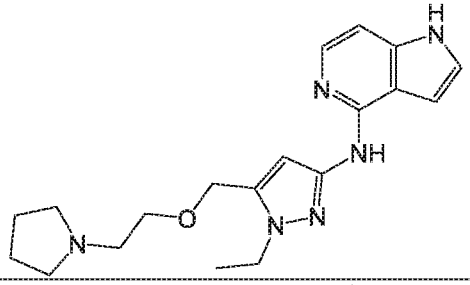
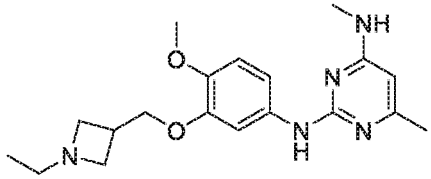
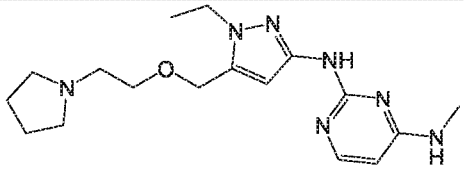
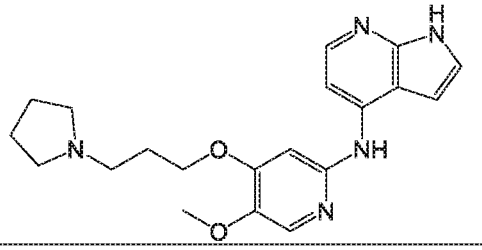
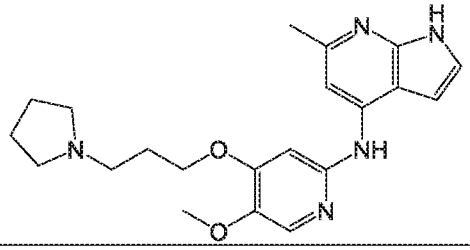
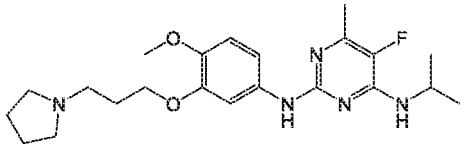
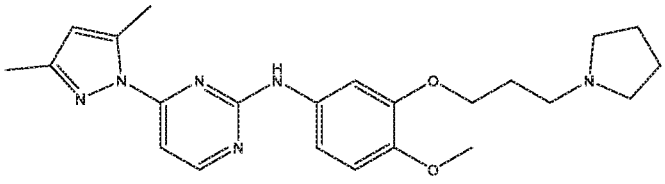
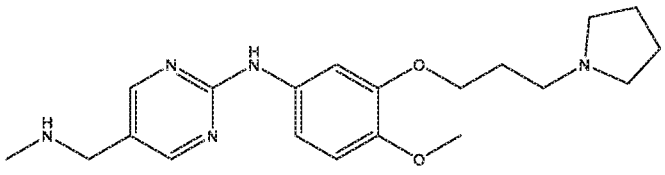
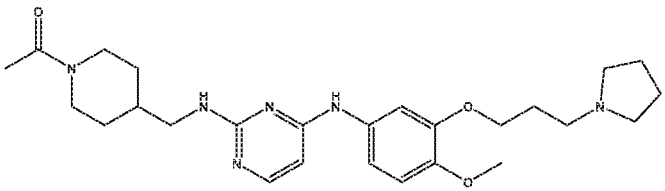
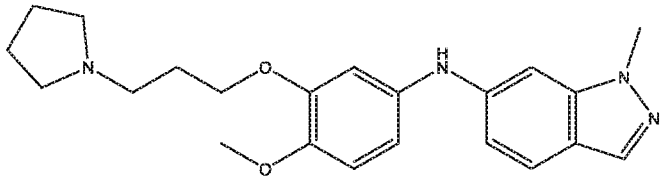
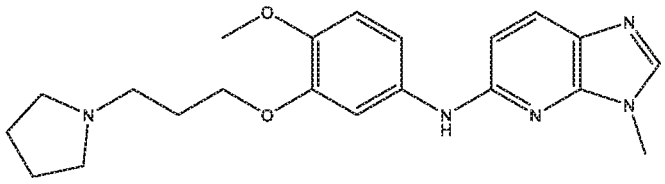
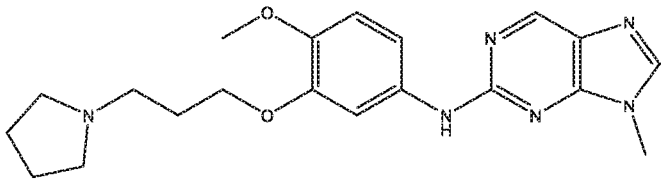
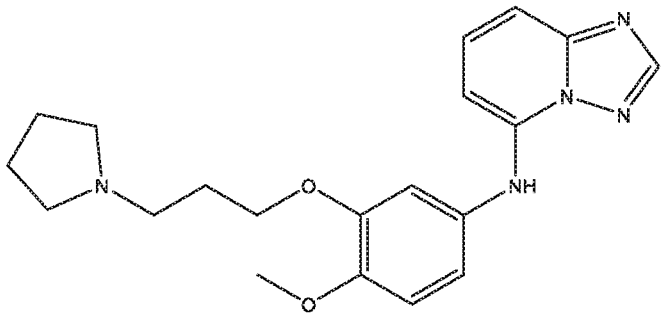
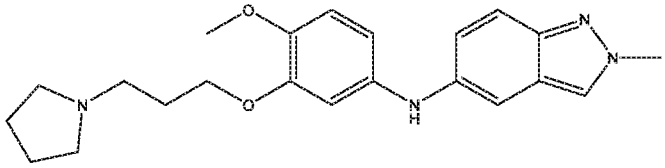
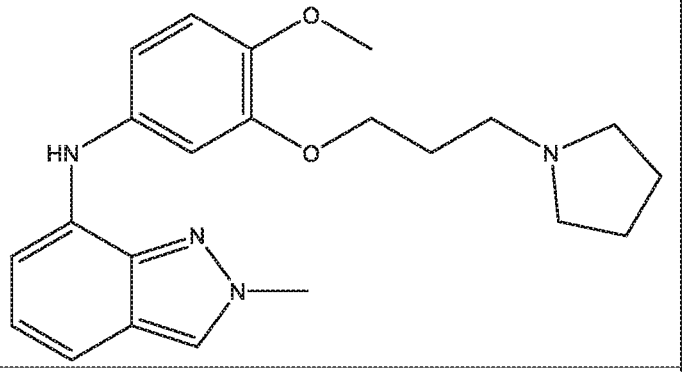
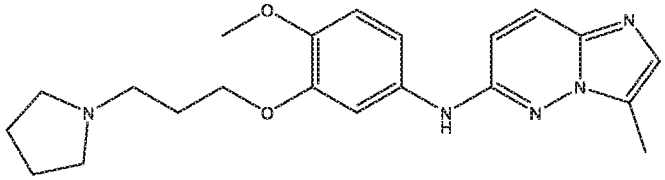
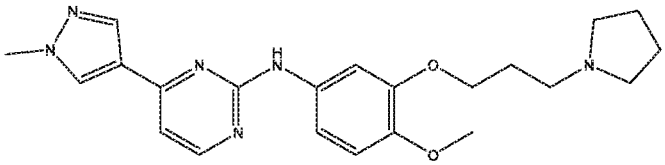
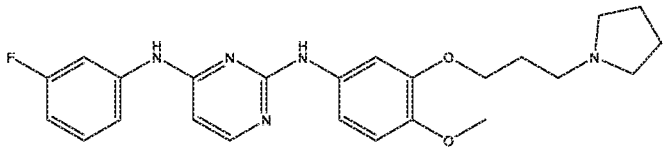
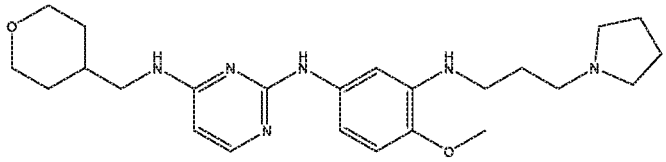
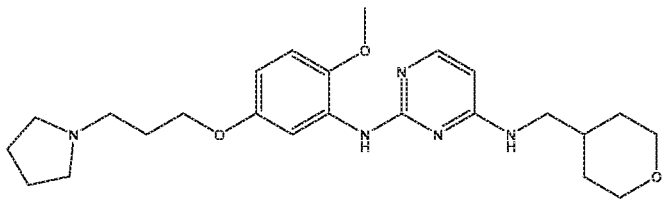
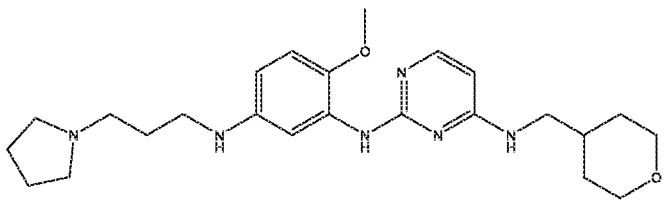
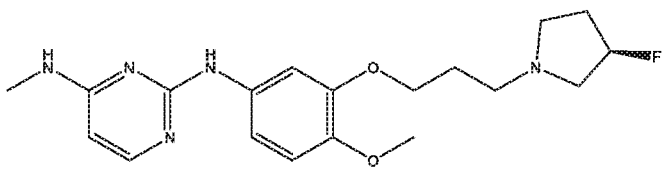
Compound No.	Structure
332	
333	
334	
334x	
335	
336	
337	

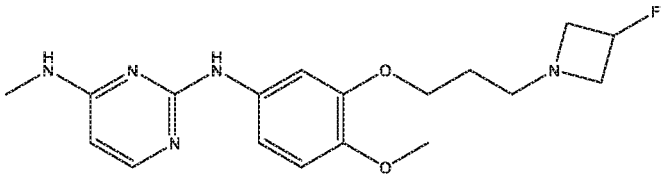
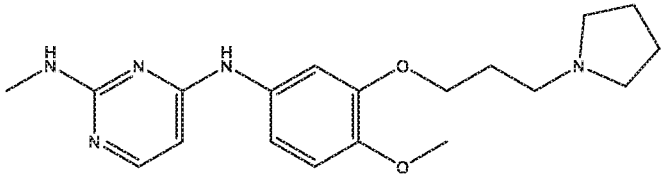
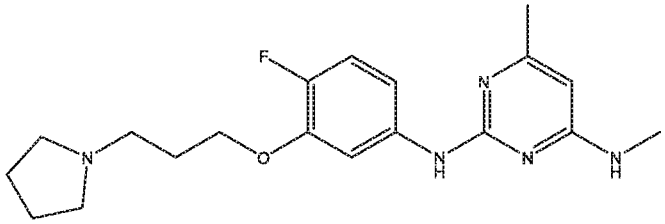
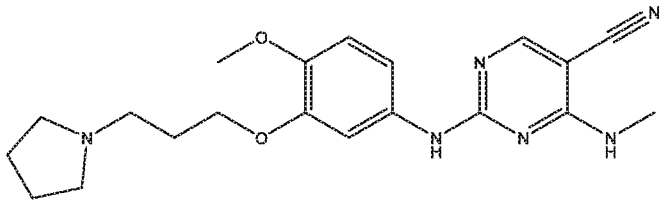
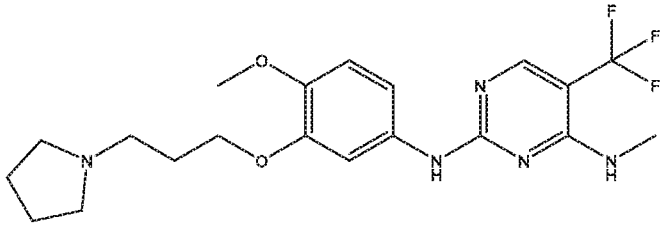
Table 2

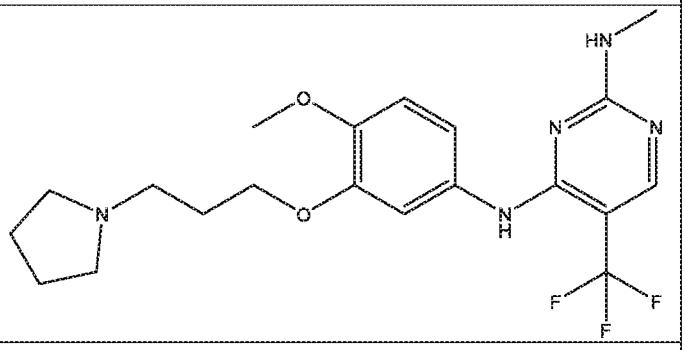
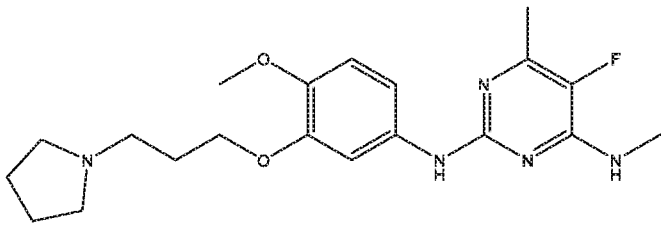
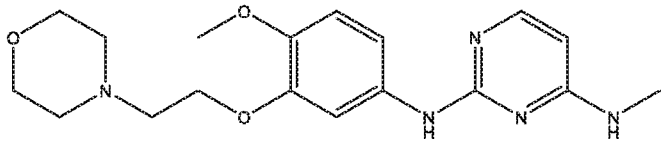
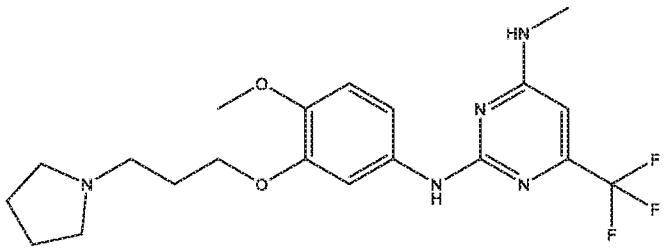
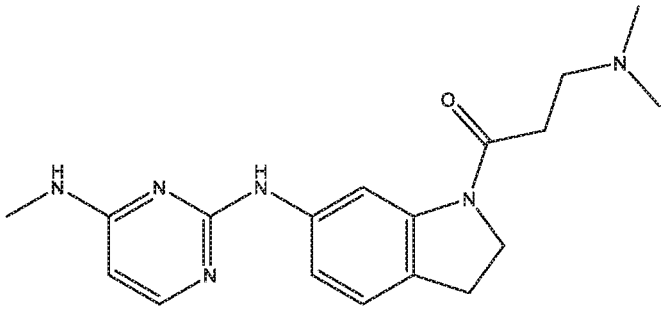
[0517] The compounds of Table 2 are the compounds found in U.S. Application No. 62/402,997, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

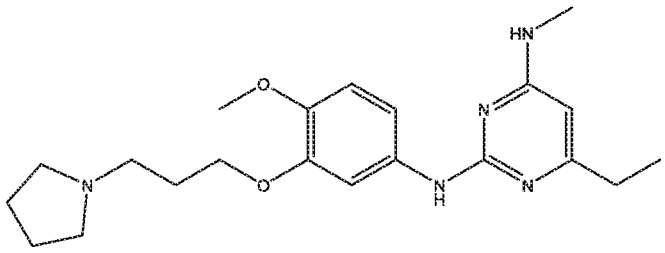
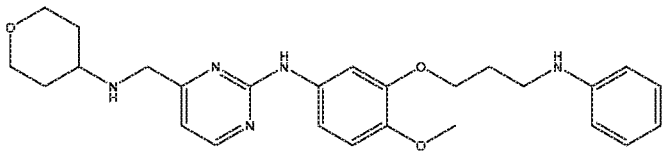
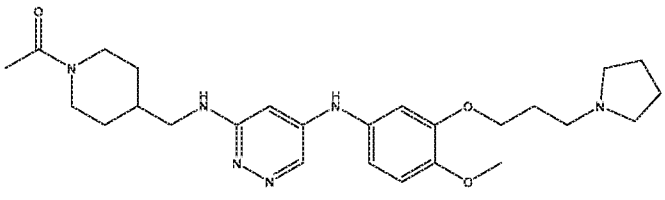
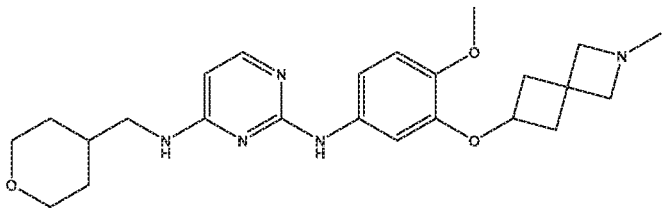
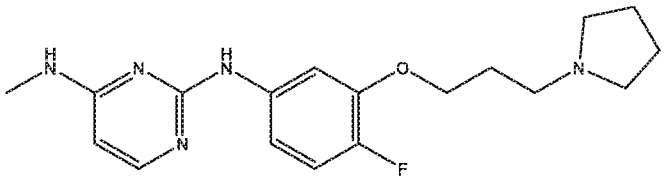
Compound No.	Structure
338	
339	
340	
341	
342	
343	

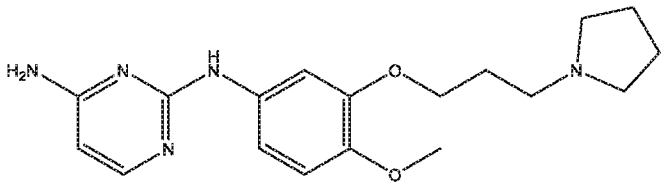
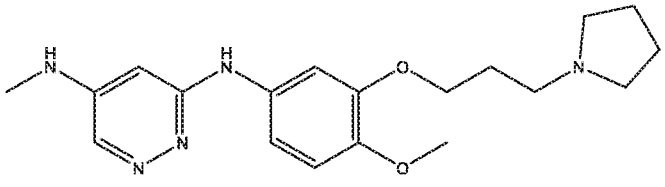
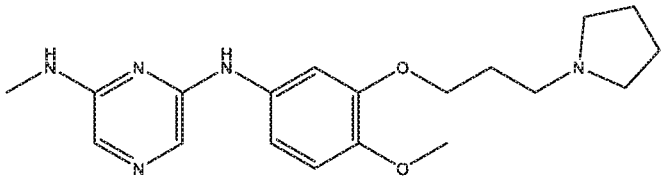
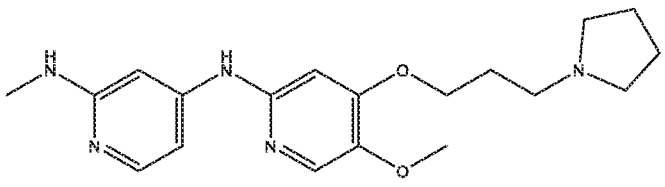
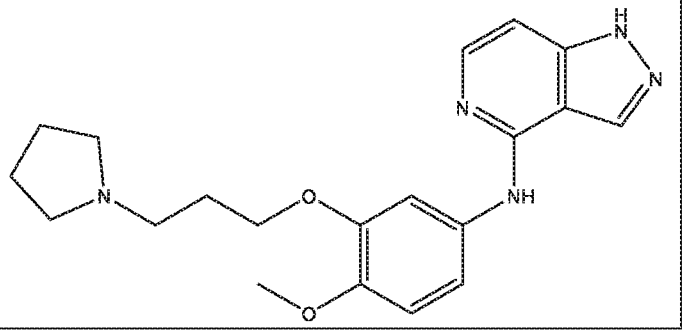
Compound No.	Structure
344	
345	
346	
347	
348	

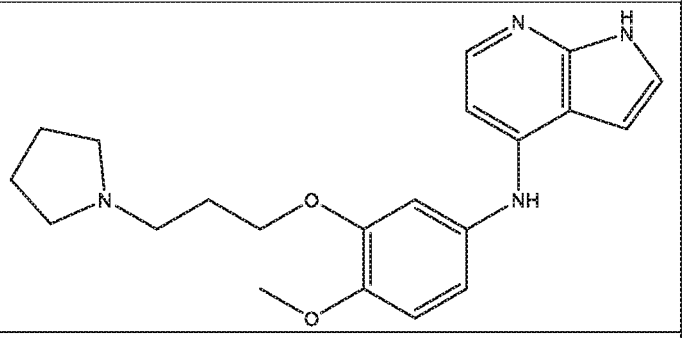
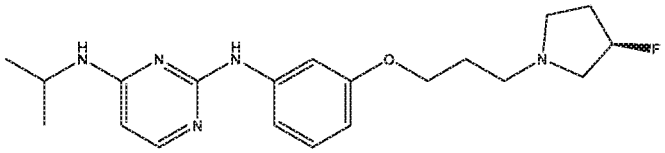
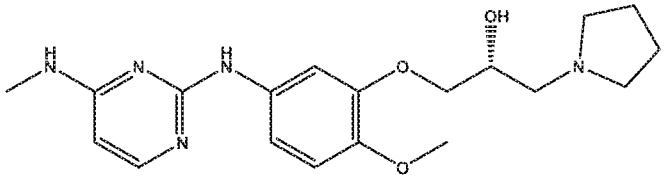
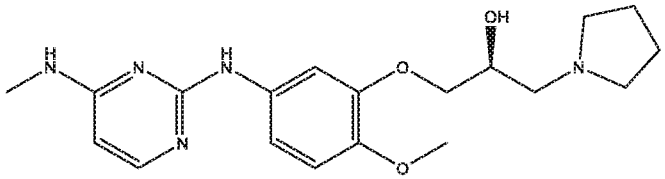
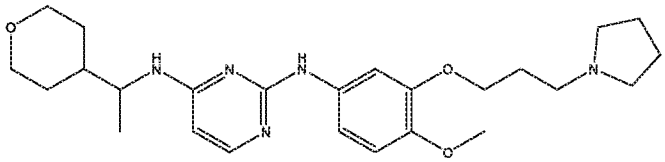
Compound No.	Structure
349	
350	
351	
352	
353	

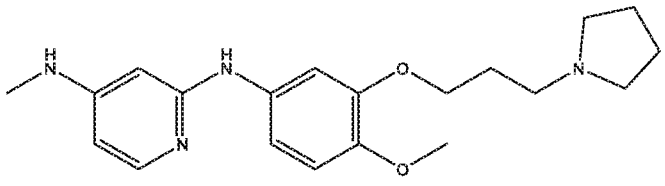
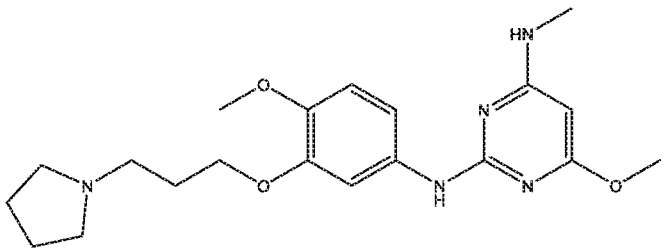
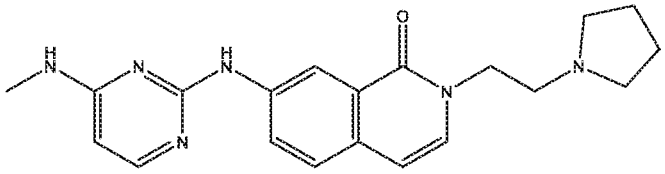
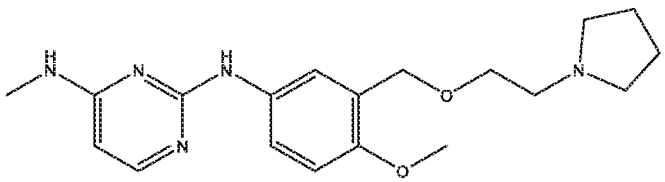
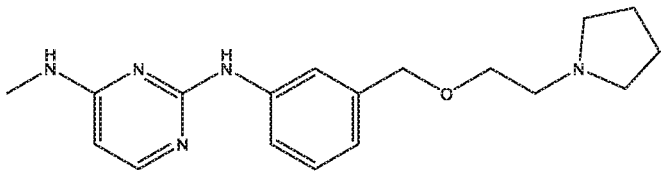
Compound No.	Structure
354	
355	
356	
357	
358	

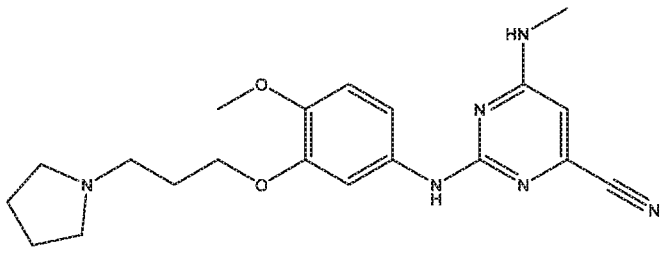
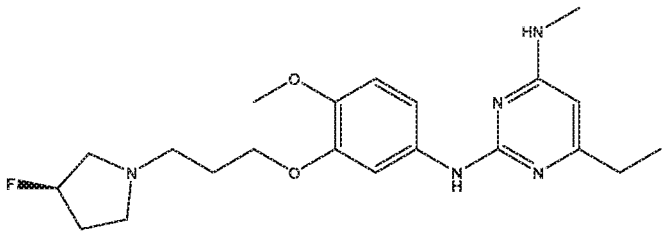
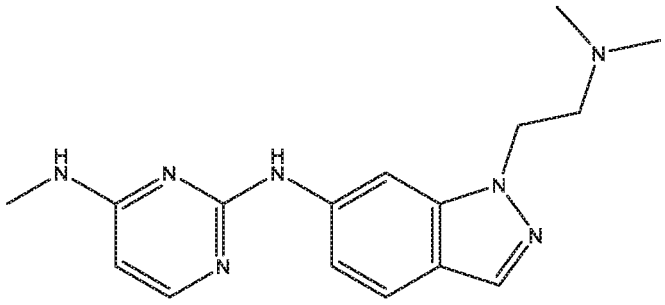
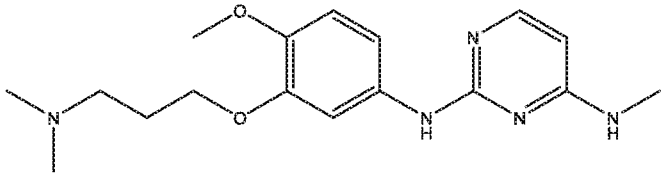
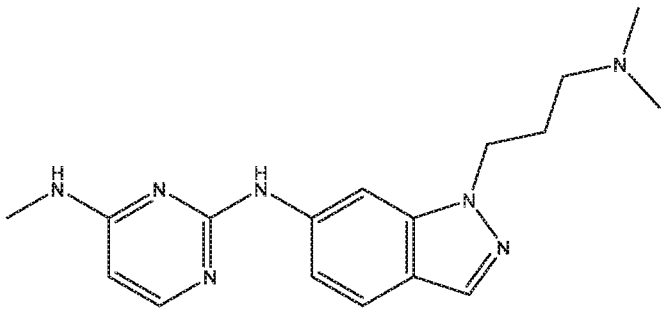
Compound No.	Structure
359	
360	
361	
362	
363	

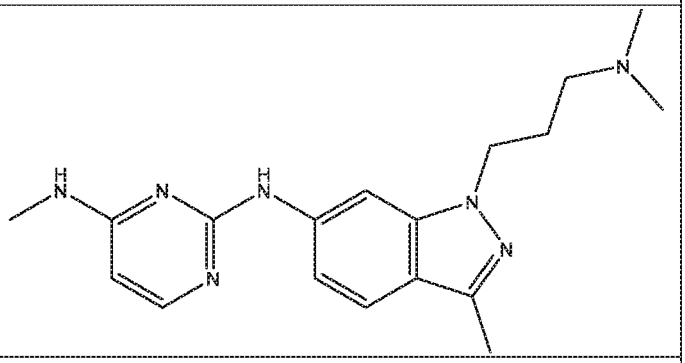
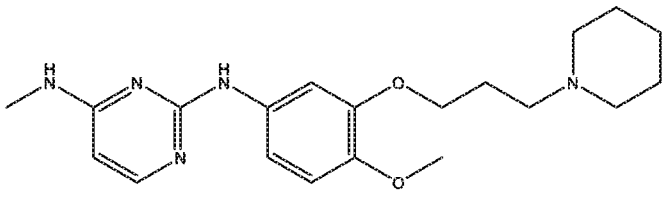
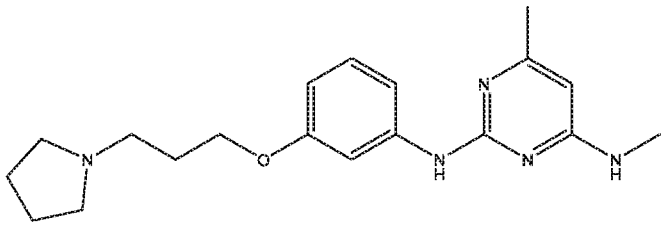
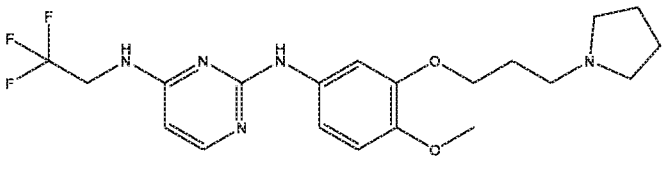
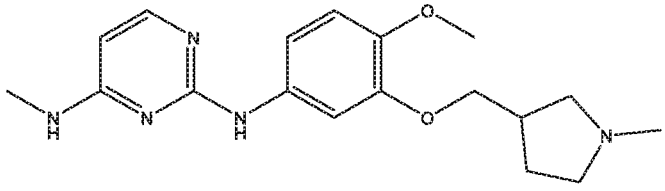
Compound No.	Structure
364	
365	
366	
367	
368	

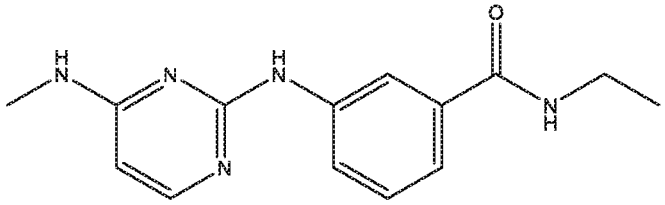
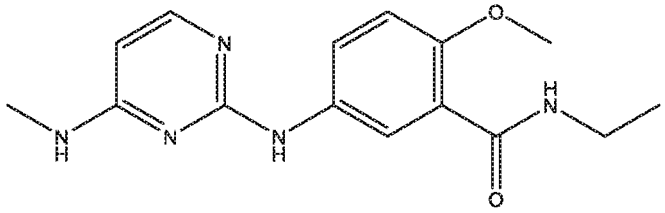
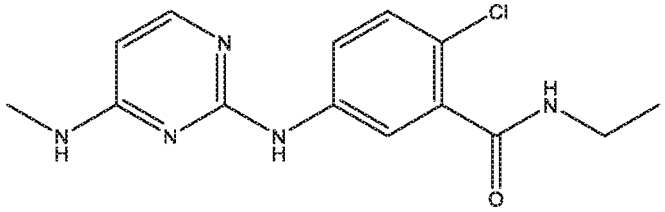
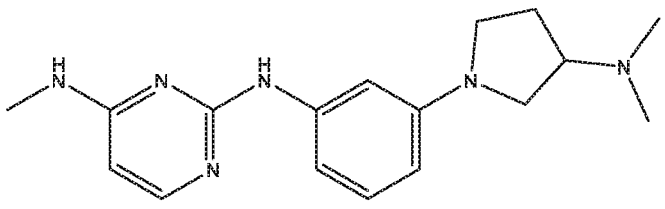
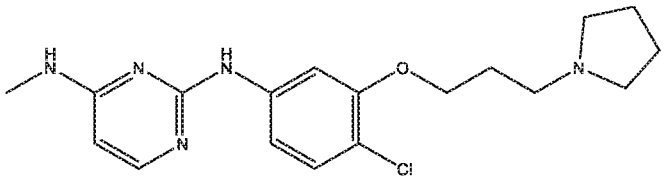
Compound No.	Structure
369	
370	
371	
372	
373	

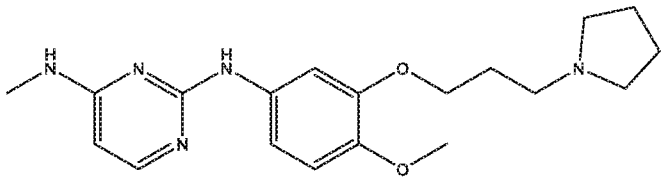
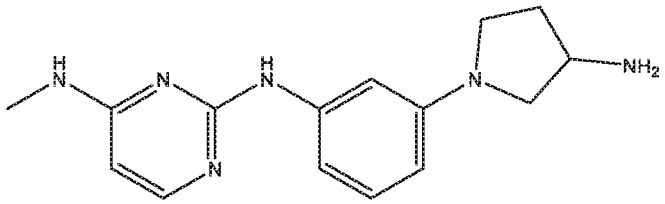
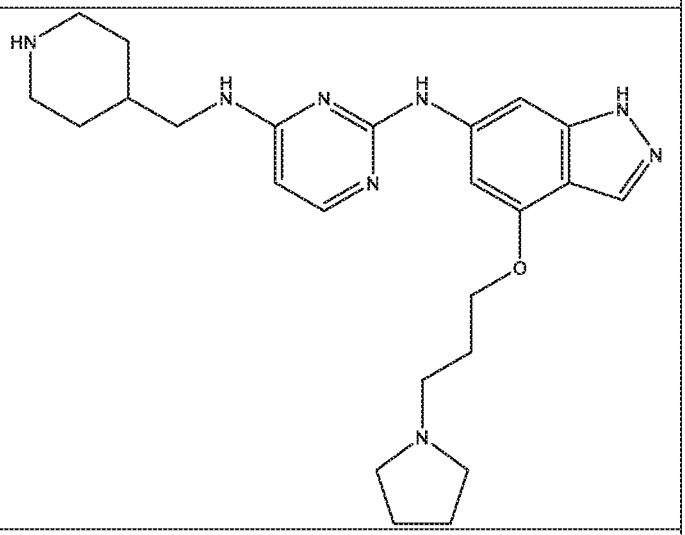
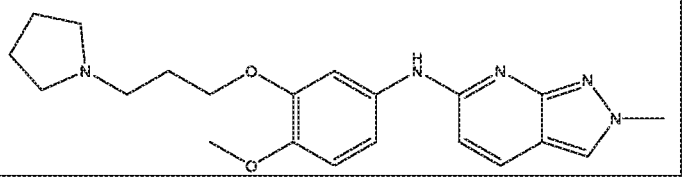
Compound No.	Structure
374	
375	
376	
377	
378	

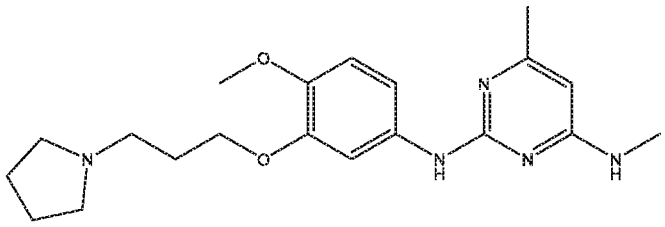
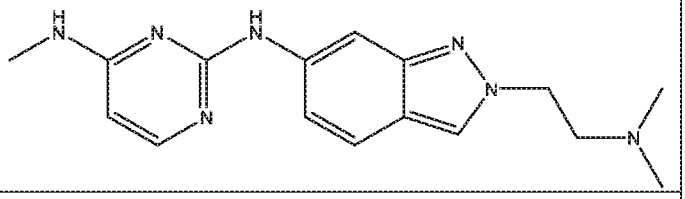
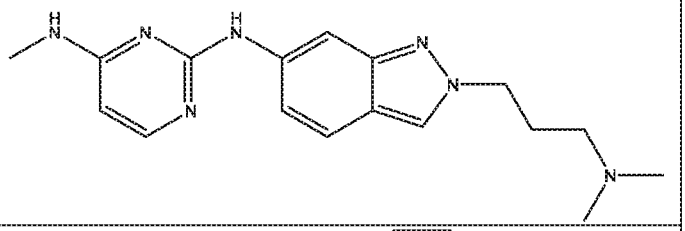
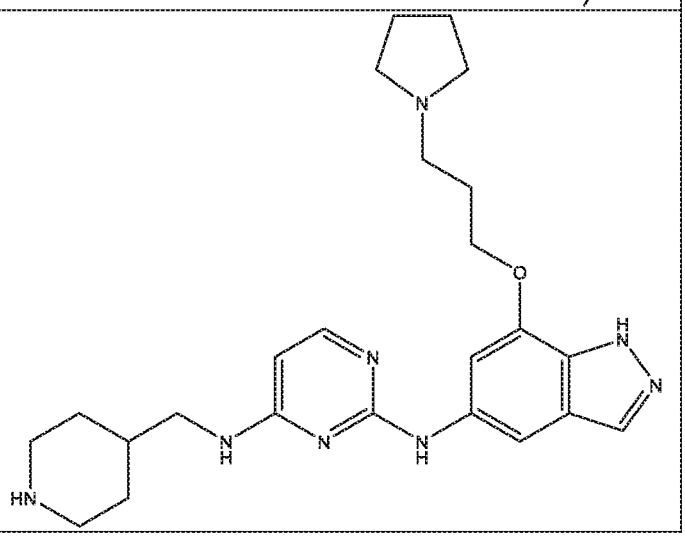
Compound No.	Structure
379	
380	
381	
382	
383	

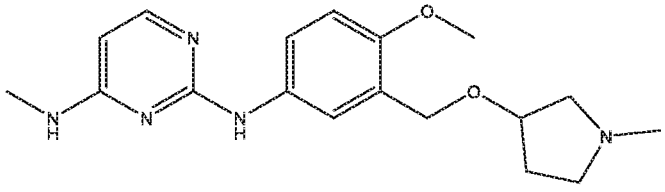
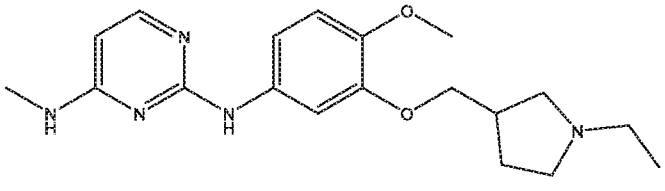
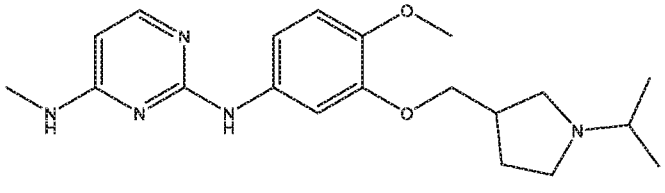
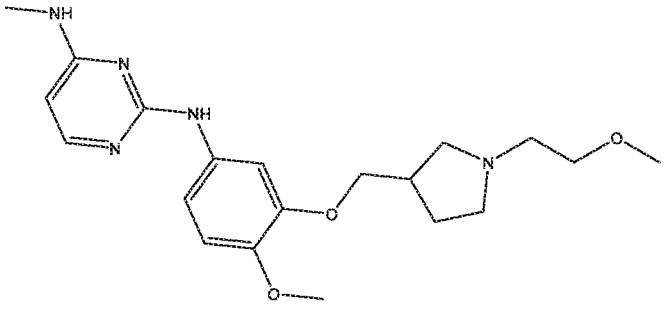
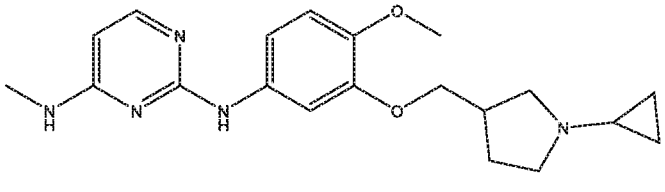
Compound No.	Structure
384	
385	
386	
387	
388	

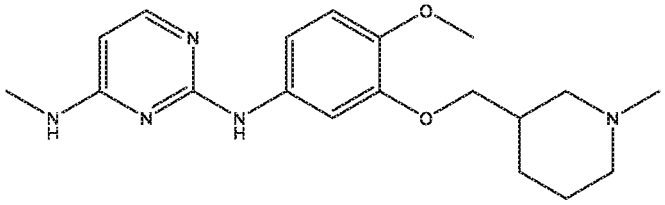
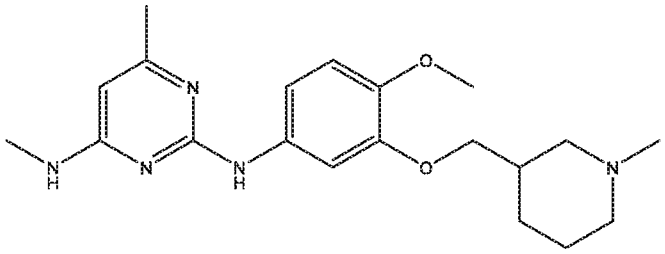
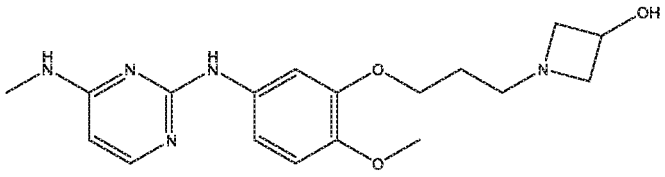
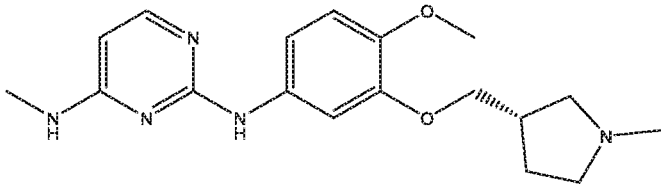
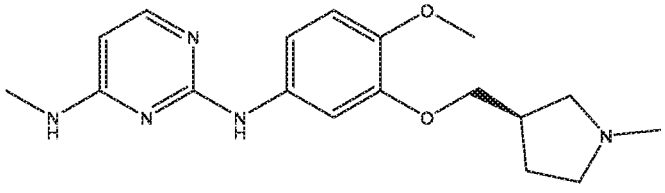
Compound No.	Structure
389	
390	
391	
392	
393	

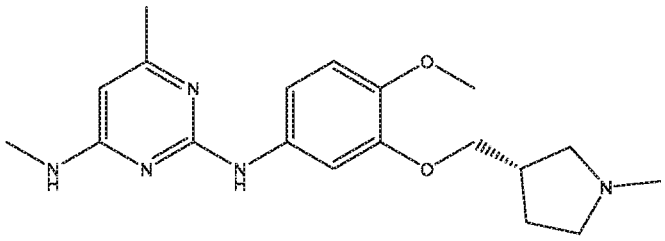
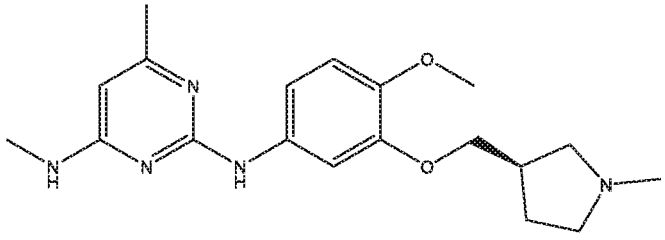
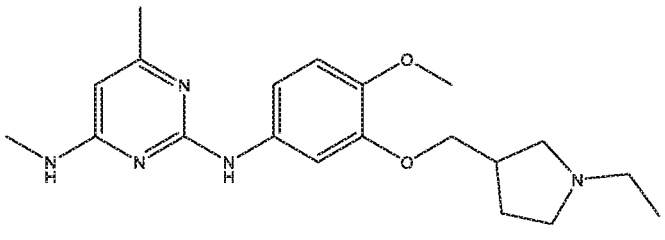
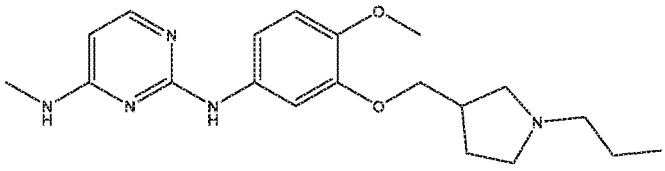
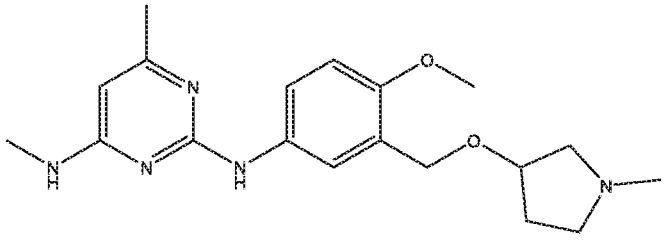
Compound No.	Structure
394	
395	
396	
397	
398	

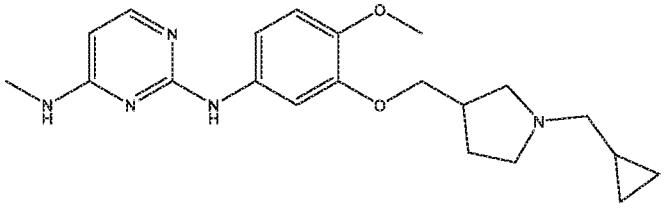
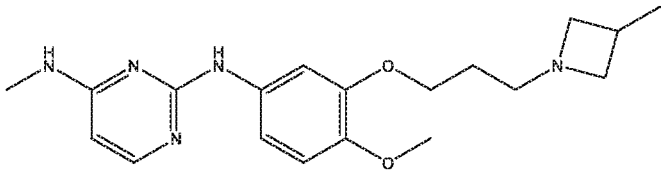
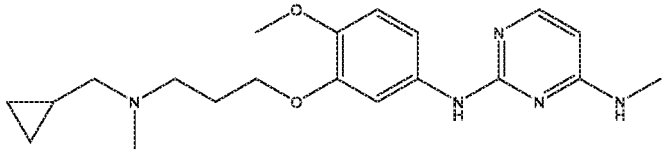
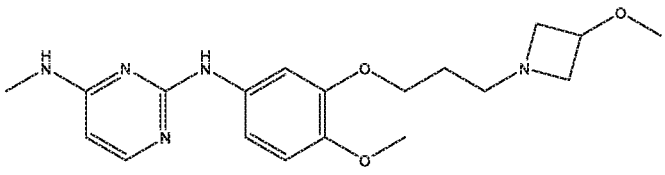
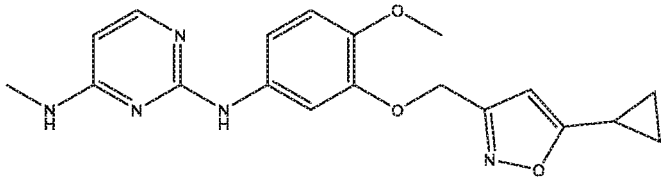
Compound No.	Structure
399	
400	
401	
402	

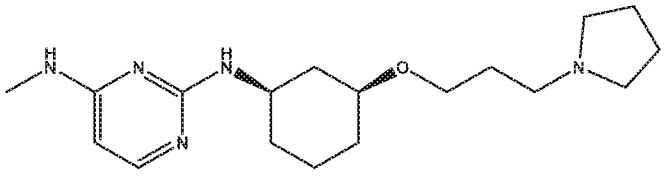
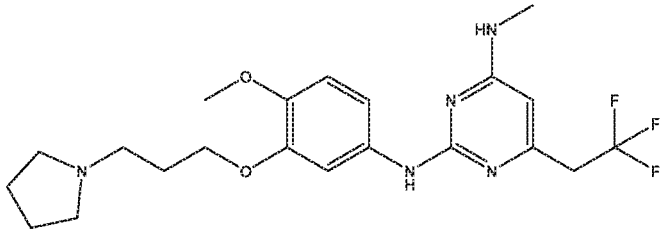
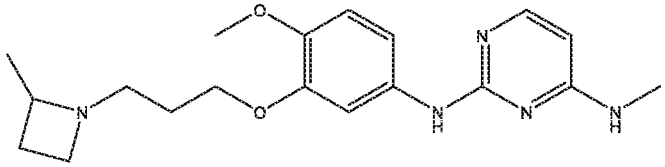
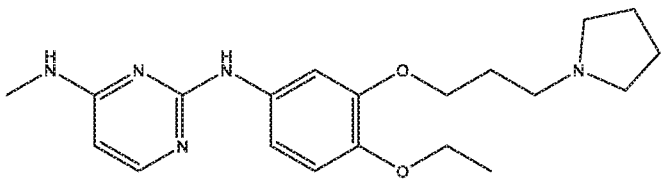
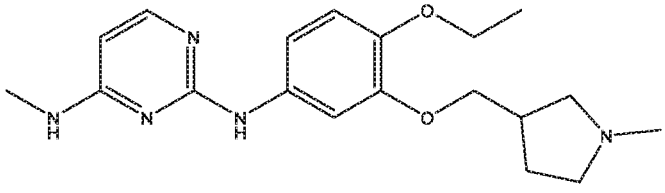
Compound No.	Structure
403	
404	
405	
406	

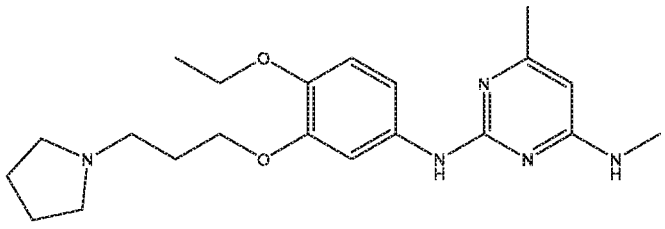
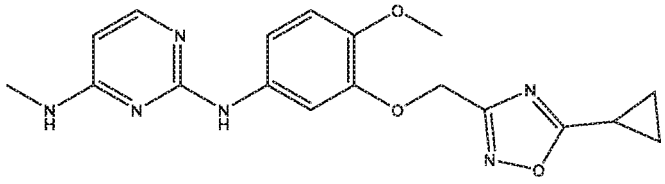
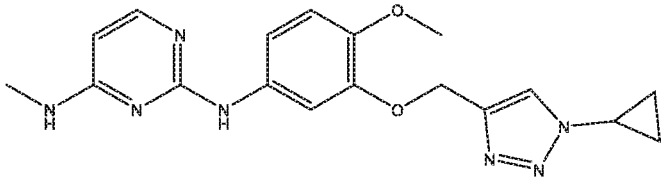
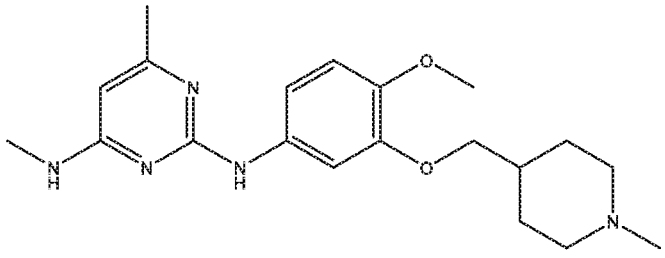
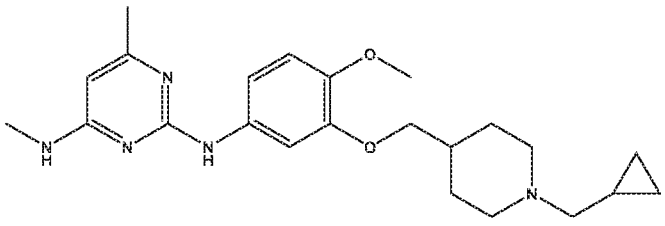
Compound No.	Structure
407	
408	
409	
410	
411	

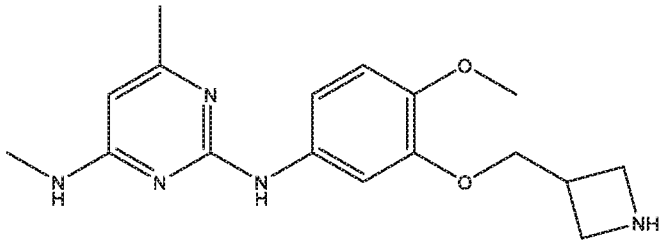
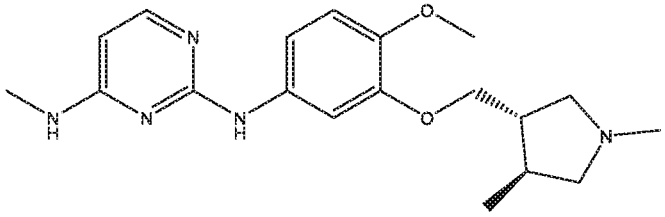
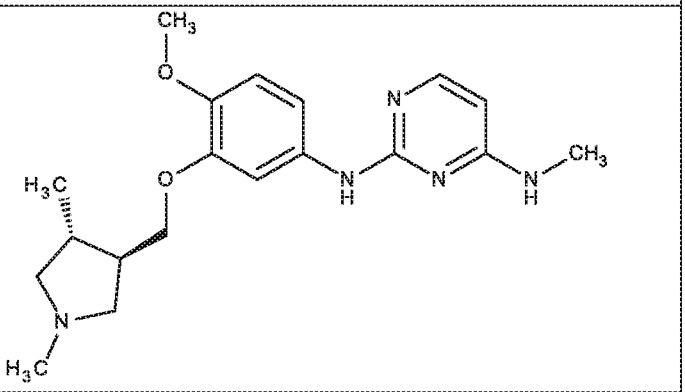
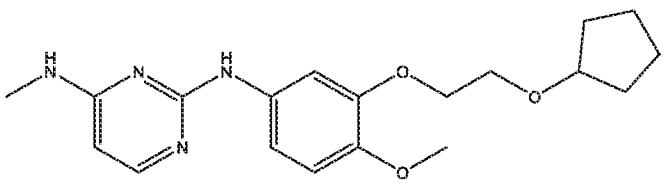
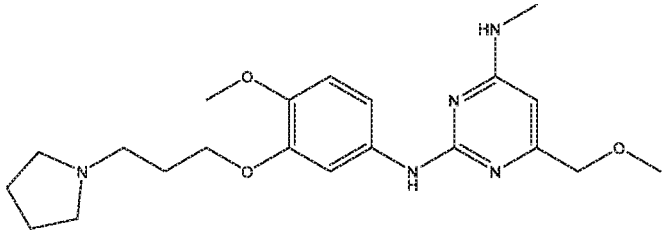
Compound No.	Structure
412	
413	
414	
415	
416	

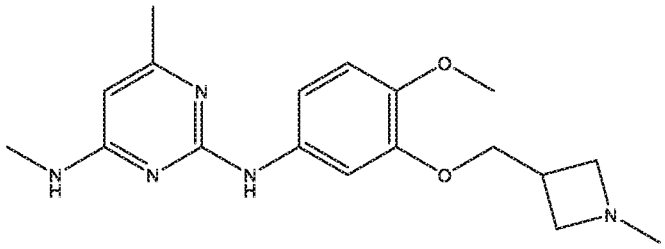
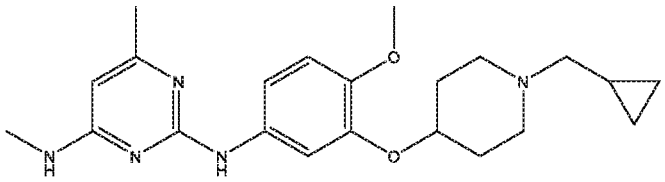
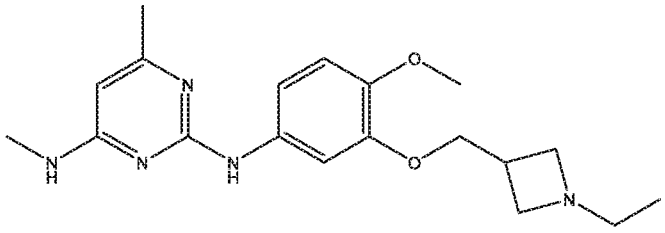
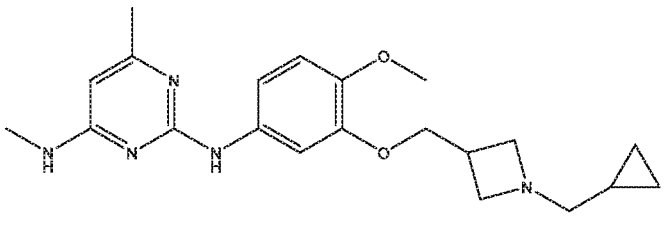
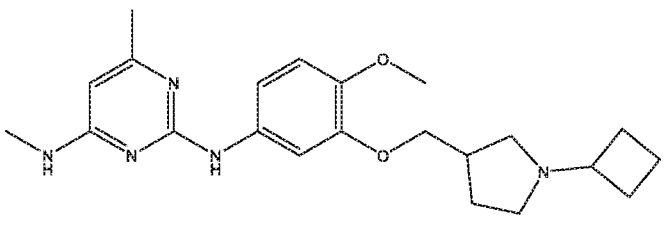
Compound No.	Structure
417	
418	
419	
420	
421	

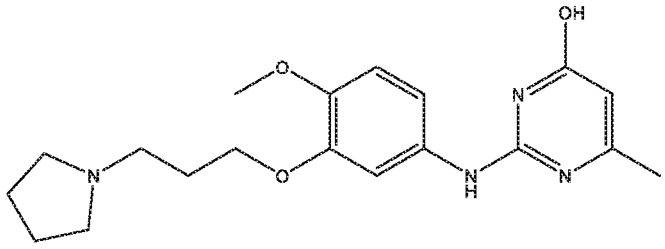
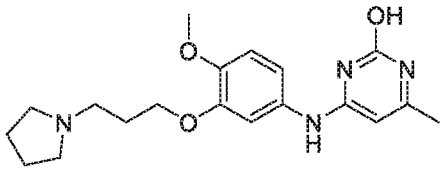
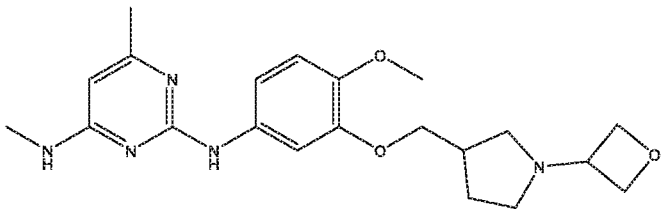
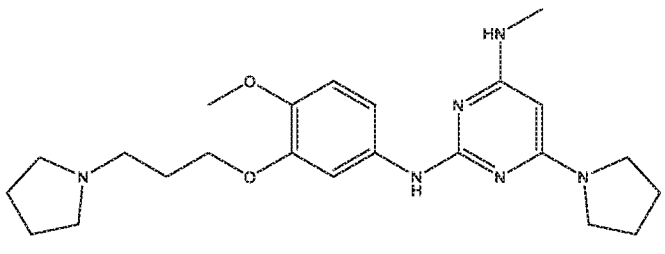
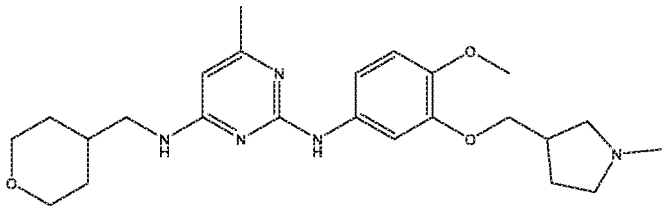
Compound No.	Structure
422	
423	
424	
425	
426	

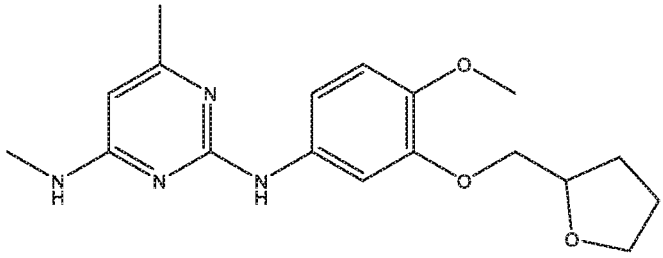
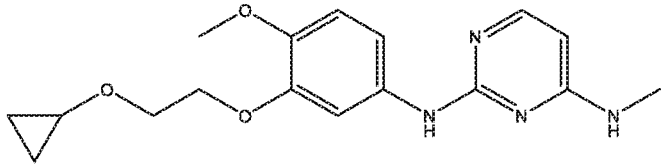
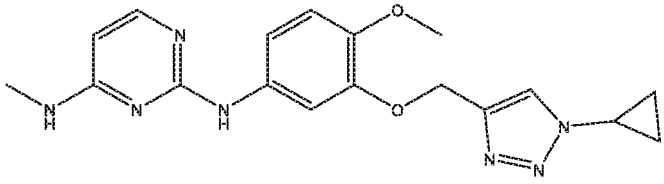
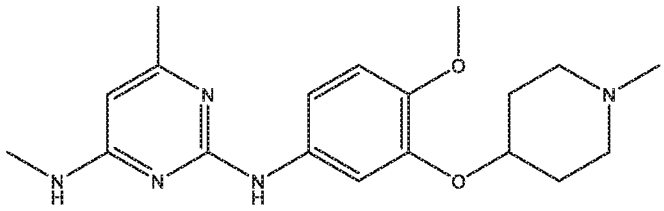
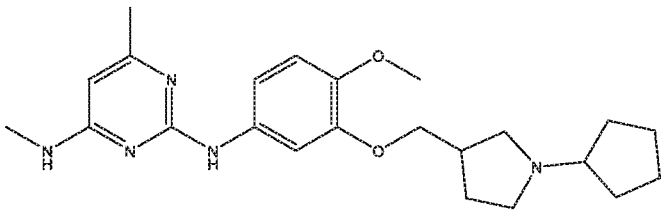
Compound No.	Structure
427	
428	
429	
430	
431	

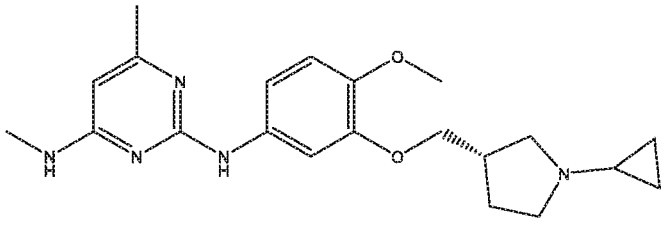
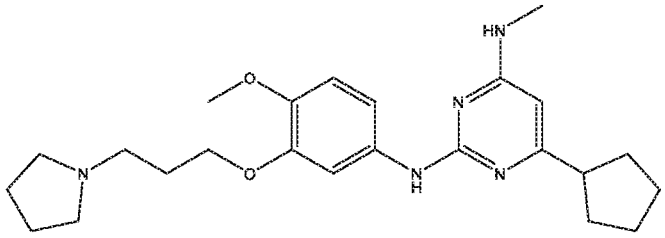
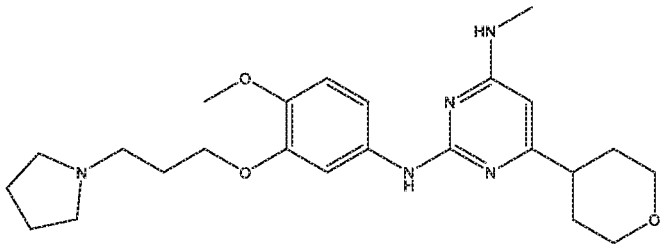
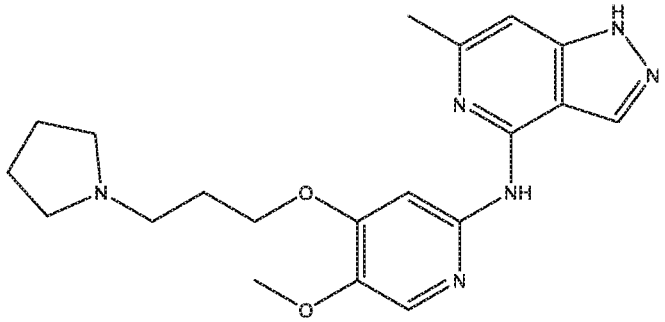
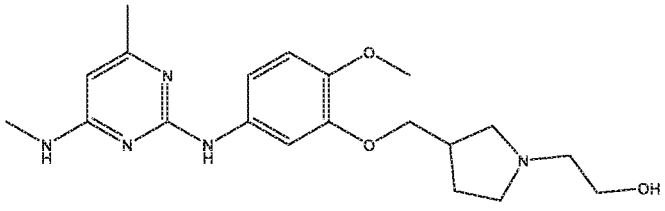
Compound No.	Structure
432	
433	
434	
435	
436	

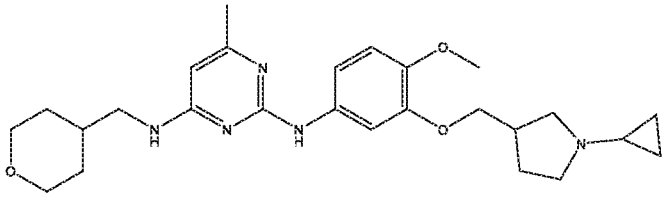
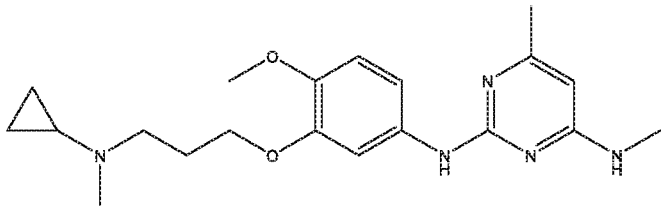
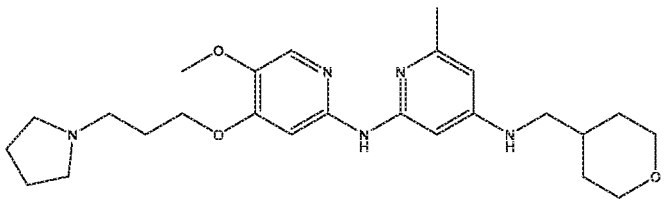
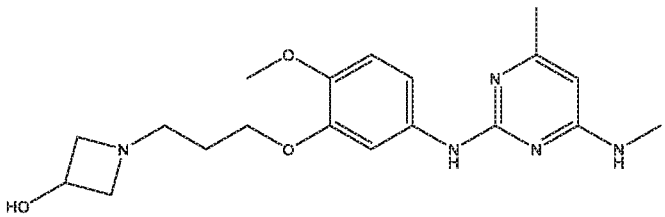
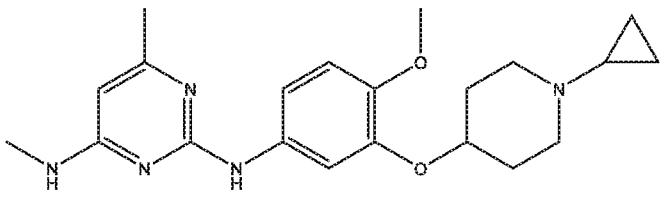
Compound No.	Structure
437	
438	
439	
440	
441	

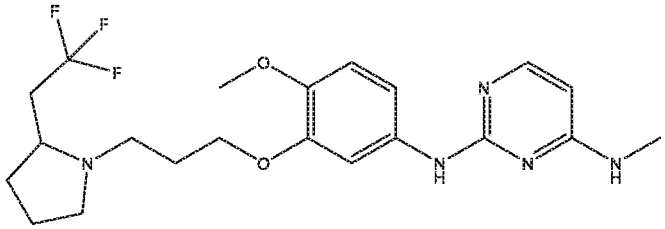
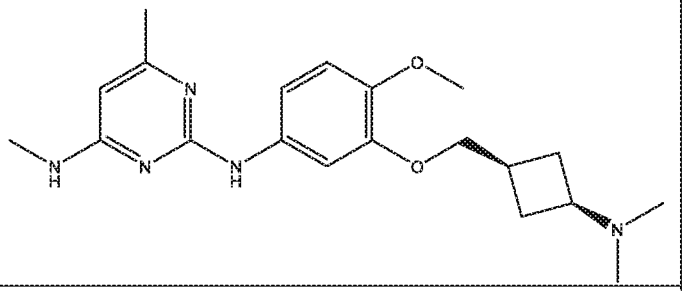
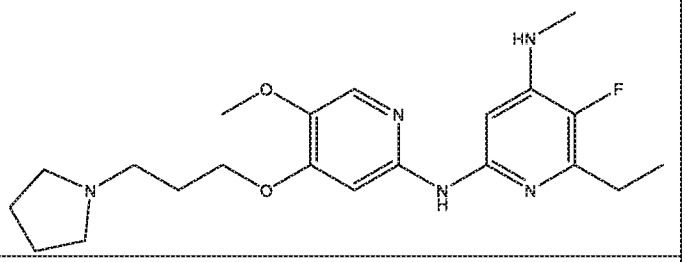
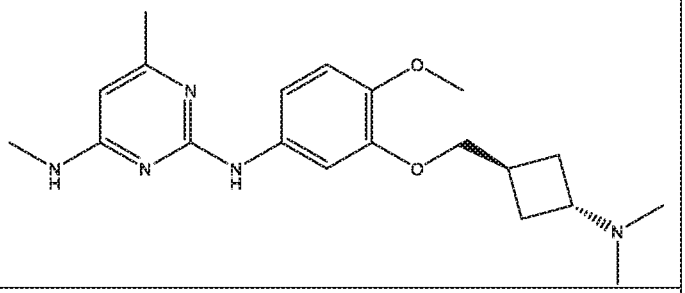
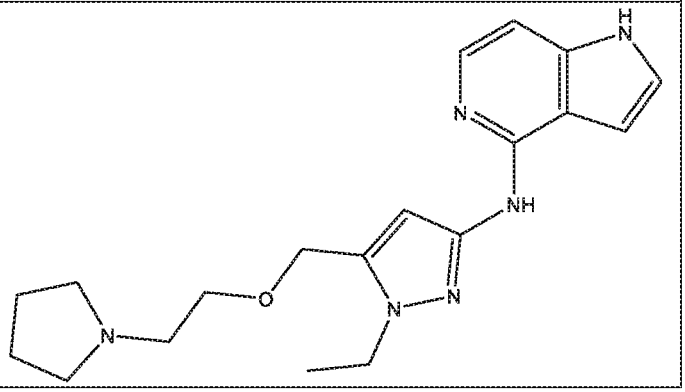
Compound No.	Structure
442	
443	
444	
445	
446	

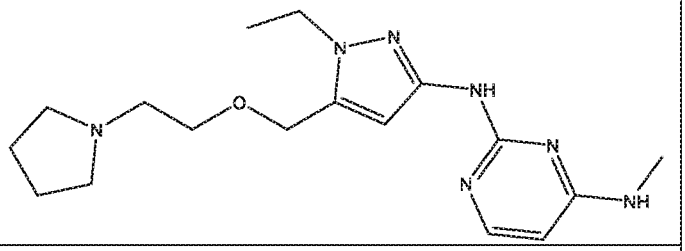
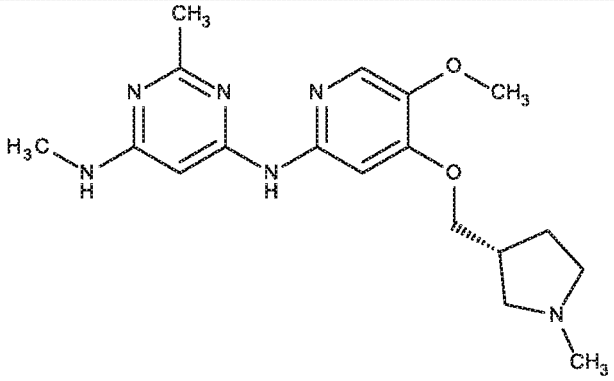
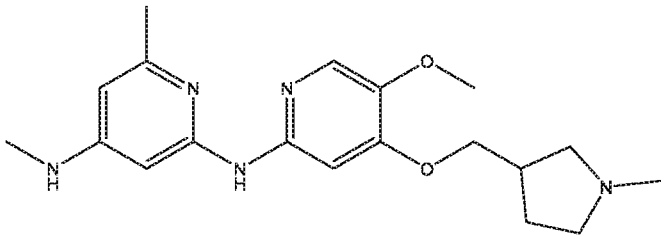
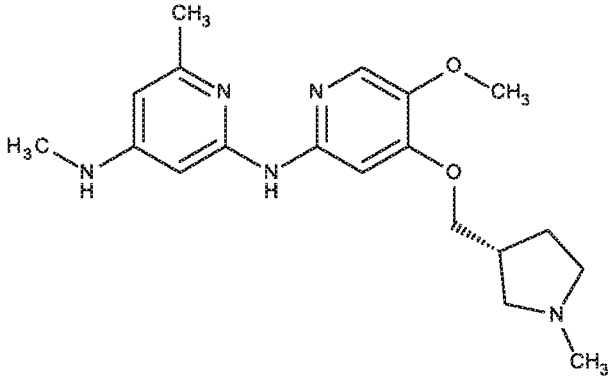
Compound No.	Structure
447	
448	
449	
450	
451	

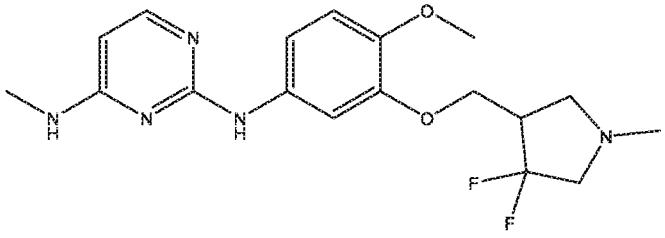
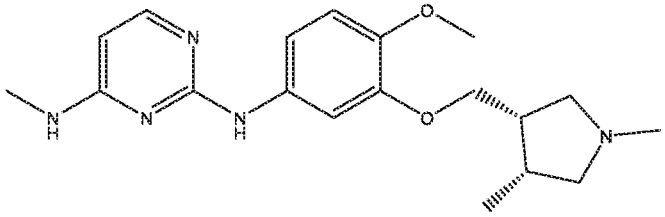
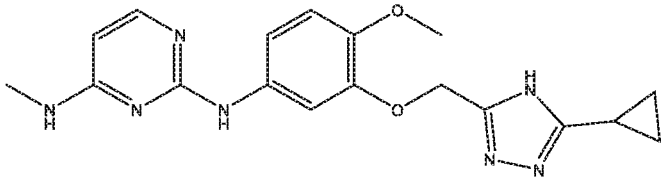
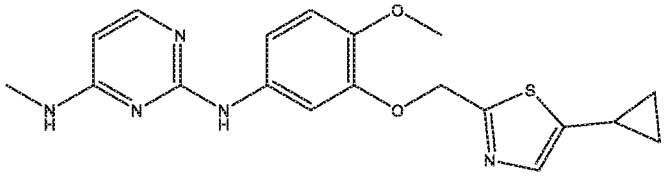
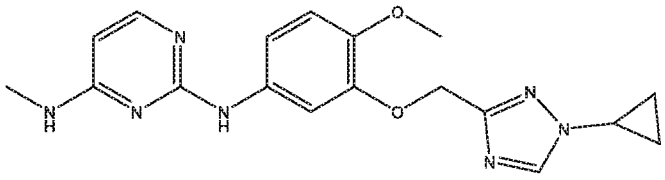
Compound No.	Structure
452	
453	
454	
455	
456	

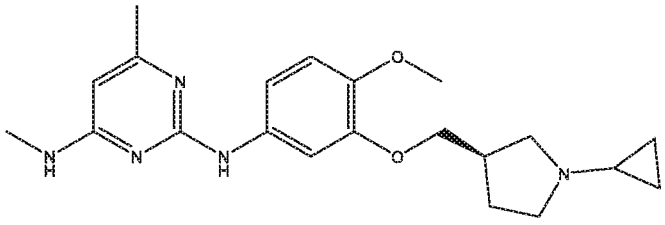
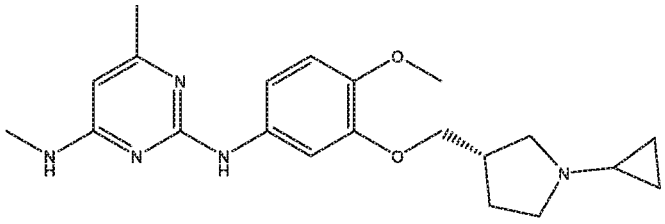
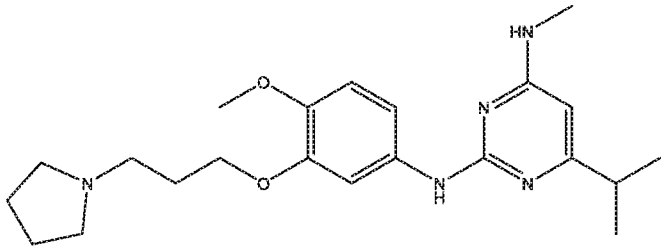
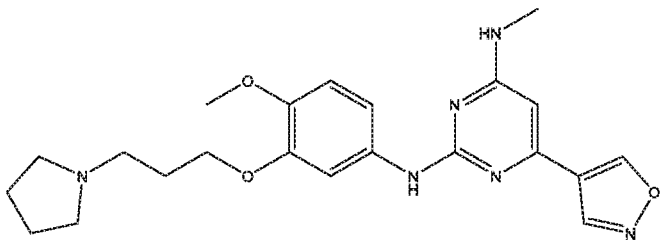
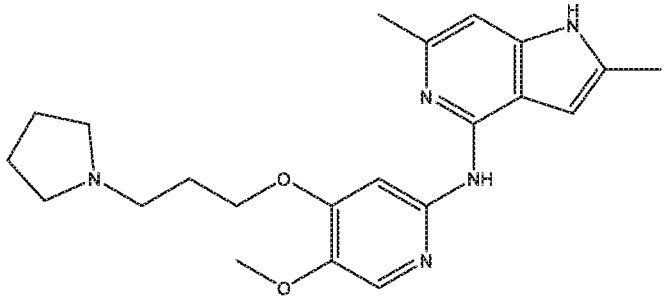
Compound No.	Structure
457	
458	
459	
460	
461	

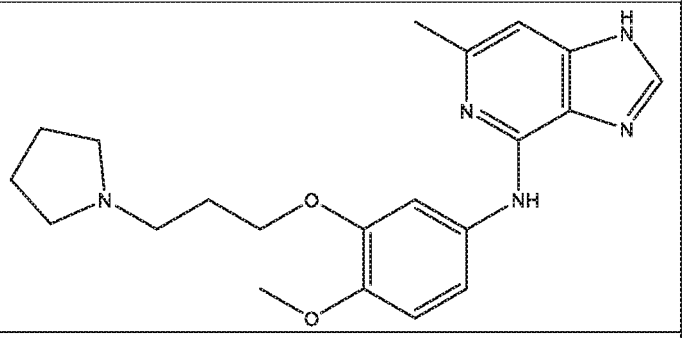
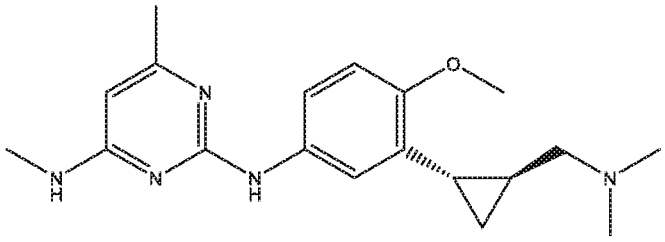
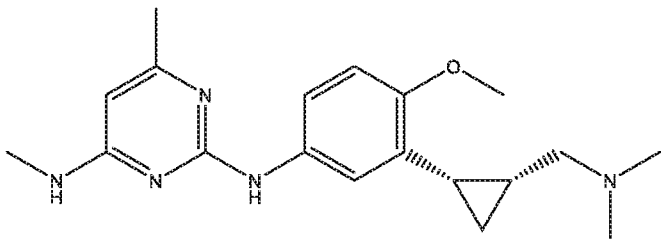
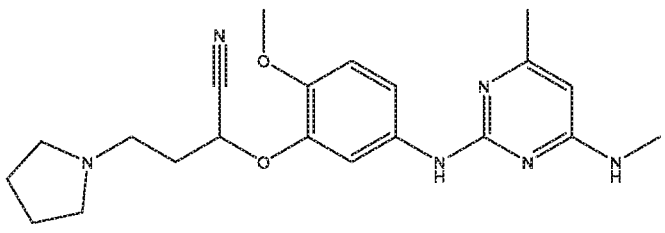
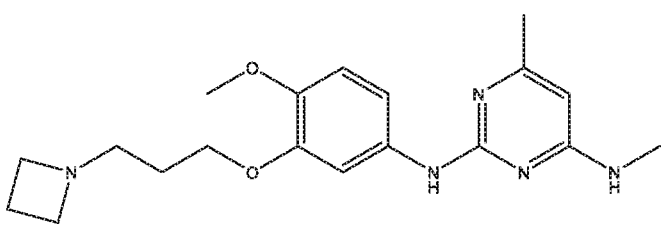
Compound No.	Structure
462	
463	
464	
465	
466	

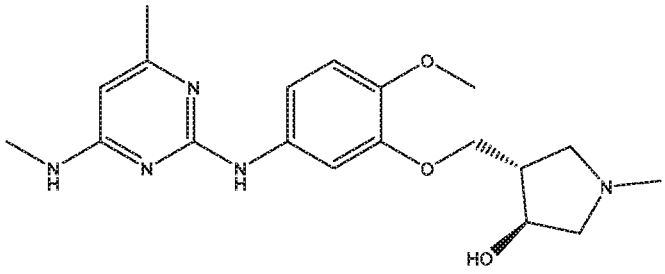
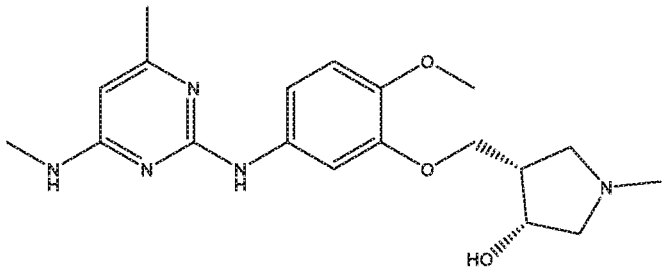
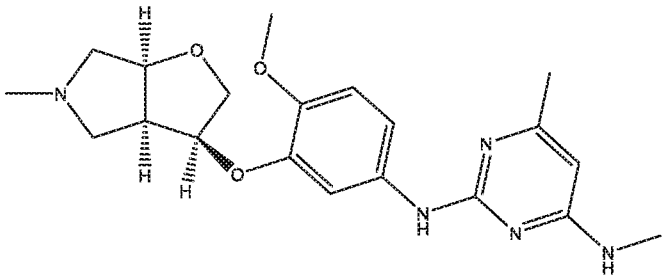
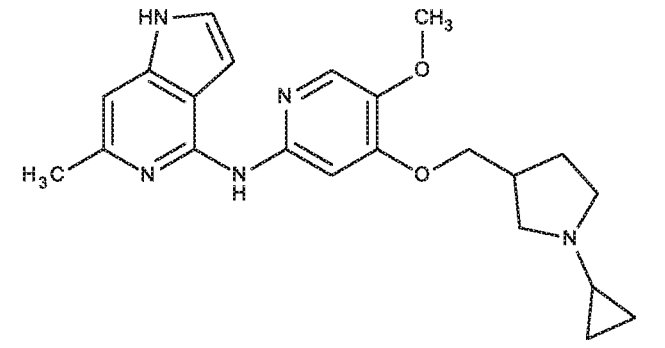
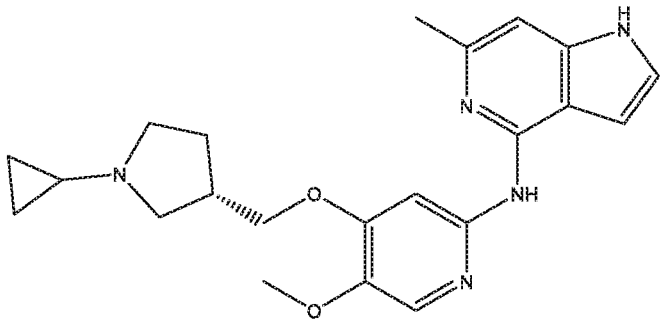
Compound No.	Structure
467	
468	
469	
470	
471	

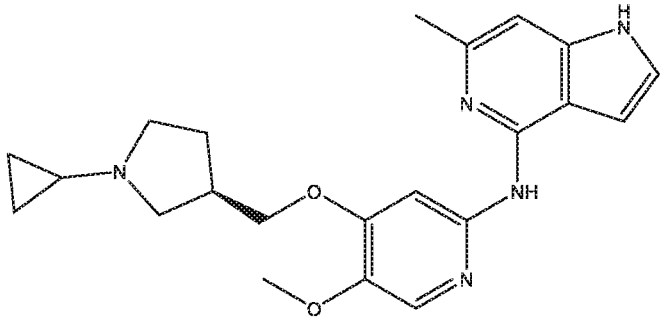
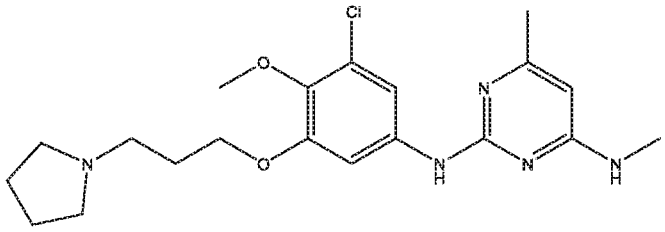
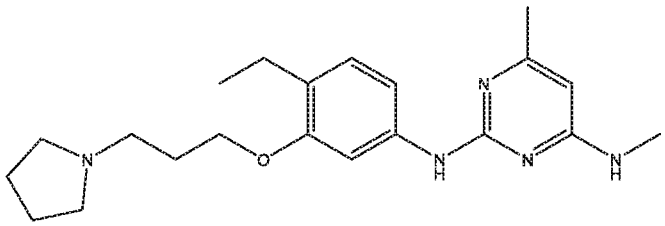
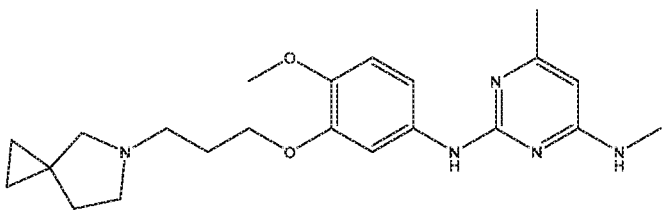
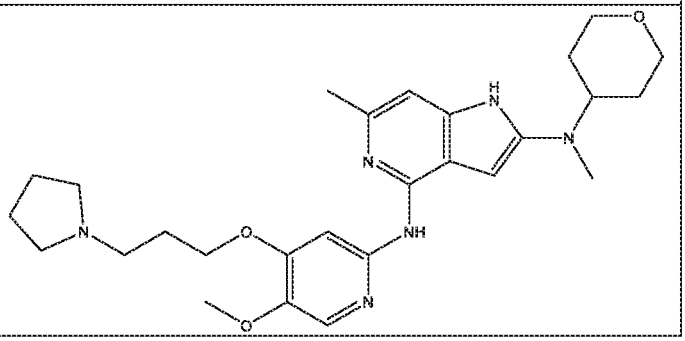
Compound No.	Structure
472	
473	
474	
475	

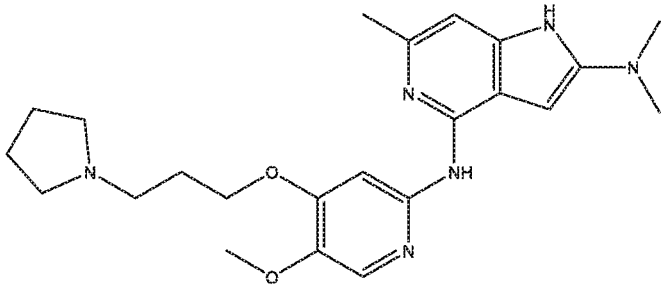
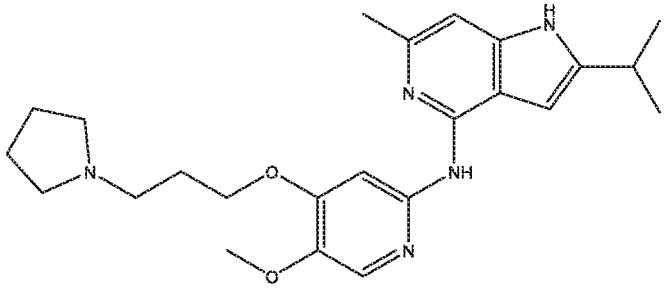
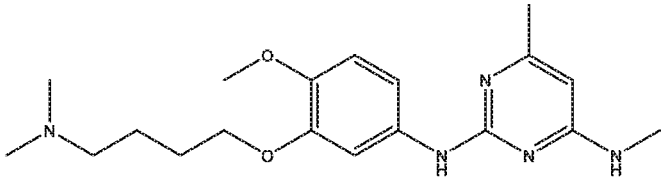
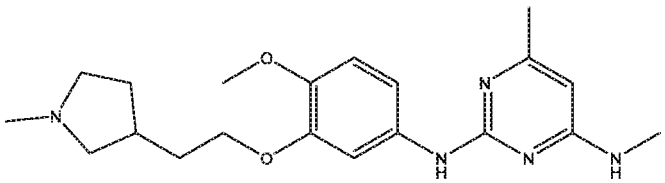
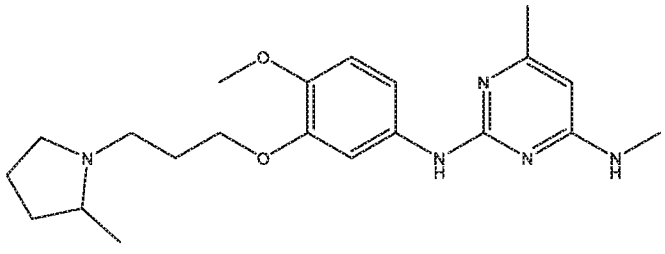
Compound No.	Structure
476	
477	
478	
479	
480	

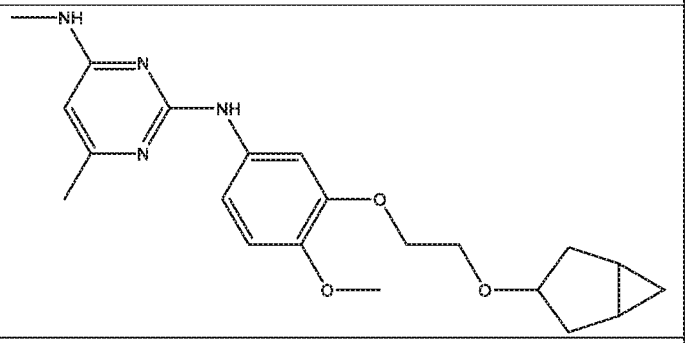
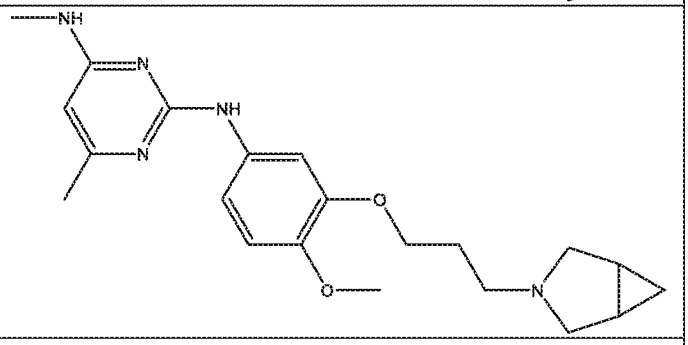
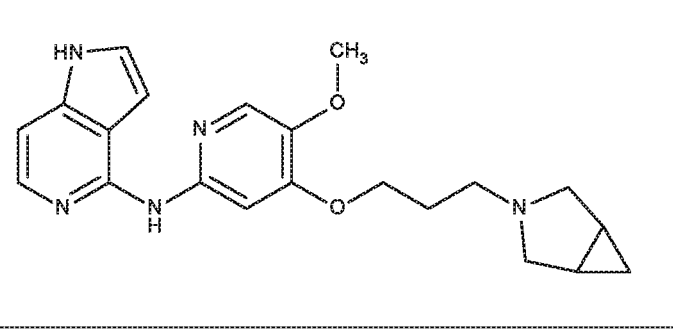
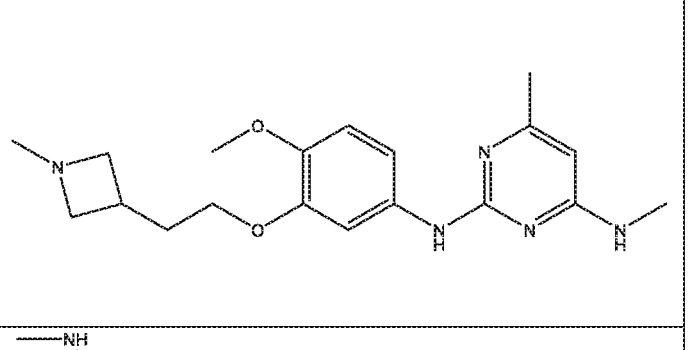
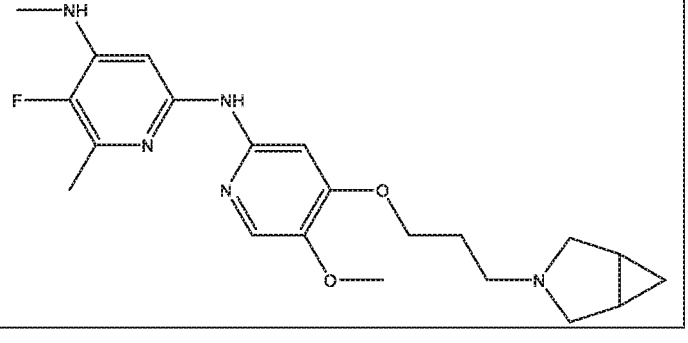
Compound No.	Structure
481	
482	
483	
484	
485	

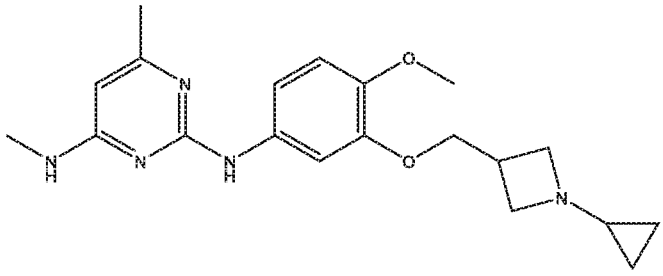
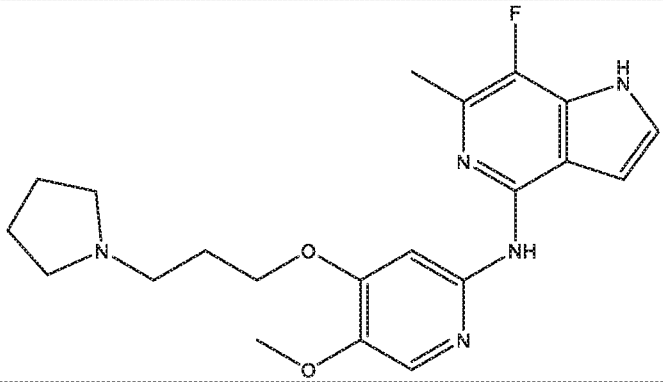
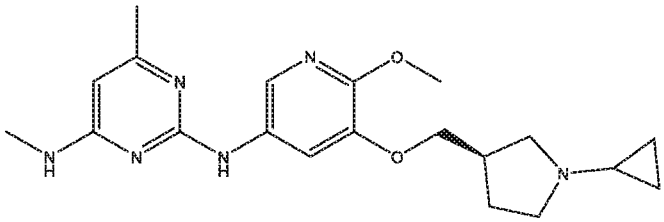
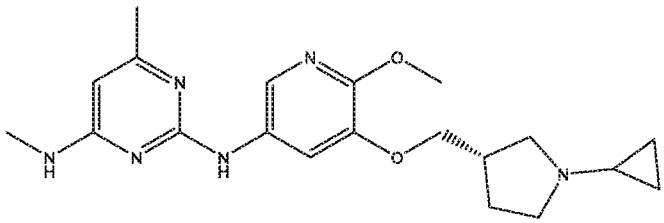
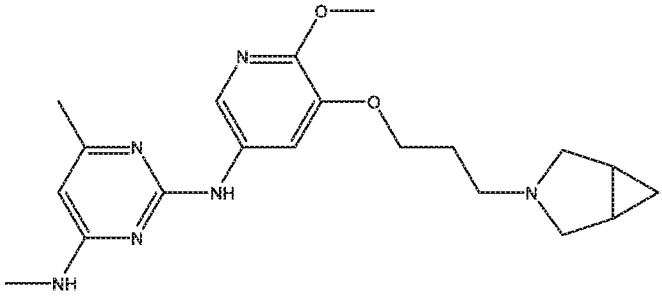
Compound No.	Structure
486	
487	
488	
489	
490	

Compound No.	Structure
491	
492	
493	
494	
494a	

Compound No.	Structure
495	
496	
497	
498	
499	

Compound No.	Structure
500	
501	
502	
503	
504	

Compound No.	Structure
505	
506	
507	
508	
509	

Compound No.	Structure
510	
511	
512	
513	
514	

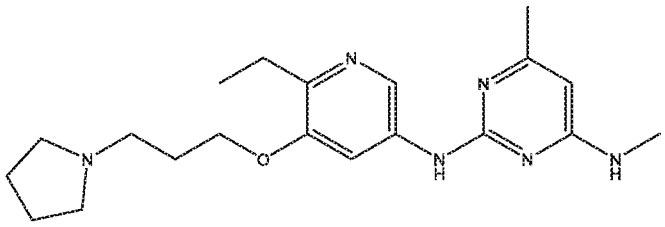
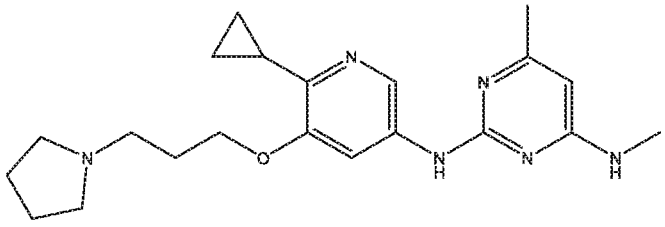
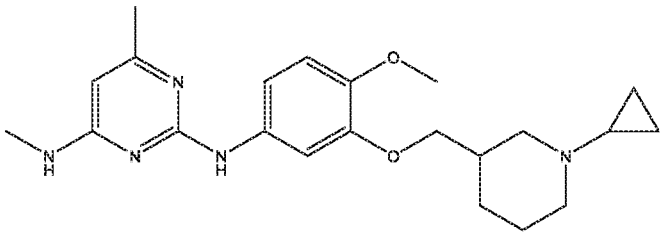
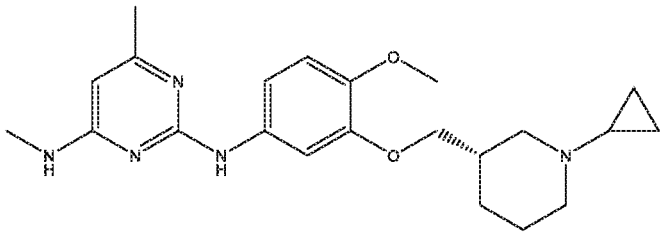
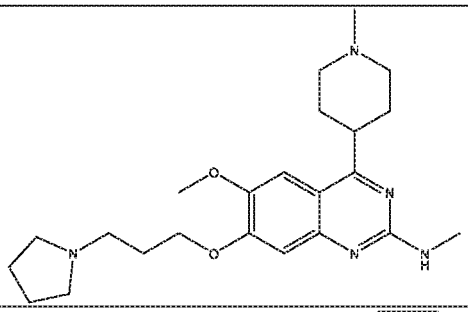
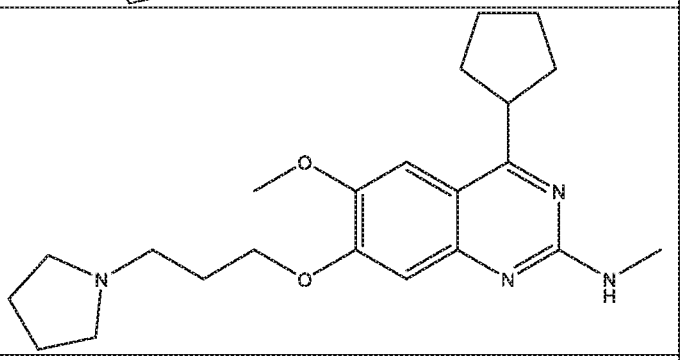
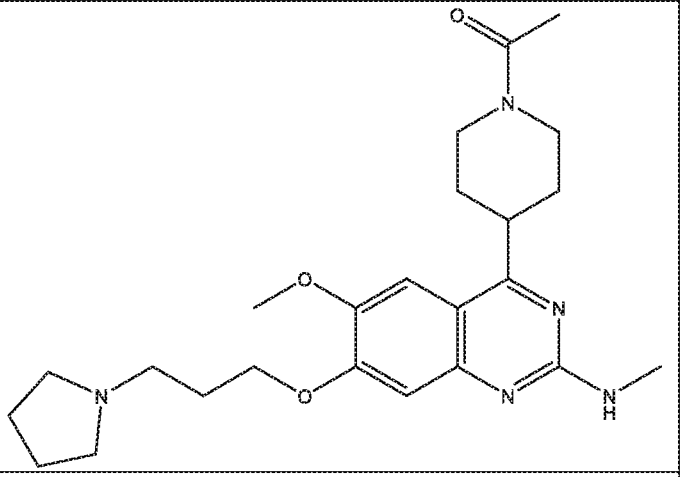
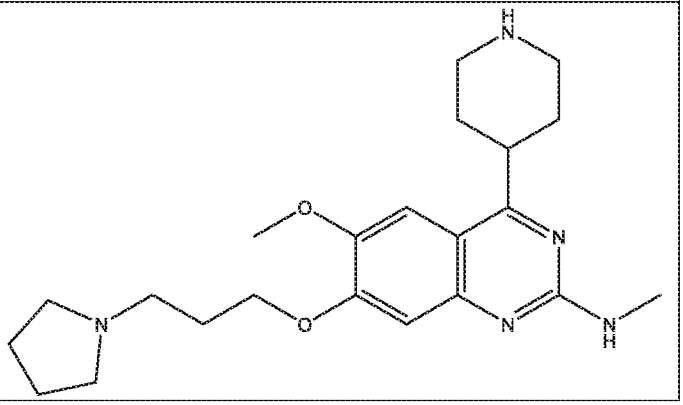
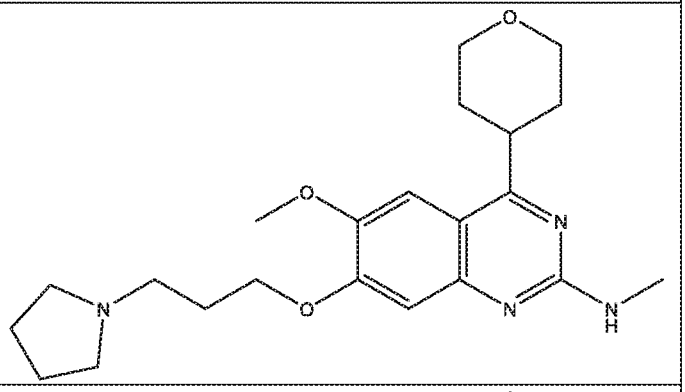
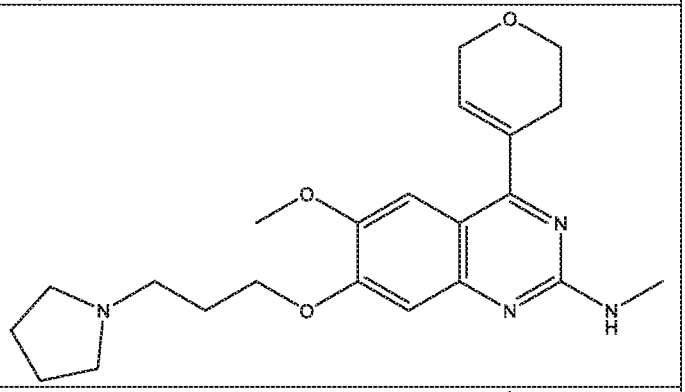
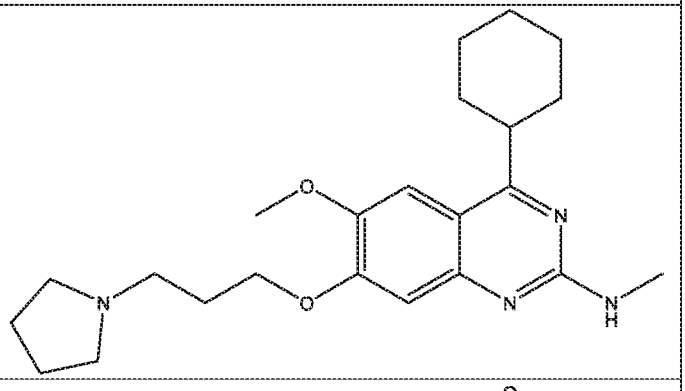
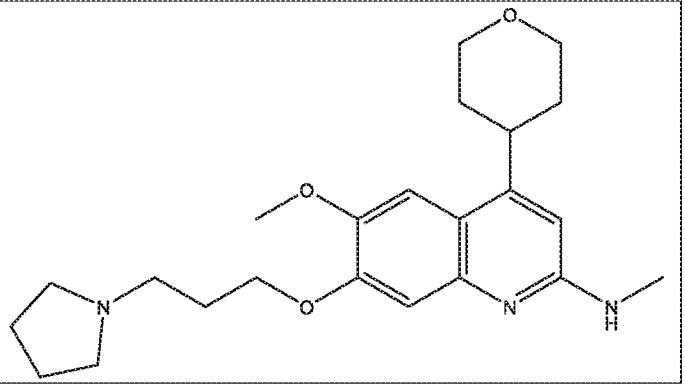
Compound No.	Structure
515	
516	
517a	
517b	

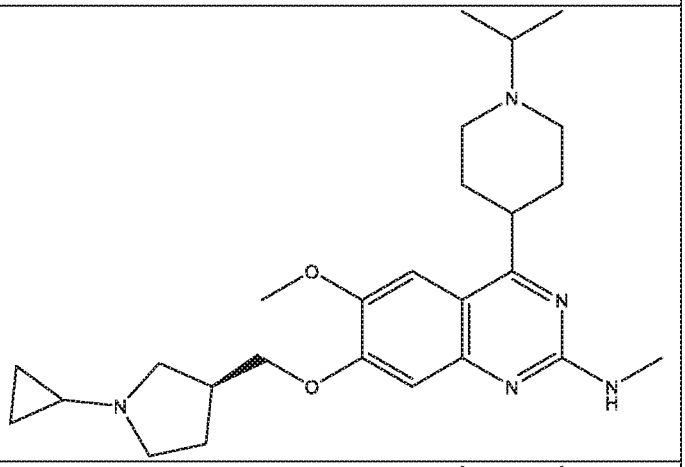
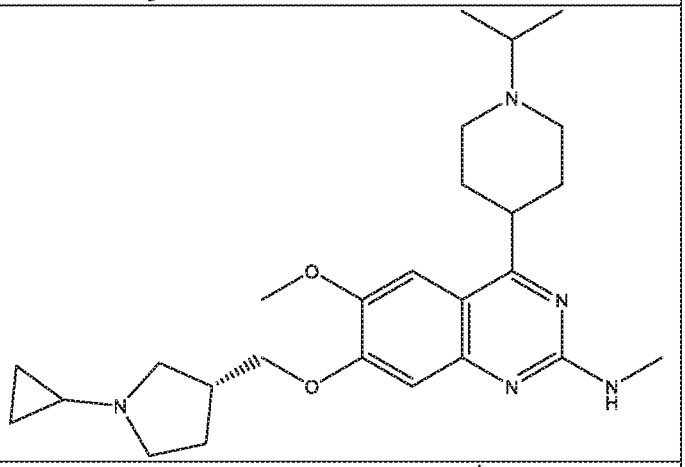
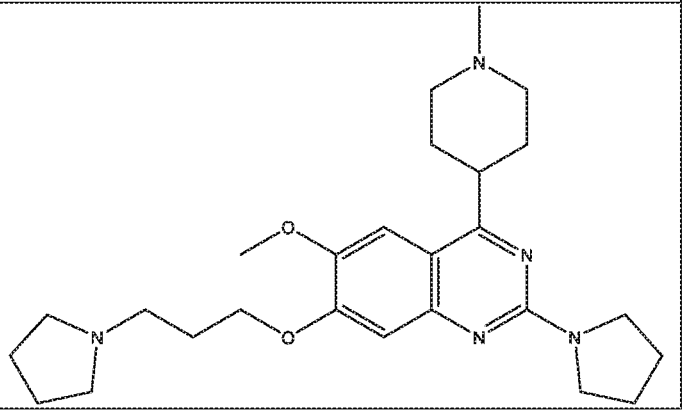
Table 3

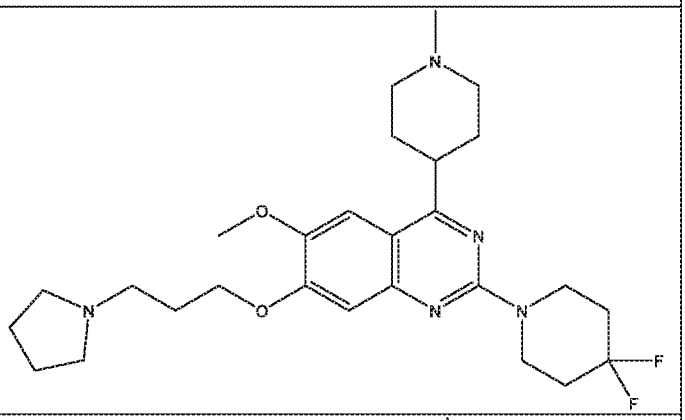
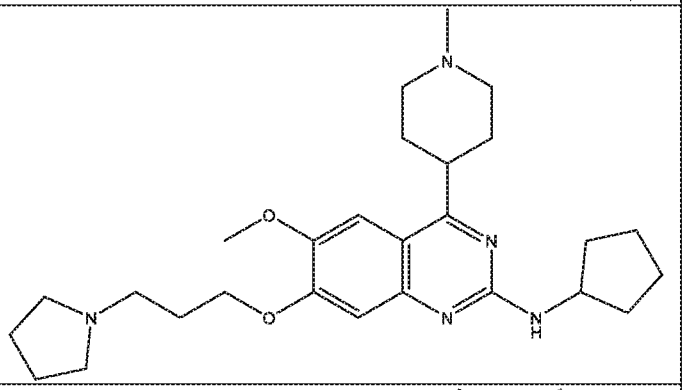
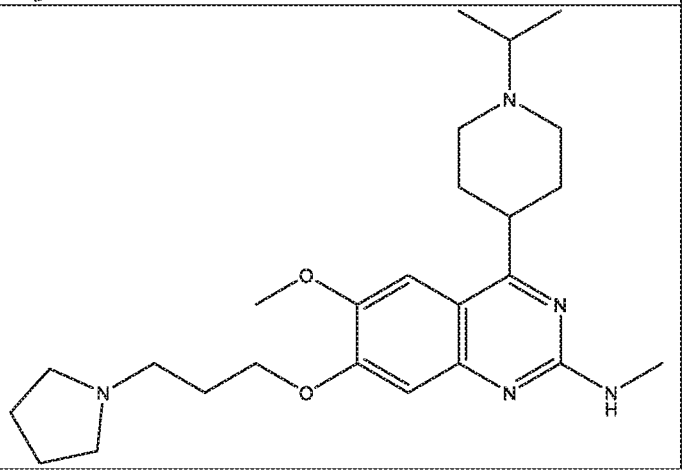
[0518] The compounds of Table 3 are the compounds found in U.S. Application No. 62/402,997, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

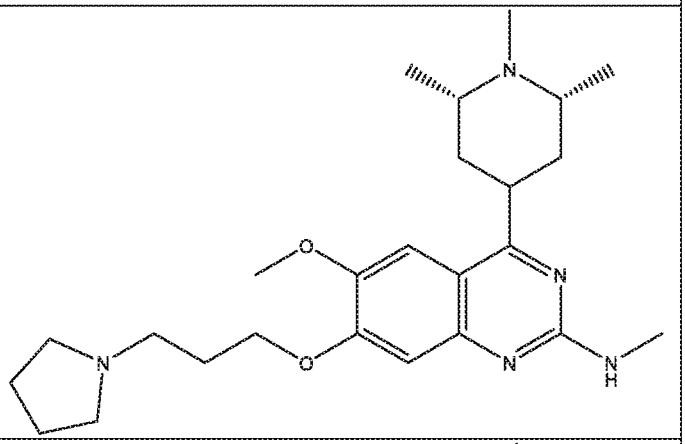
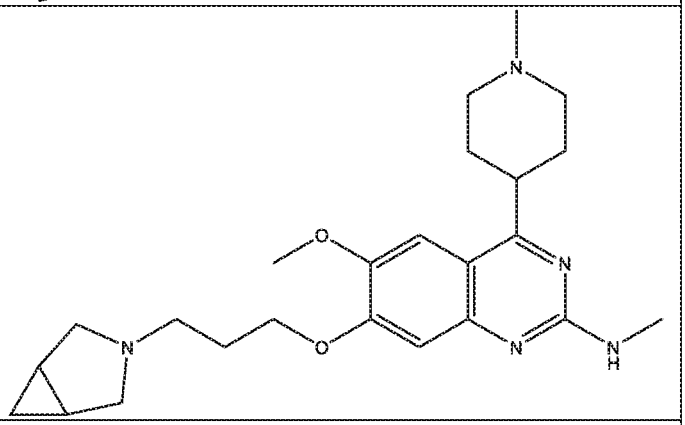
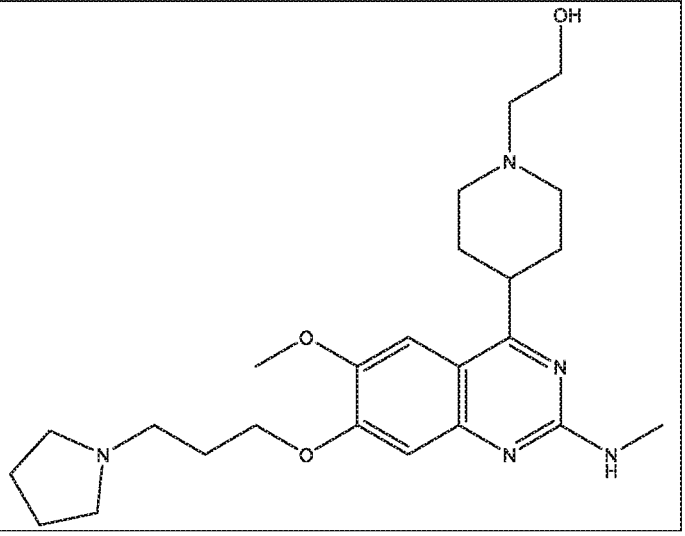
Compound No.	Structure

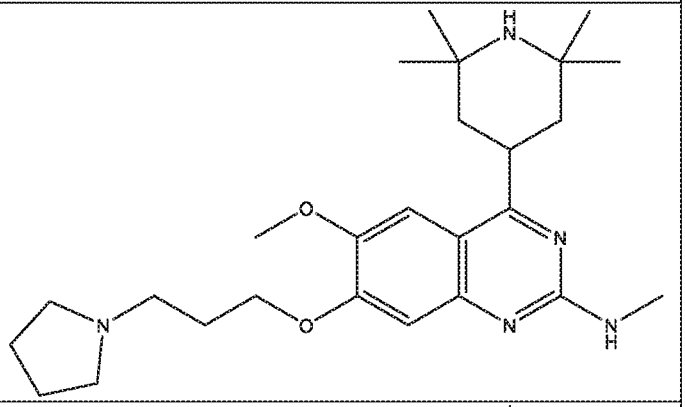
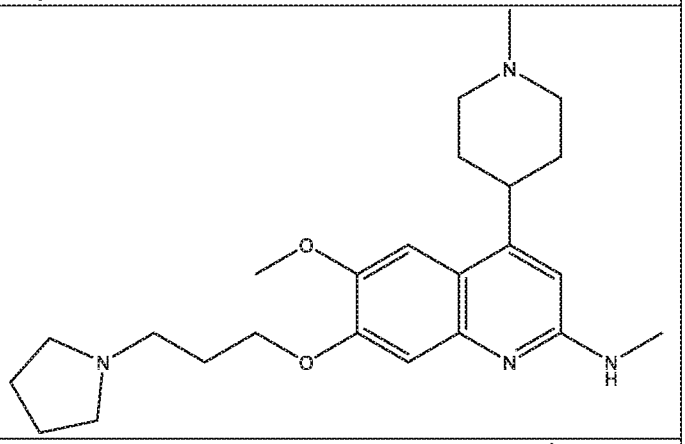
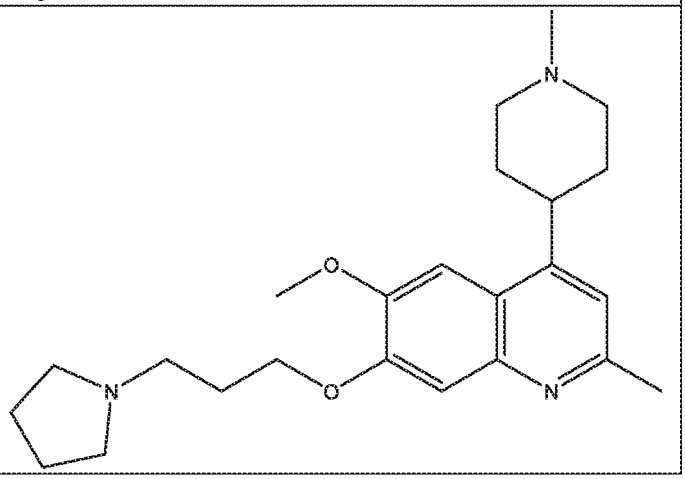
Compound No.	Structure
270	
518	
519	
520	

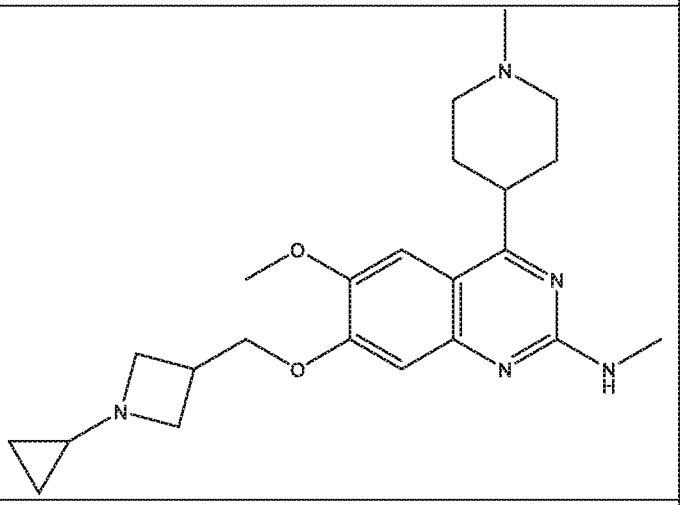
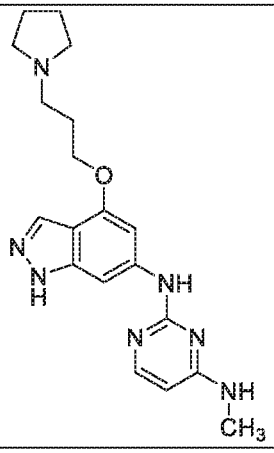
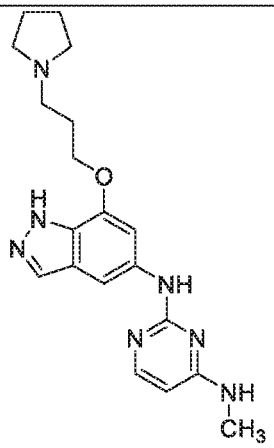
Compound No.	Structure
521	
522	
523	
524	

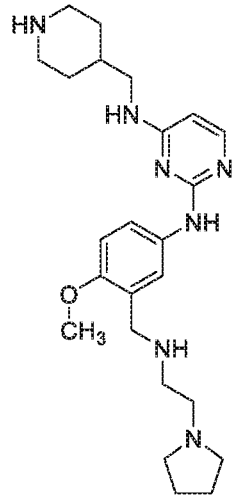
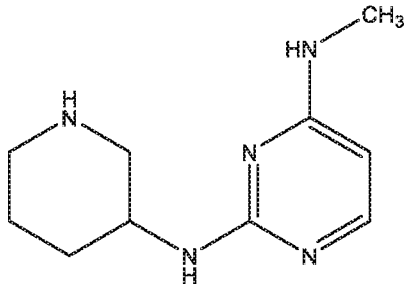
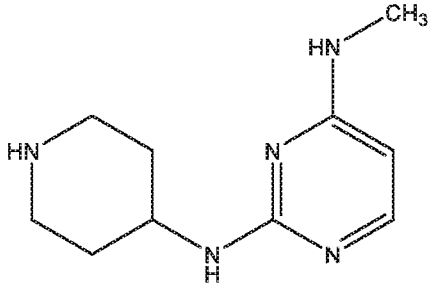
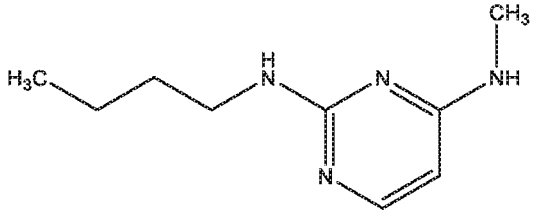
Compound No.	Structure
525	
526	
527	

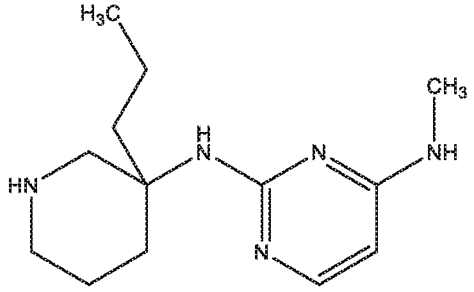
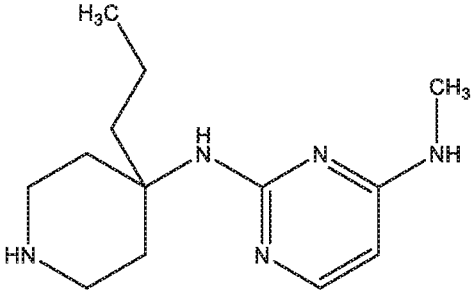
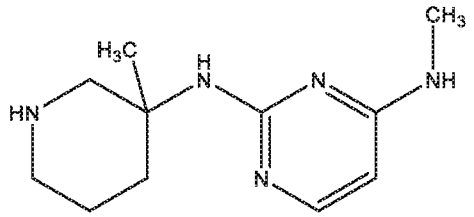
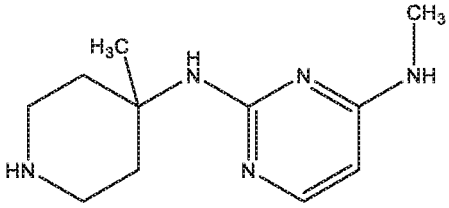
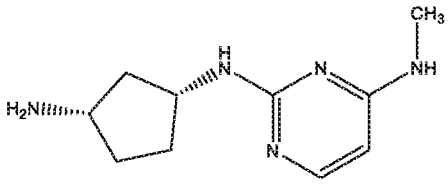
Compound No.	Structure
528	
529	
530	

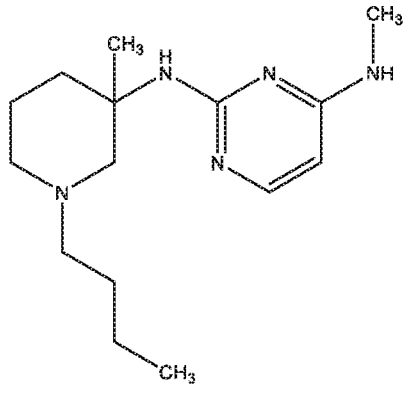
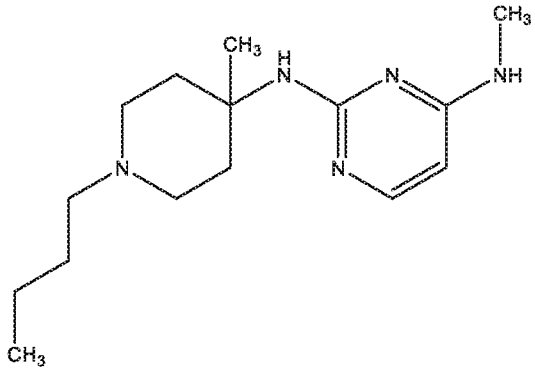
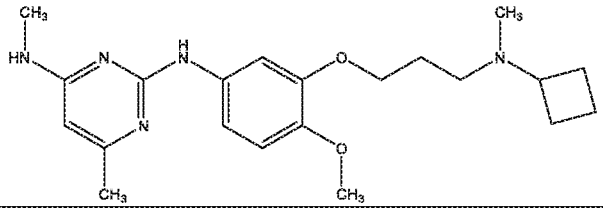
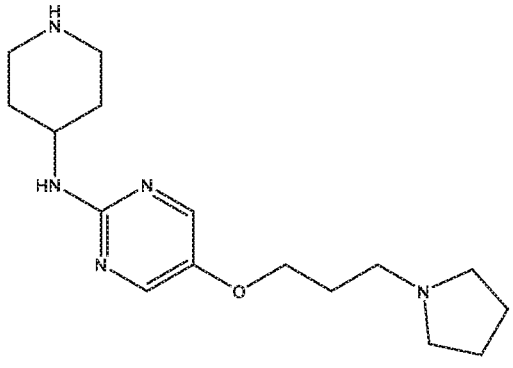
Compound No.	Structure
531	
532	
533	

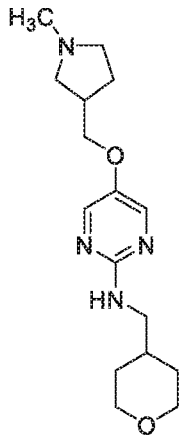
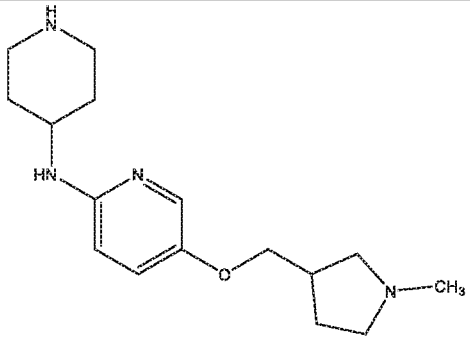
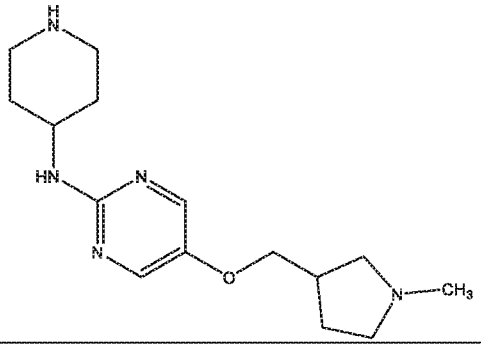
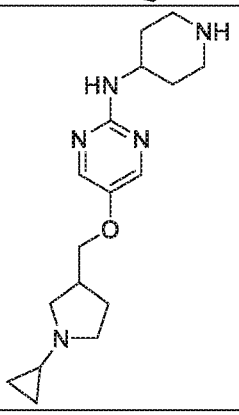
Compound No.	Structure
534	
535	
536	

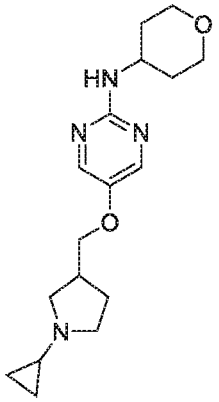
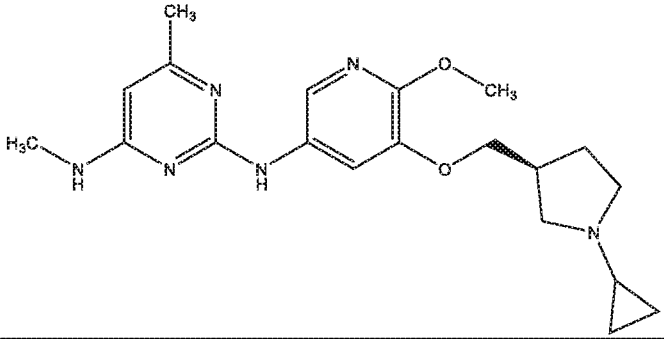
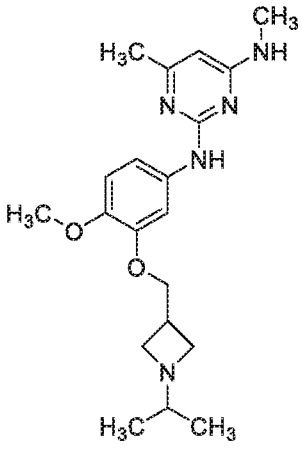
Compound No.	Structure
537	
538	
539	

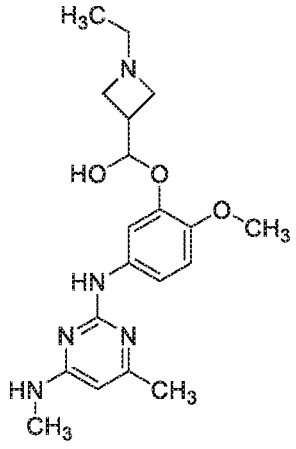
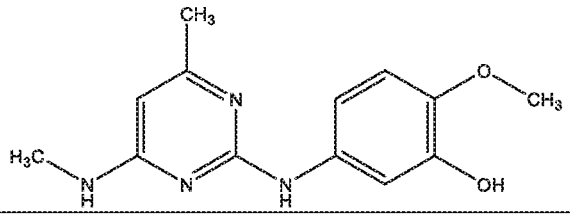
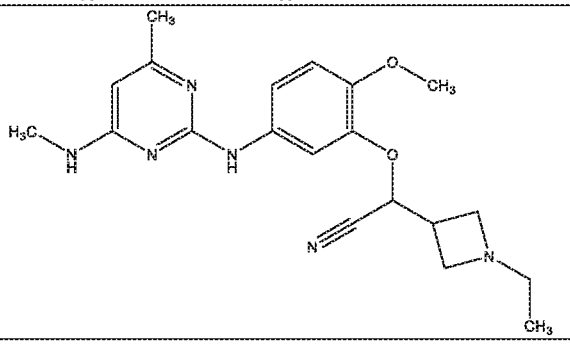
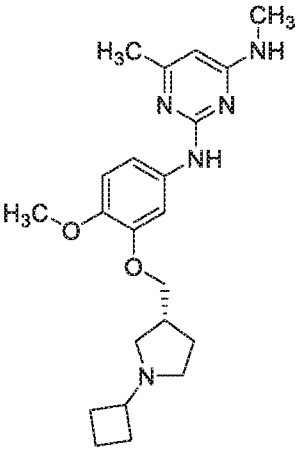
Compound No.	Structure
540	
541	
542	
543	

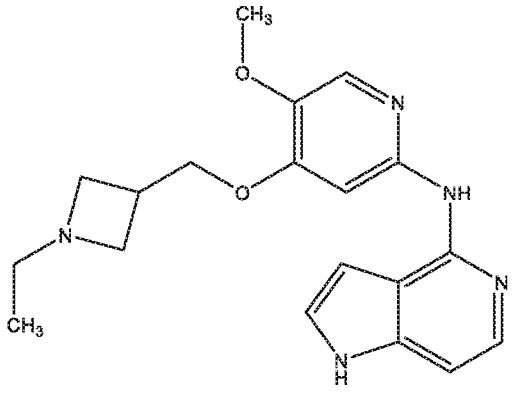
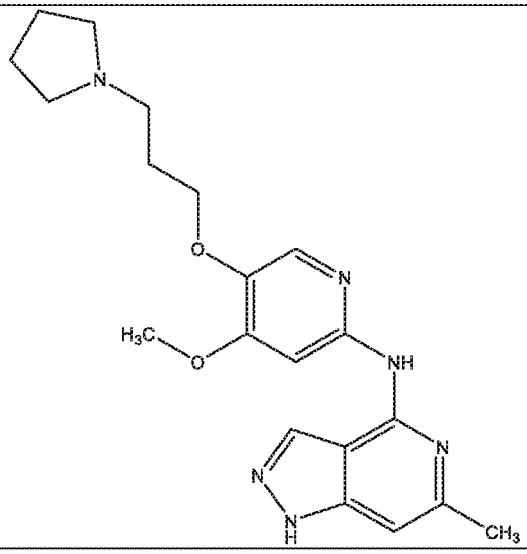
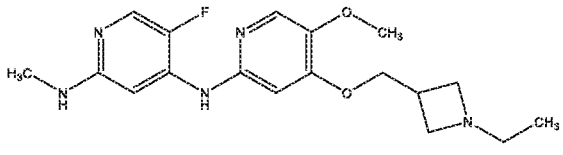
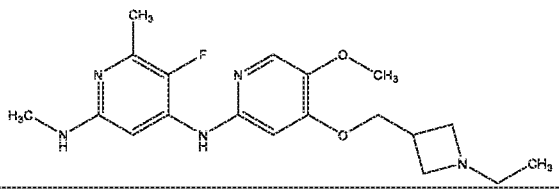
Compound No.	Structure
544	
545	
546	
547	
548	

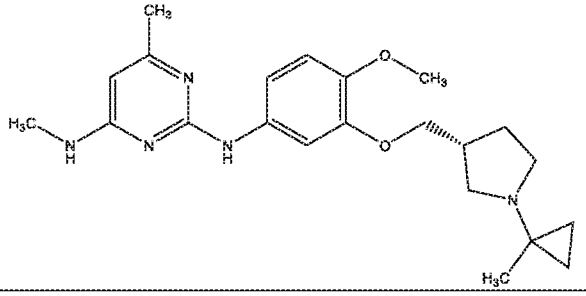
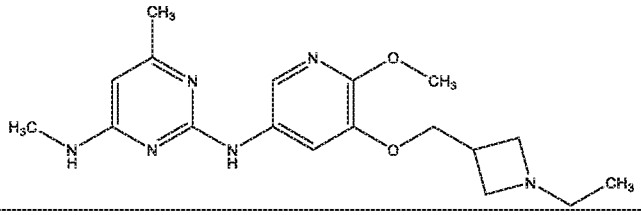
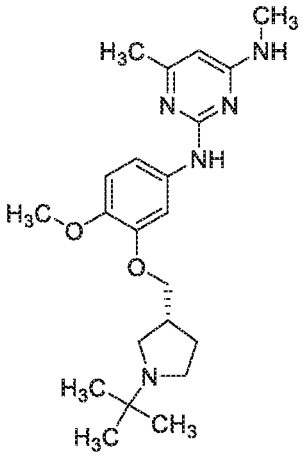
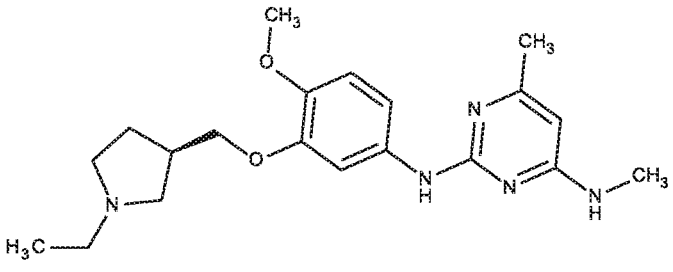
Compound No.	Structure
549	
550	
551	
552	

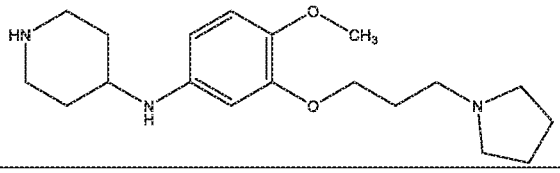
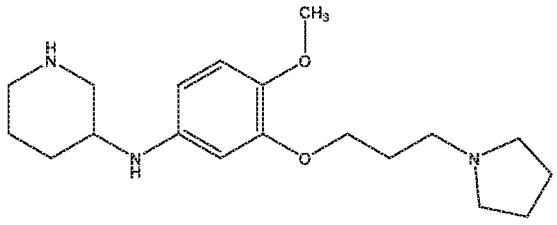
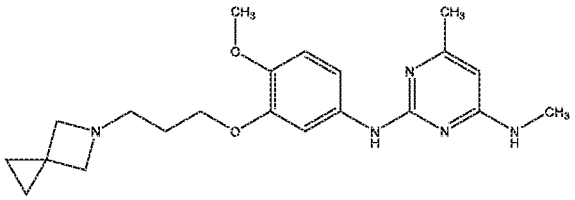
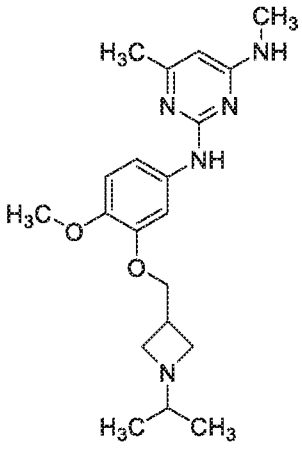
Compound No.	Structure
553	
554	
555	
556	

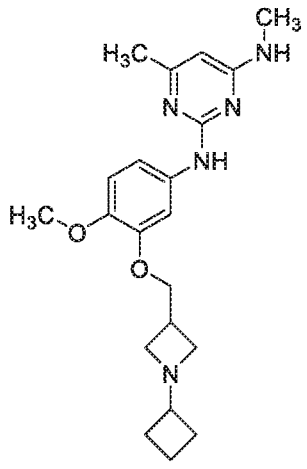
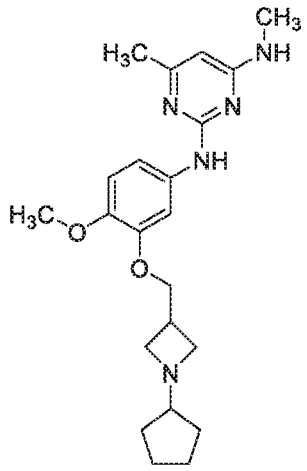
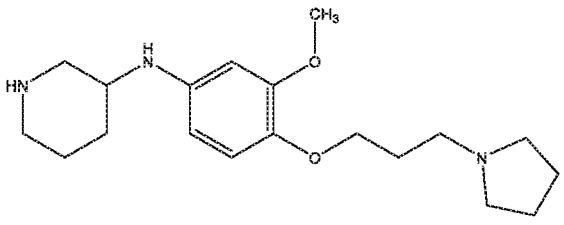
Compound No.	Structure
557	
558	
559	

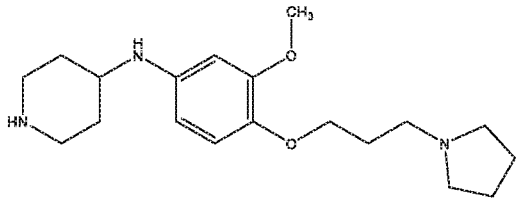
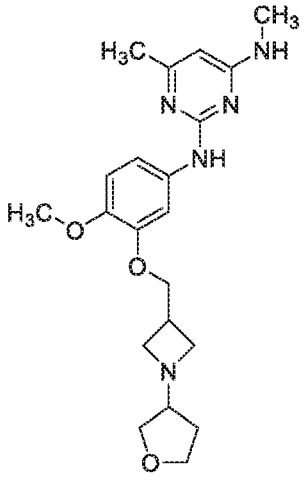
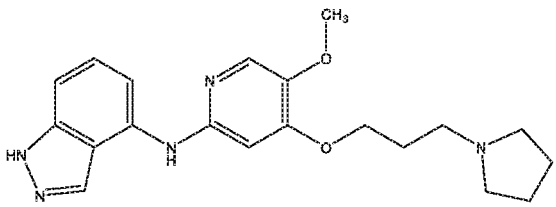
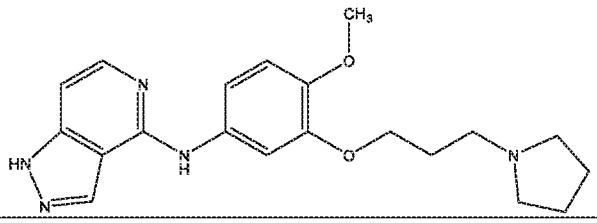
Compound No.	Structure
560	
561	
562	
563	

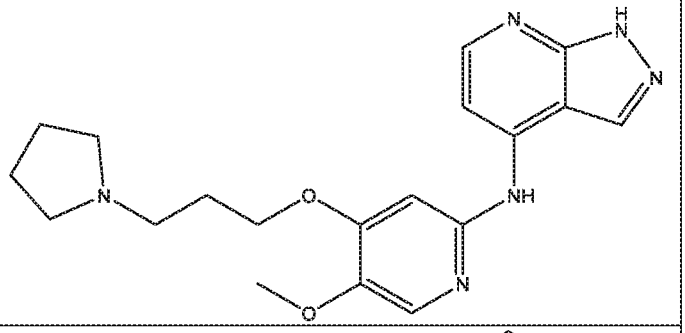
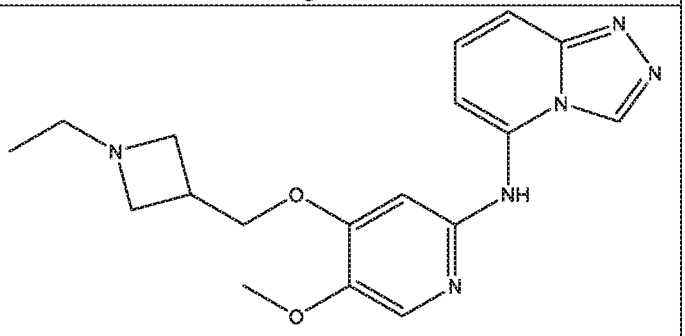
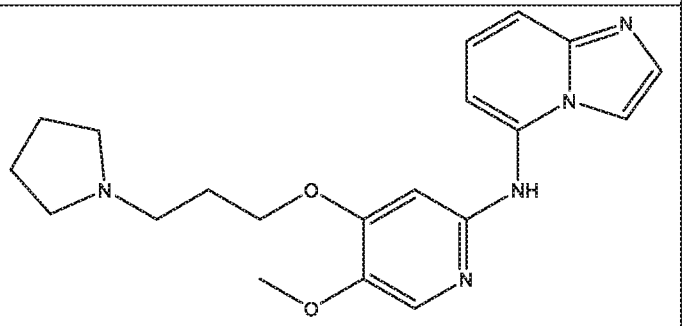
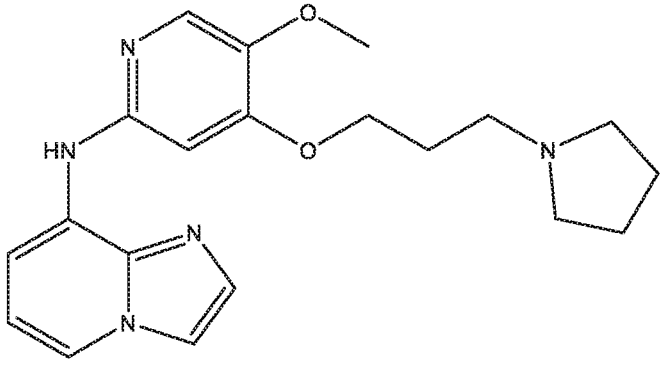
Compound No.	Structure
564	
565	
566	
567	

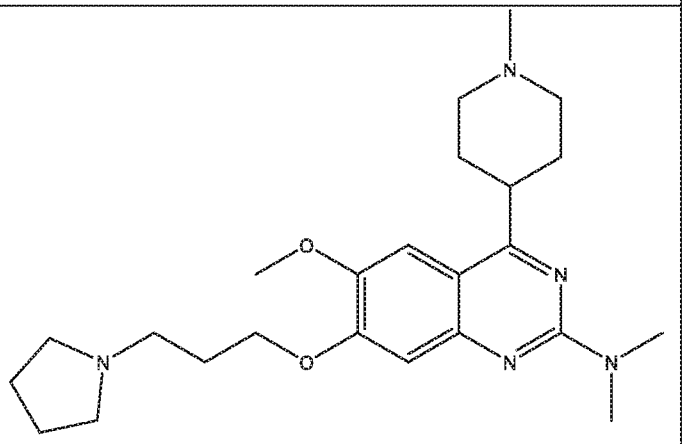
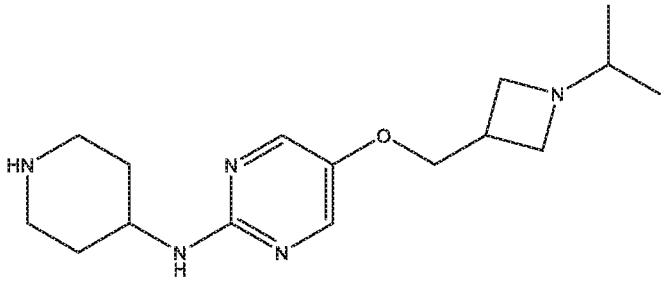
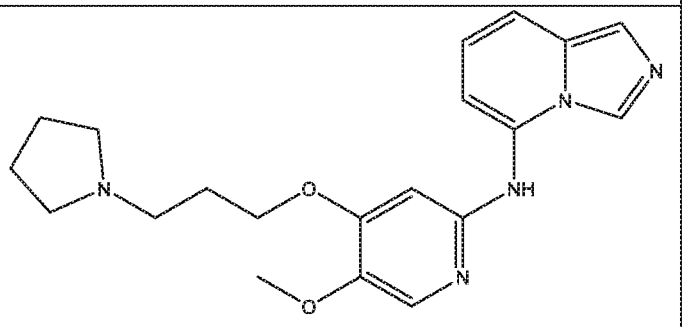
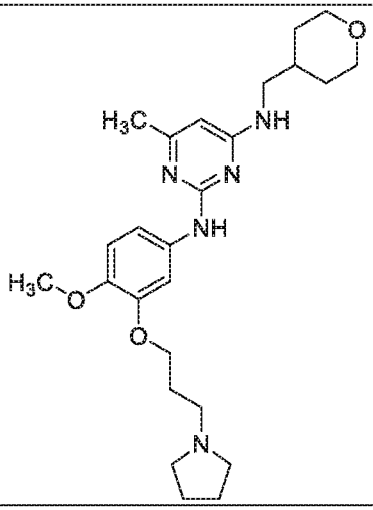
Compound No.	Structure
568	
569	
570	
571	

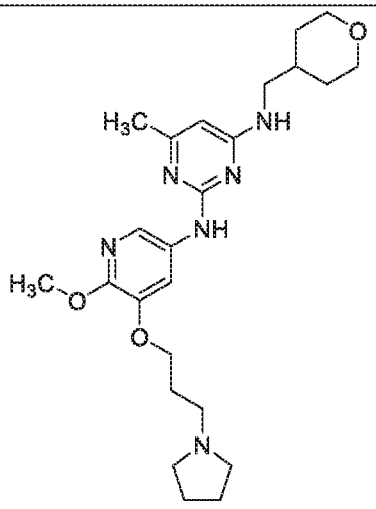
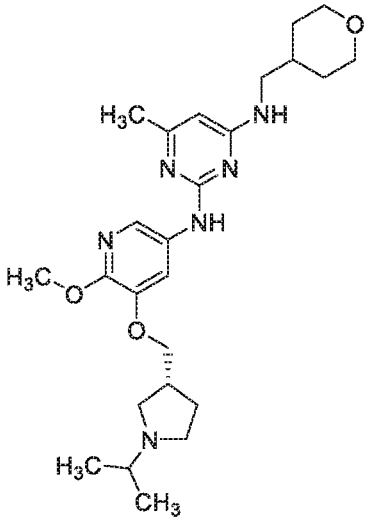
Compound No.	Structure
572	
573	
574	
575	

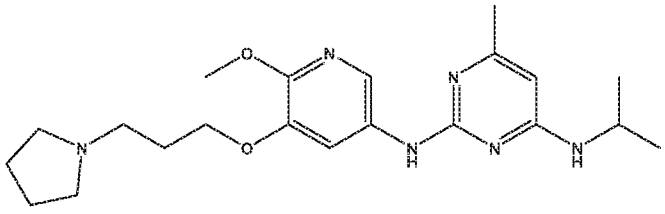
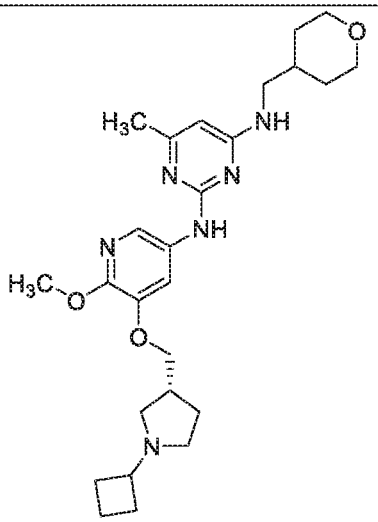
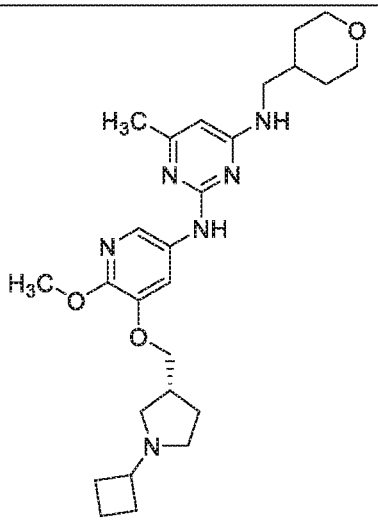
Compound No.	Structure
576	
577	
578	

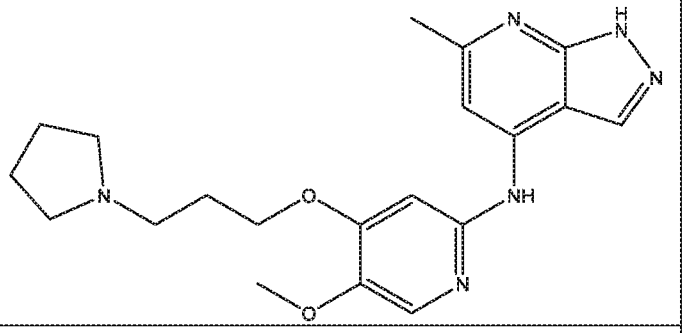
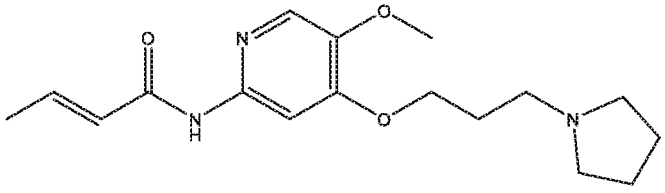
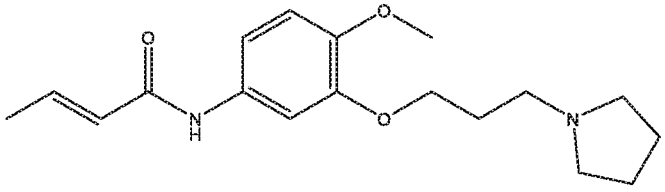
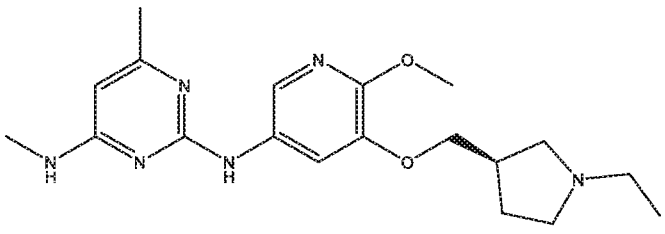
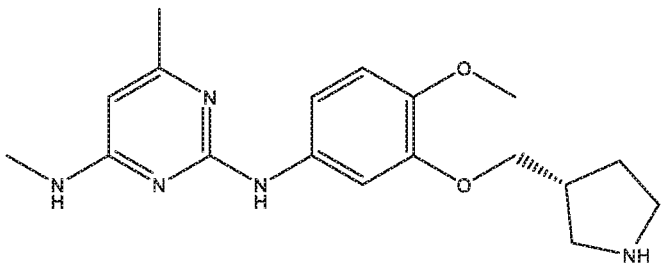
Compound No.	Structure
579	
580	
581	
582	

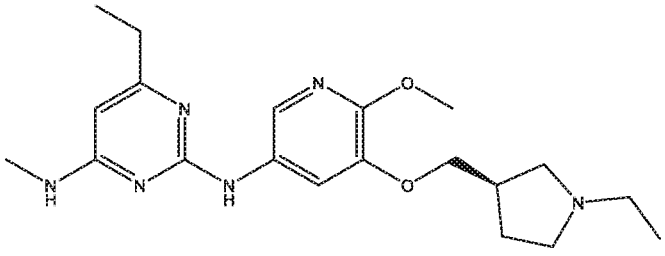
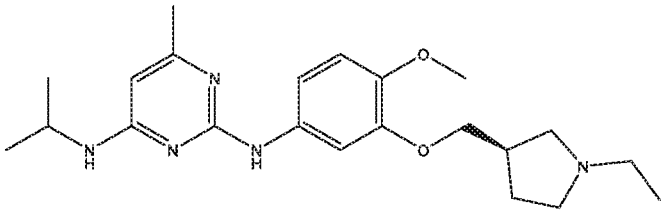
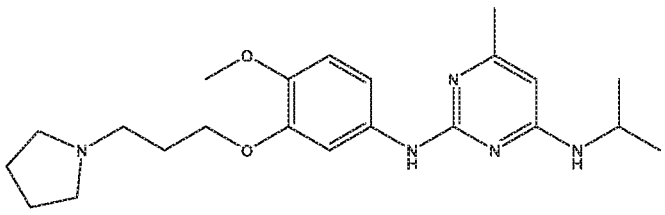
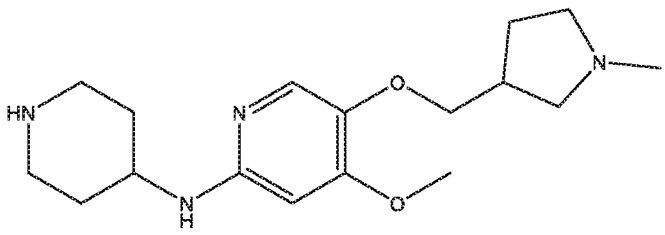
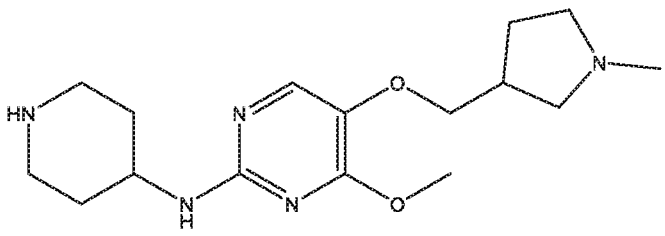
Compound No.	Structure
583	
584	
585	
586	

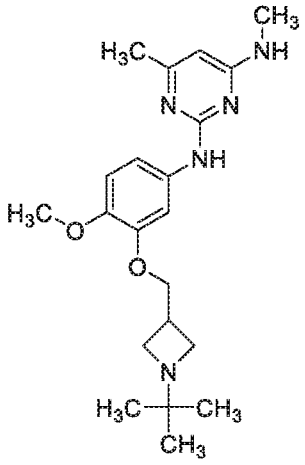
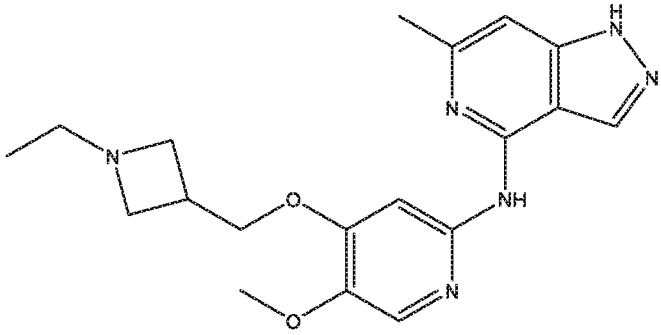
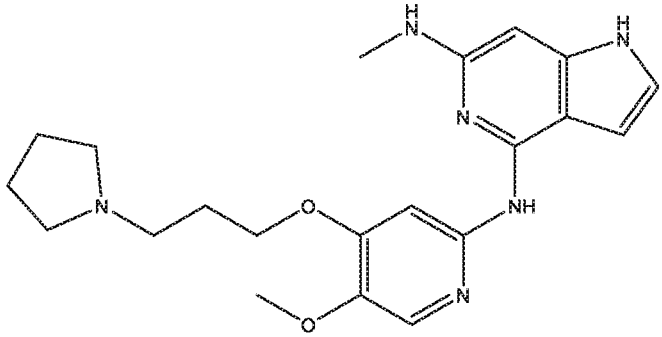
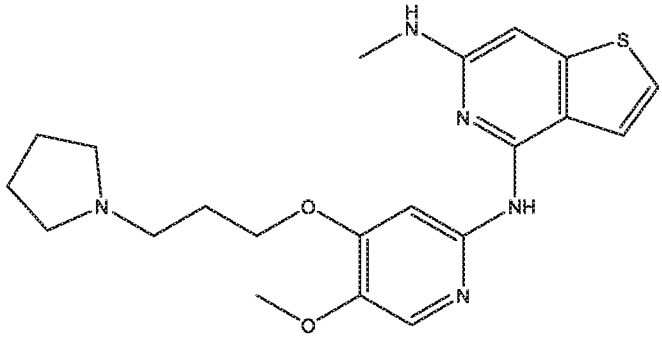
Compound No.	Structure
587	
588	
589	
590	

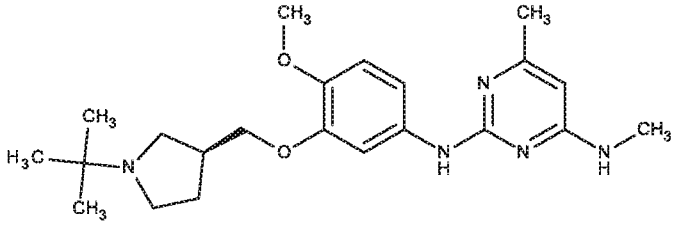
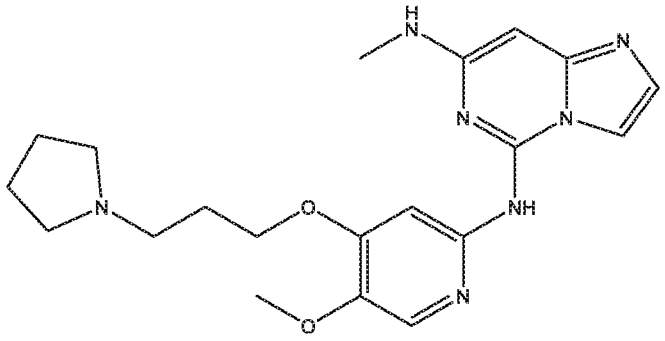
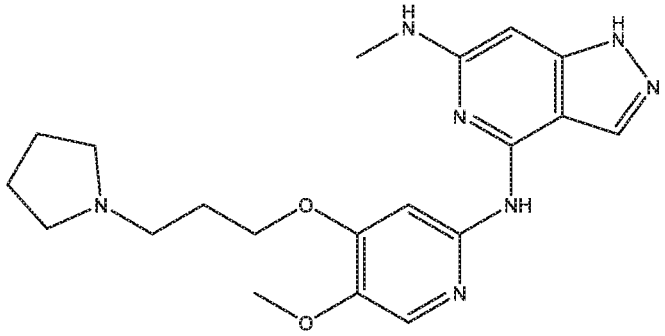
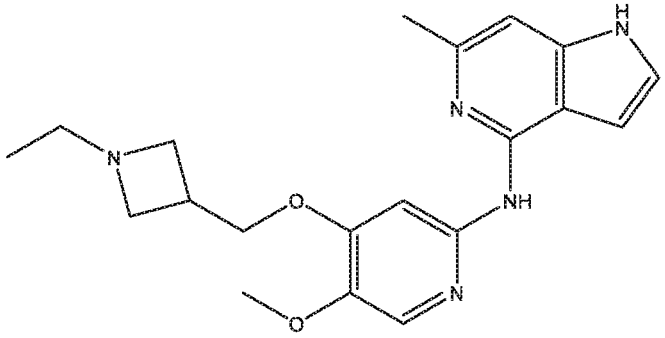
Compound No.	Structure
591	
592	

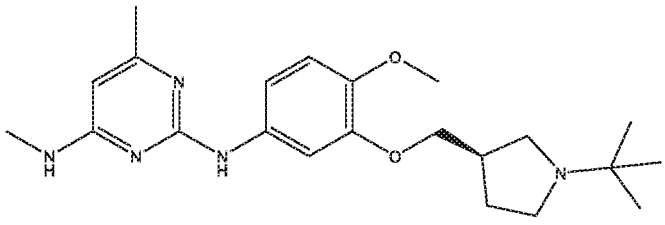
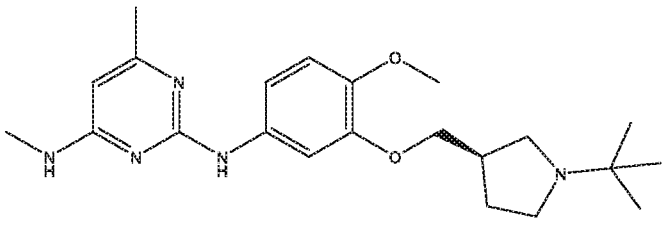
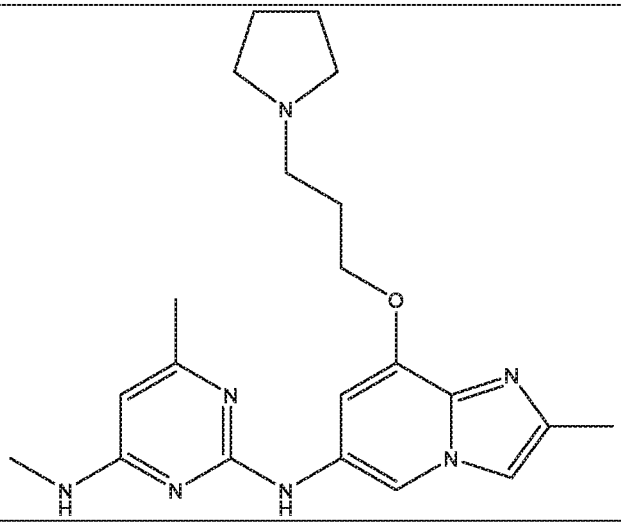
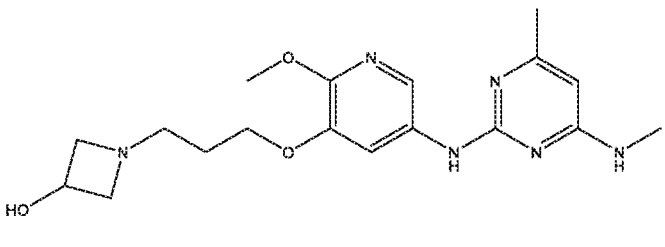
Compound No.	Structure
593	
594	
595	

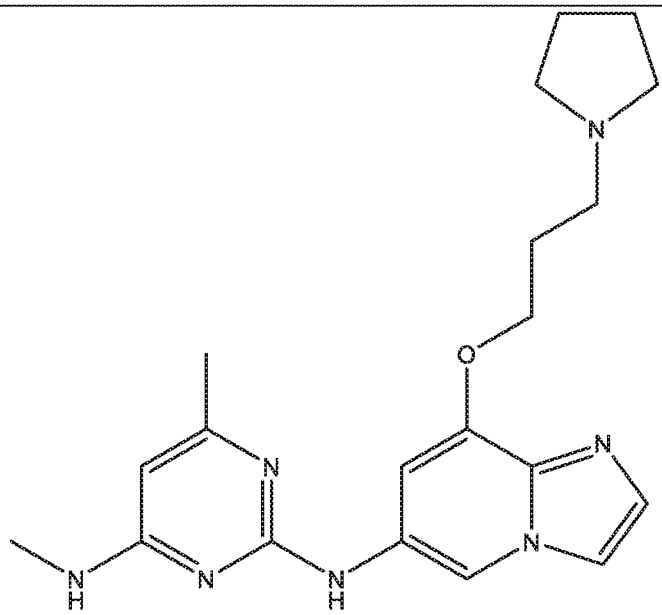
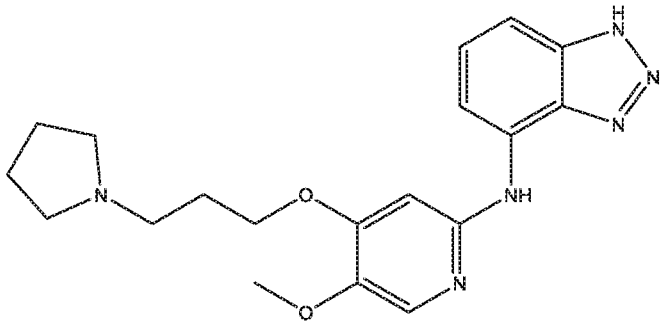
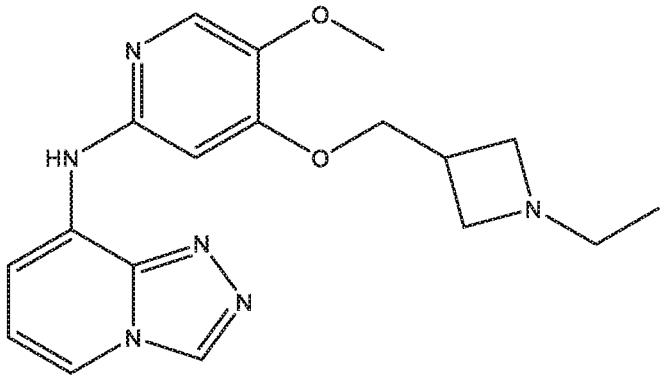
Compound No.	Structure
596	
597	
598	
599	
600	

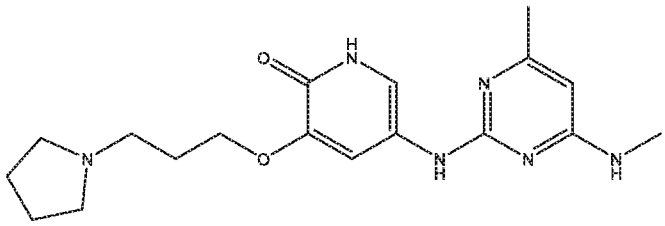
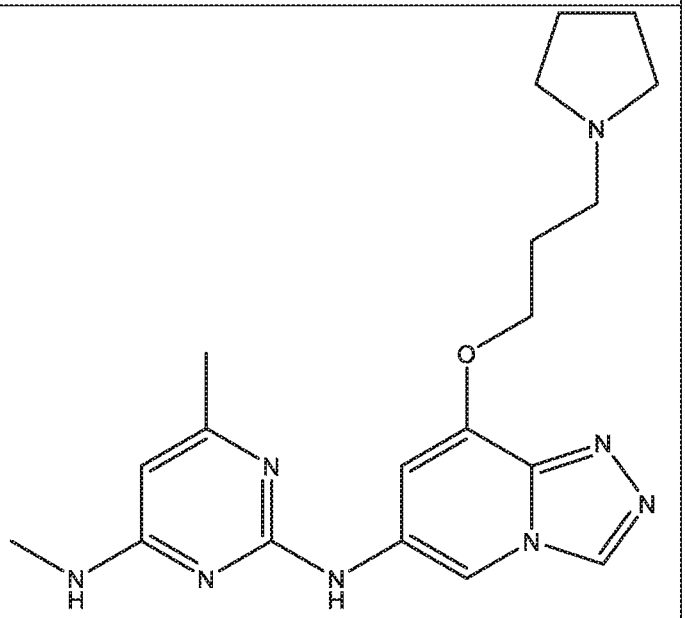
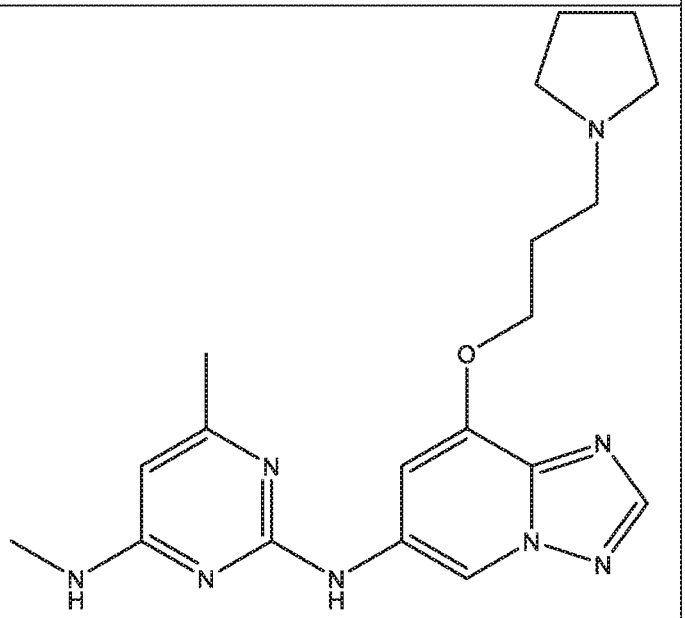
Compound No.	Structure
601	
602	
603	
604	
605	

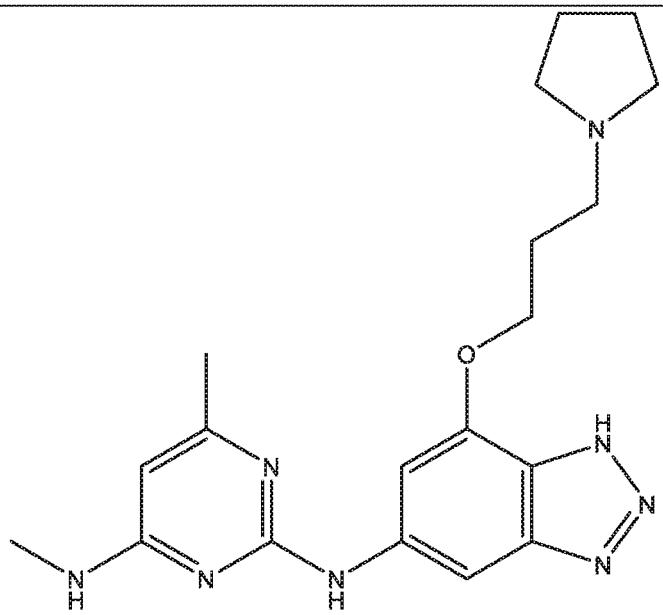
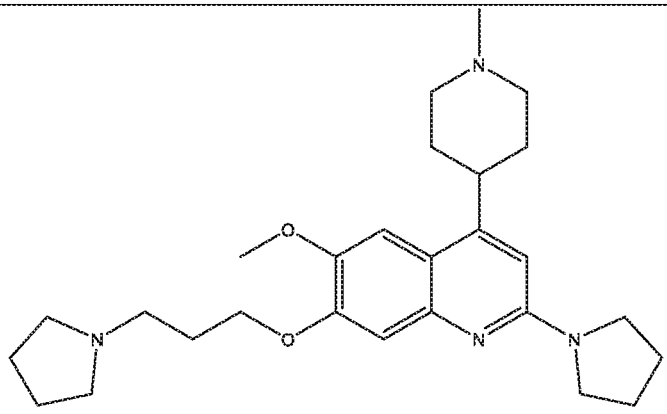
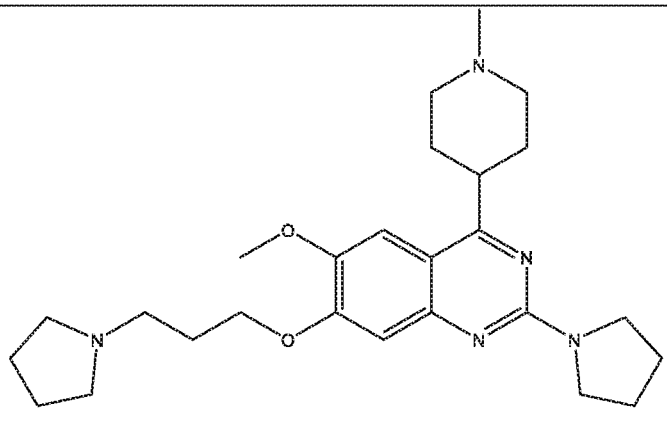
Compound No.	Structure
606	
607	
608	
609	

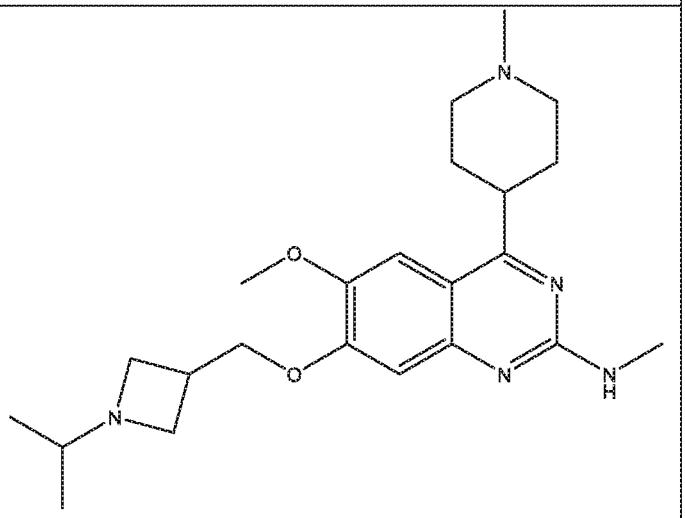
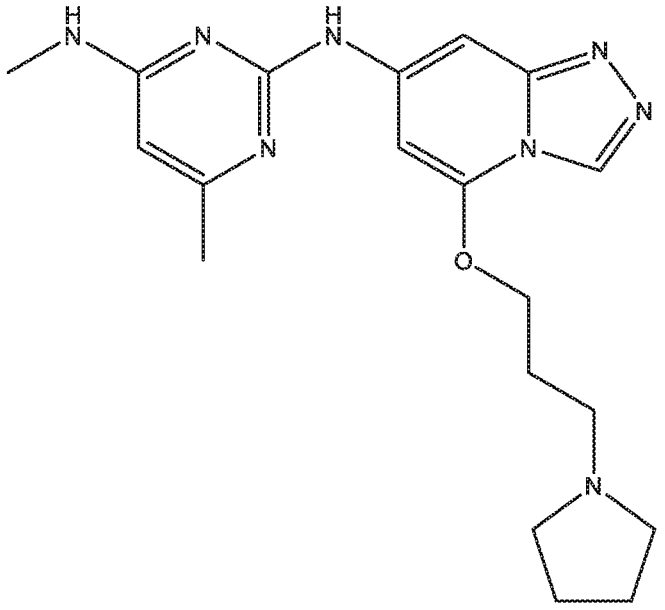
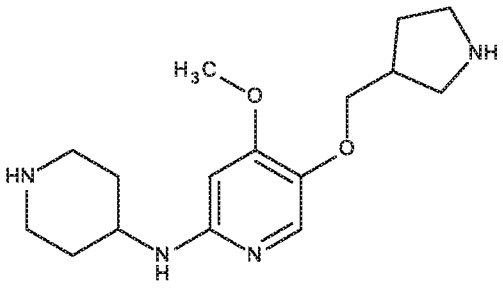
Compound No.	Structure
610	
611	
612	
613	

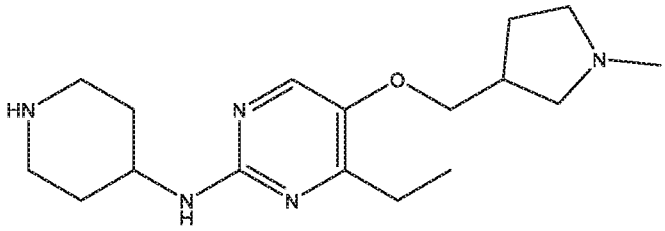
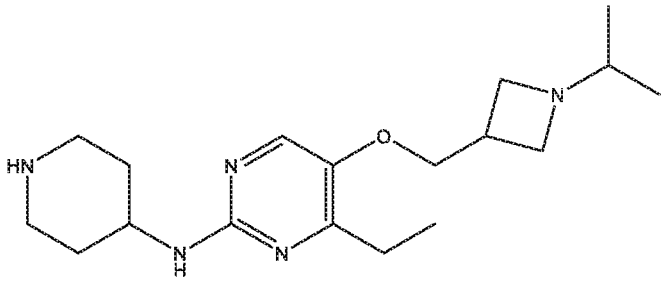
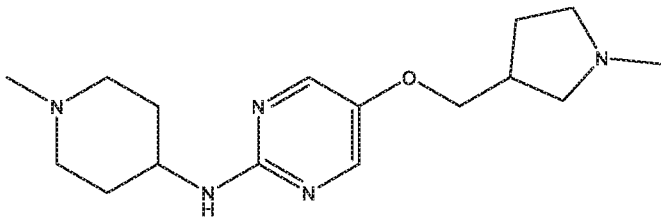
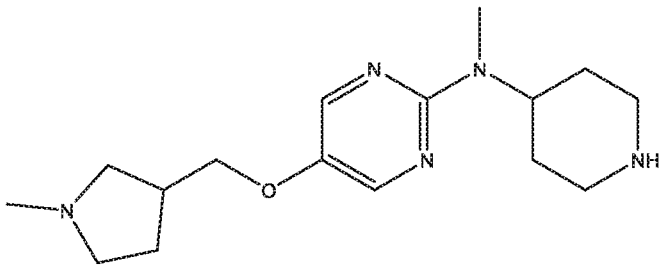
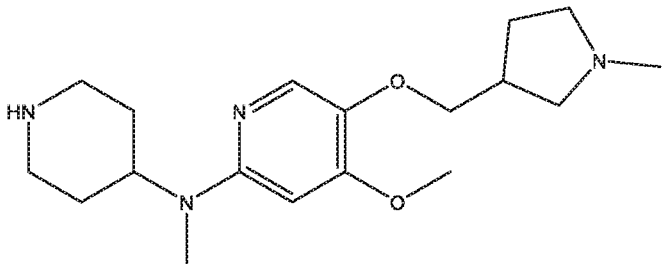
Compound No.	Structure
614	
615	
616	
617	

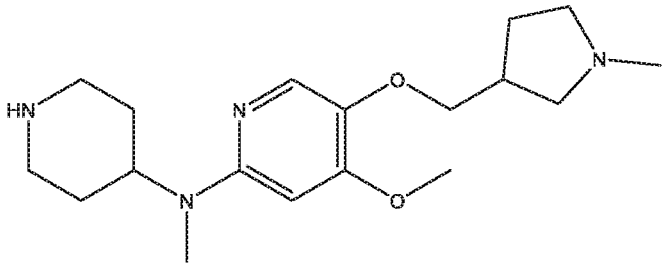
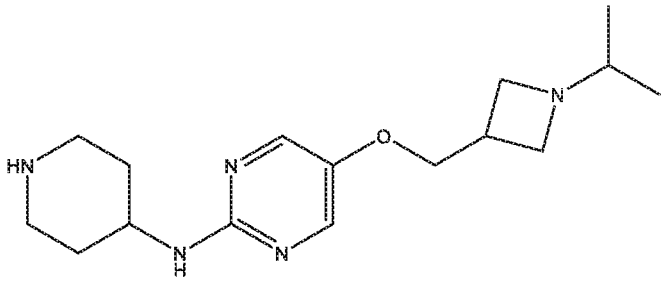
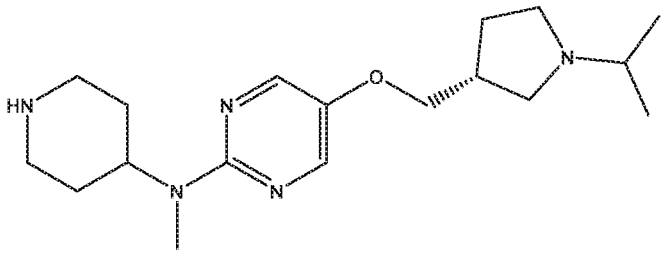
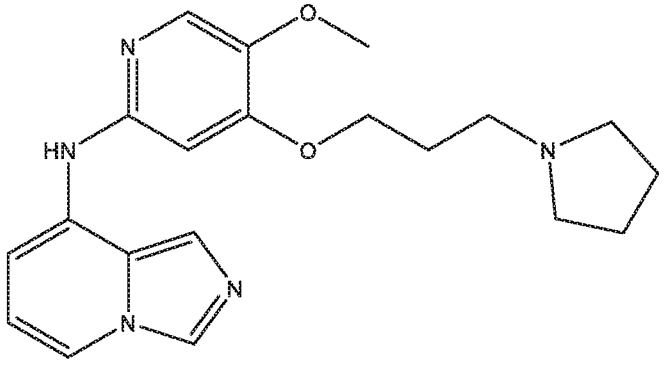
Compound No.	Structure
618	
619	
620	

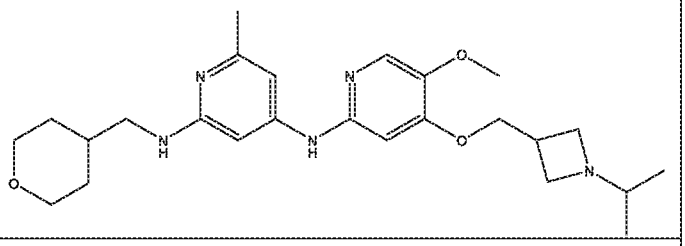
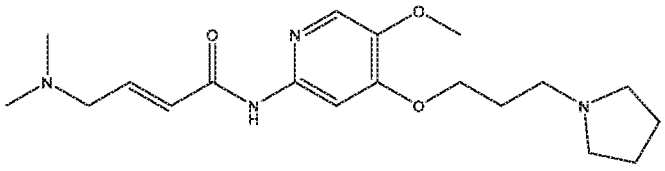
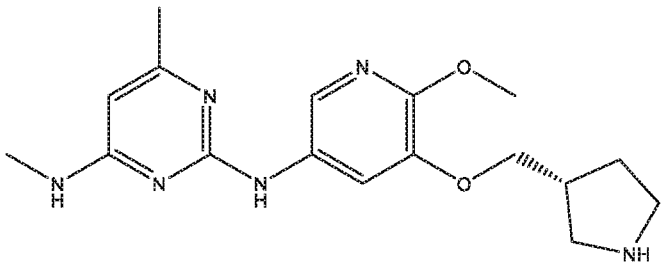
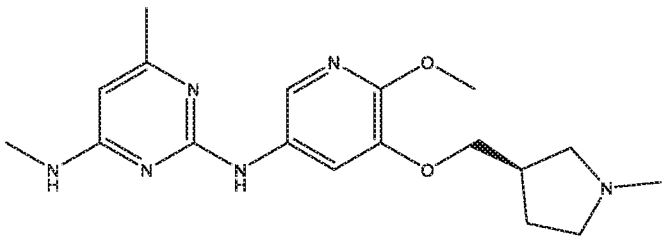
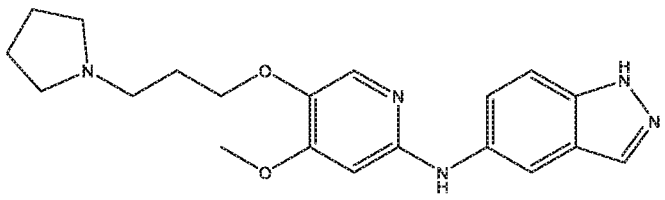
Compound No.	Structure
621	
622	
623	

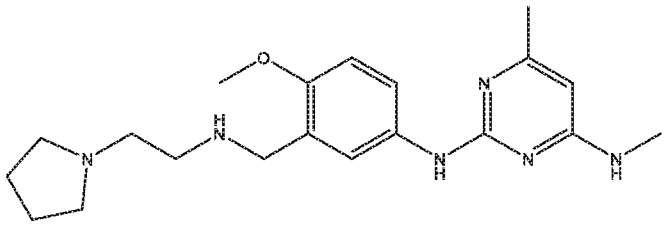
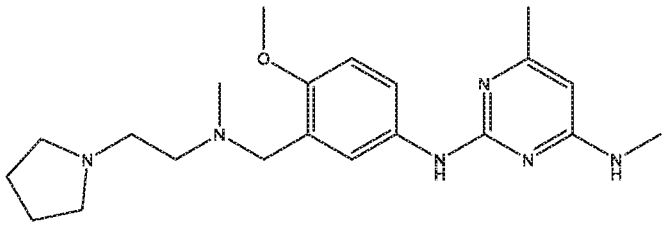
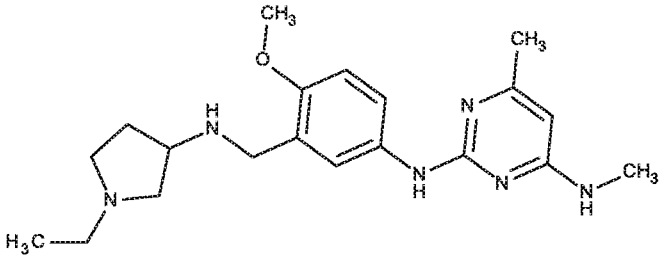
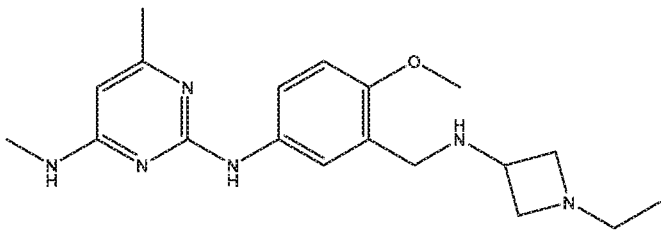
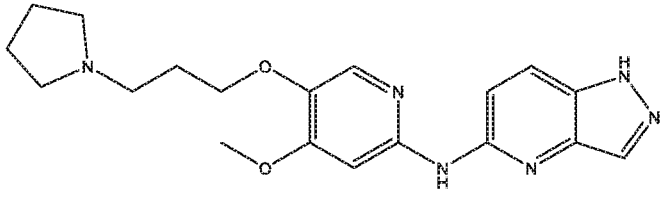
Compound No.	Structure
624	
625	
626	

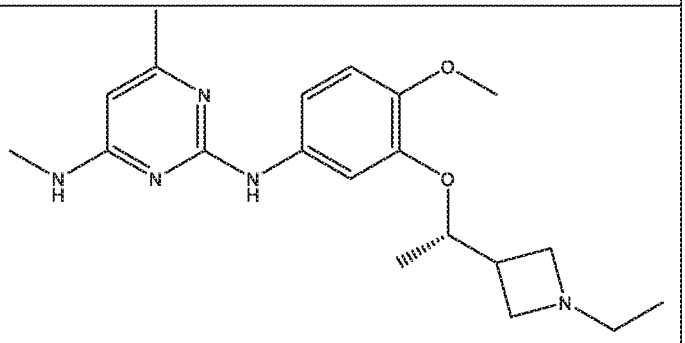
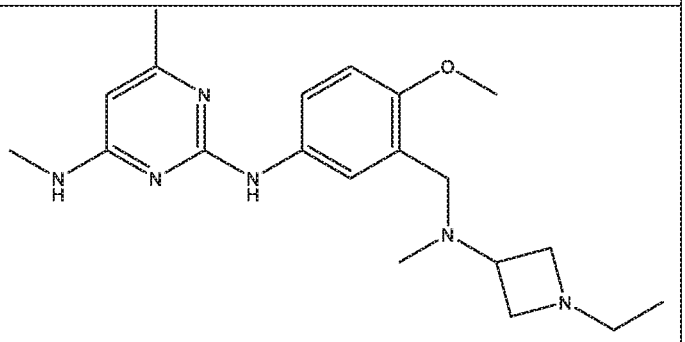
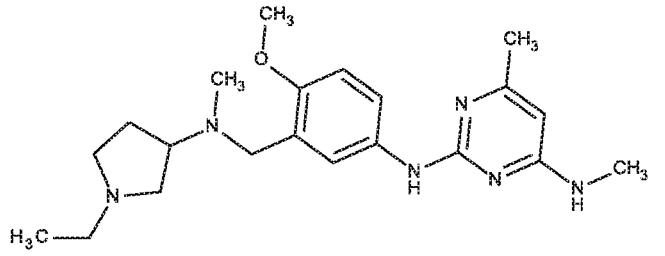
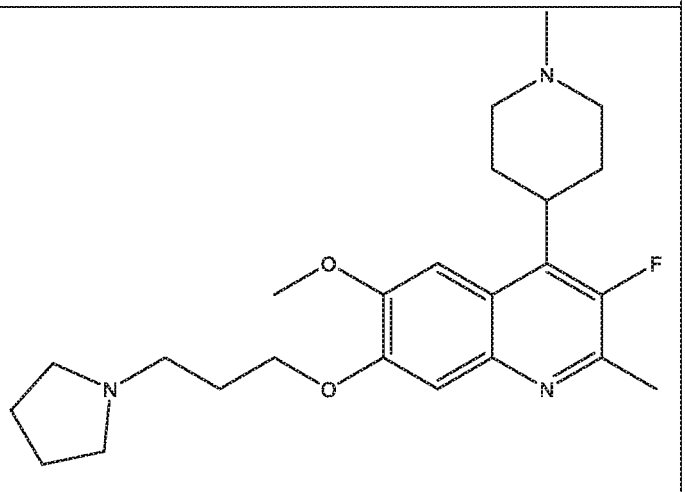
Compound No.	Structure
627	
628	
629	

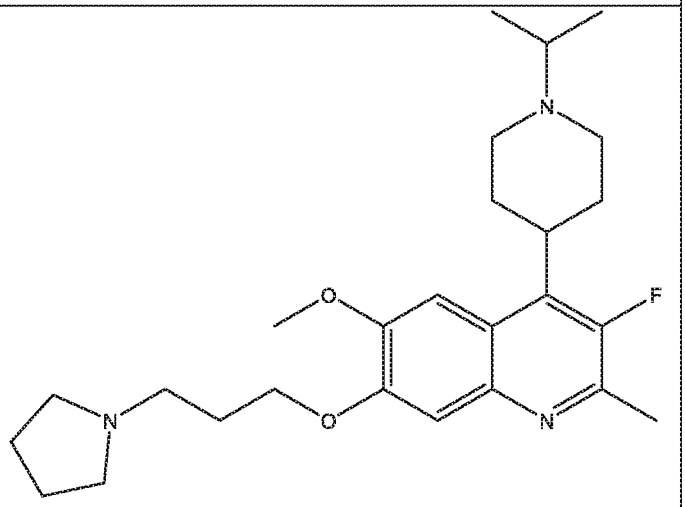
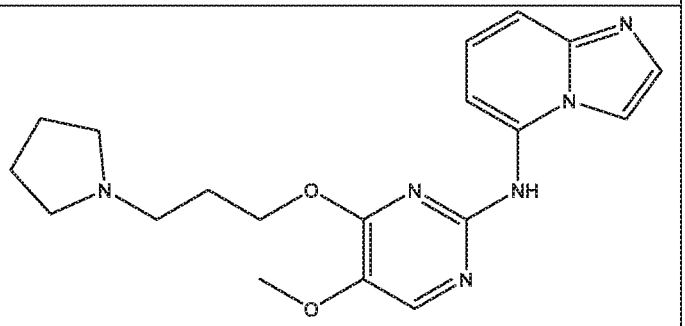
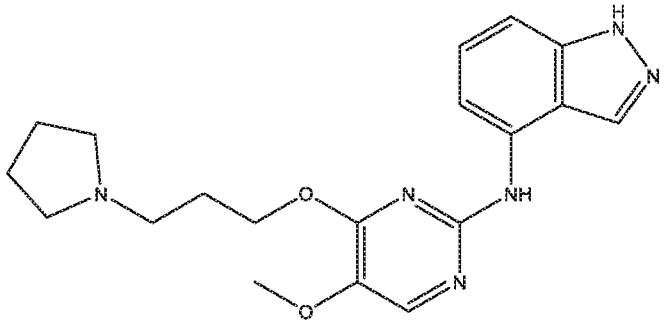
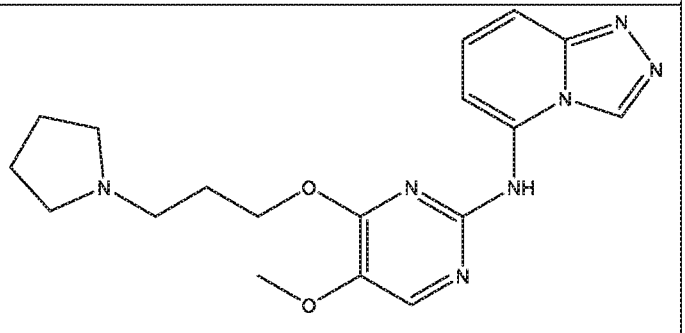
Compound No.	Structure
630	
631	
632	
633	
634	

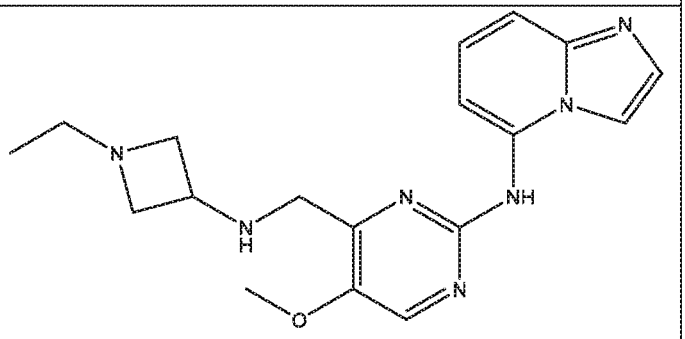
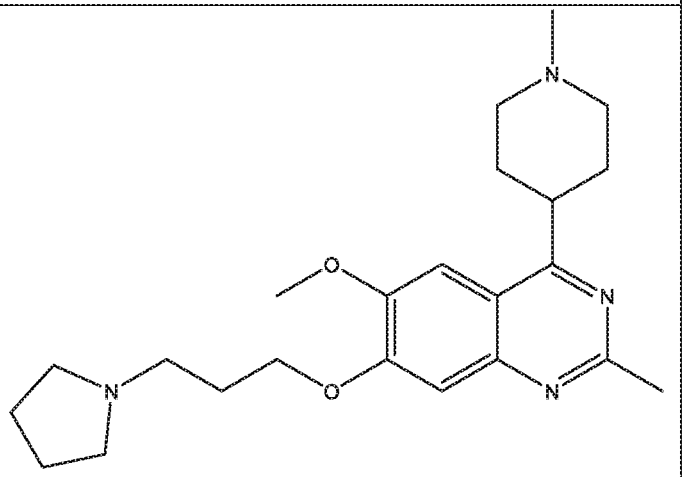
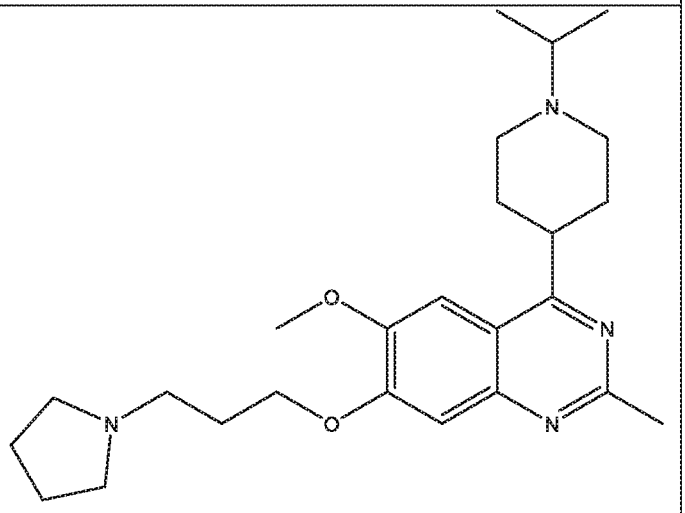
Compound No.	Structure
635	
636	
637	
638	

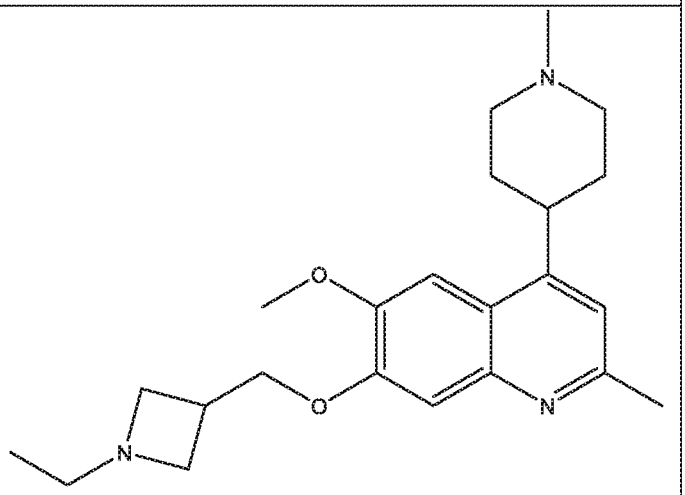
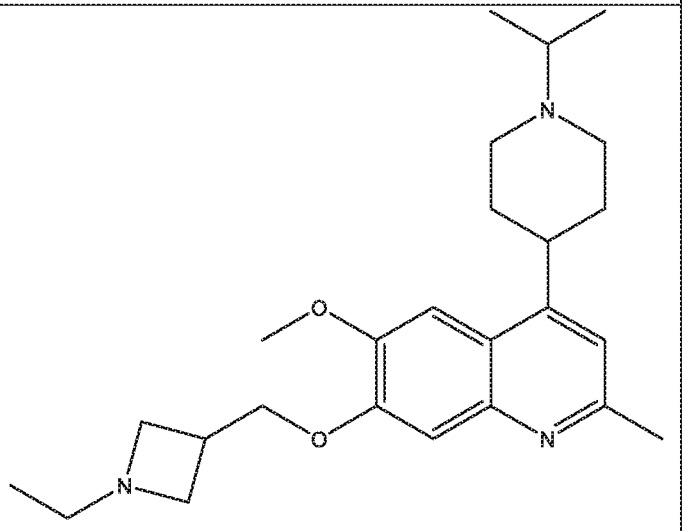
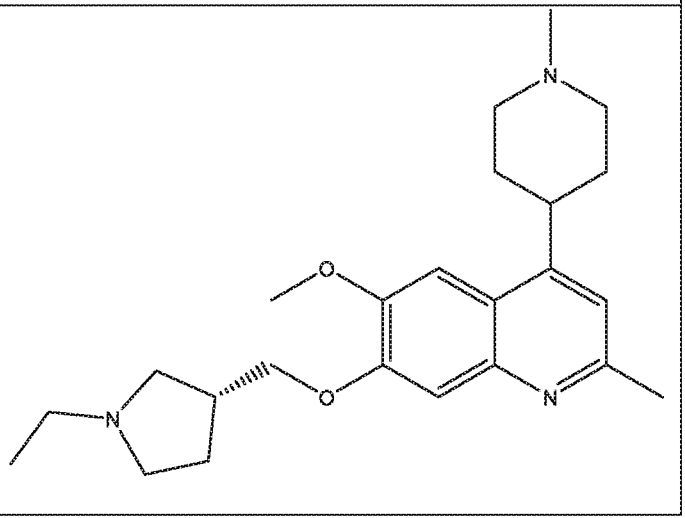
Compound No.	Structure
639	
640	
641	
642	
643	

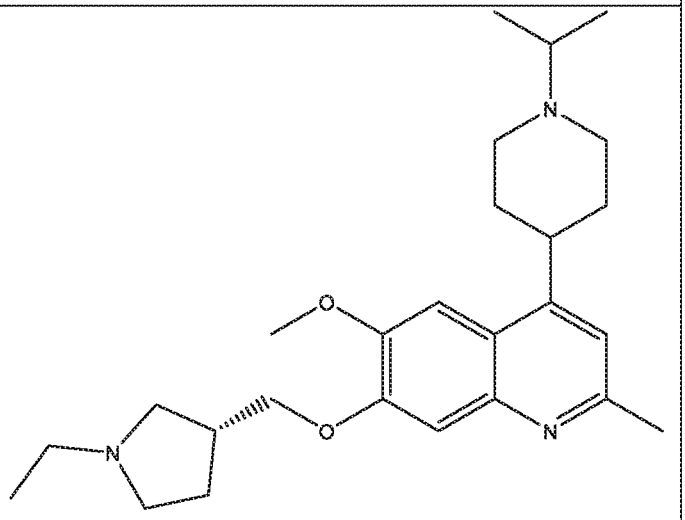
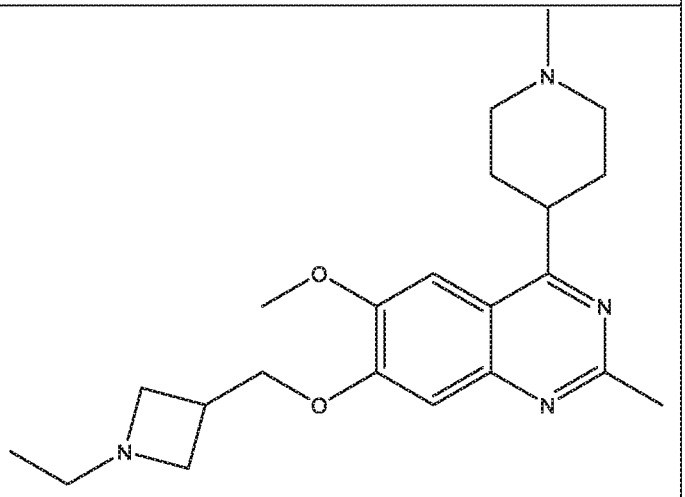
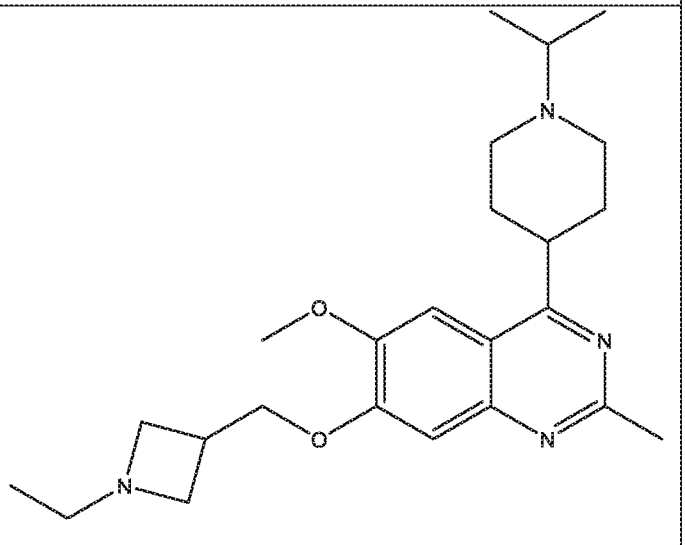
Compound No.	Structure
644	
645	
646	
647	
648	

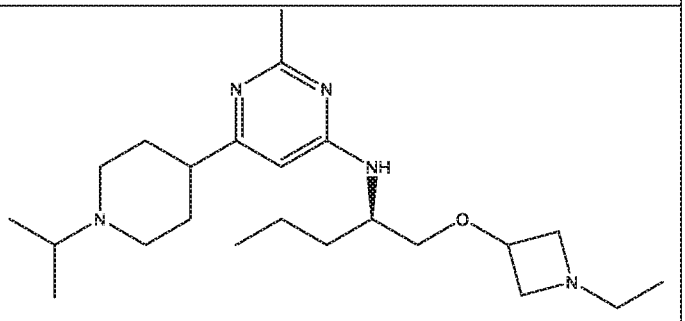
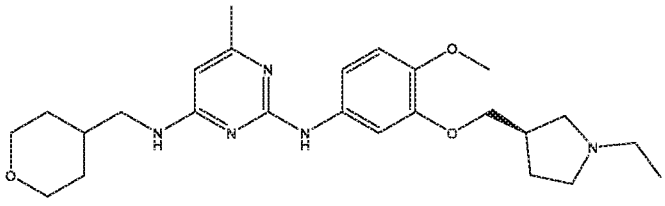
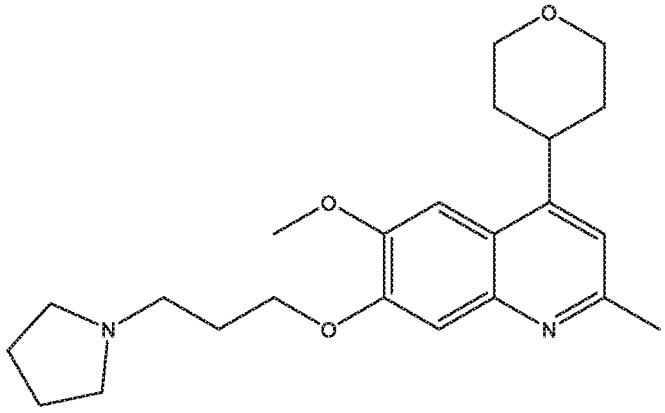
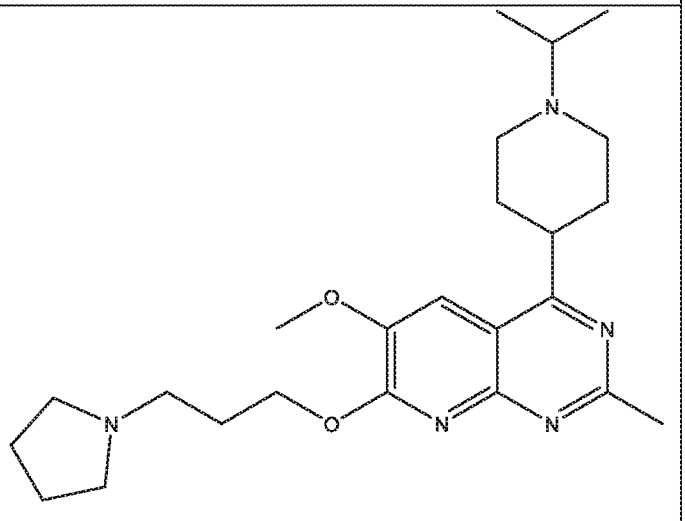
Compound No.	Structure
649	
650	
651	
652	

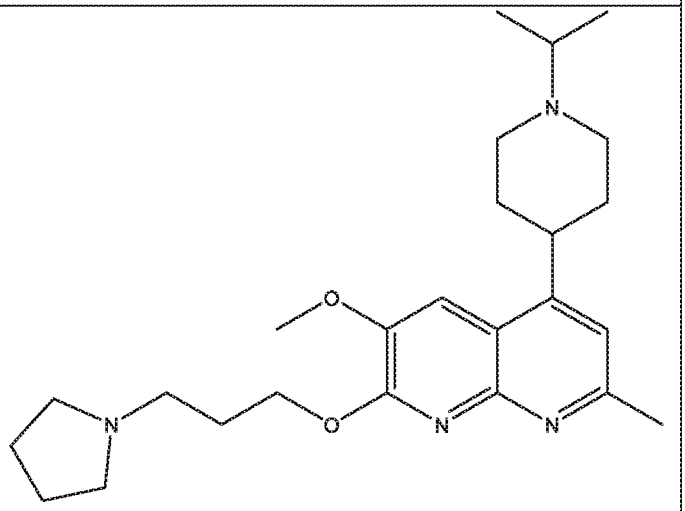
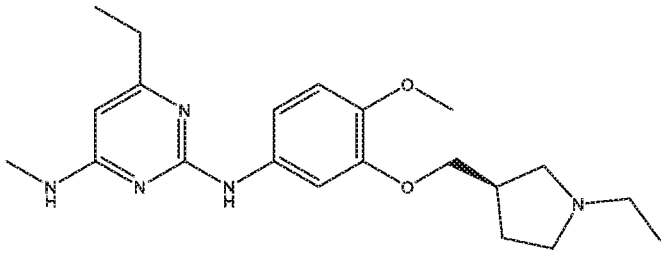
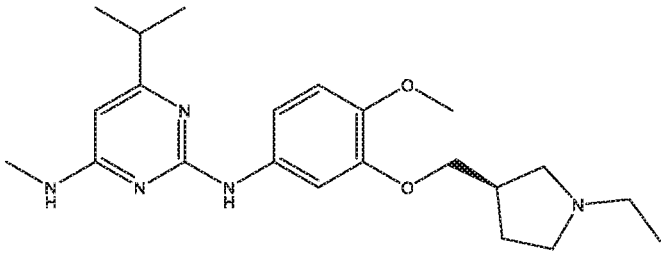
Compound No.	Structure
653	
654	
655	
656	

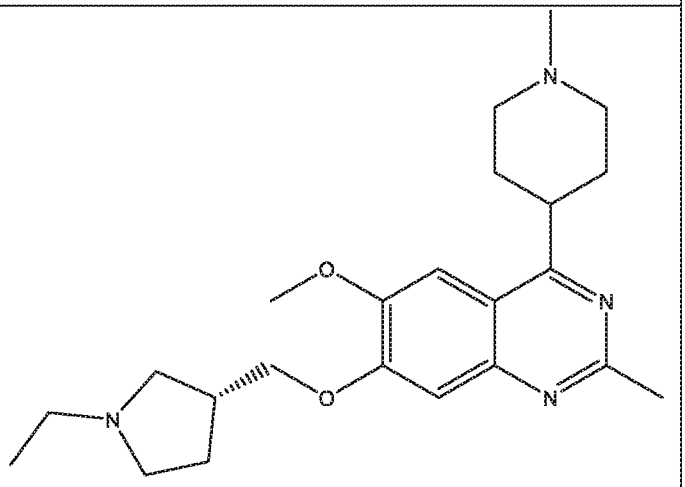
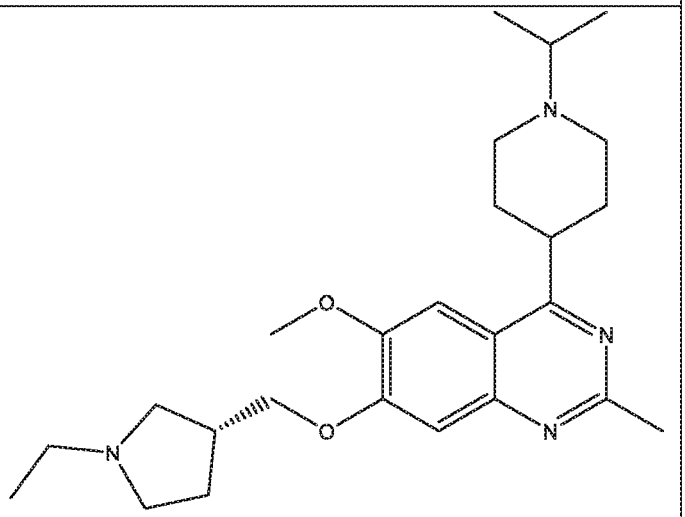
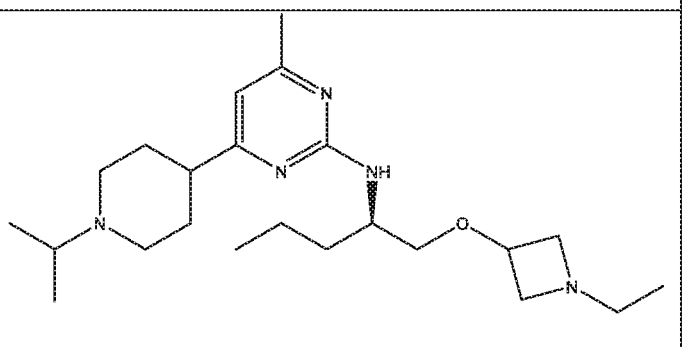
Compound No.	Structure
657	
658	
659	

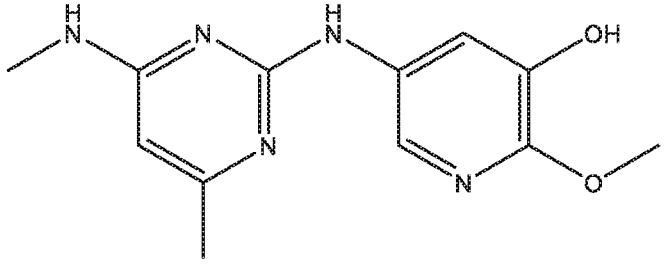
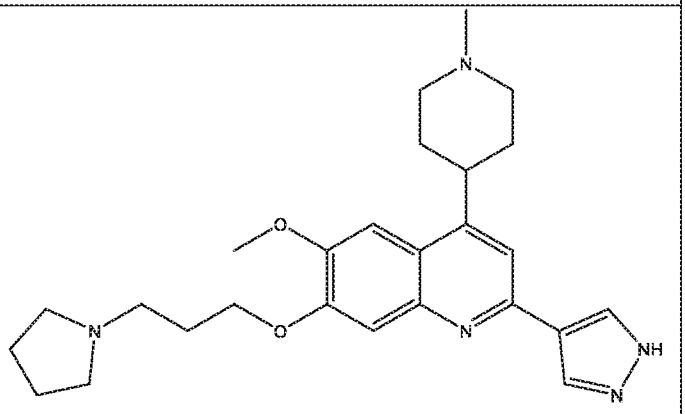
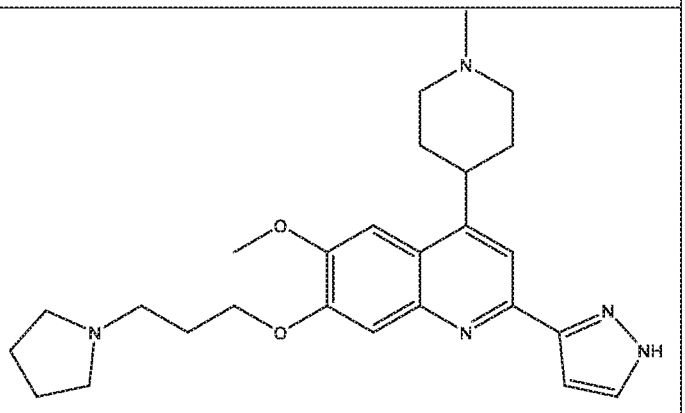
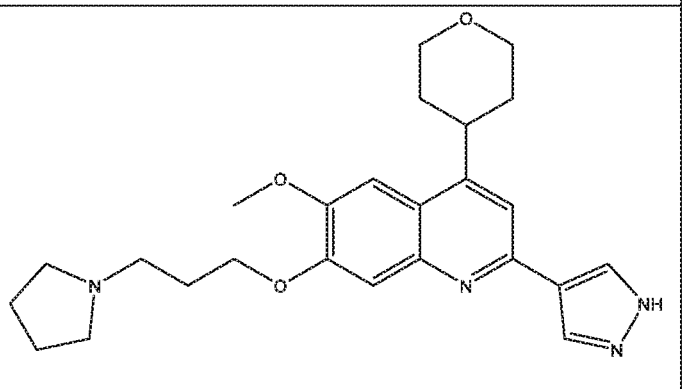
Compound No.	Structure
660	
661	
662	

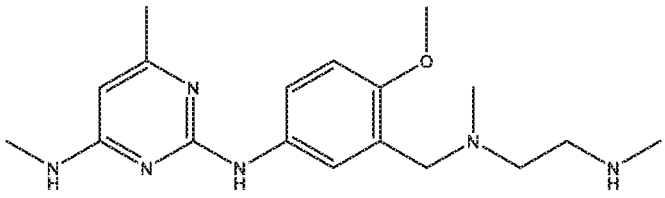
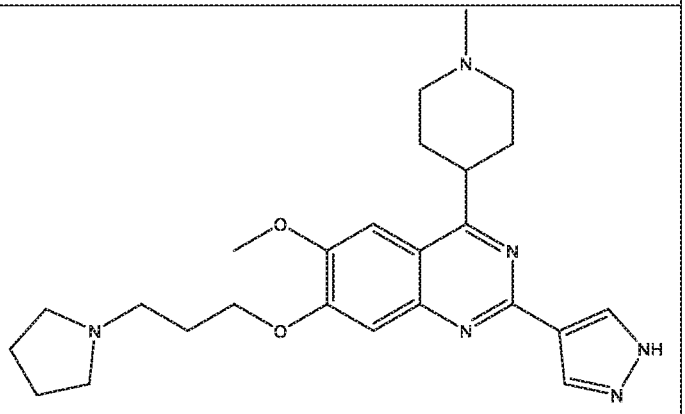
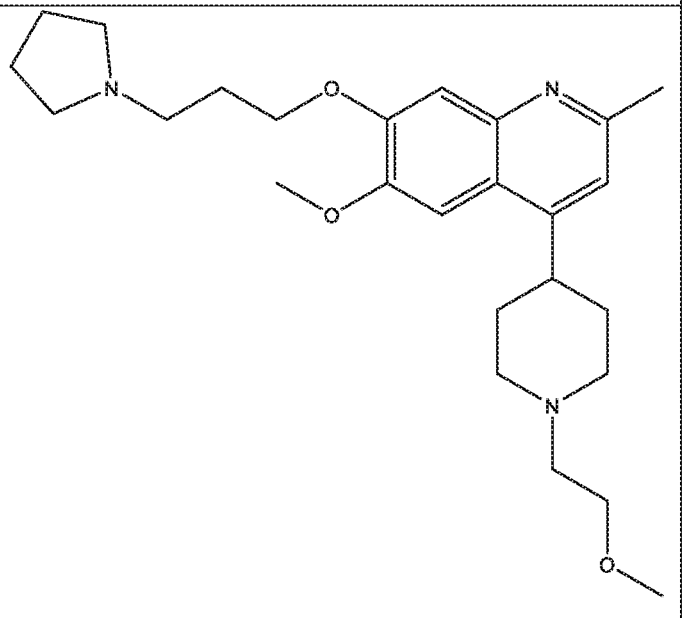
Compound No.	Structure
663	
664	
665	

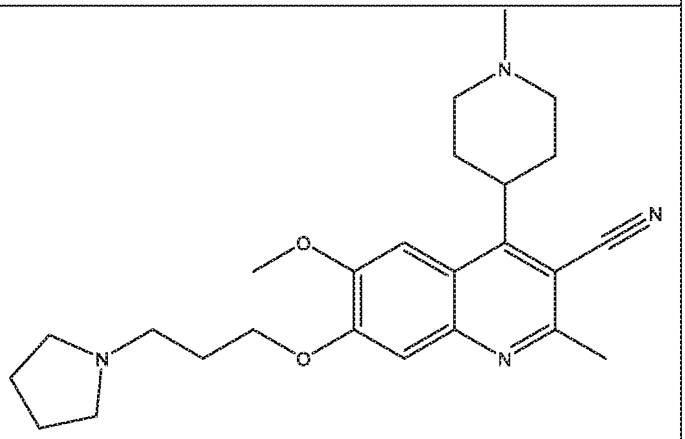
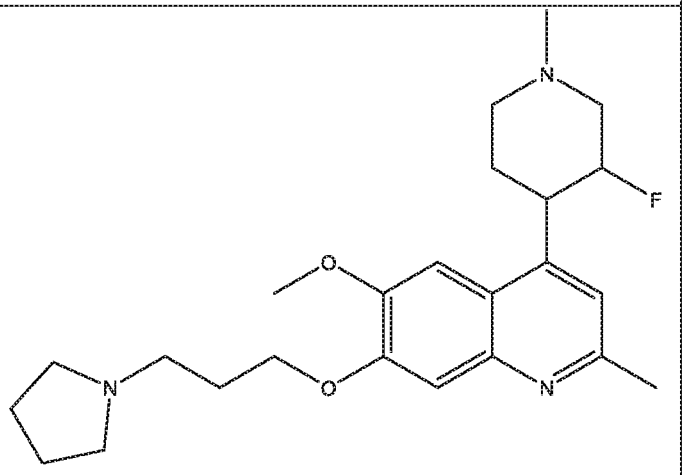
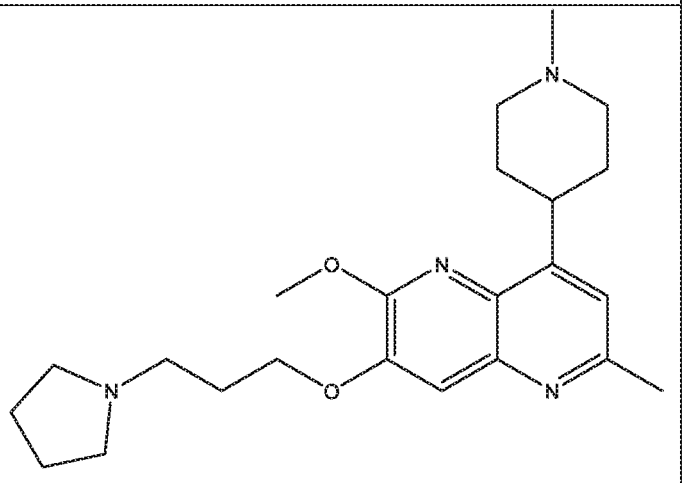
Compound No.	Structure
666	
667	
668	
669	

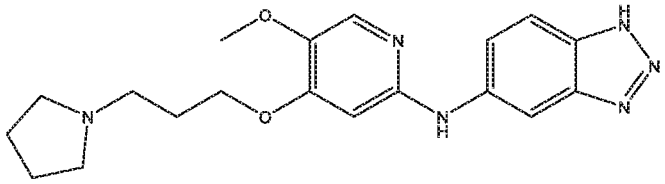
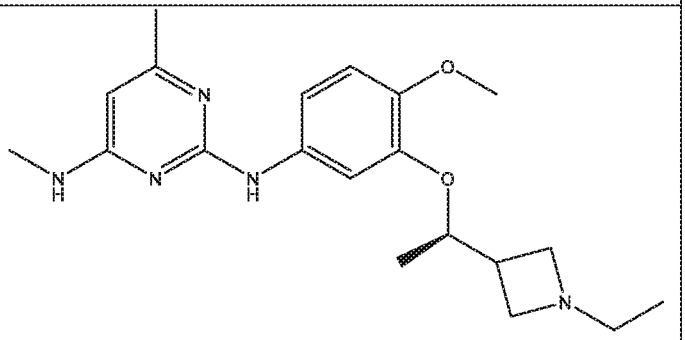
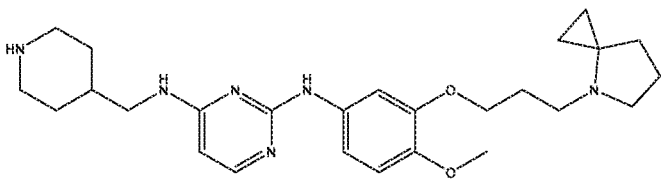
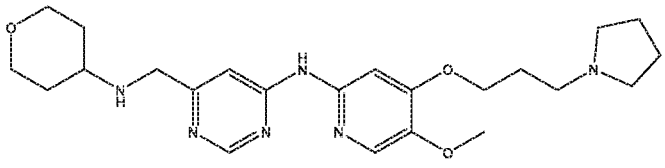
Compound No.	Structure
670	
671	
672	

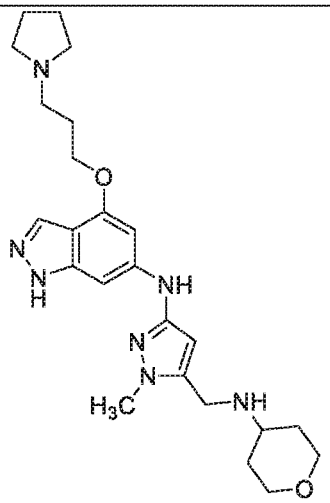
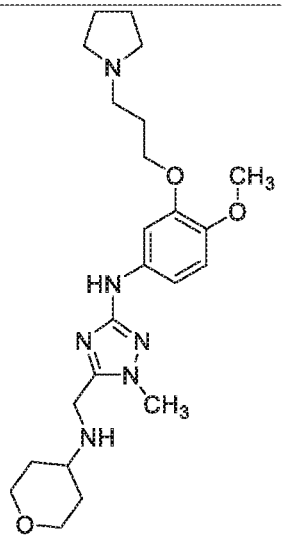
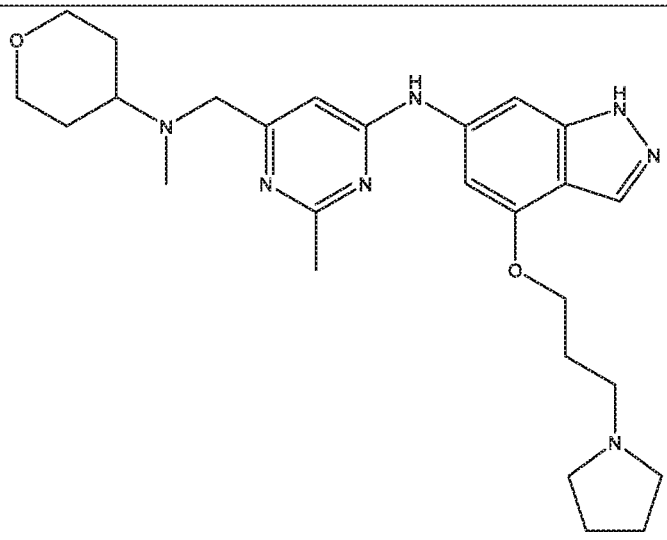
Compound No.	Structure
673	
674	
675	

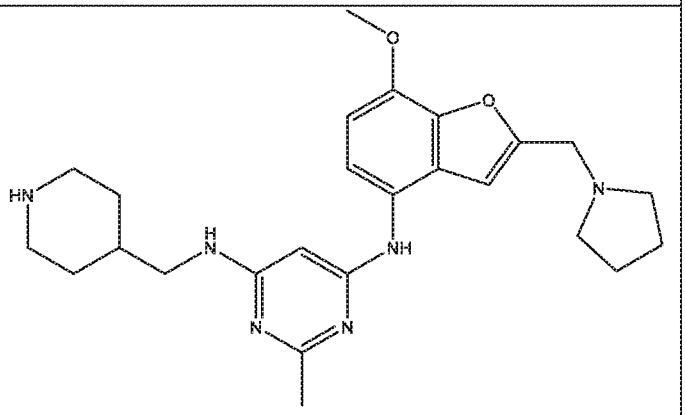
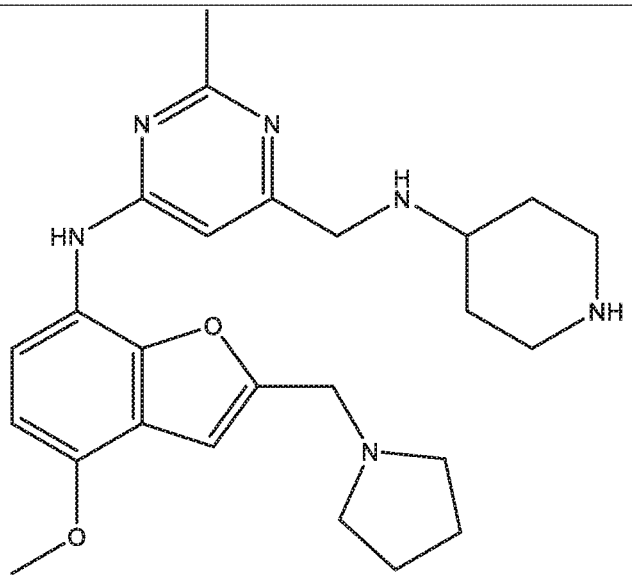
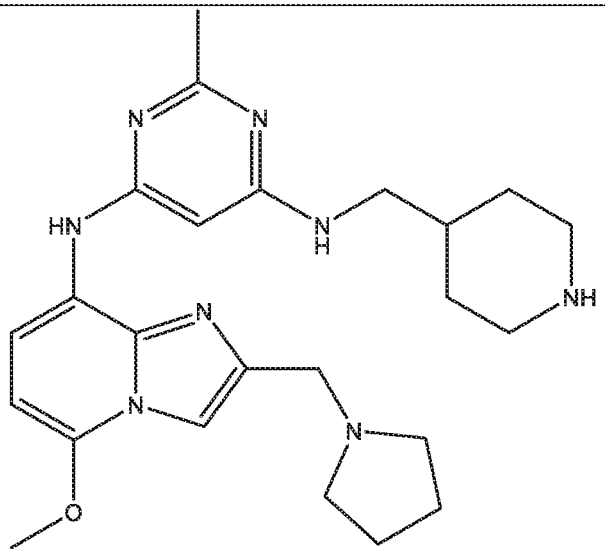
Compound No.	Structure
676	
677	
678	
679	

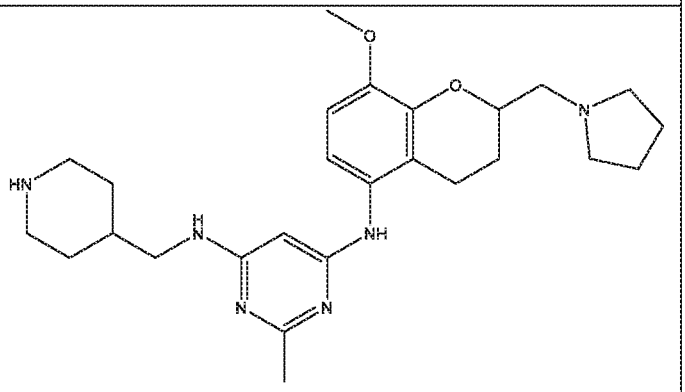
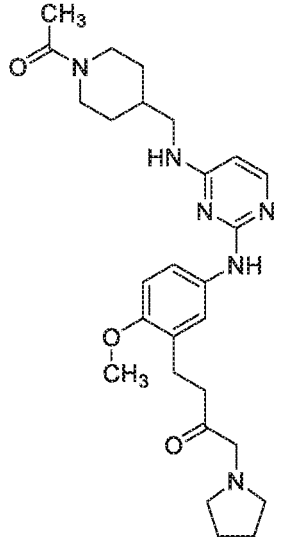
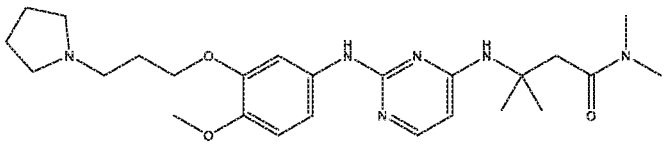
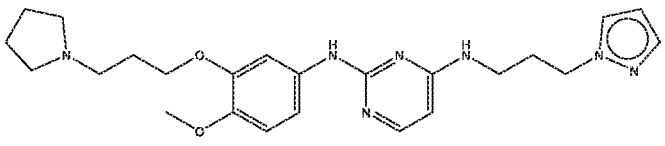
Compound No.	Structure
680	
681	
682	

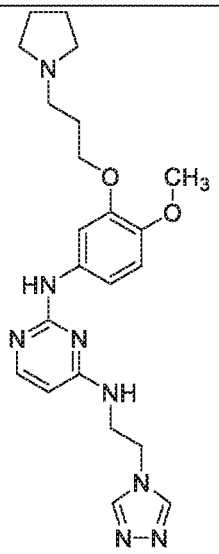
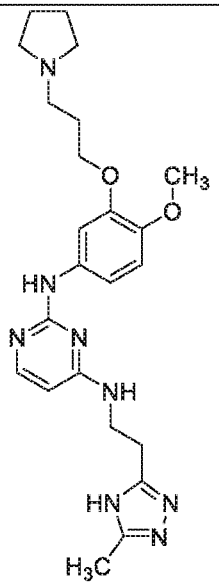
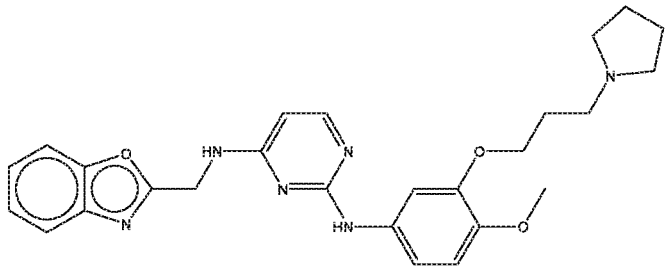
Compound No.	Structure
683	
684	
685	

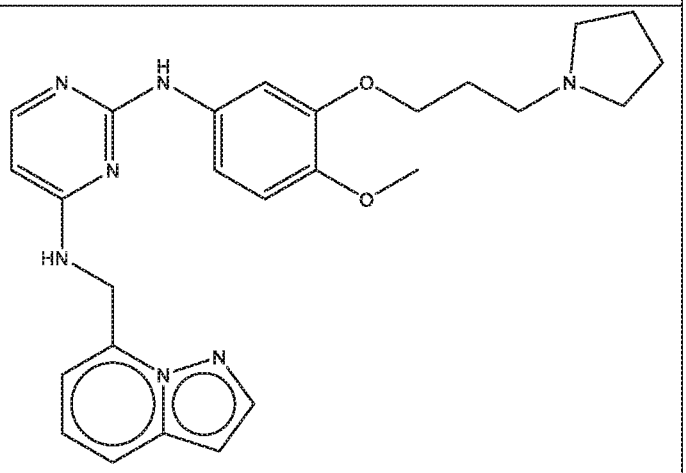
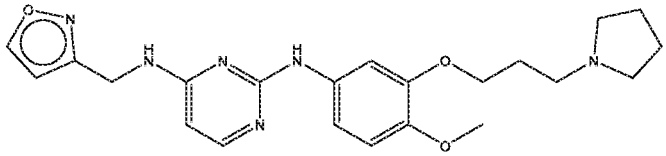
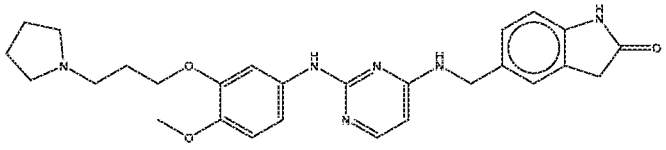
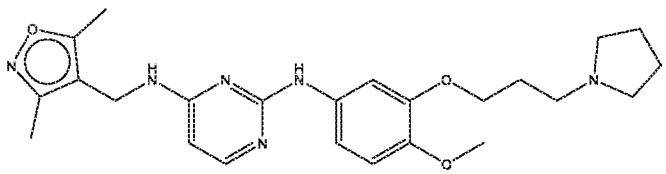
Compound No.	Structure
686	
687	
688	
689	

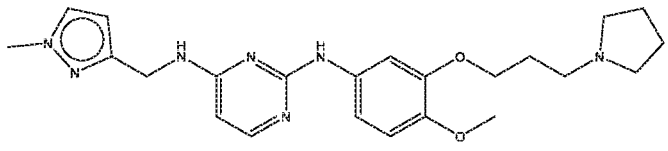
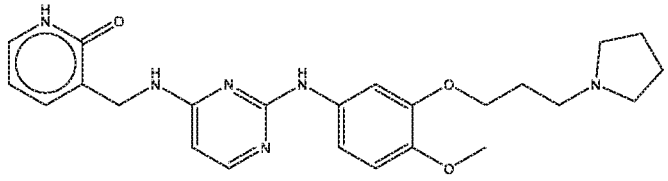
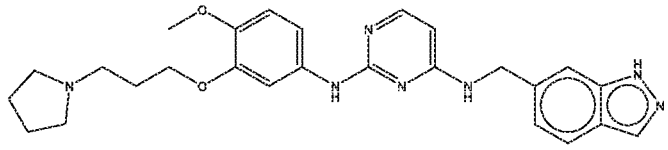
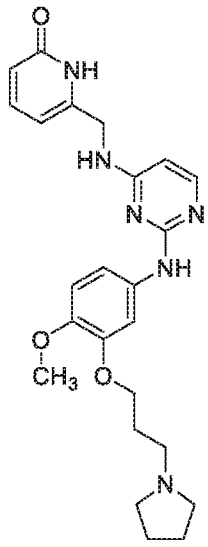
Compound No.	Structure
690	
691	
692	

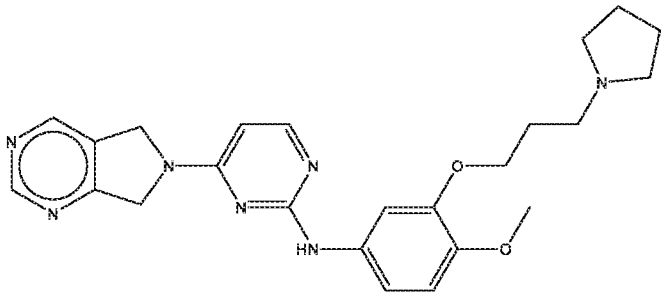
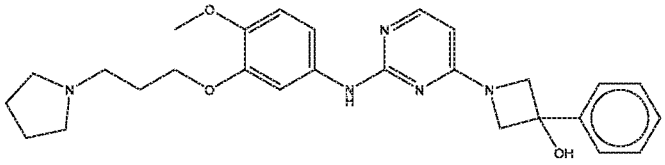
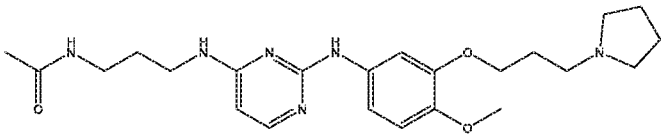
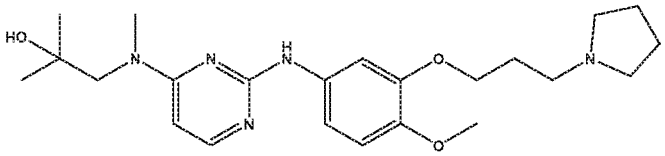
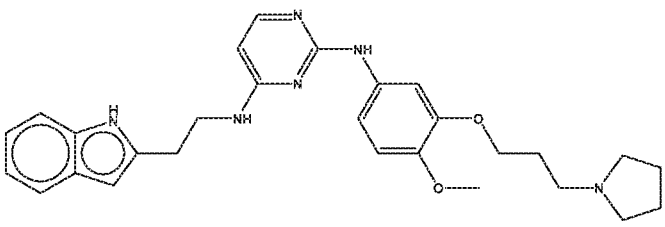
Compound No.	Structure
693	
694	
695	

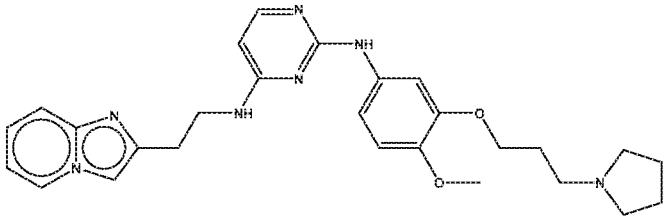
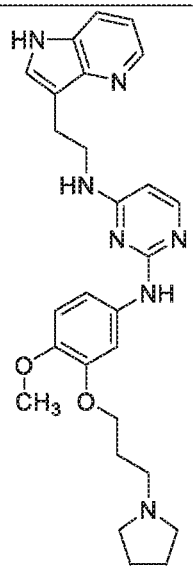
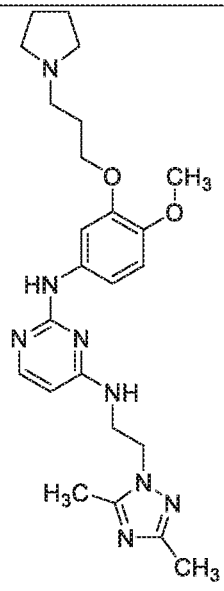
Compound No.	Structure
696	
697	
698	
699	

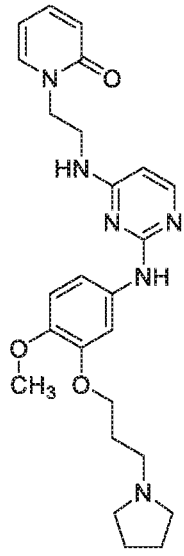
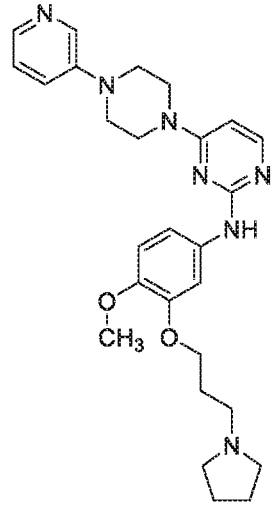
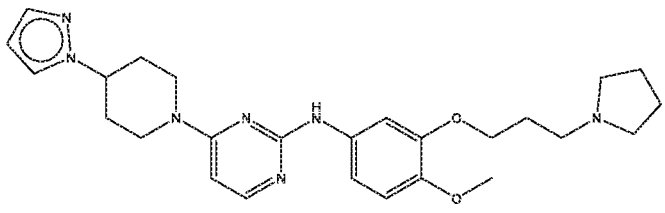
Compound No.	Structure
700	
701	
702	

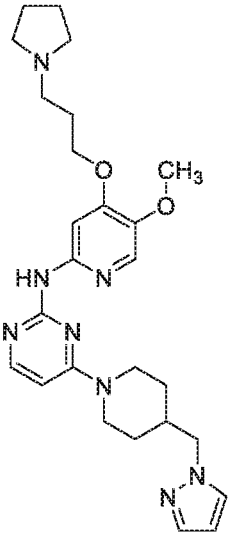
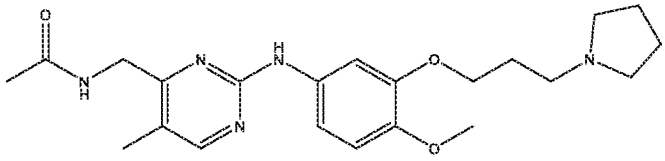
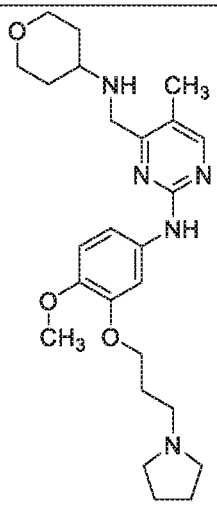
Compound No.	Structure
703	
704	
705	
706	

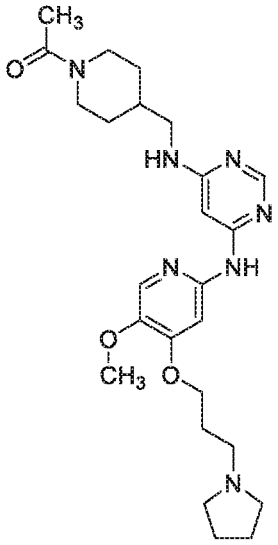
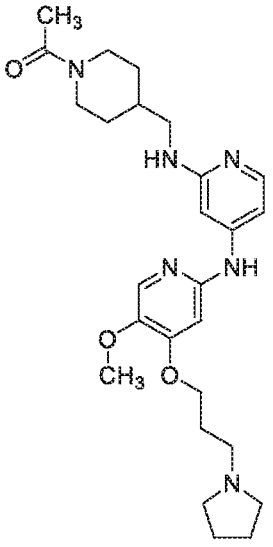
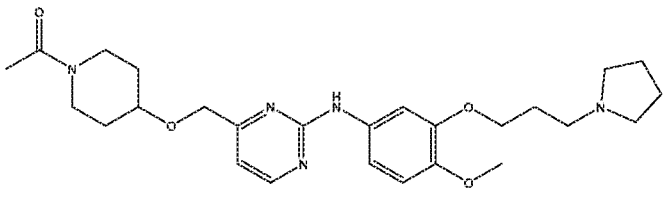
Compound No.	Structure
707	
708	
709	
710	

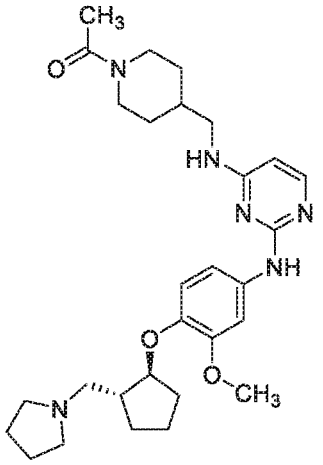
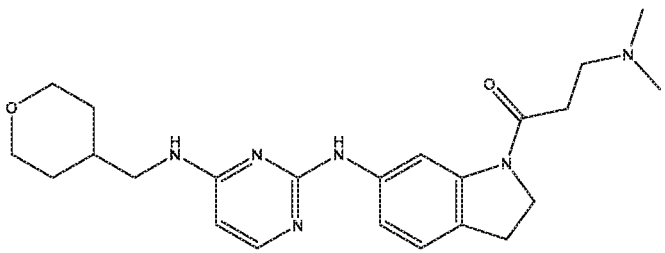
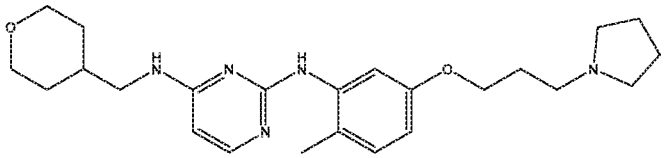
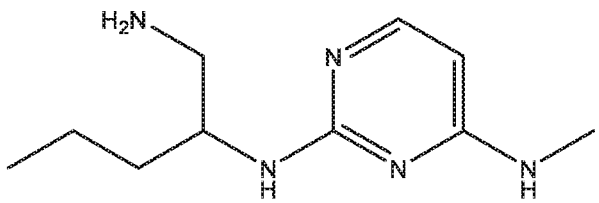
Compound No.	Structure
711	
712	
713	
714	
715	

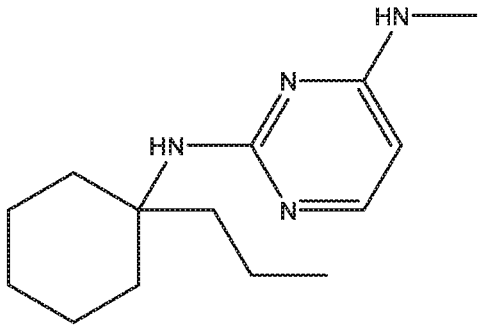
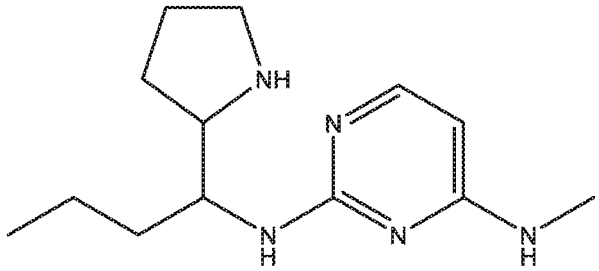
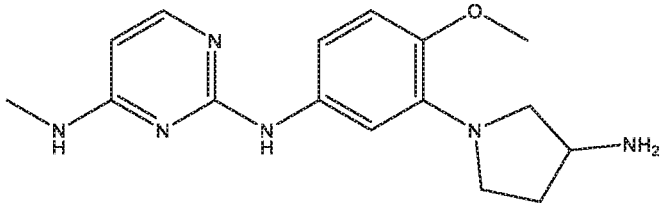
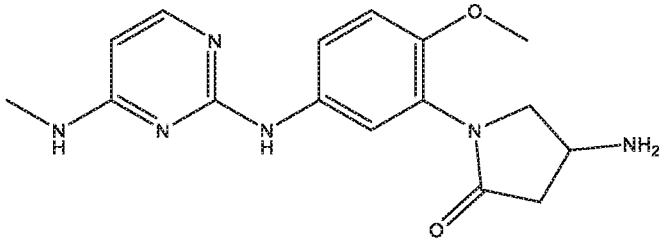
Compound No.	Structure
716	
717	
718	

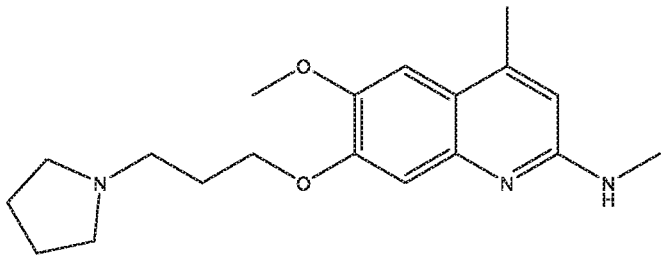
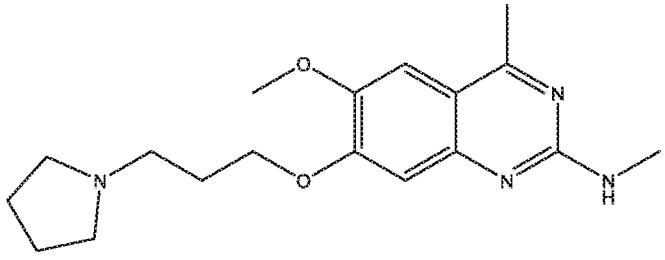
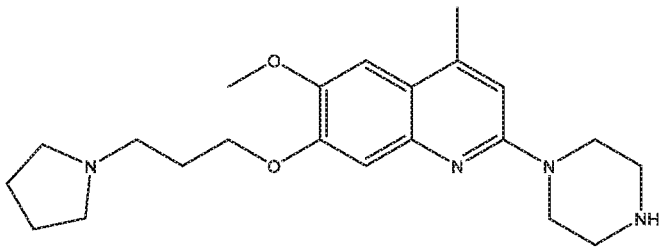
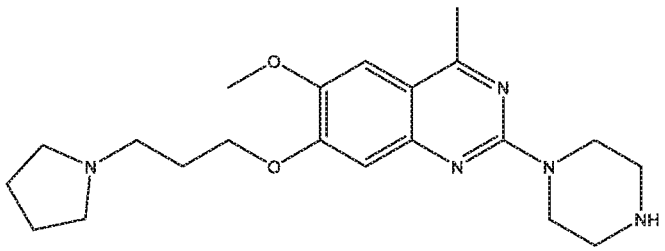
Compound No.	Structure
719	
720	
721	

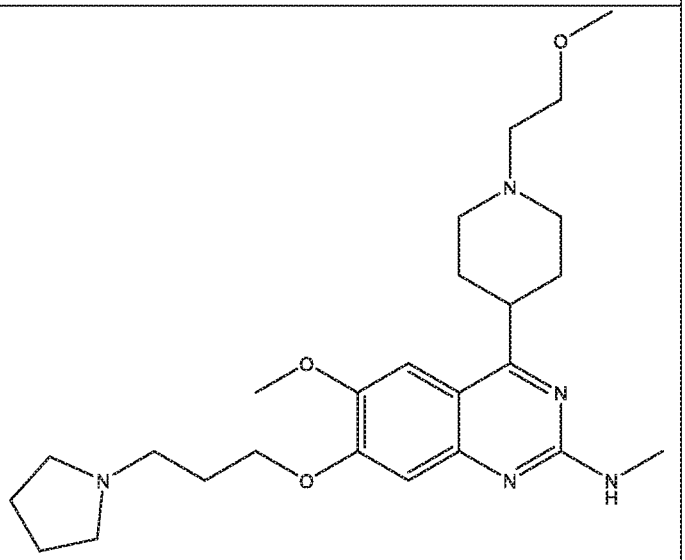
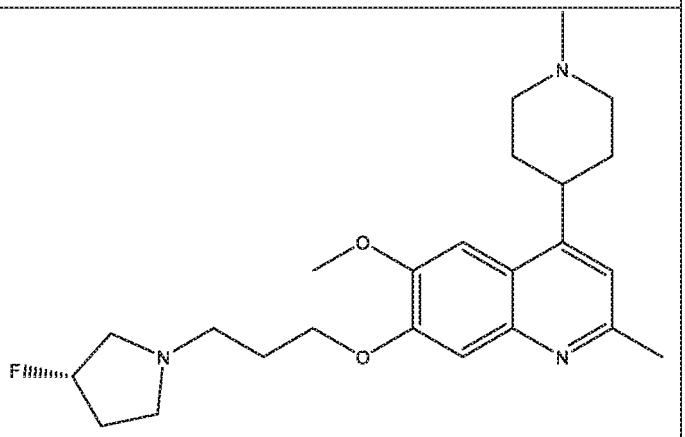
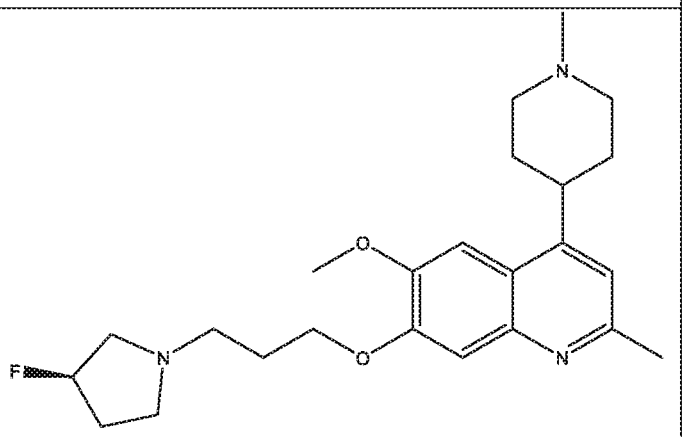
Compound No.	Structure
722	
723	
724	

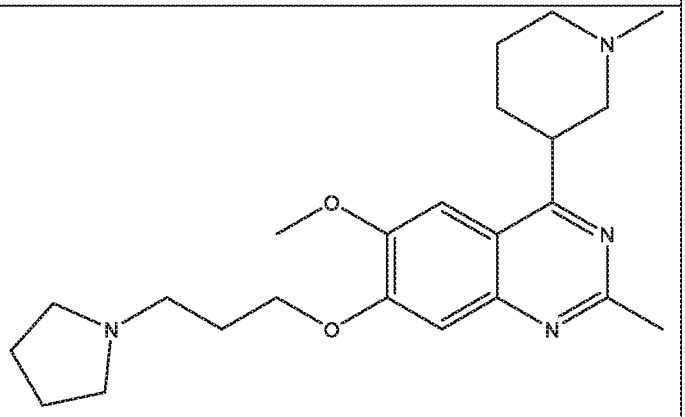
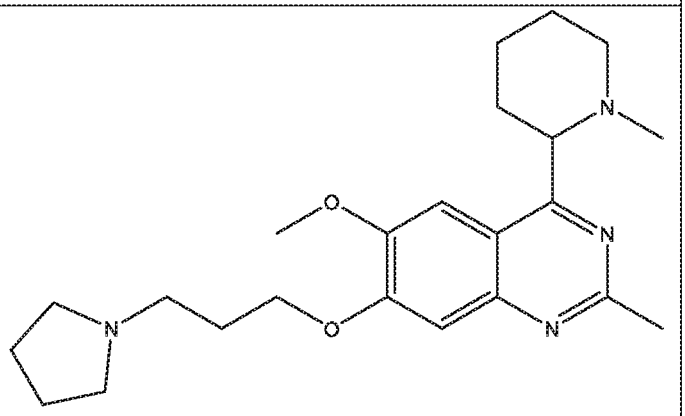
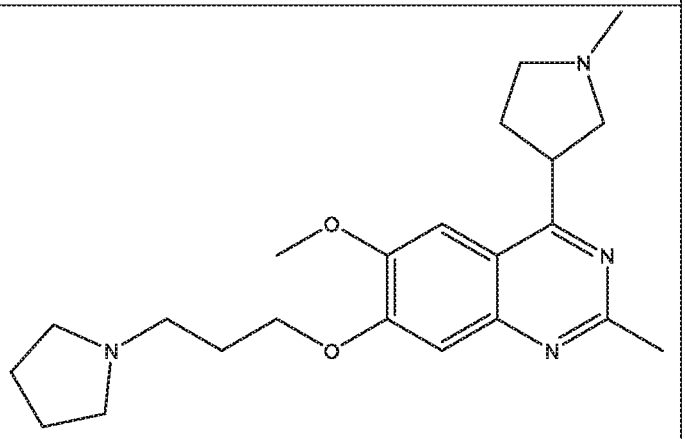
Compound No.	Structure
725	
726	
727	

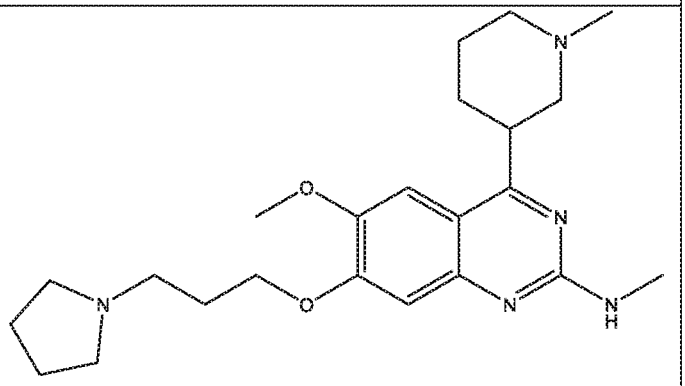
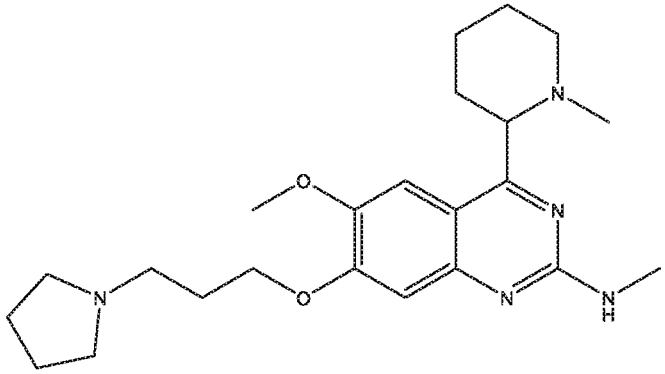
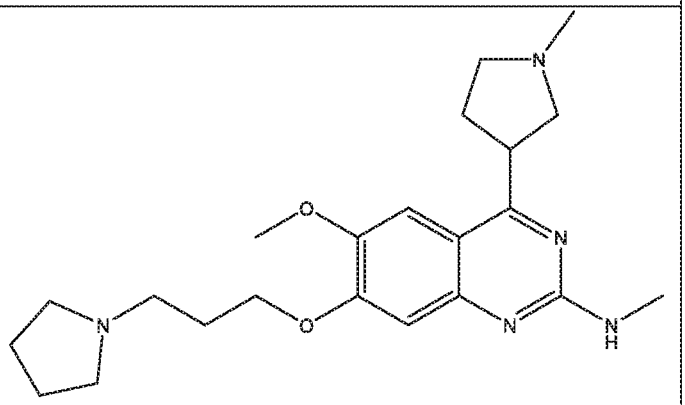
Compound No.	Structure
728	
729	
730	
731	

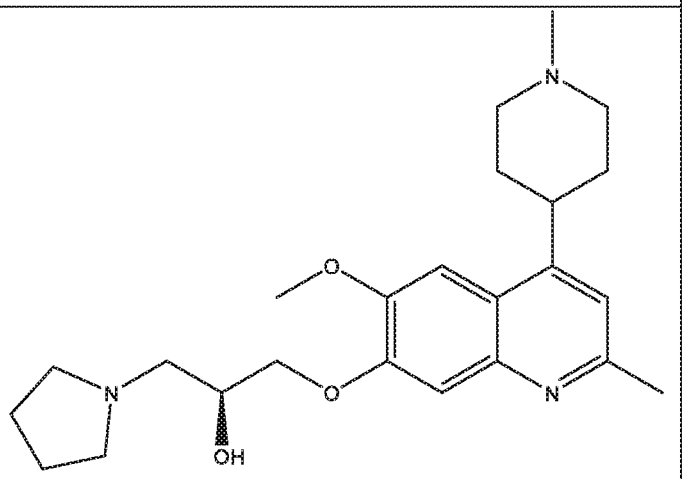
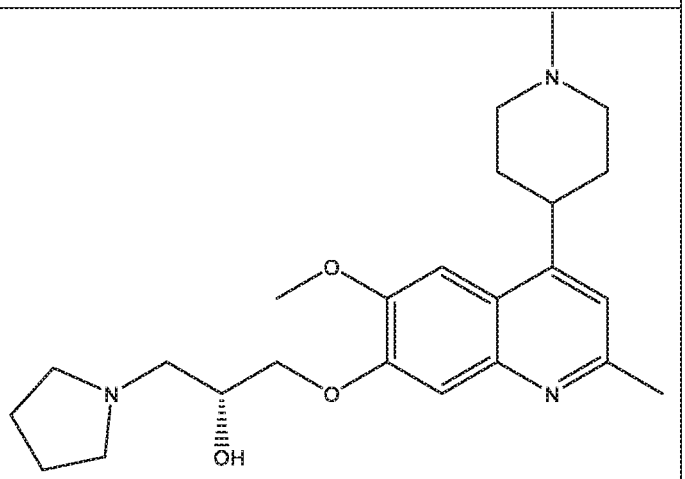
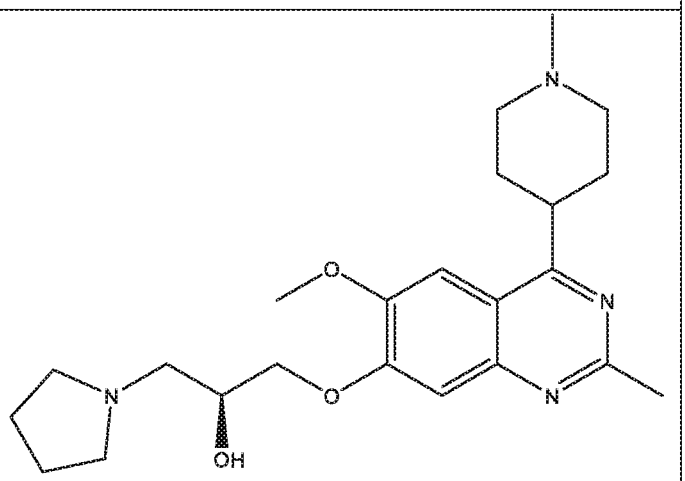
Compound No.	Structure
732	
733	
734	
735	

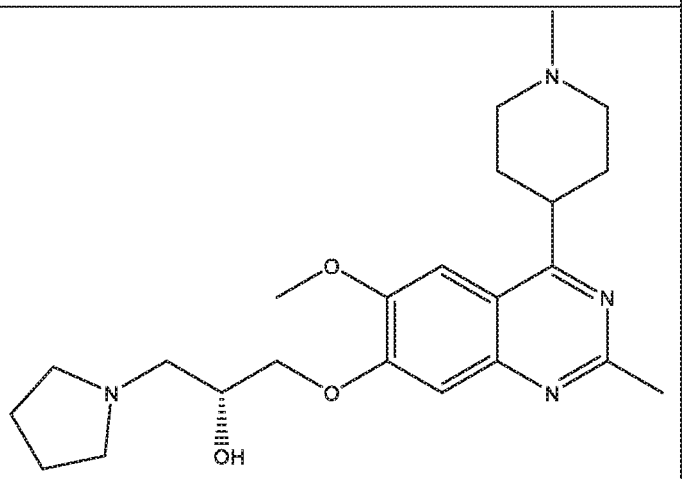
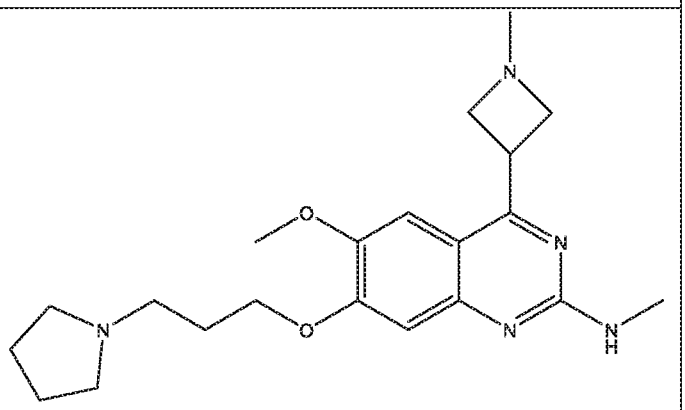
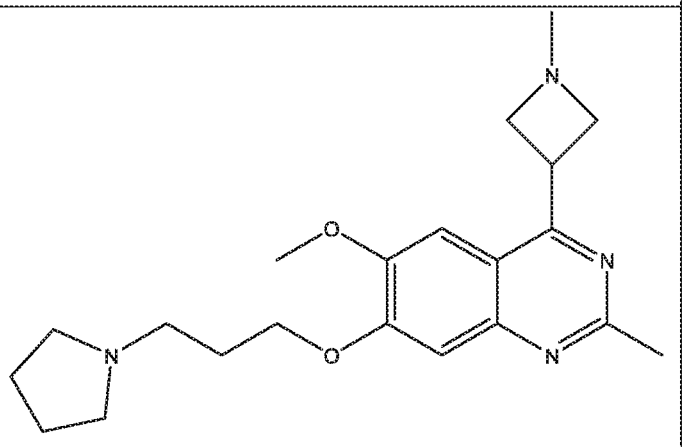
Compound No.	Structure
736	
737	
738	
739	

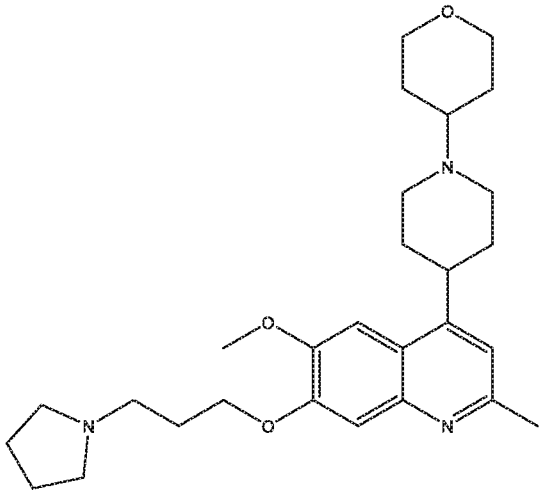
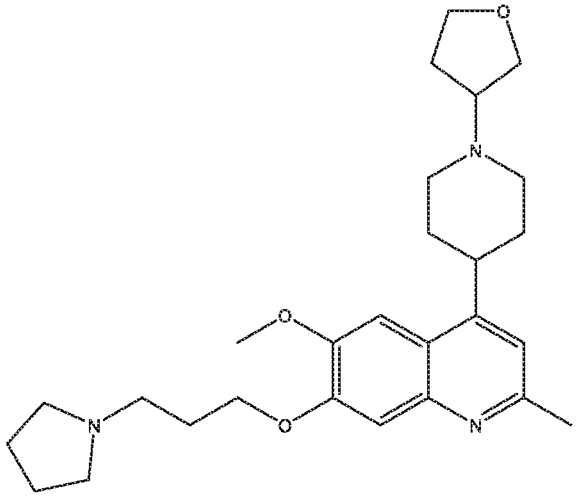
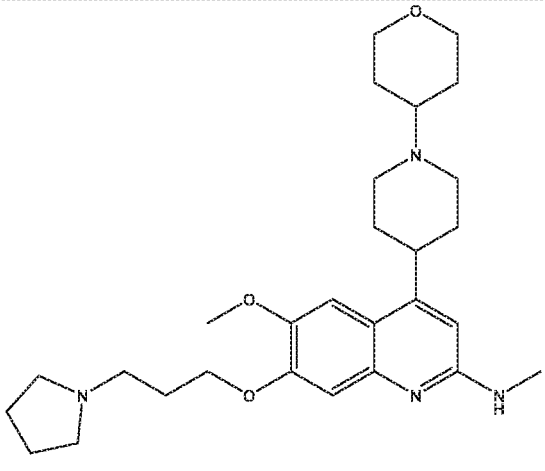
Compound No.	Structure
740	
741	
742	

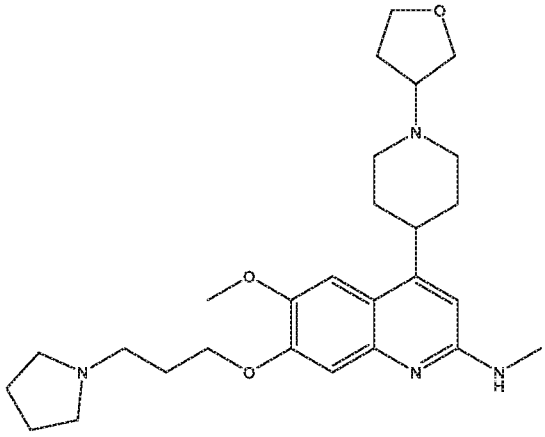
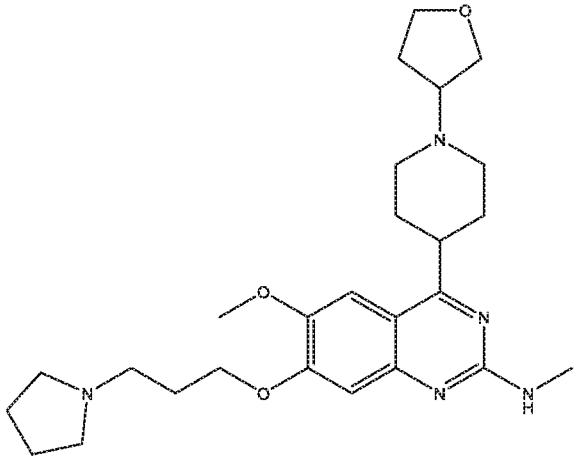
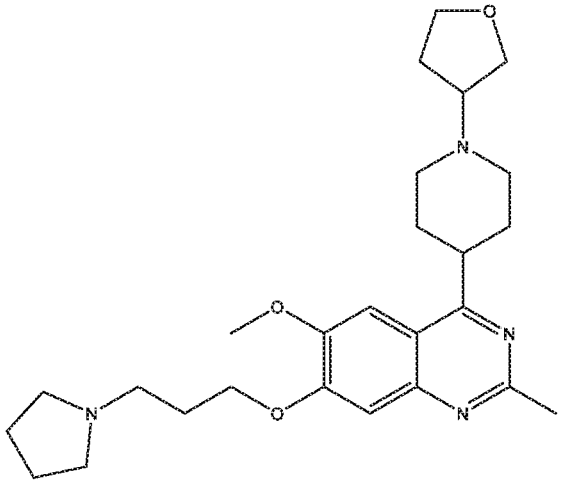
Compound No.	Structure
743	
744	
745	

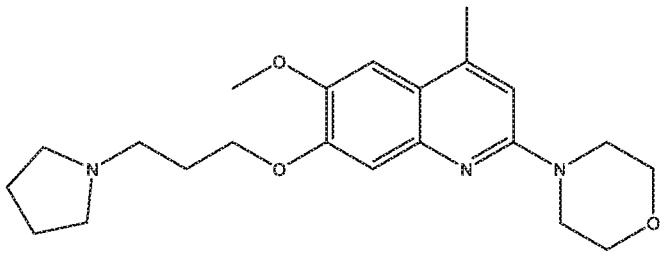
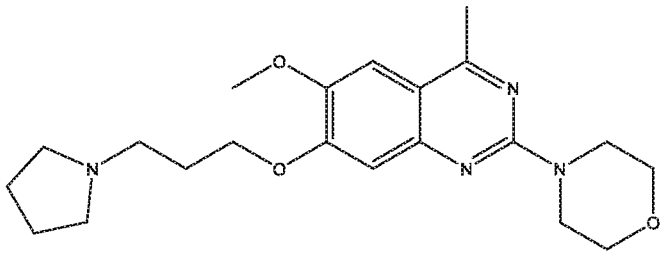
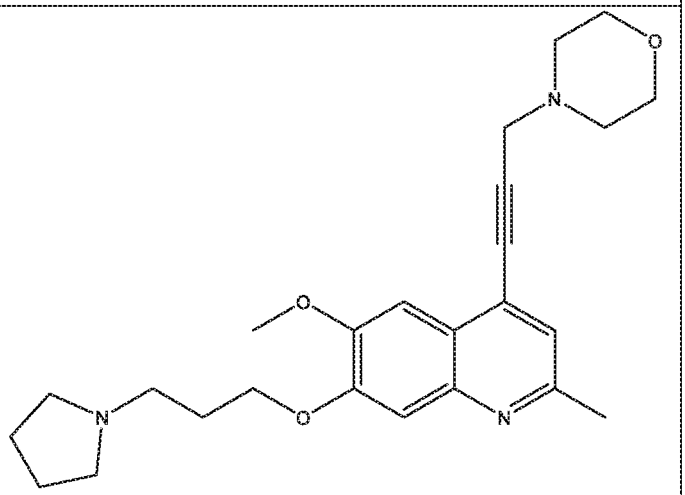
Compound No.	Structure
746	
747	
748	

Compound No.	Structure
749	
750	
751	

Compound No.	Structure
752	
753	
754	

Compound No.	Structure
755	
756	
757	

Compound No.	Structure
758	
759	
760	

Compound No.	Structure
761	
762	
763	

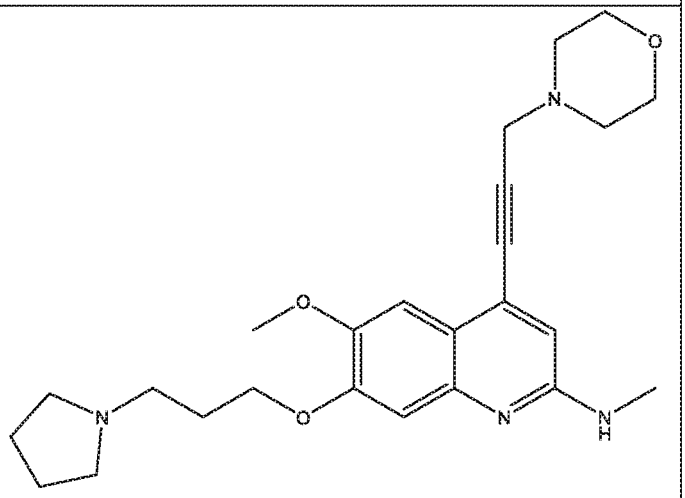
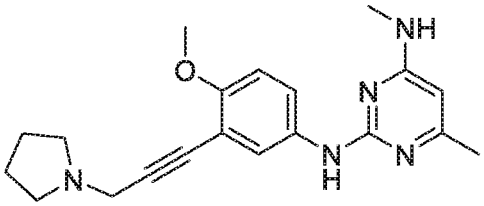
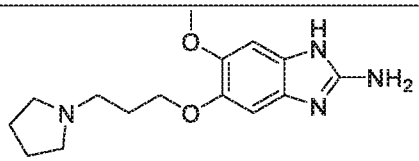
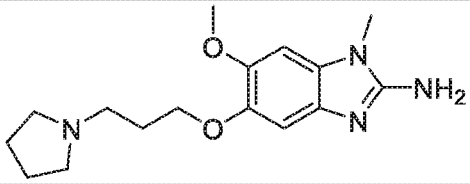
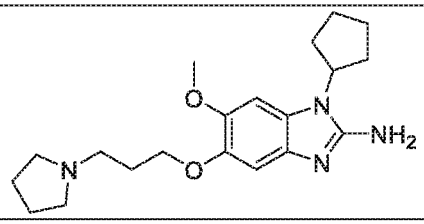
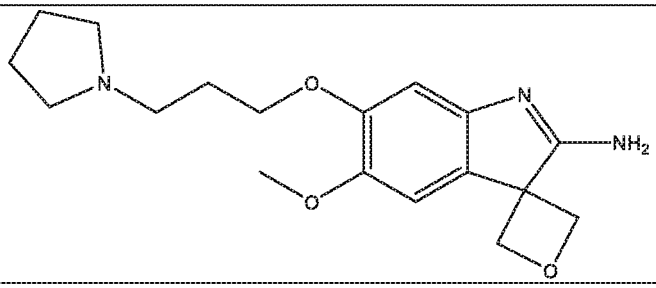
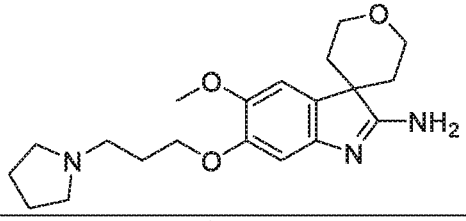
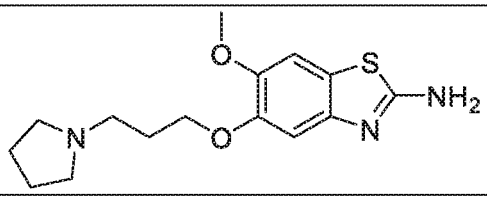
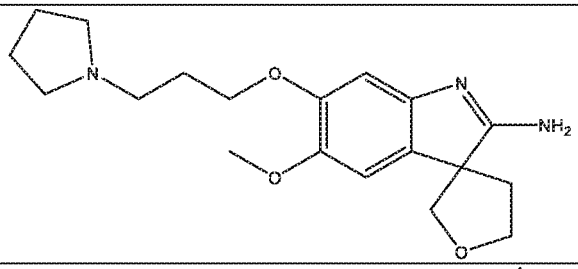
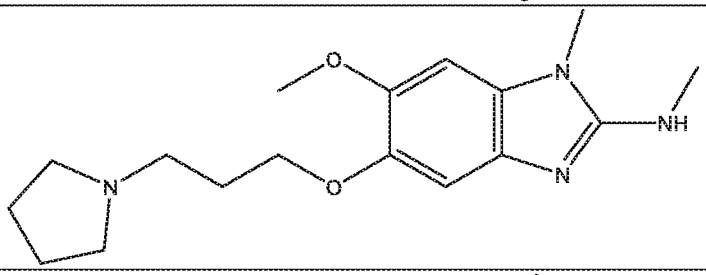
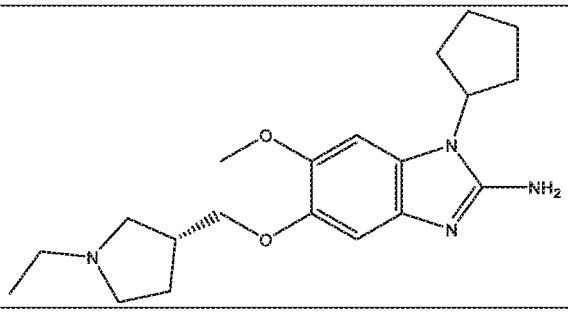
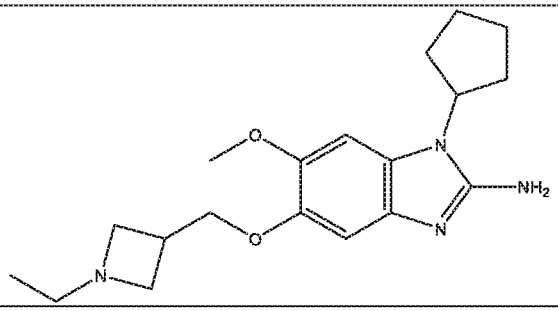
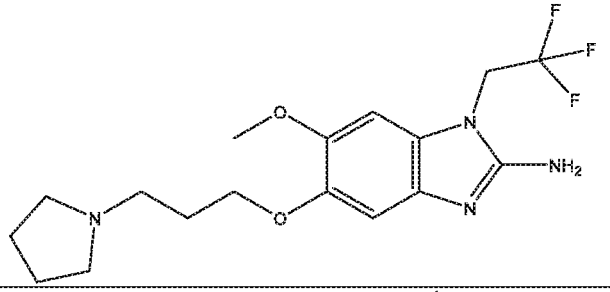
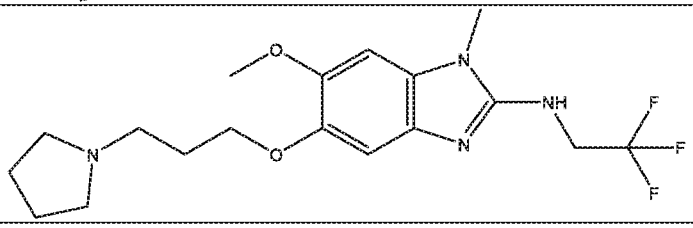
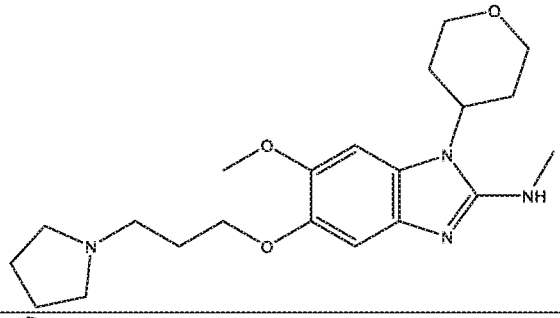
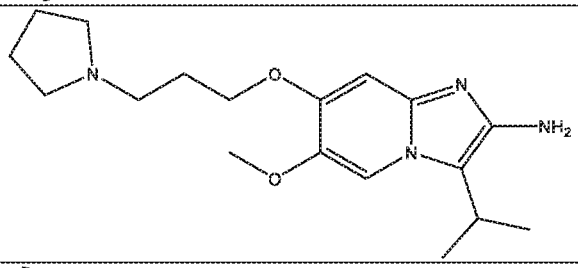
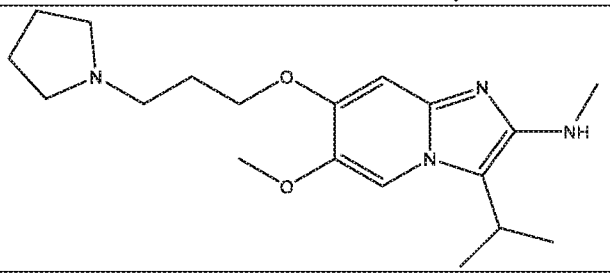
Compound No.	Structure
764	
765	

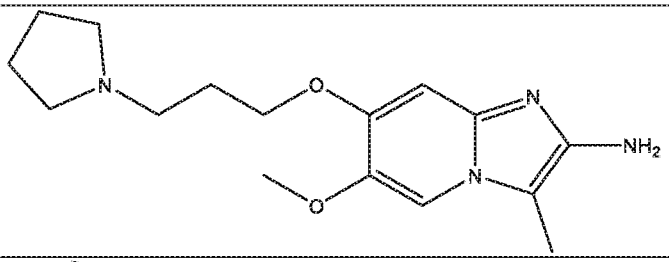
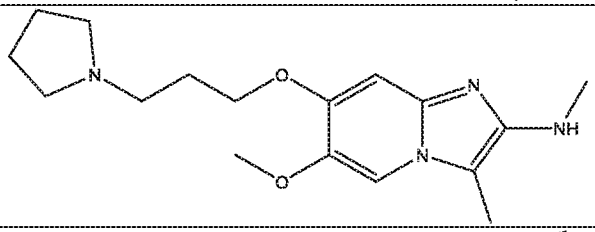
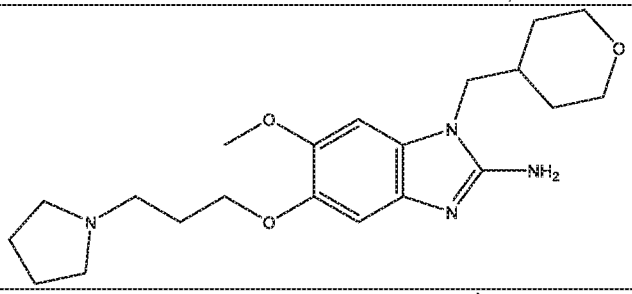
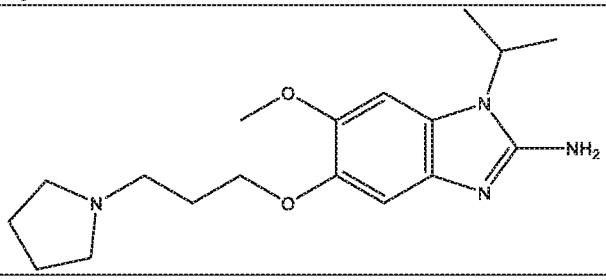
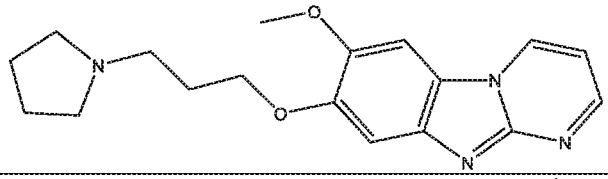
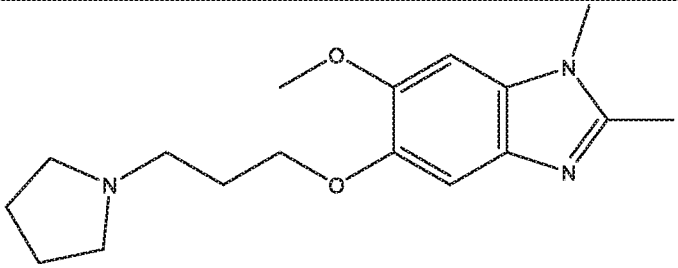
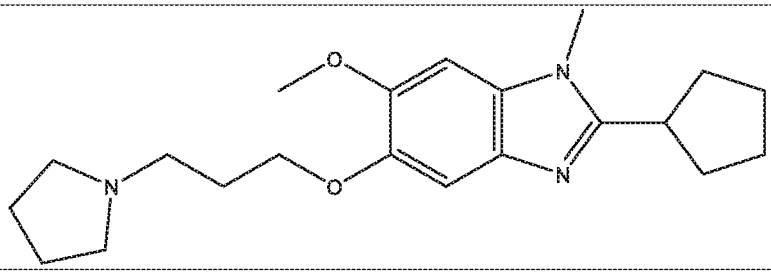
Table 4

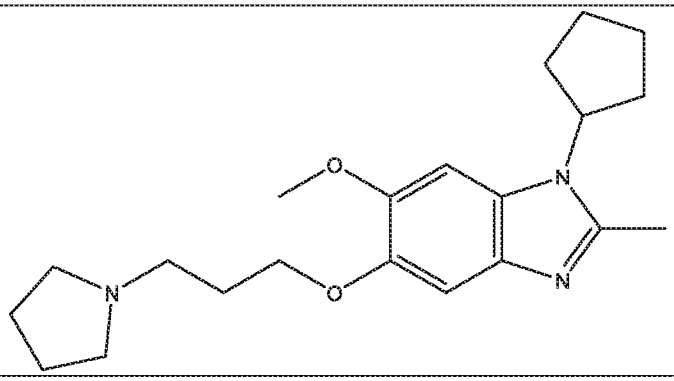
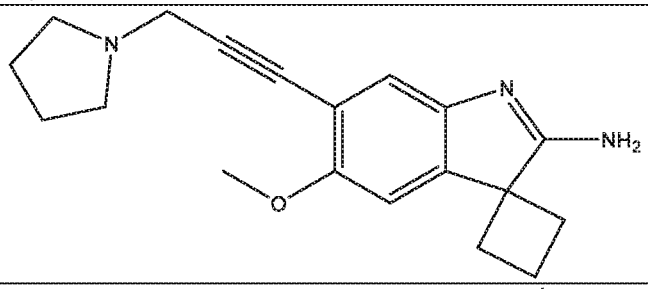
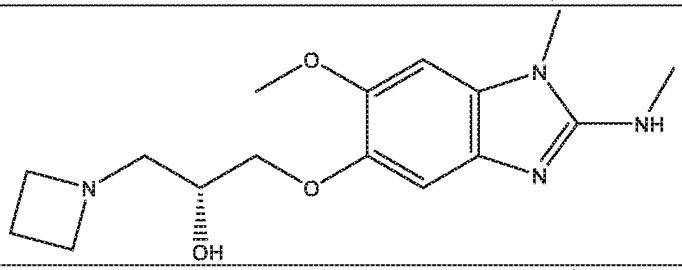
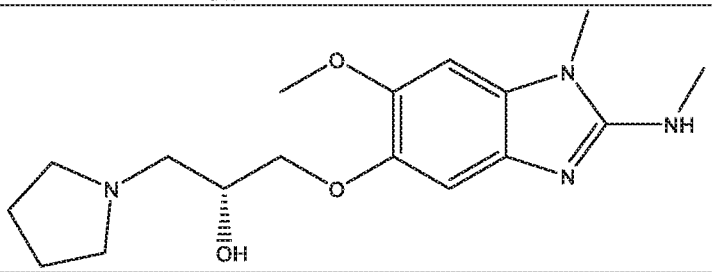
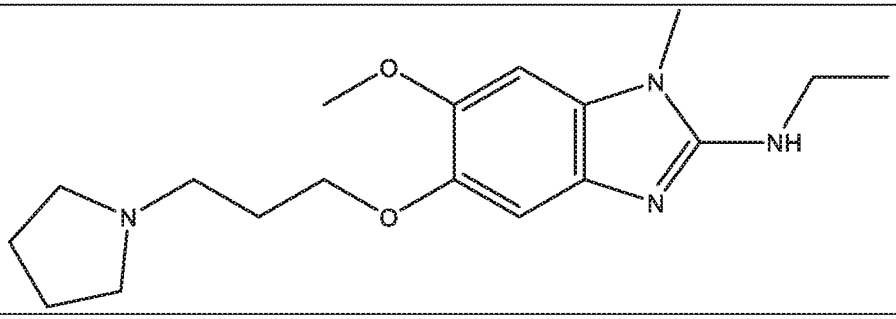
[0519] The compounds of Table 4 are the compounds found in U.S. Application Nos. 62/402,863 and 62/509,620, and PCT Appl'n No. PCT/US2017/054468, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

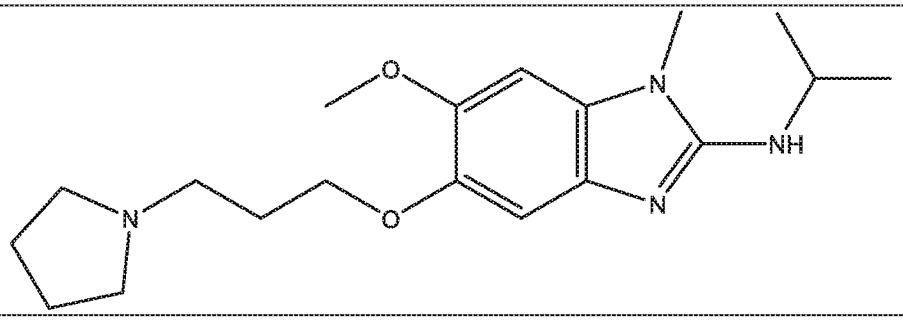
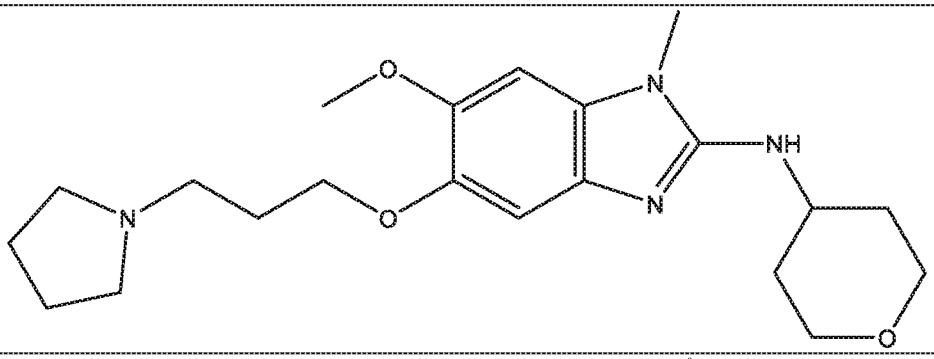
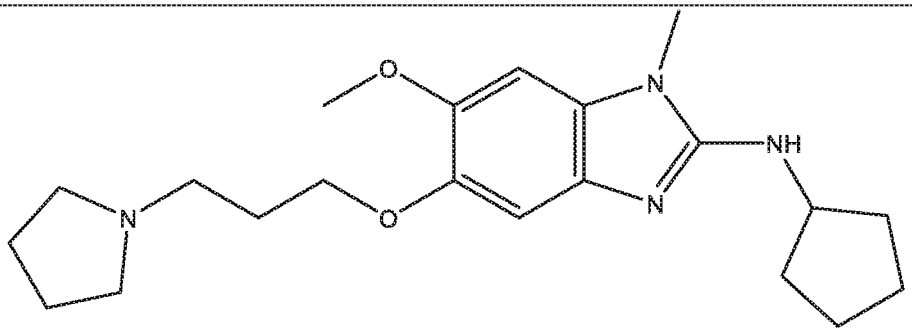
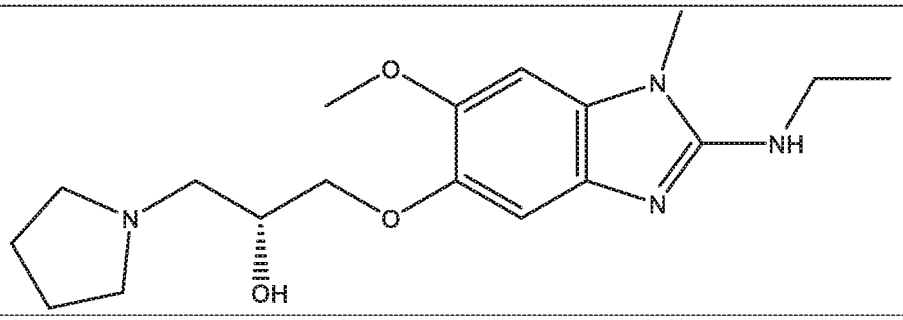
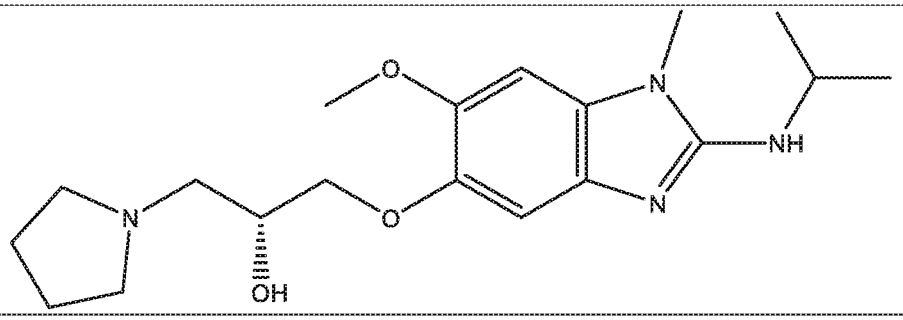
Compound No.	Structure
A1	
A2	

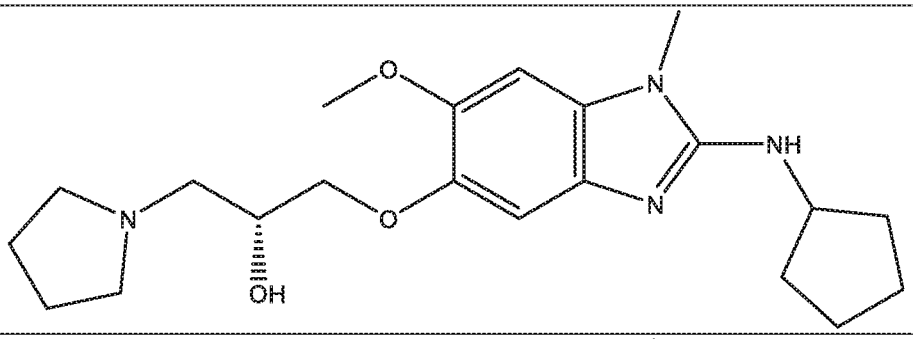
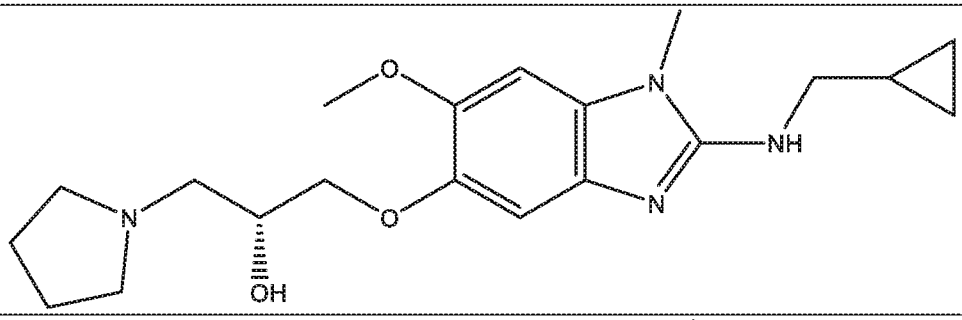
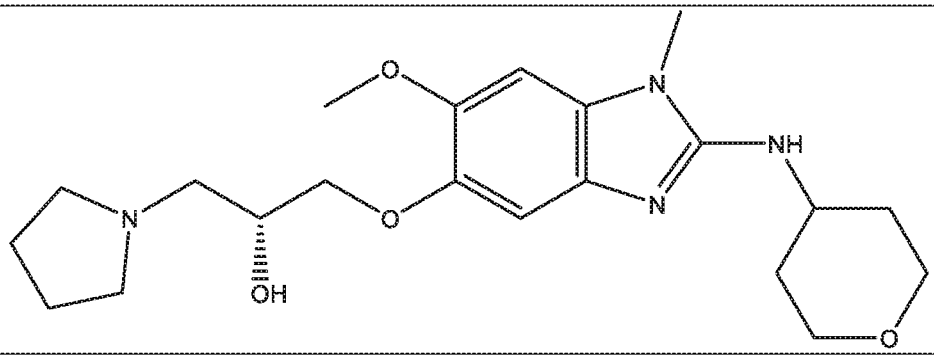
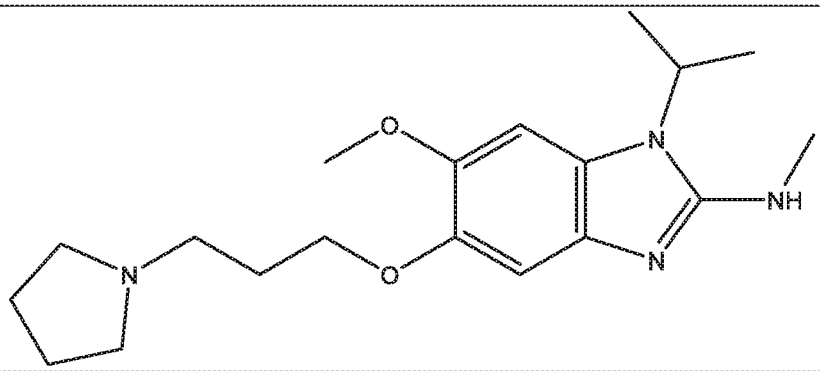
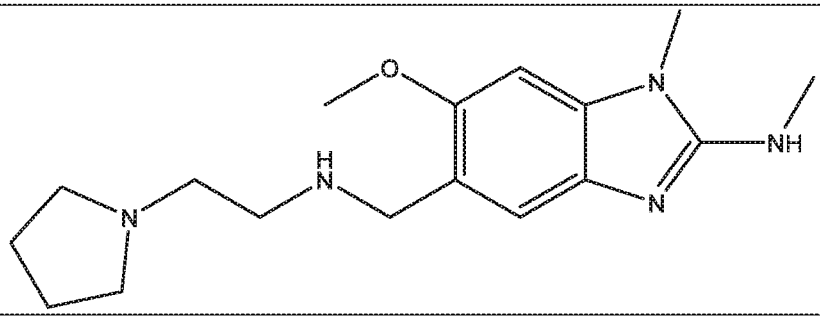
A3	
A4	
A5	
A6	
A7	
A8	
A9	

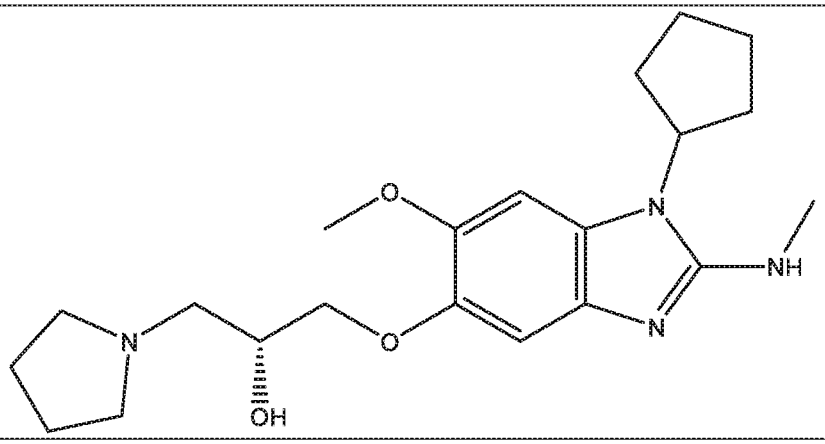
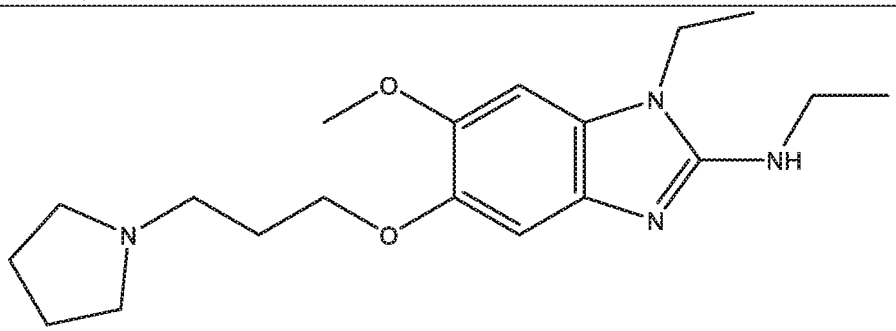
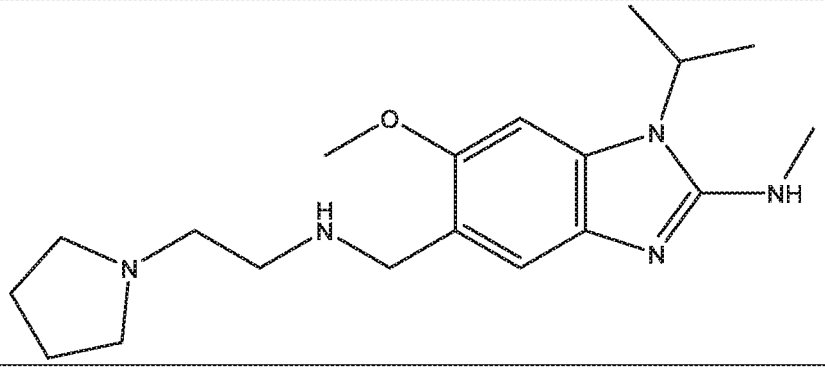
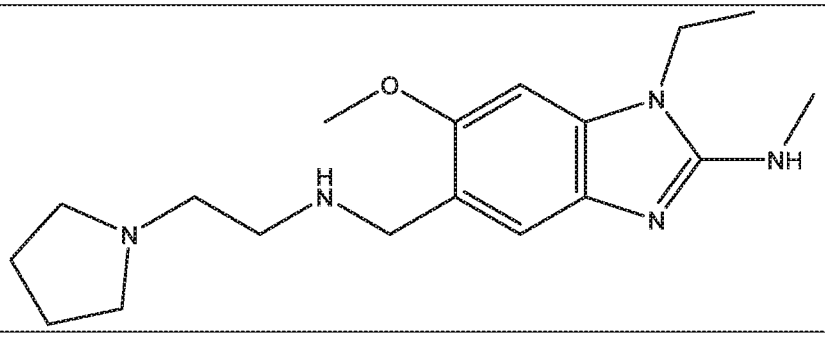
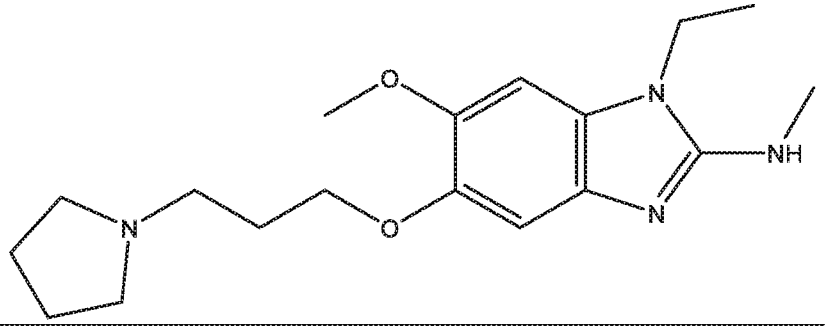
A10	
A11	
A12	
A13	
A14	
A15	

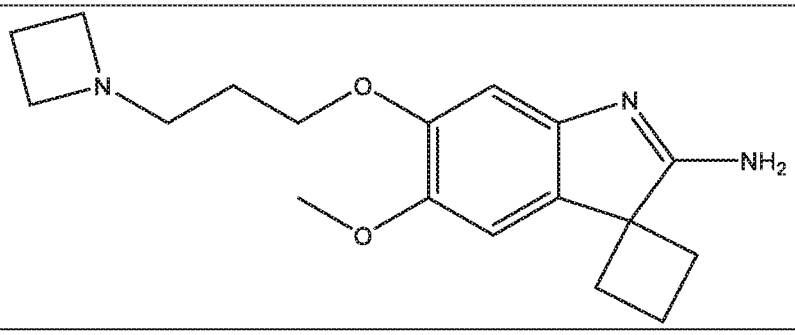
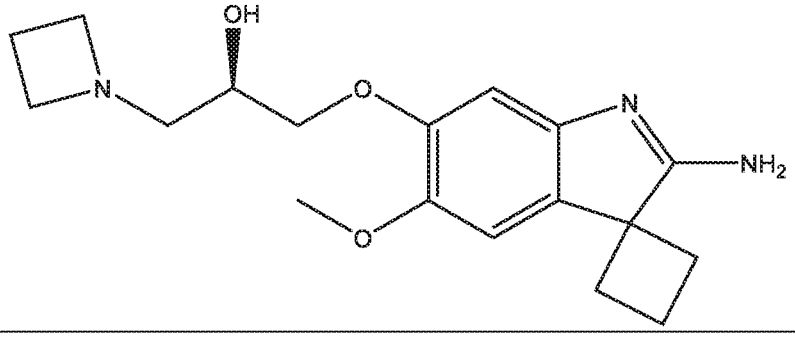
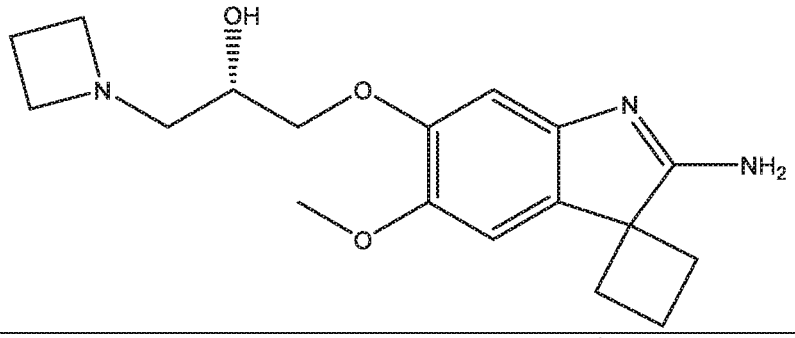
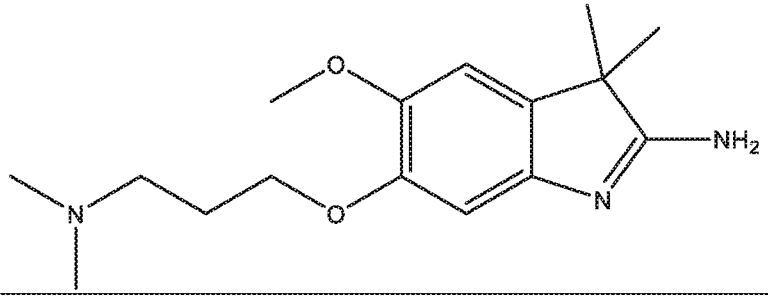
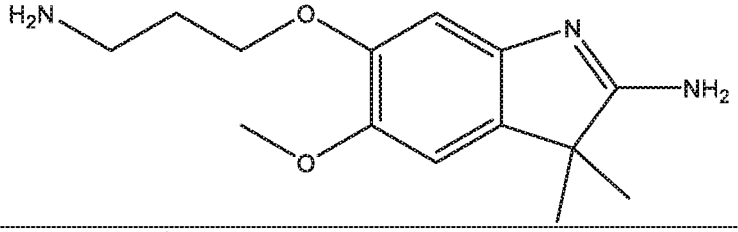
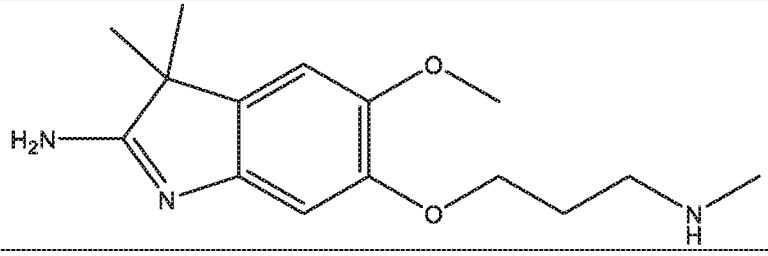
A16	
A17	
A18	
A19	
A20	
A21	
A22	

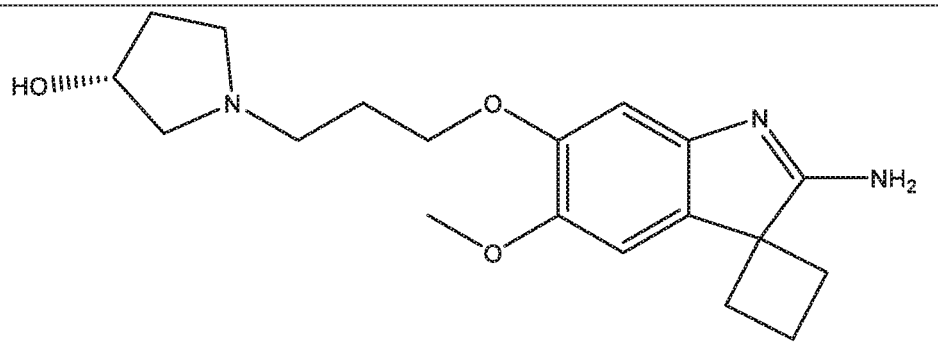
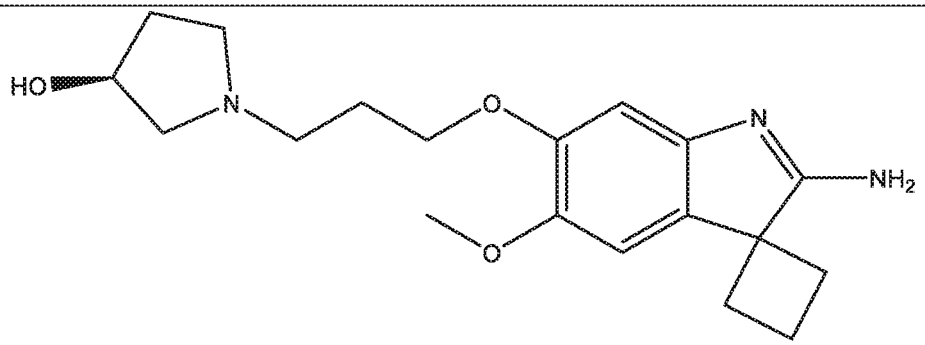
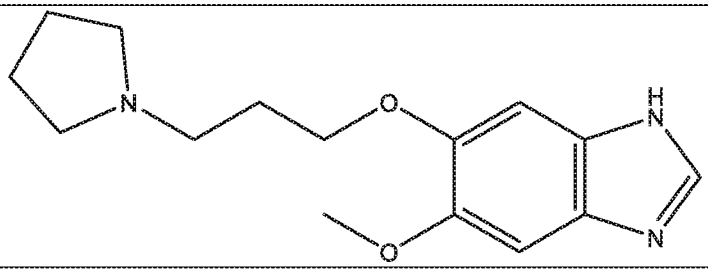
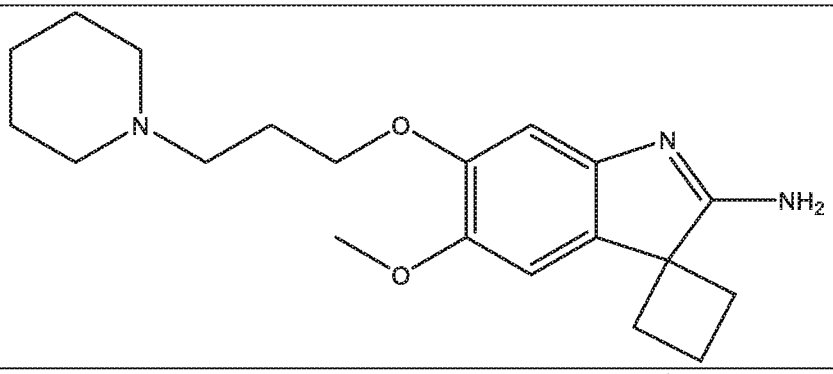
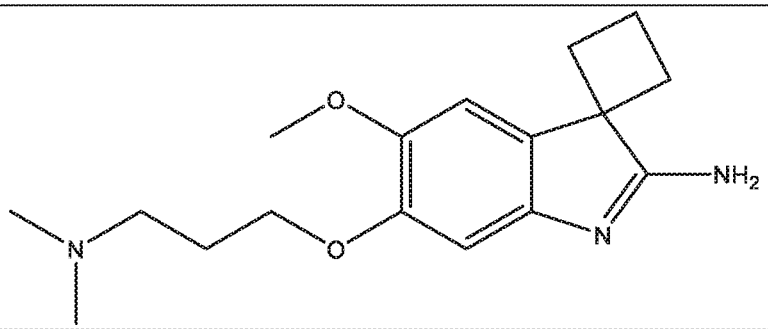
A23	
A24	
A25	
A26	
A27	

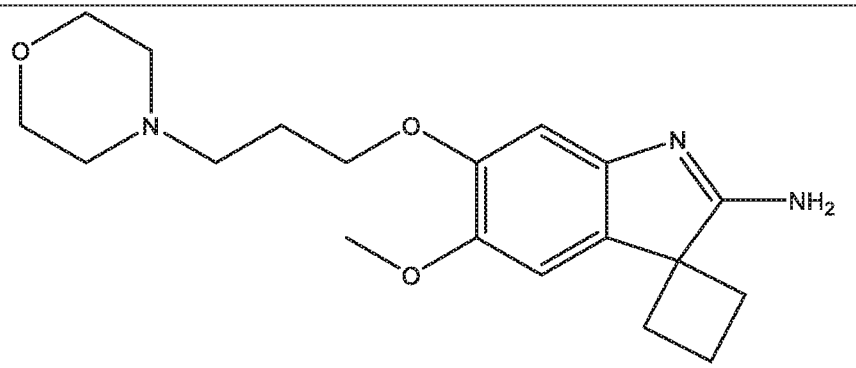
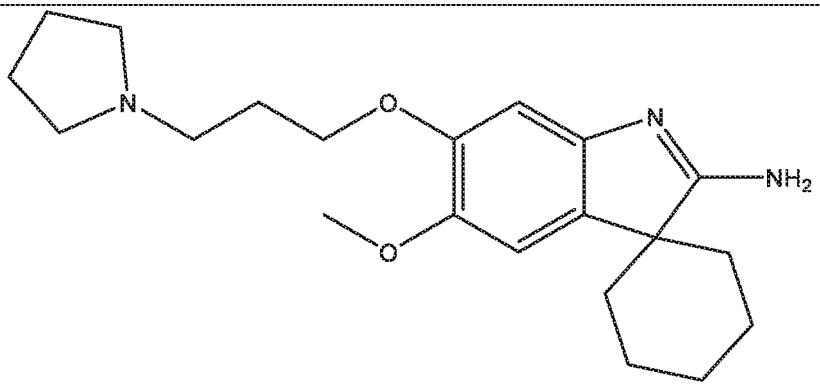
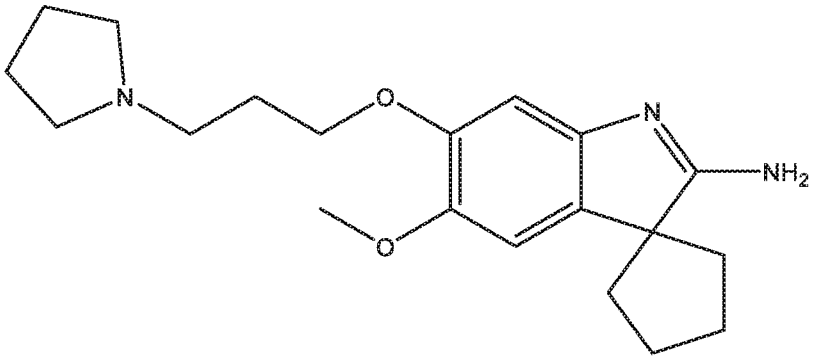
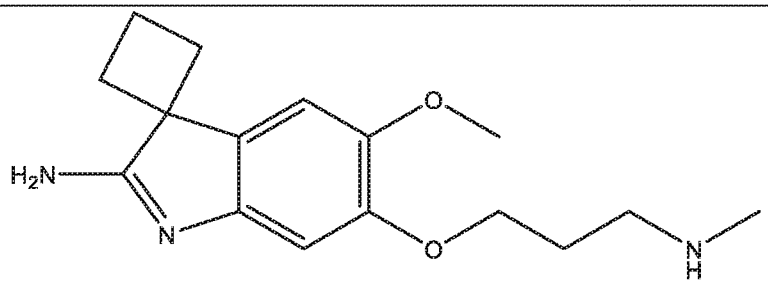
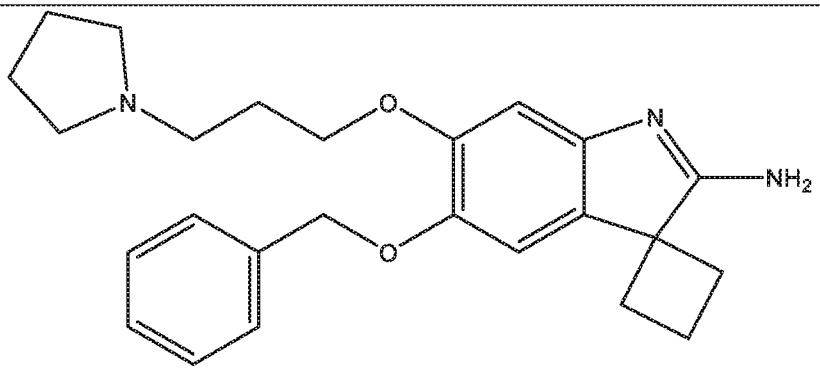
A28	
A29	
A30	
A31	
A32	

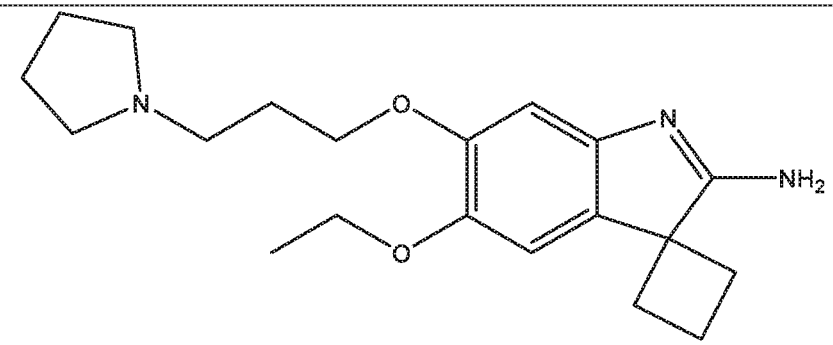
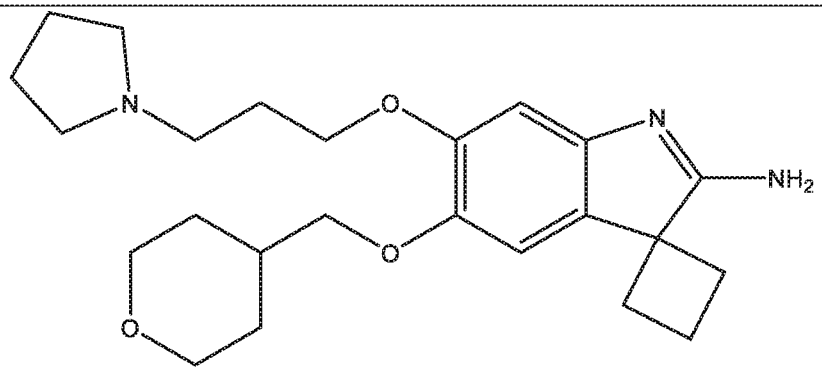
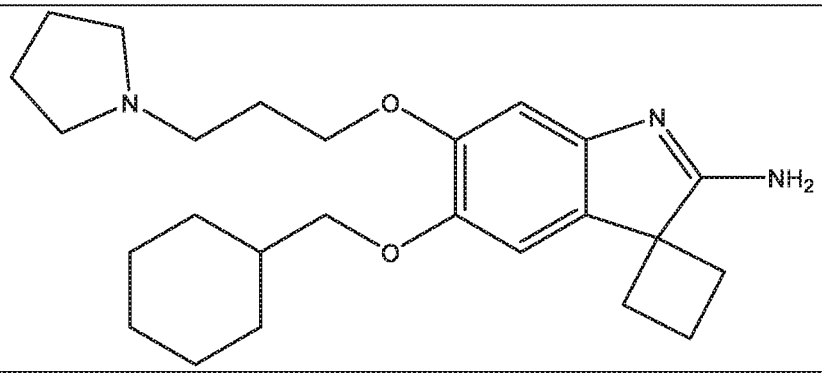
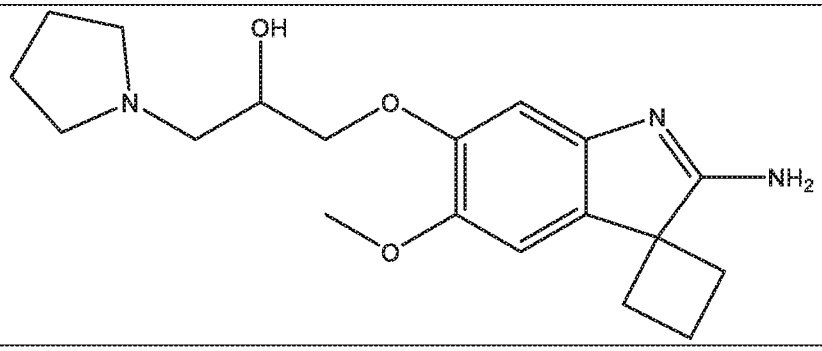
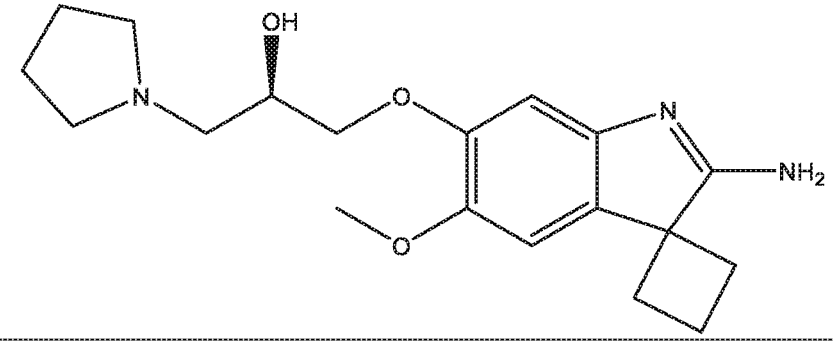
A33	
A34	
A35	
A36	
A37	

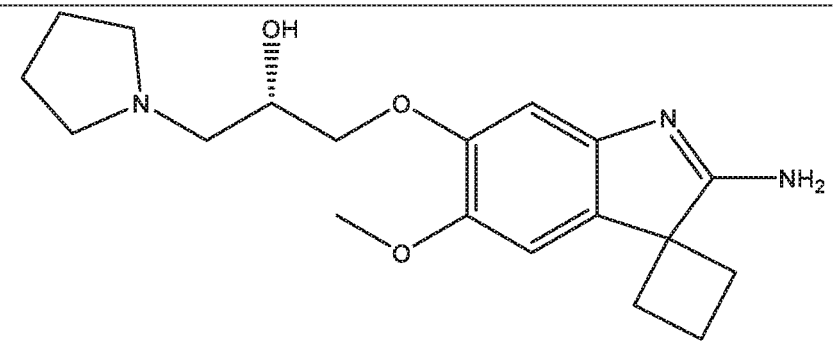
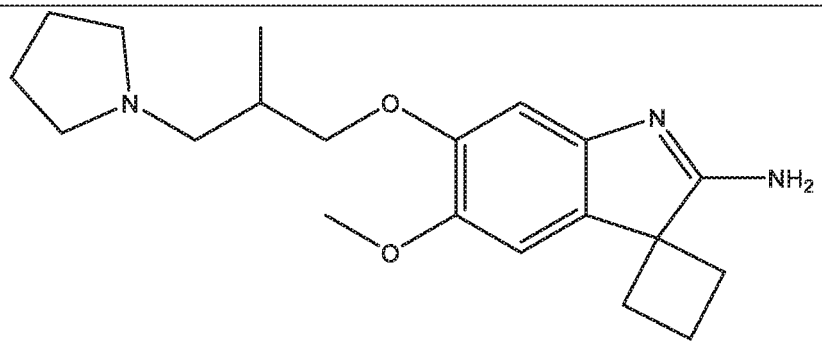
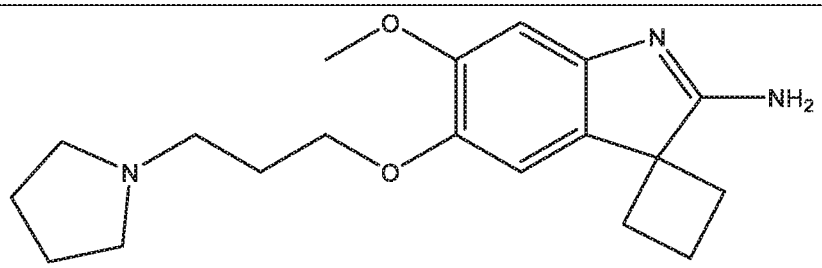
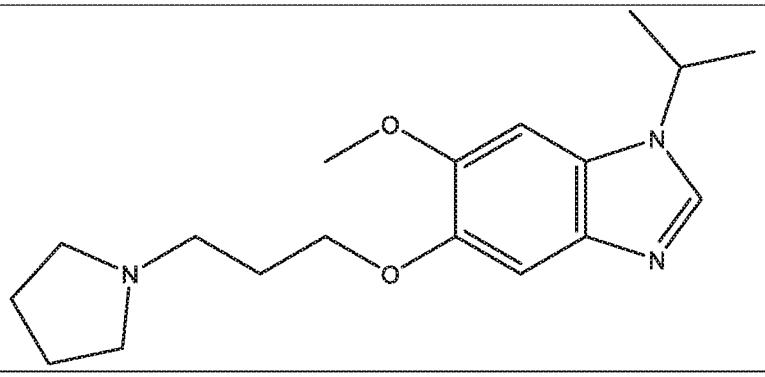
A38	
A39	
A40	
A41	
A42	

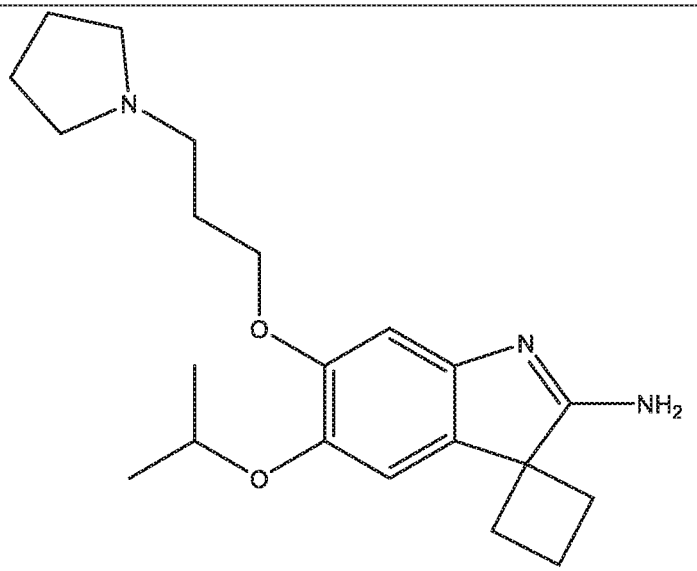
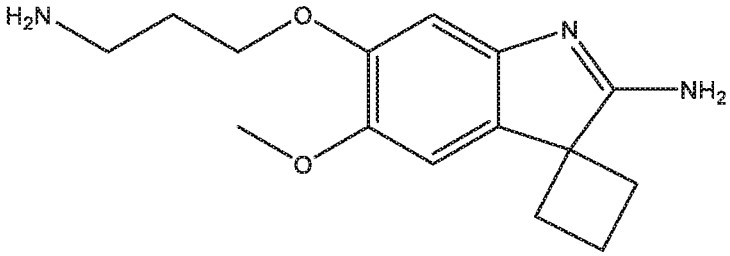
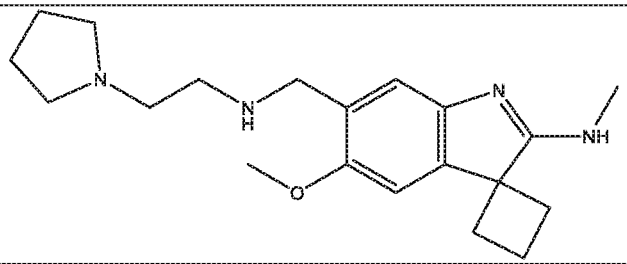
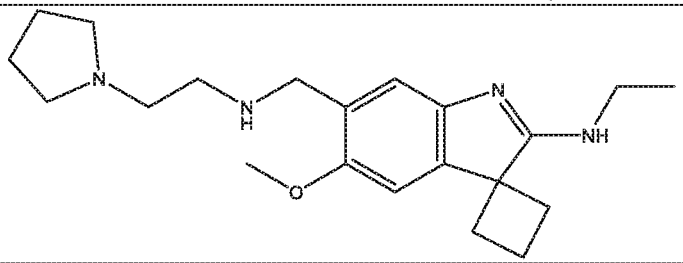
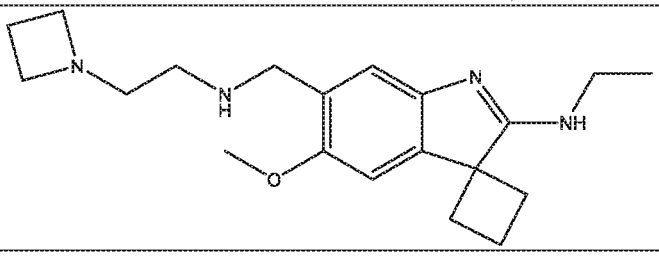
A43	
A44	
A45	
A46	
A47	
A48	

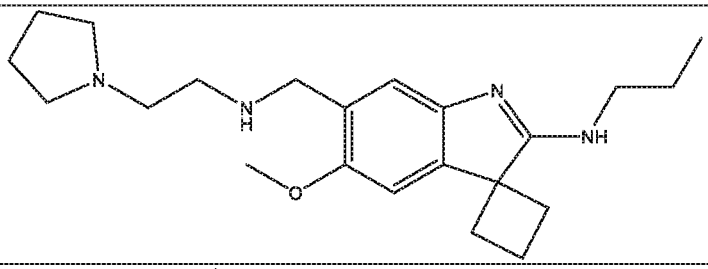
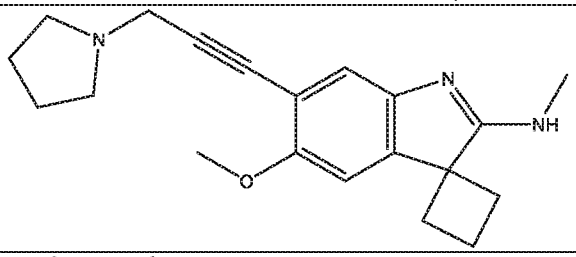
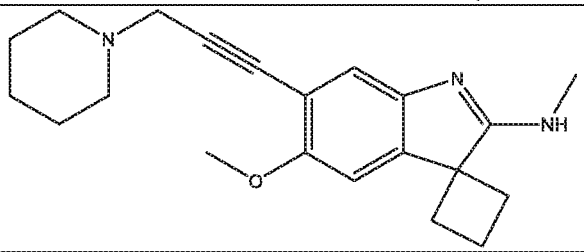
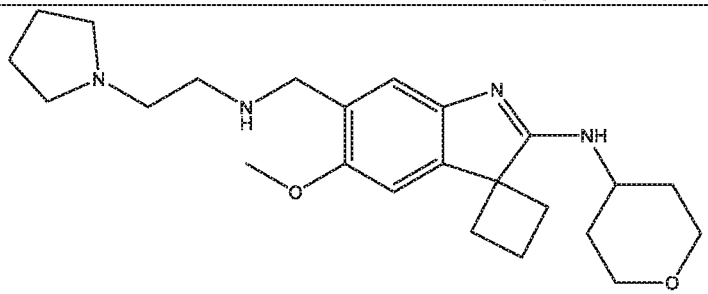
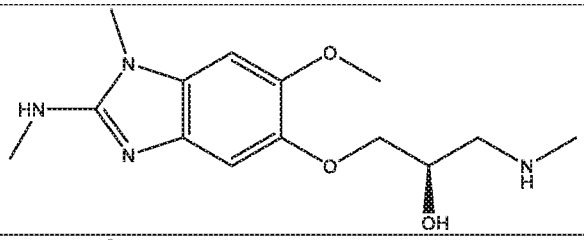
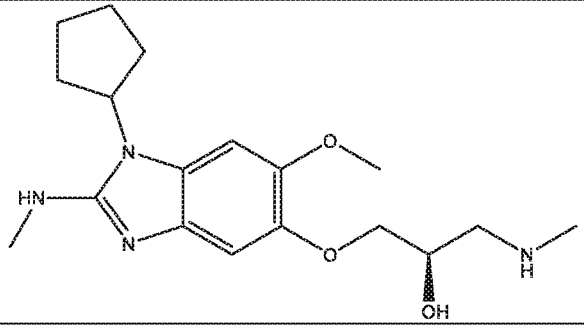
A49	
A50	
A51	
A52	
A53	

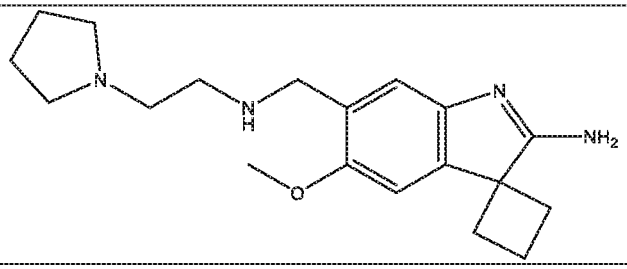
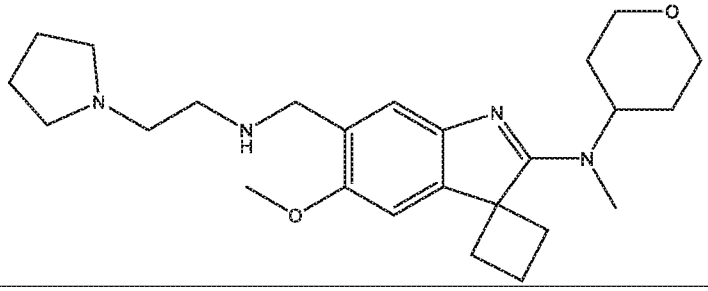
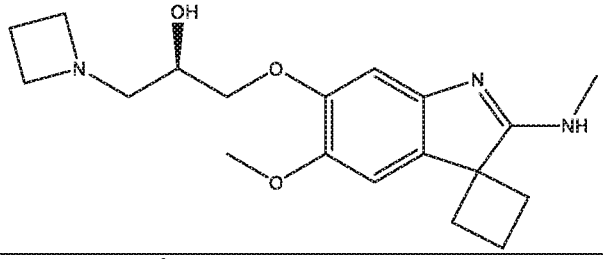
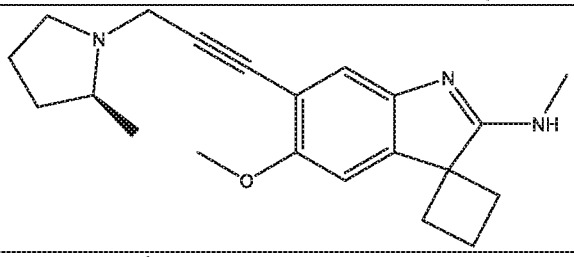
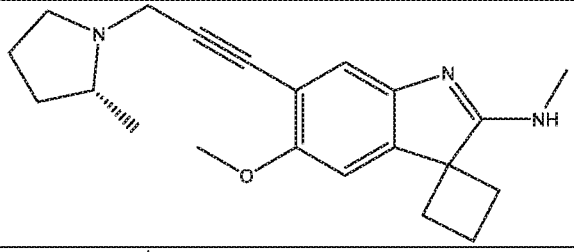
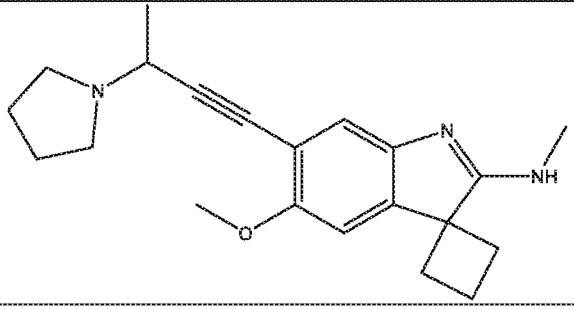
A54	
A55	
A56	
A57	
A58	

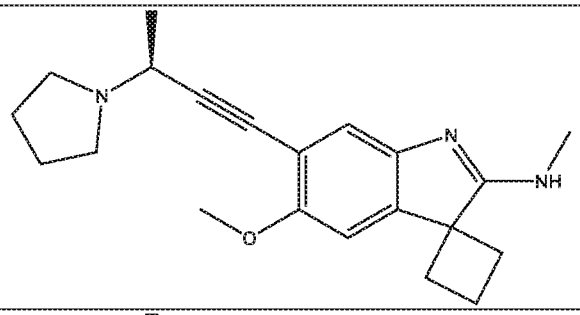
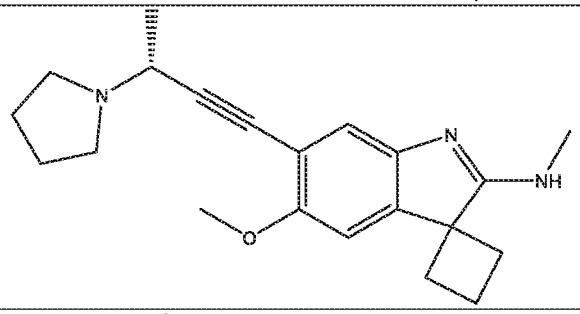
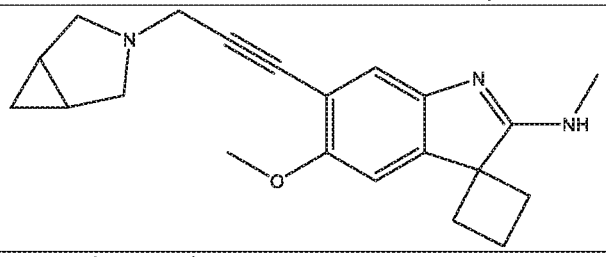
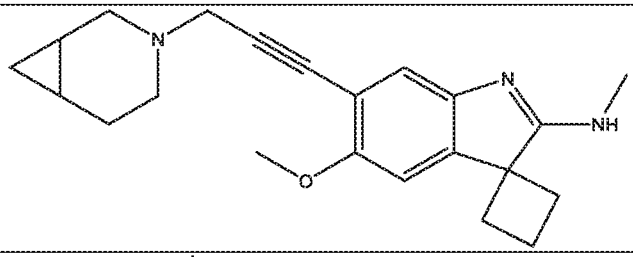
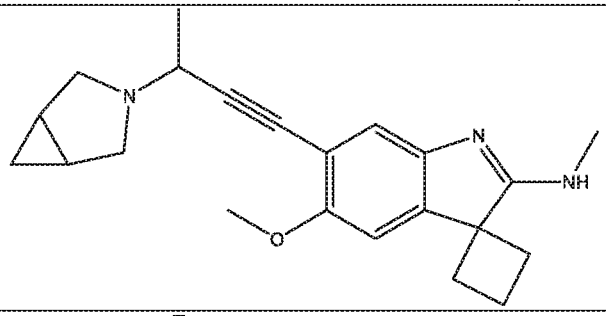
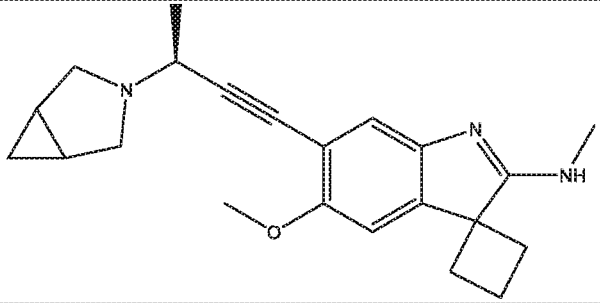
A59	
A60	
A61	
A62	
A63	

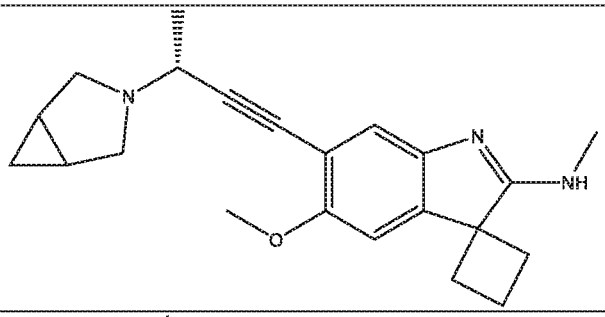
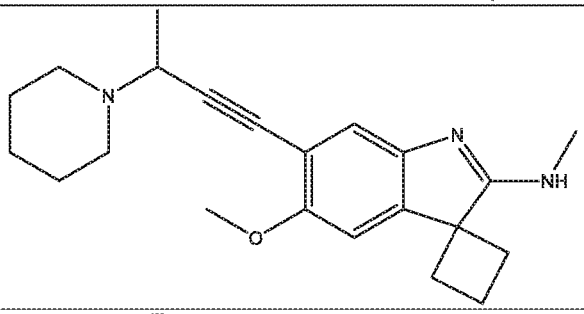
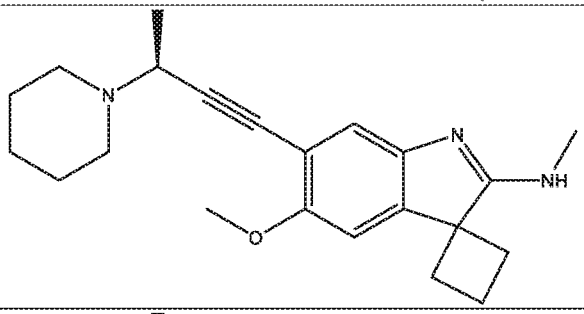
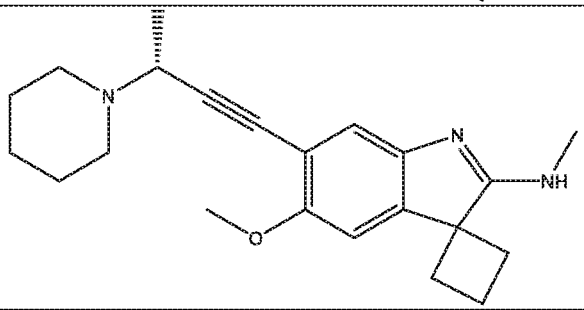
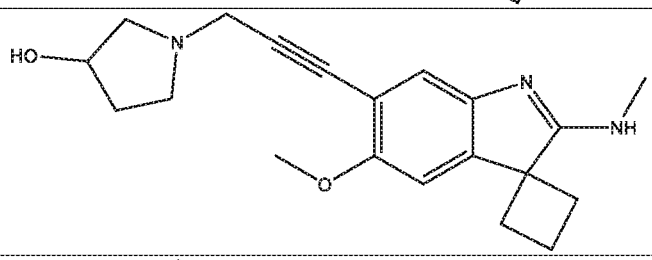
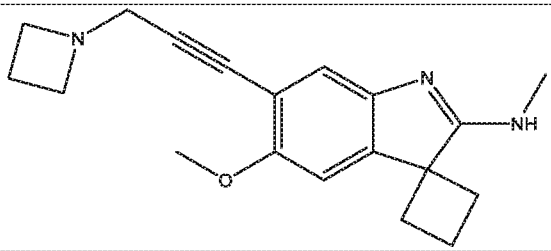
A64	
A65	
A66	
A67	

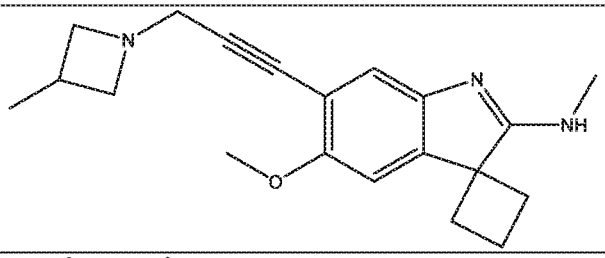
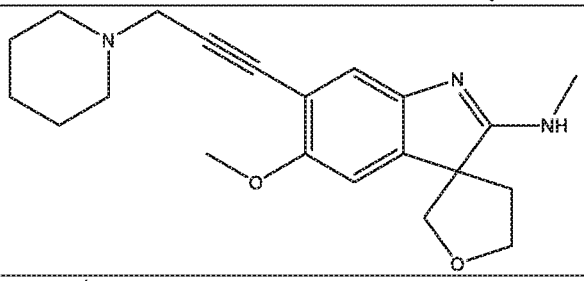
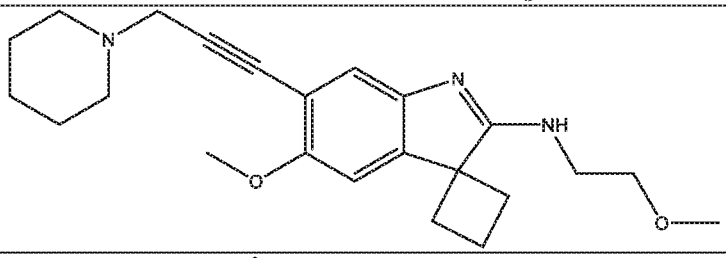
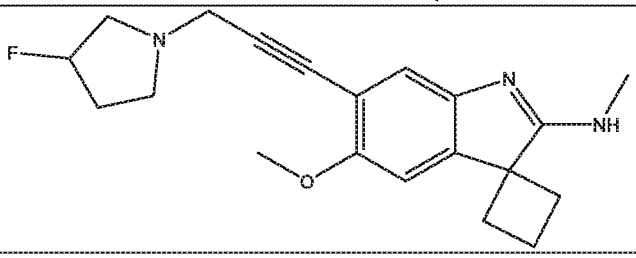
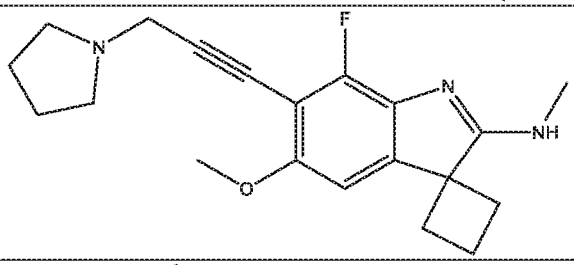
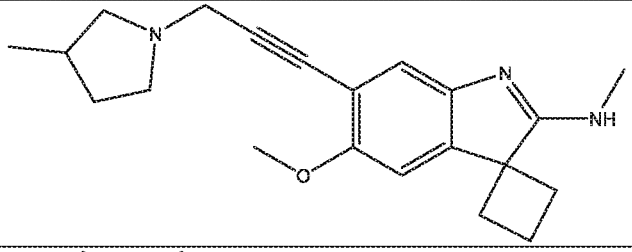
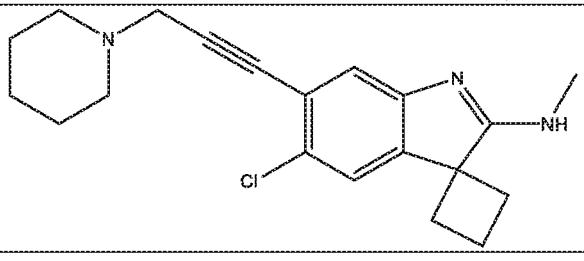
A68	
A69	
A70	
A71	
A72	

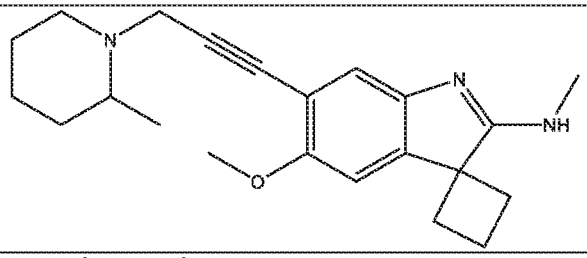
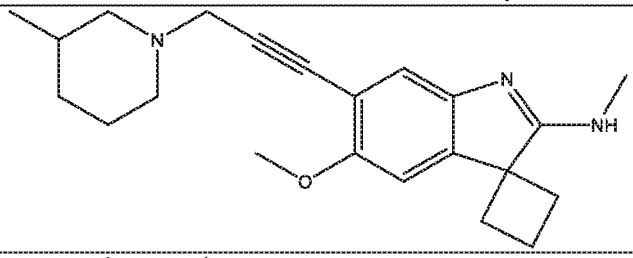
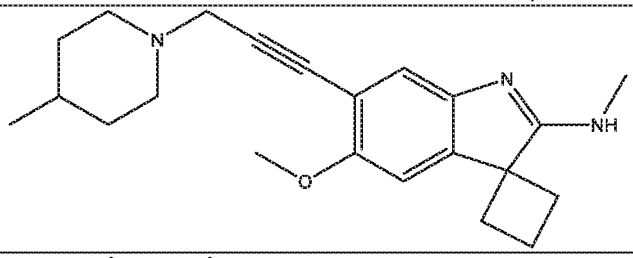
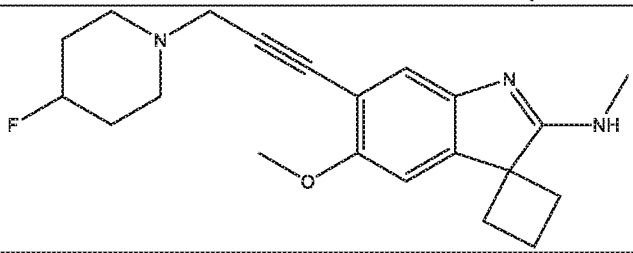
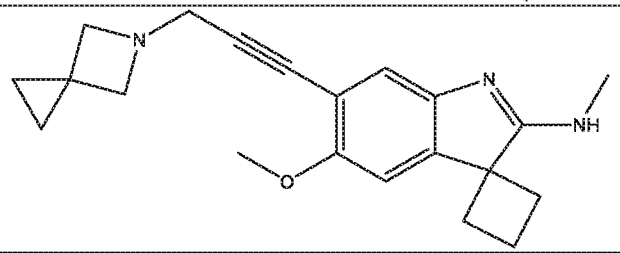
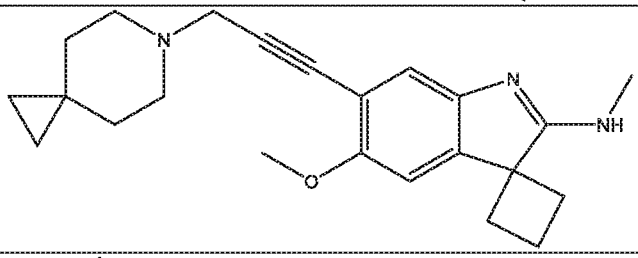
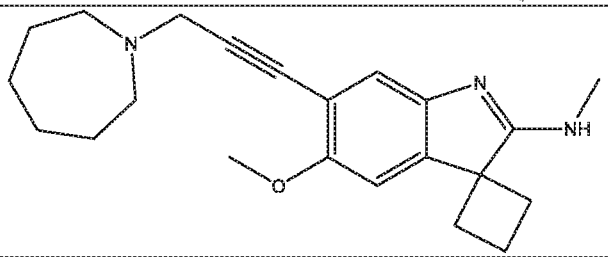
A73	
A74	
A75	
A76	
A77	
A78	

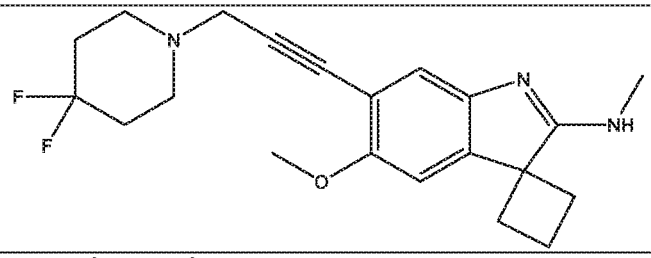
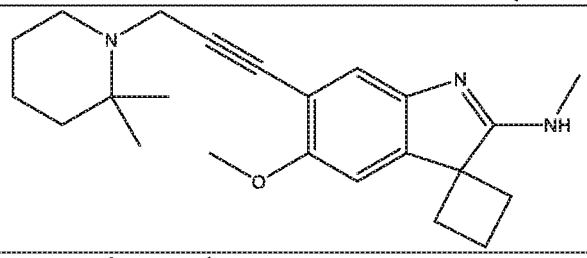
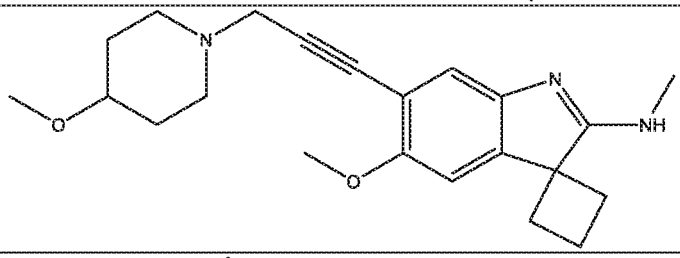
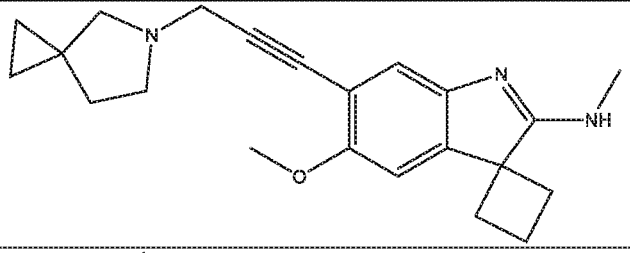
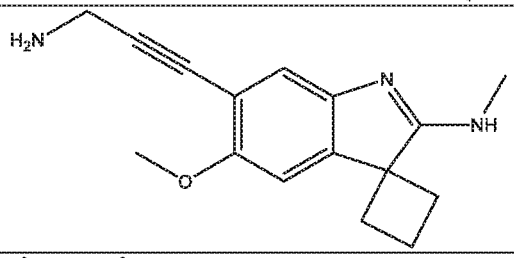
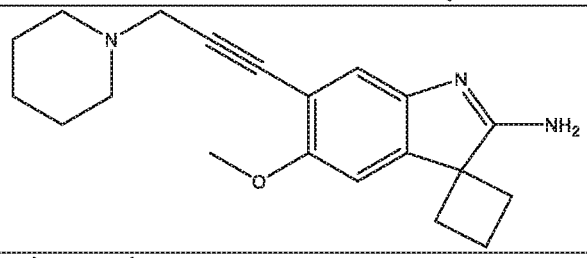
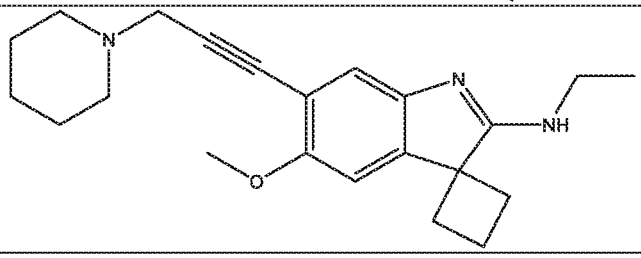
A79	
A80	
A81	
A82	
A83	
A84	

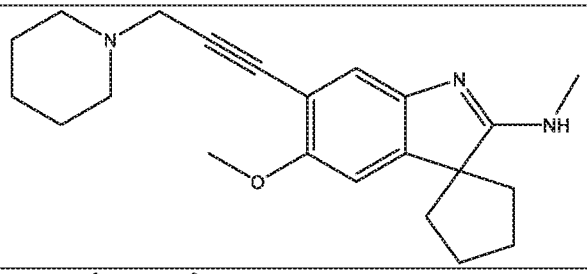
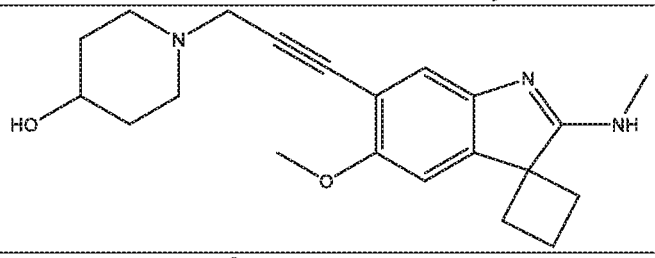
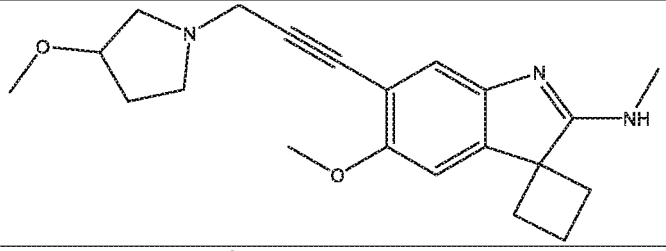
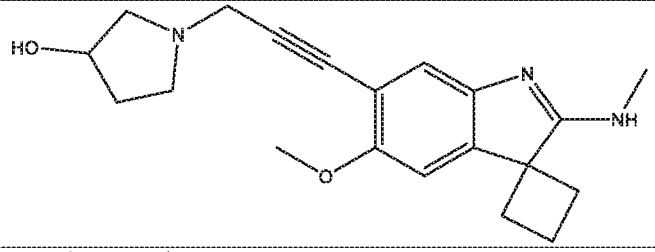
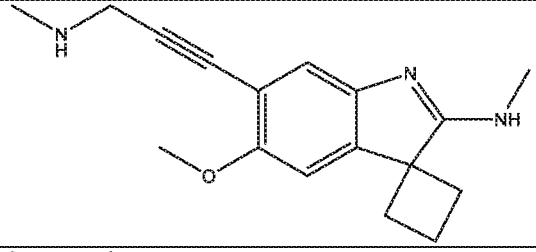
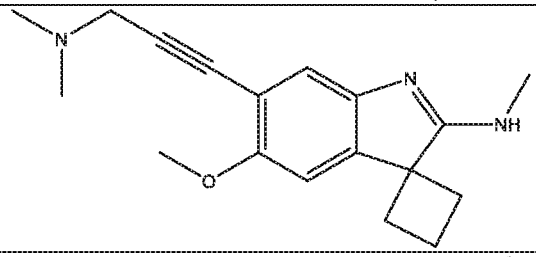
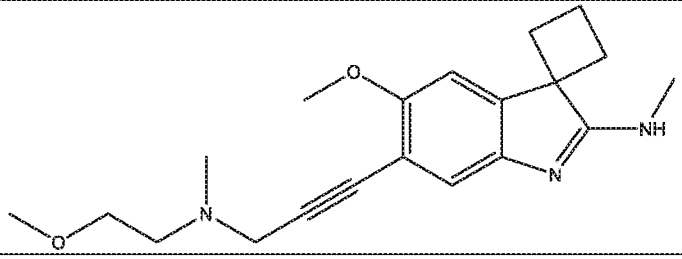
A85	
A86	
A87	
A88	
A89	
A90	

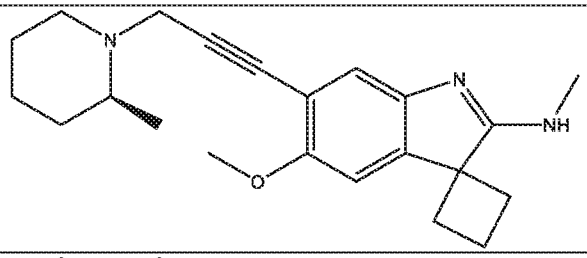
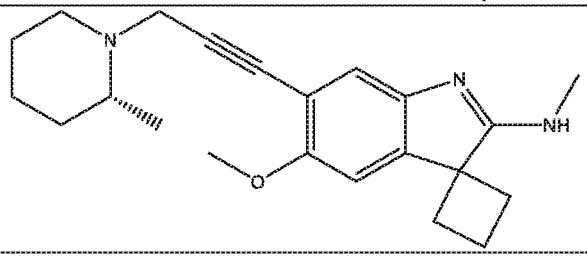
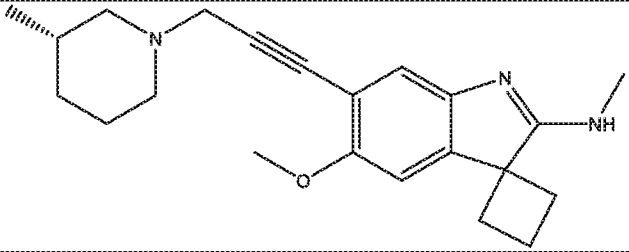
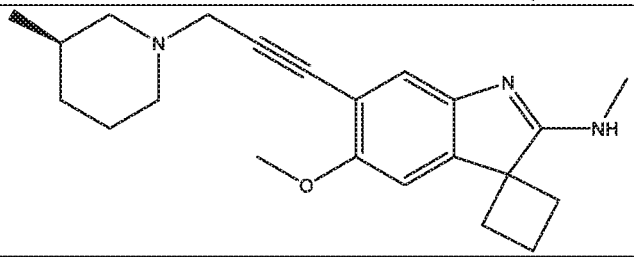
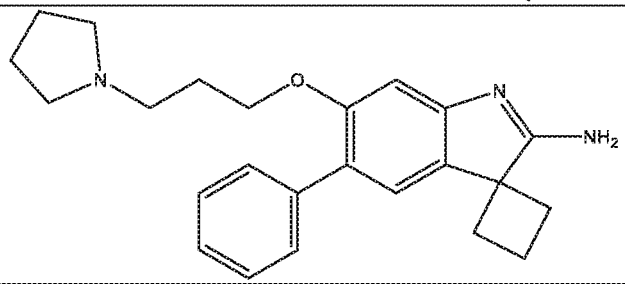
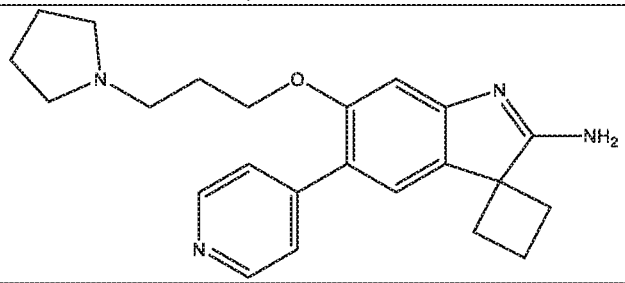
A91	
A92	
A93	
A94	
A95	
A96	

A97	
A98	
A99	
A100	
A101	
A106	
A107	

A110	
A111	
A112	
A113	
A114	
A115	
A116	

A117	
A118	
A119	
A120	
A121	
A122	
A123	

A124	
A125	
A126	
A127	
A128	
A129	
A130	

A131	
A132	
A133	
A134	
A135	
A136	

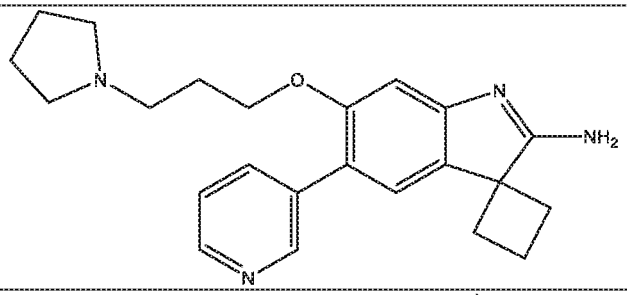
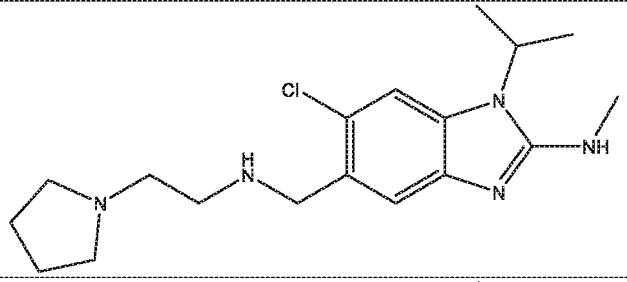
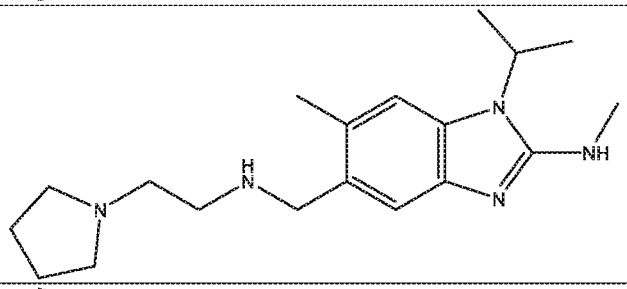
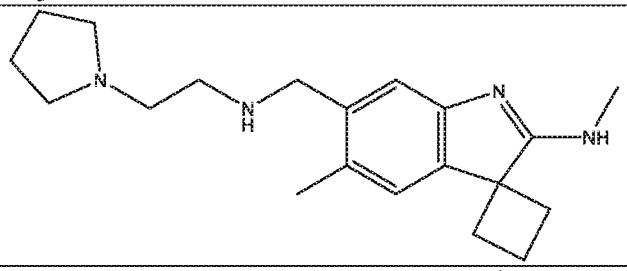
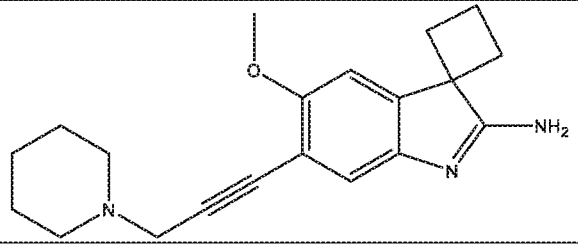
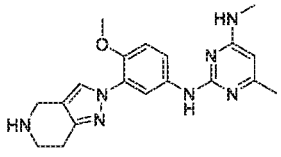
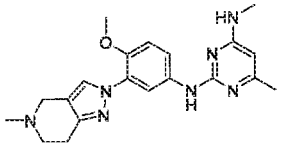
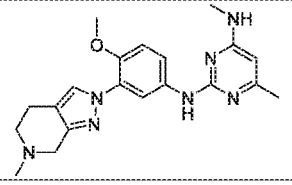
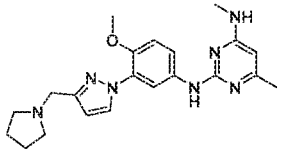
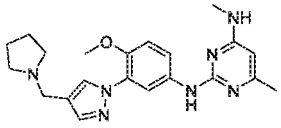
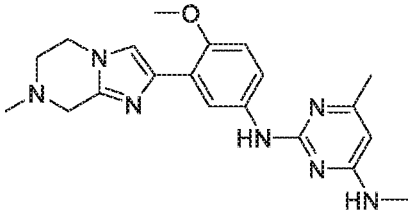
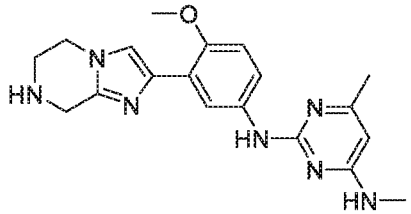
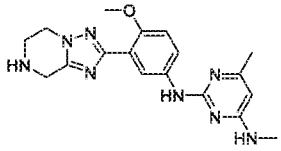
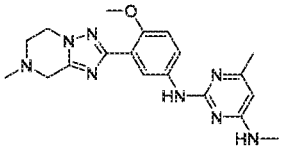
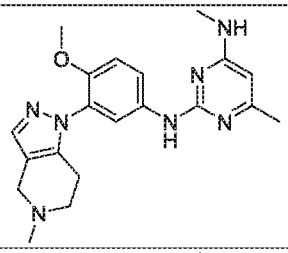
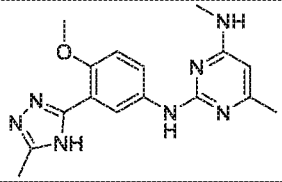
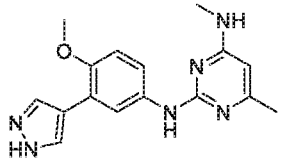
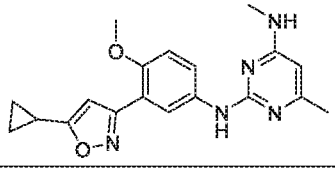
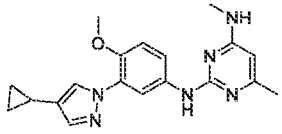
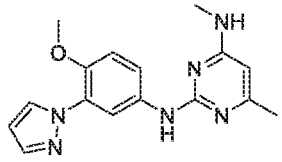
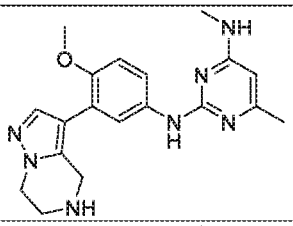
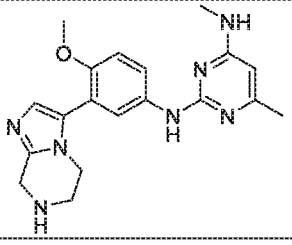
A137	
A138	
A139	
A140	
A141	

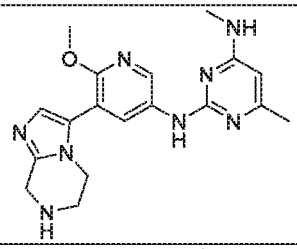
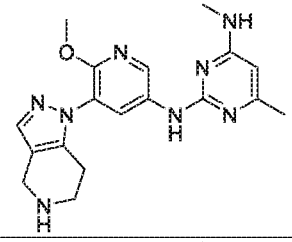
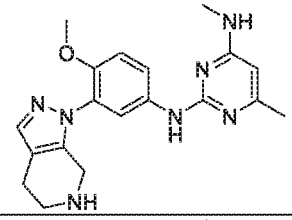
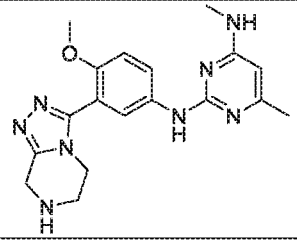
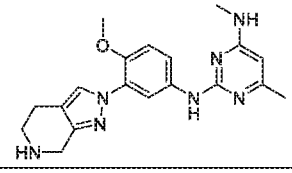
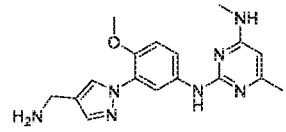
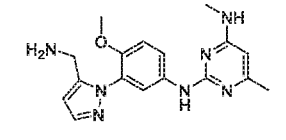
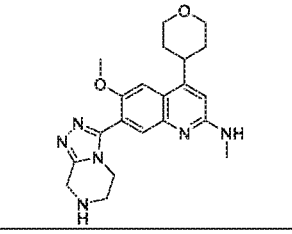
Table 5

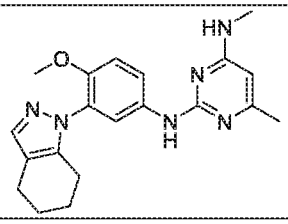
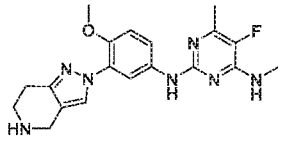
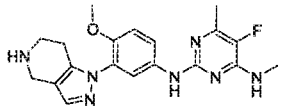
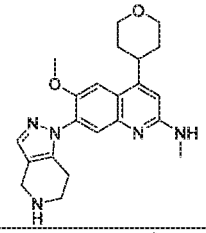
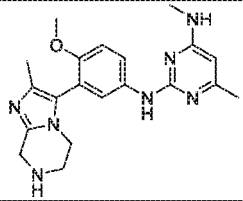
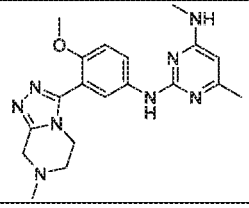
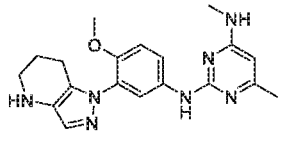
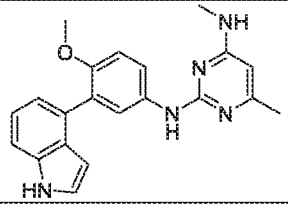
[0520] The compounds of Table 5 are the compounds found in U.S. Application Nos. 62/436,139 and 62/517,840, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

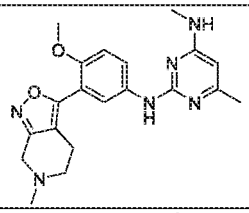
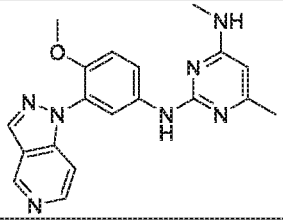
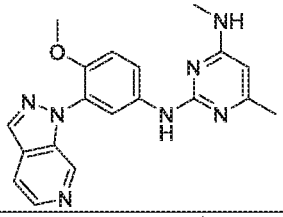
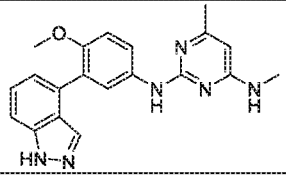
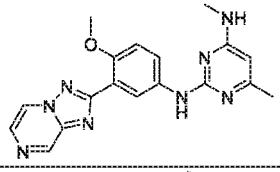
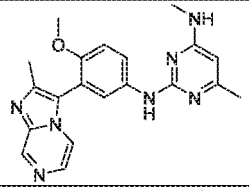
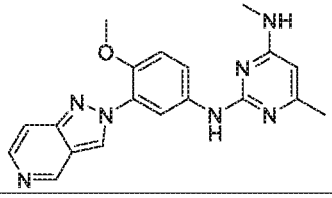
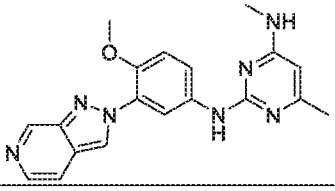
Compound No.	Structure

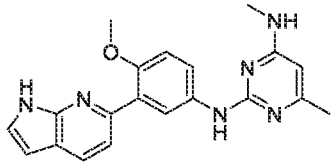
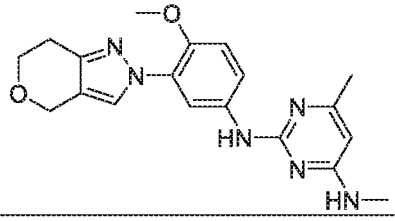
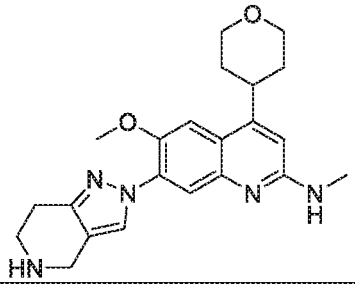
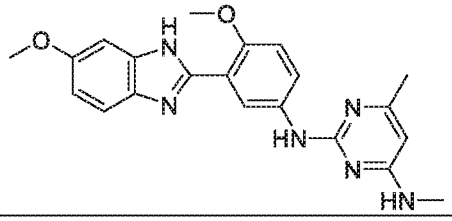
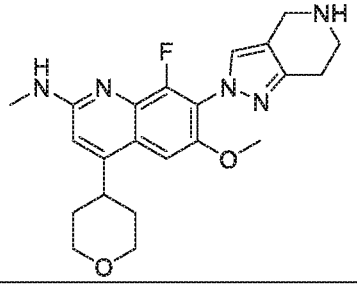
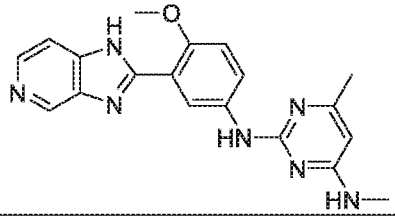
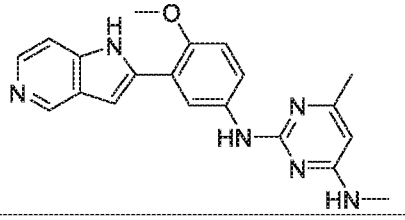
Compound No.	Structure
B1	
B2	
B3	
B4	
B5	
B6	
B7	
B8	
B9	

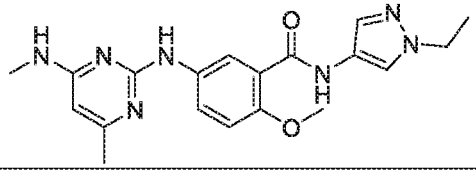
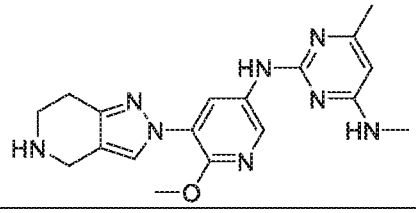
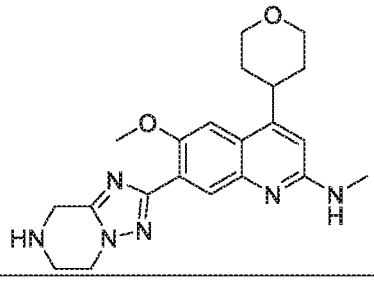
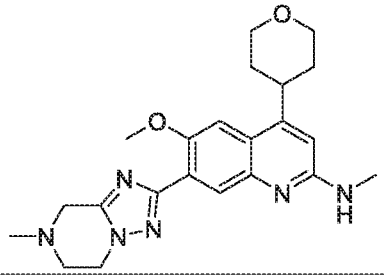
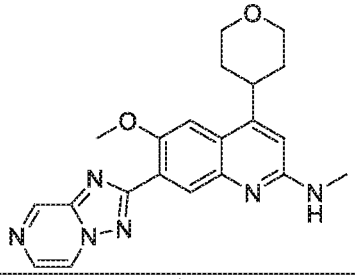
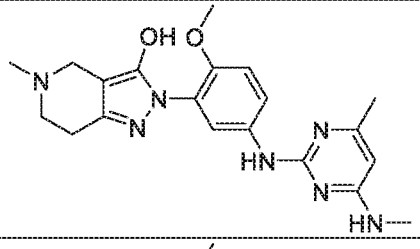
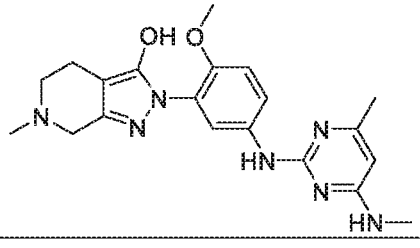
Compound No.	Structure
B10	
B11	
B12	
B13	
B14	
B15	
B16	
B17	

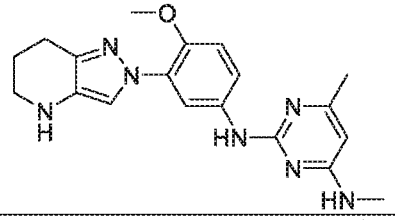
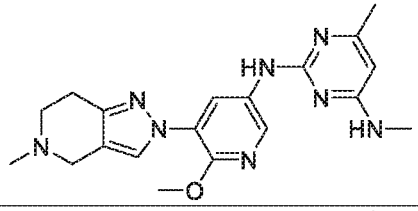
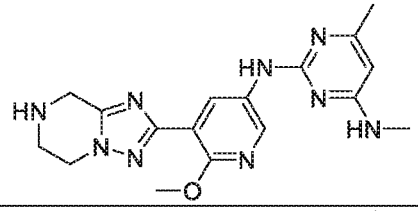
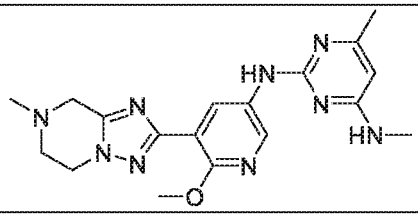
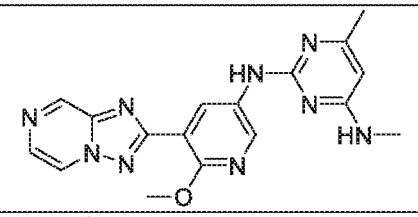
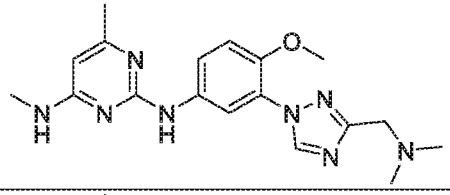
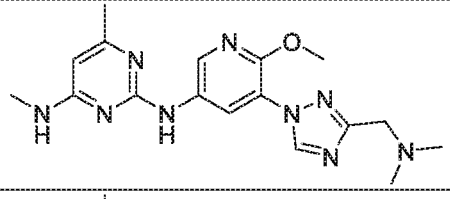
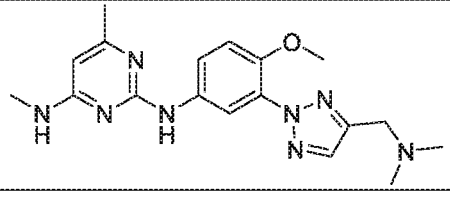
Compound No.	Structure
B18	
B19	
B20	
B21	
B22	
B23	
B24	
B25	

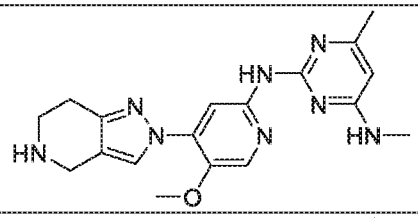
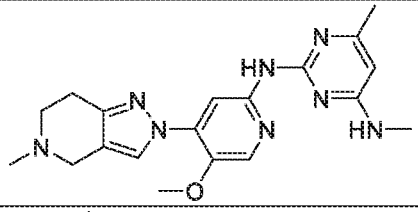
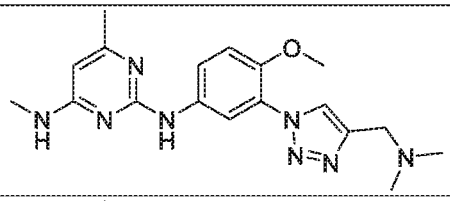
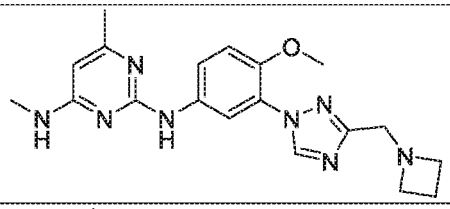
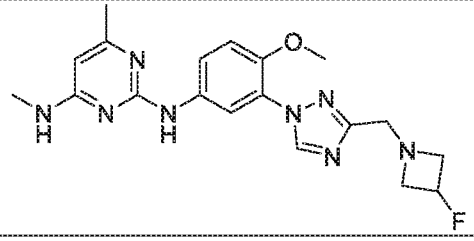
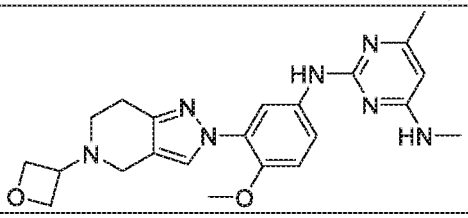
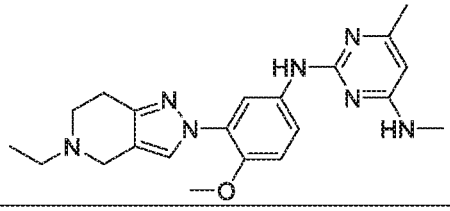
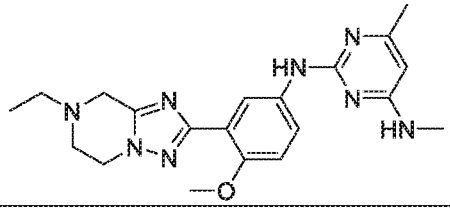
Compound No.	Structure
B26	
B27	
B28	
B29	
B30	
B31	
B32	
B33	

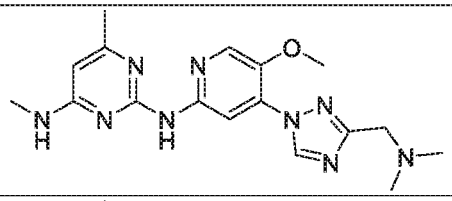
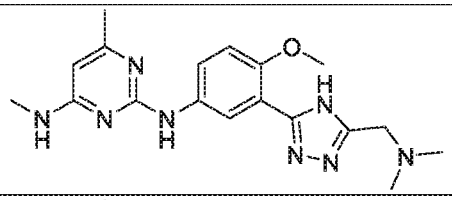
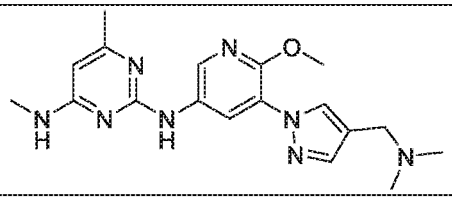
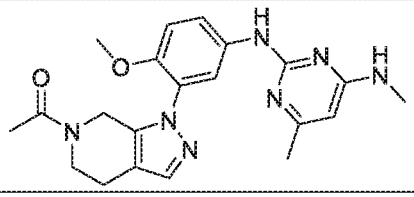
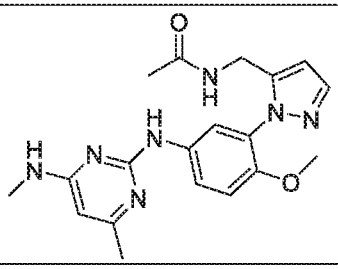
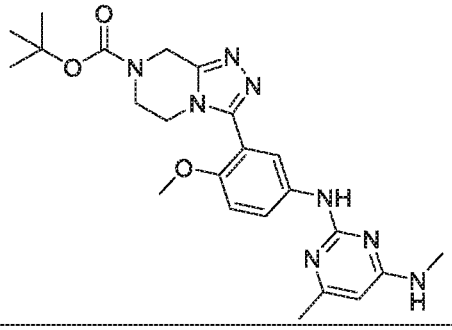
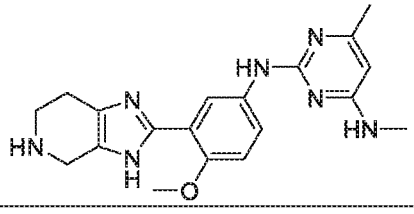
Compound No.	Structure
B34	
B35	
B36	
B37	
B38	
B39	
B40	
B41	

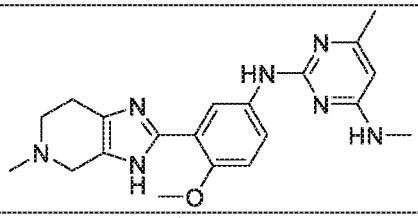
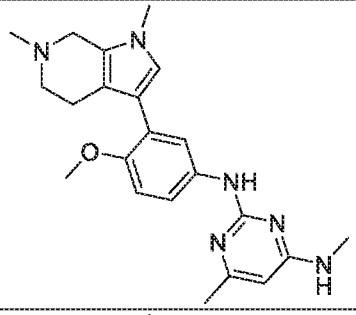
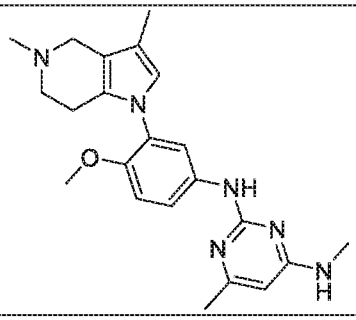
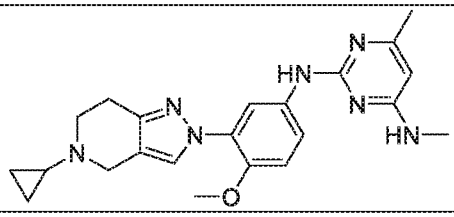
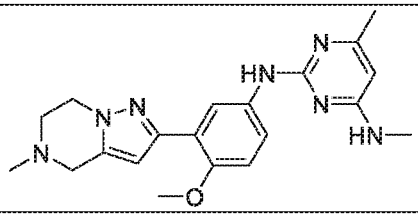
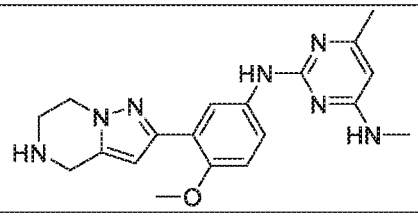
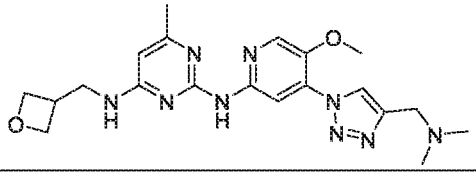
Compound No.	Structure
B42	
B43	
B44	
B45	
B46	
B47	
B48	

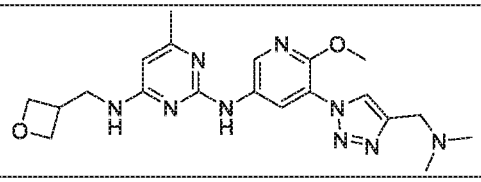
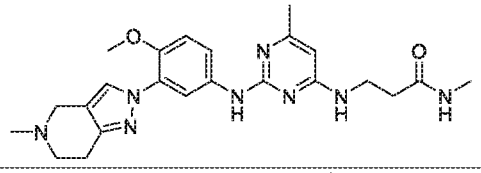
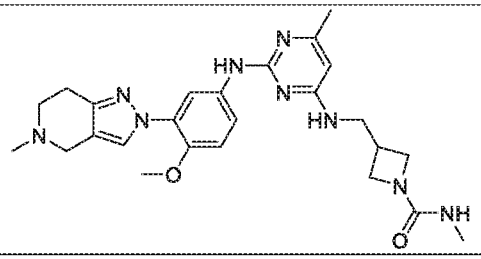
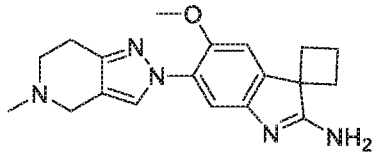
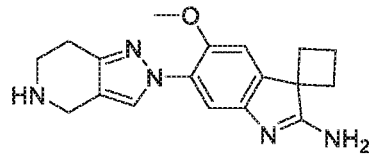
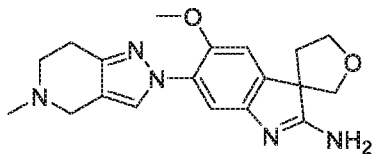
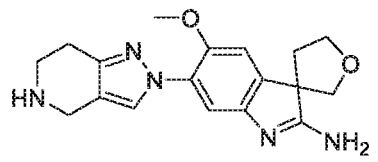
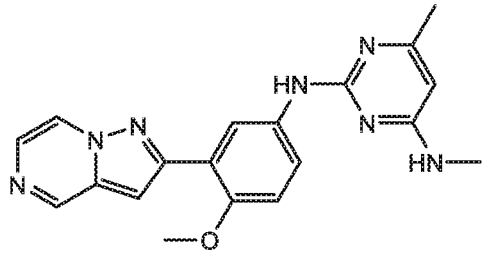
Compound No.	Structure
B49	
B50	
B51	
B52	
B53	
B54	
B55	

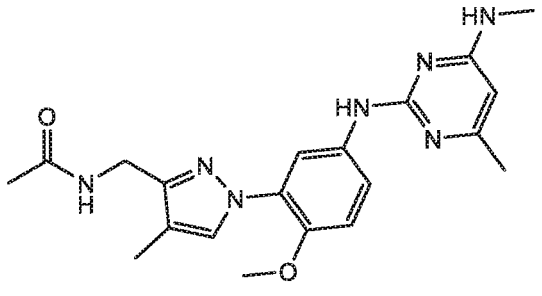
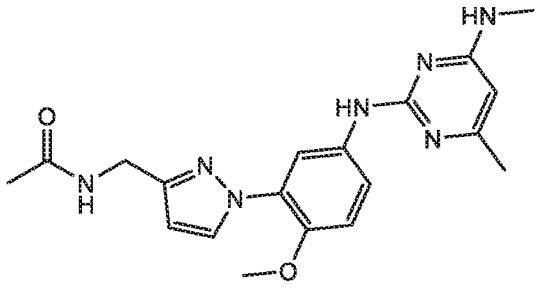
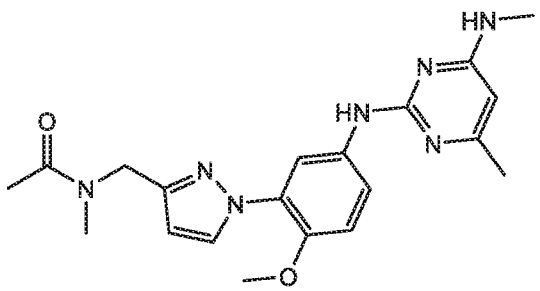
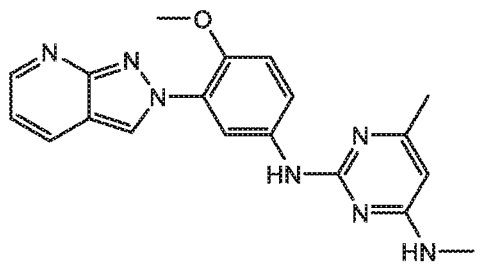
Compound No.	Structure
B56	
B57	
B58	
B59	
B60	
B61	
B62	
B63	

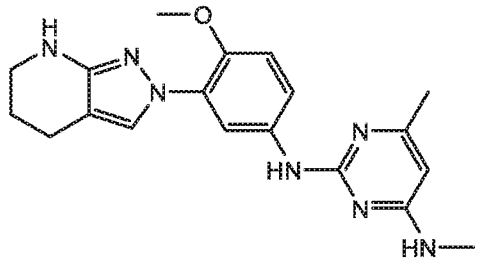
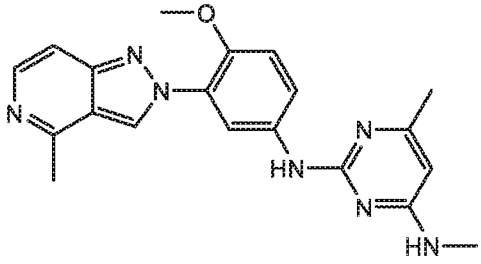
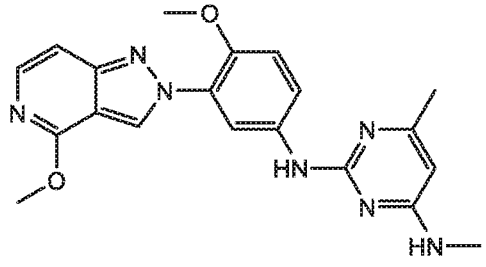
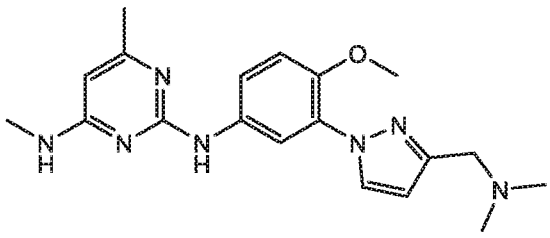
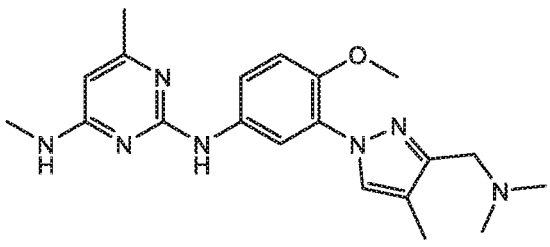
Compound No.	Structure
B64	
B65	
B66	
B67	
B68	
B69	
B70	
B71	

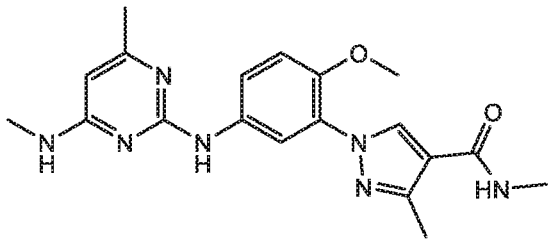
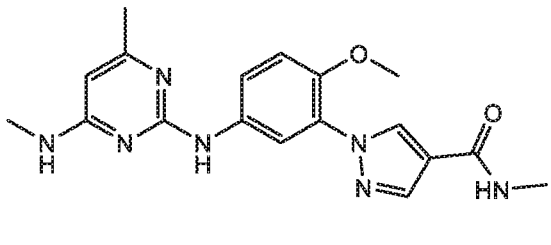
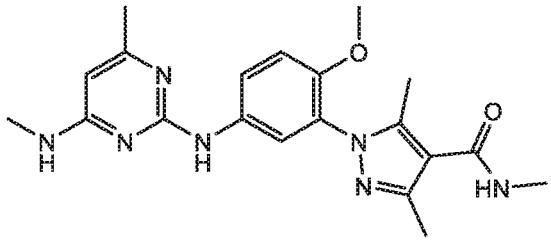
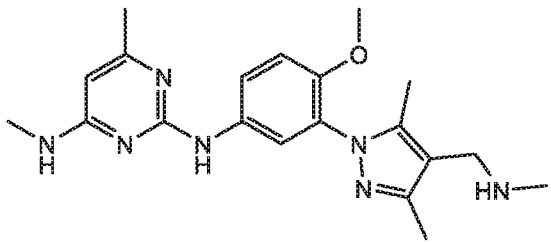
Compound No.	Structure
B72	
B73	
B74	
B75	
B76	
B77	
B78	

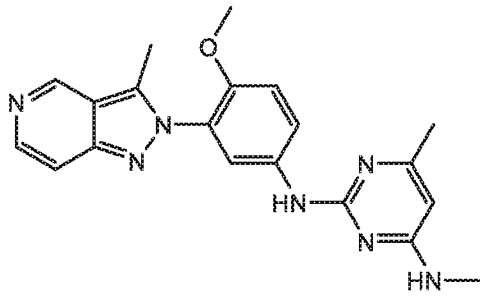
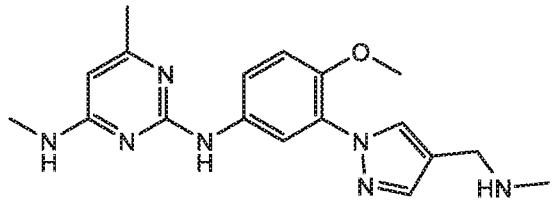
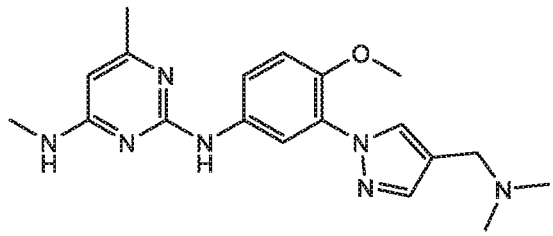
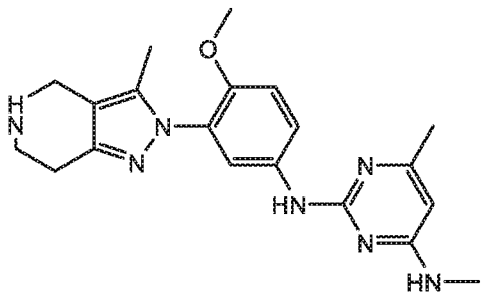
Compound No.	Structure
B79	
B80	
B81	
B82	
B83	
B84	
B85	

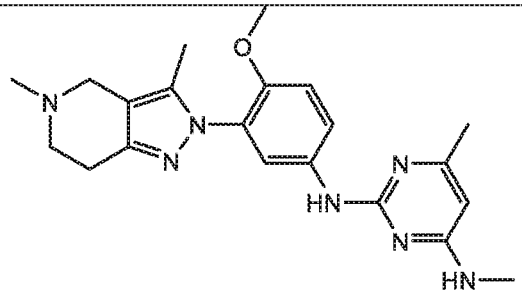
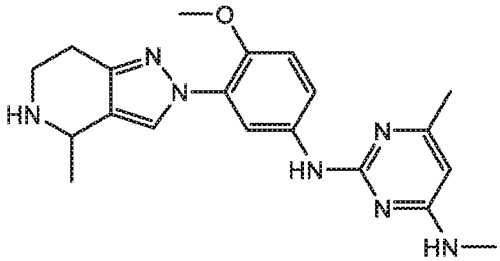
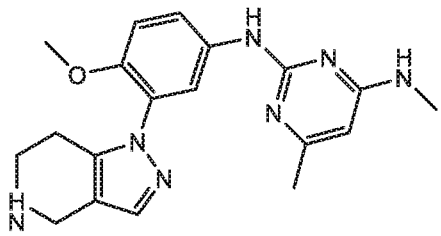
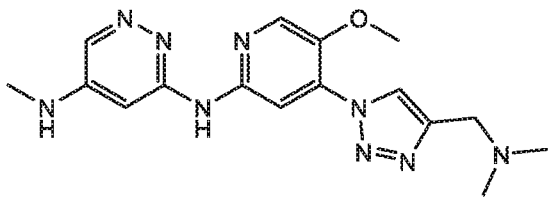
Compound No.	Structure
B86	
B87	
B88	
B89	
B90	
B91	
B92	
B93	

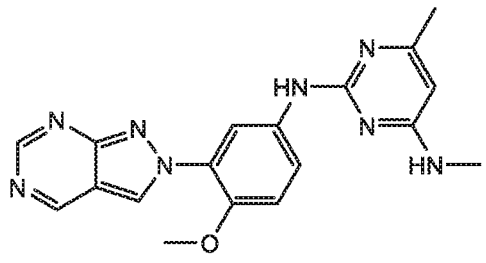
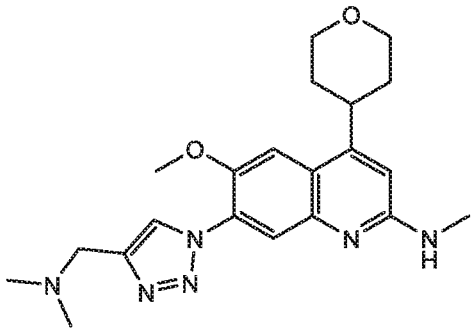
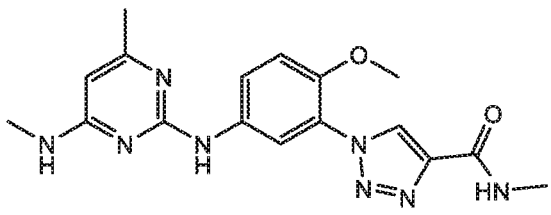
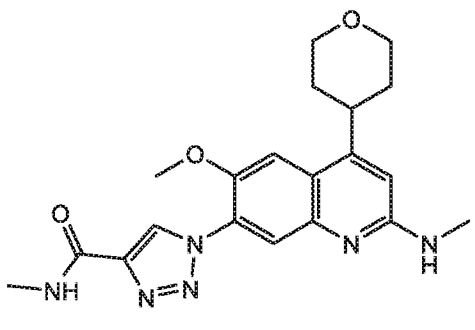
Compound No.	Structure
B94	
B95	
B96	
B97	

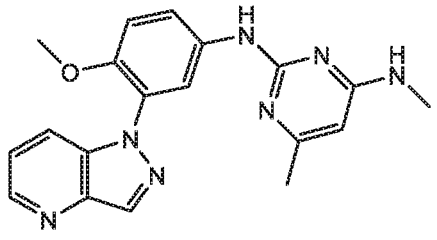
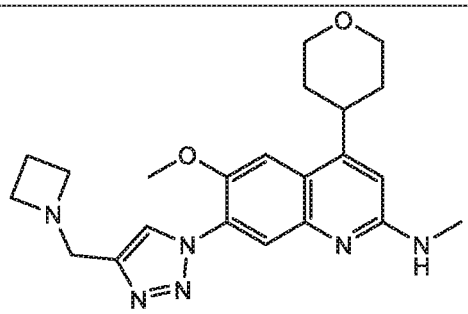
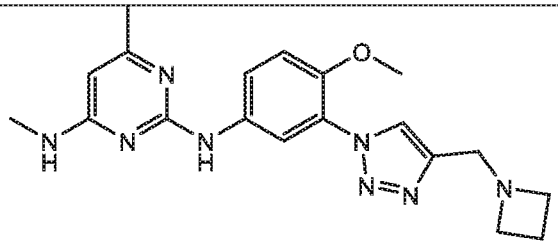
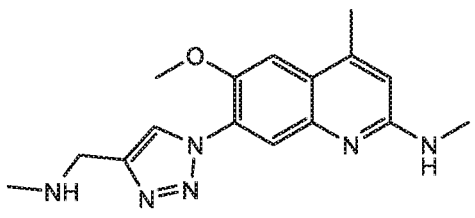
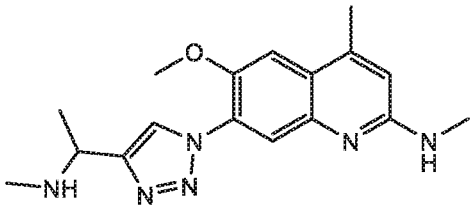
Compound No.	Structure
B98	
B99	
B100	
B101	
B102	

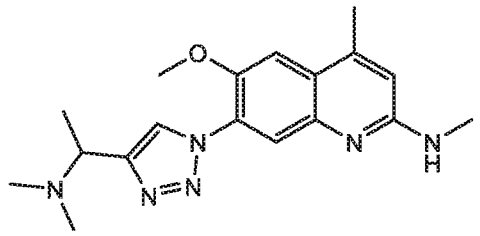
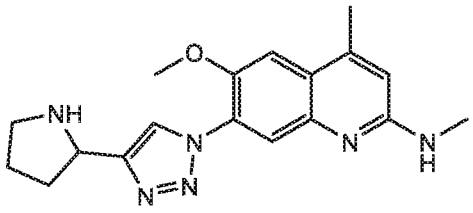
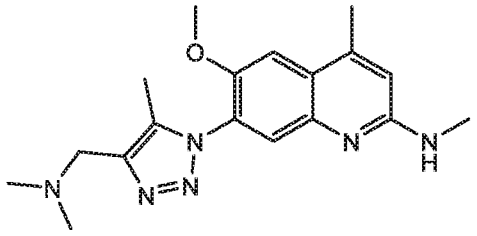
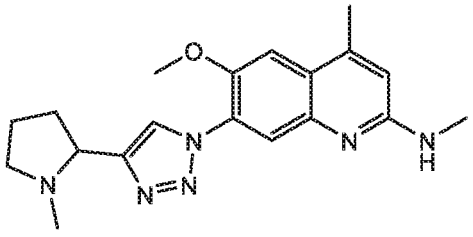
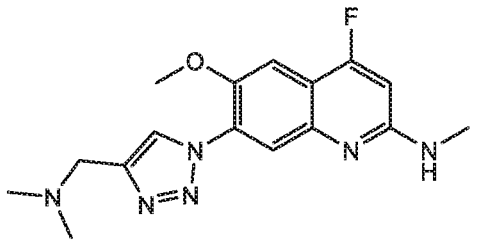
Compound No.	Structure
B103	
B104	
B105	
B106	

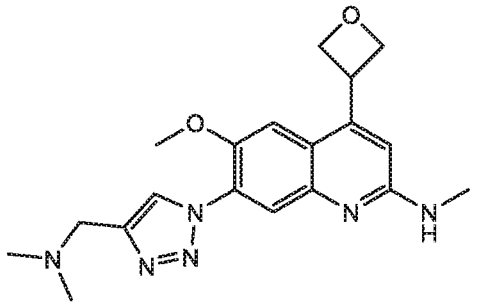
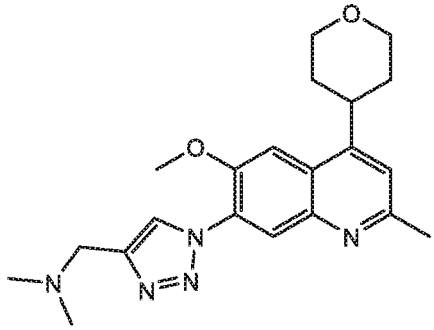
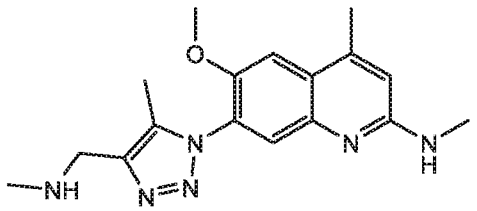
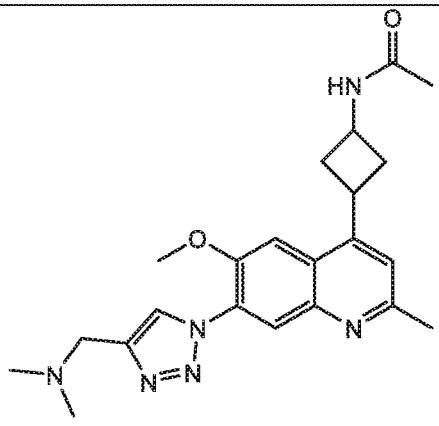
Compound No.	Structure
B107	
B108	
B109	
B110	

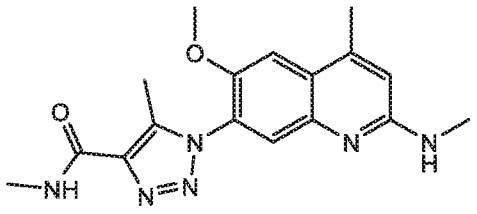
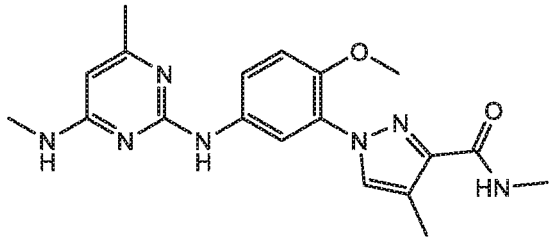
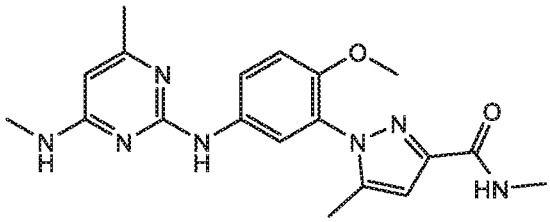
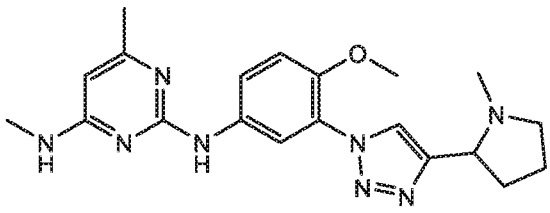
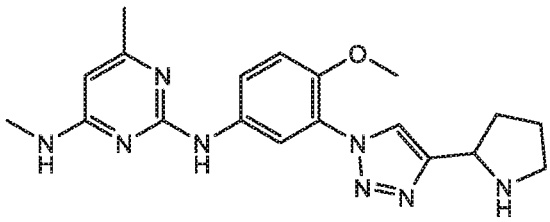
Compound No.	Structure
B111	
B112	
B113	
B114	

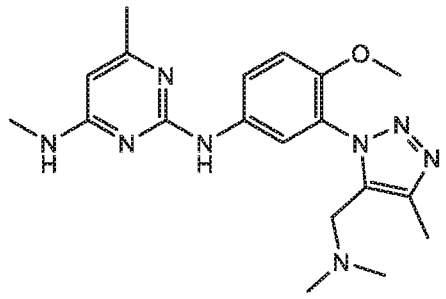
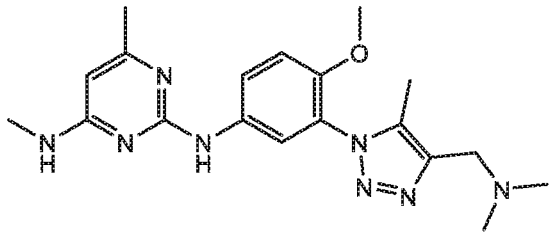
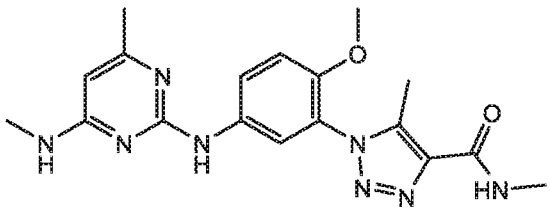
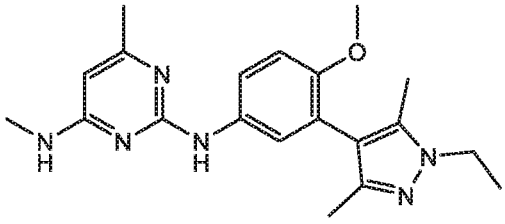
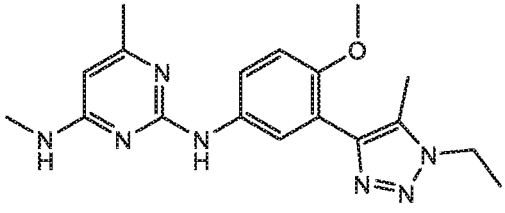
Compound No.	Structure
B115	
B116	
B117	
B118	

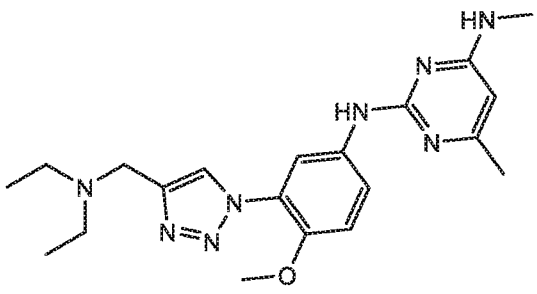
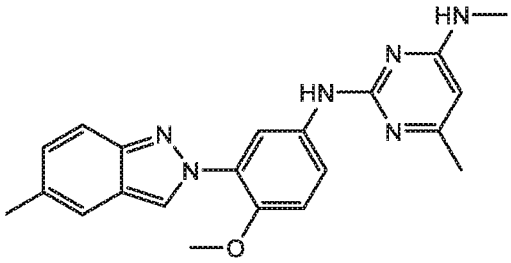
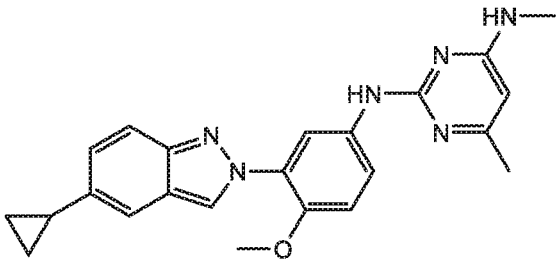
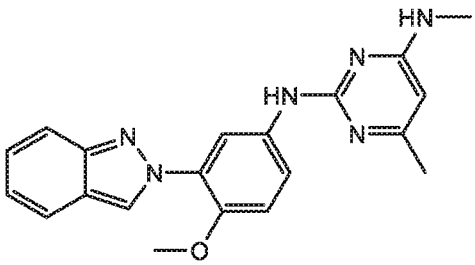
Compound No.	Structure
B119	
B120	
B121	
B122	
B123	

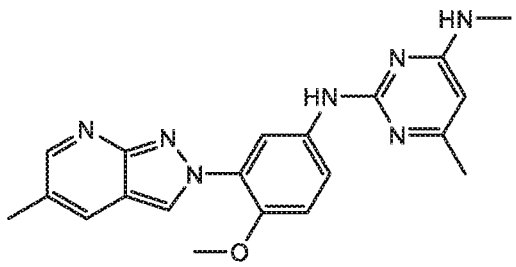
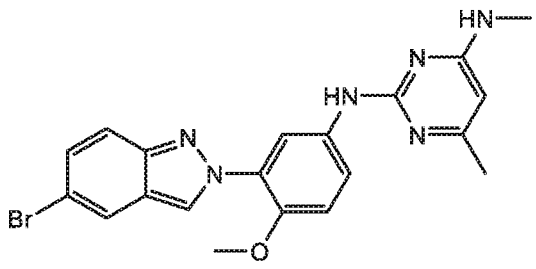
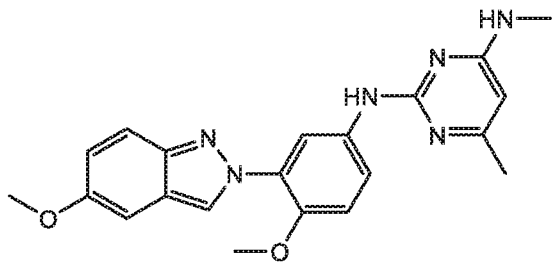
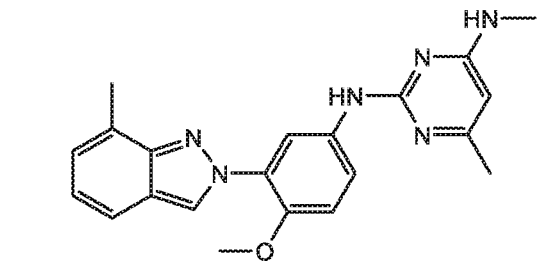
Compound No.	Structure
B124	
B125	
B126	
B127	
B128	

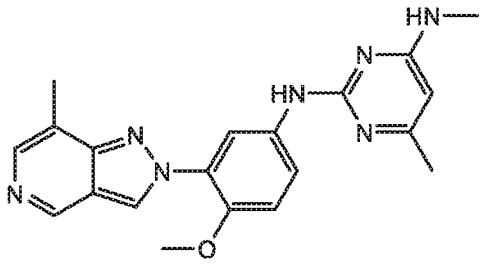
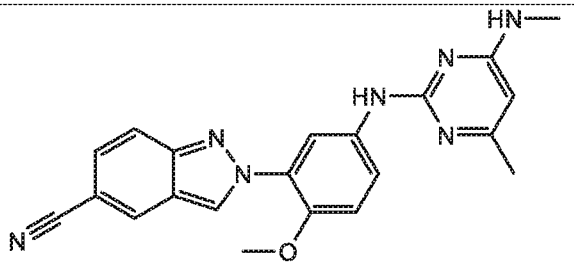
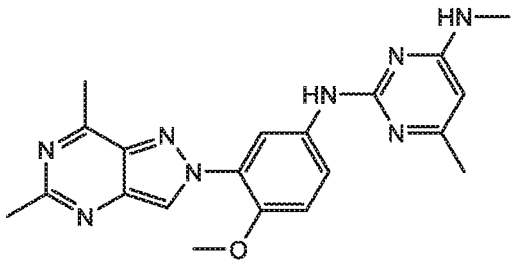
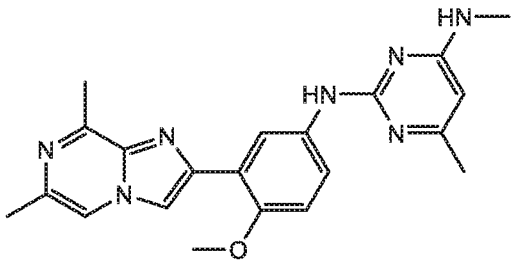
Compound No.	Structure
B129	
B130	
B131	
B132	

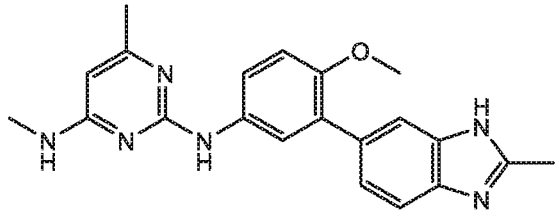
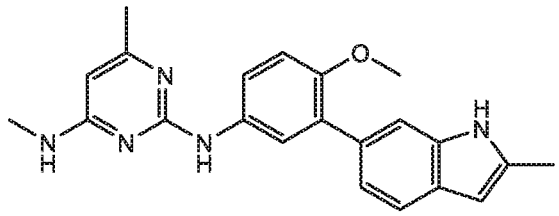
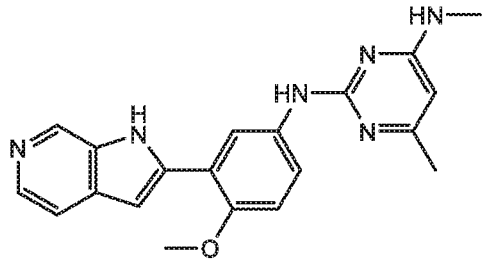
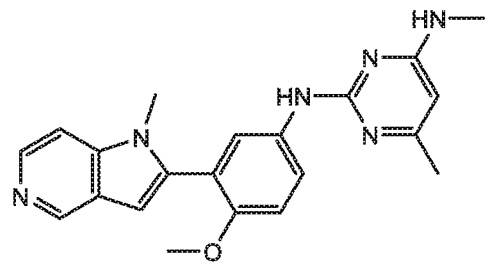
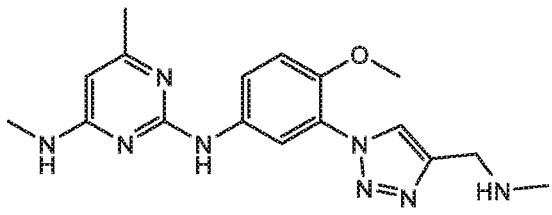
Compound No.	Structure
B133	
B134	
B135	
B136	
B137	

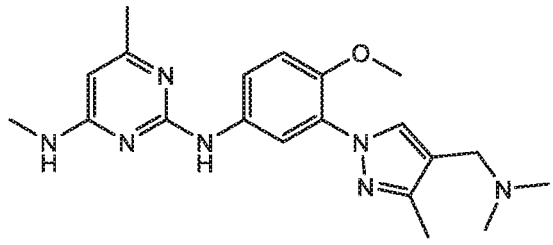
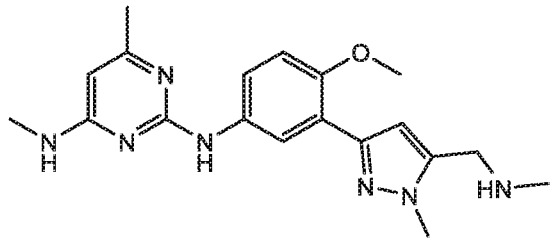
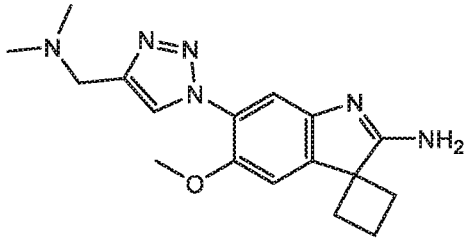
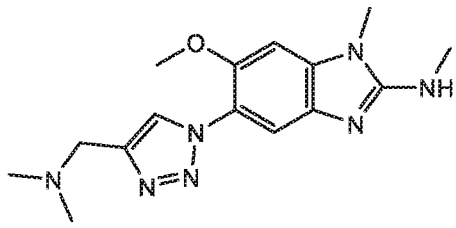
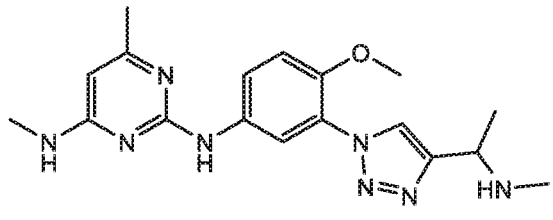
Compound No.	Structure
B138	
B139	
B140	
B141	
B142	

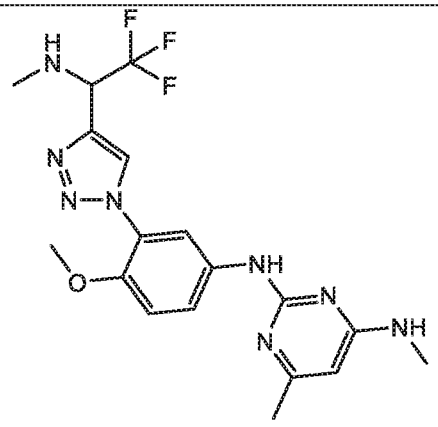
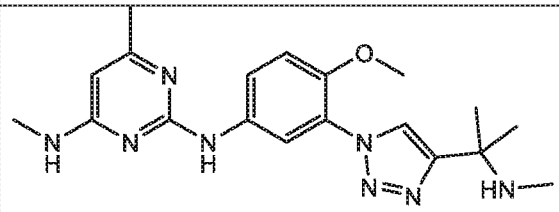
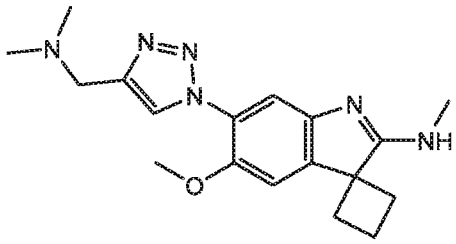
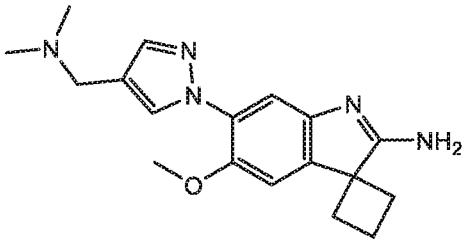
Compound No.	Structure
B143	
B144	
B145	
B146	

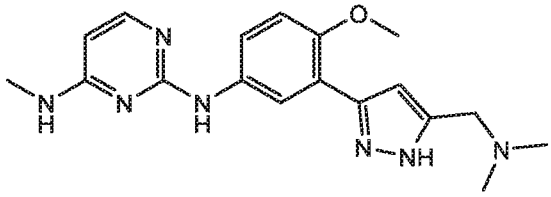
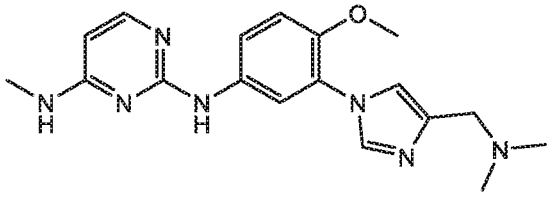
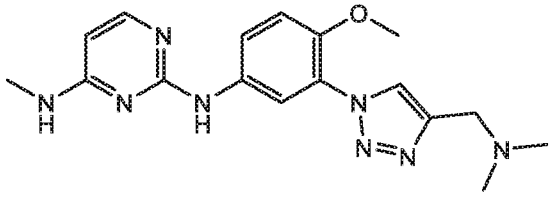
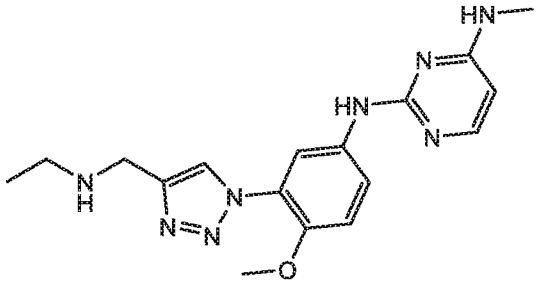
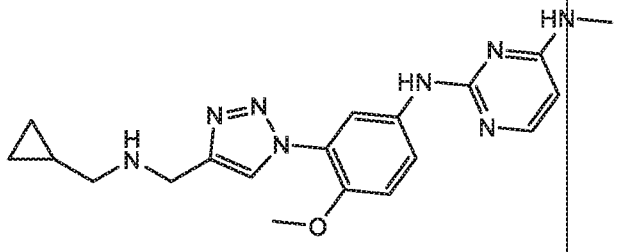
Compound No.	Structure
B147	
B148	
B149	
B150	

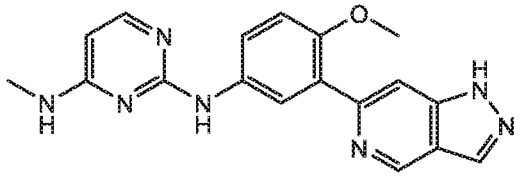
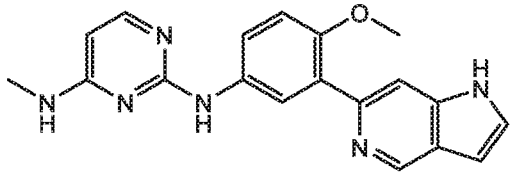
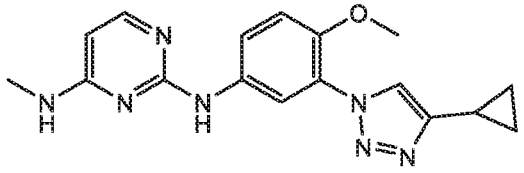
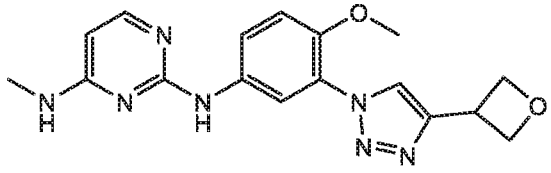
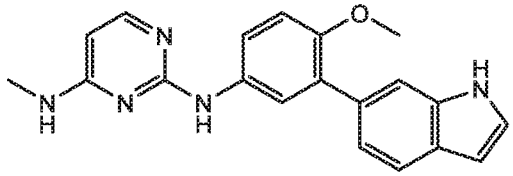
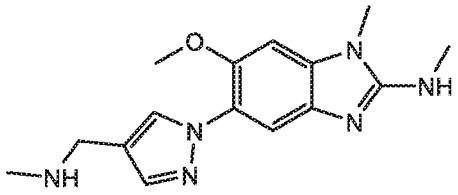
Compound No.	Structure
B151	
B152	
B153	
B154	

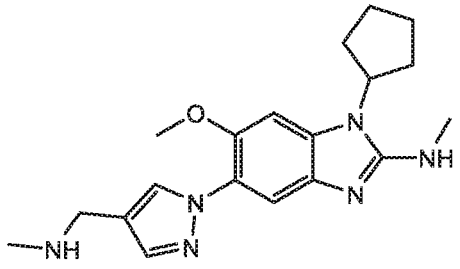
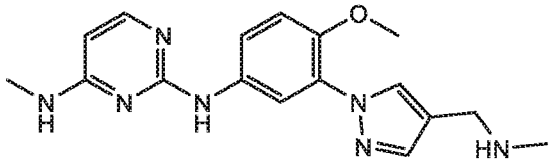
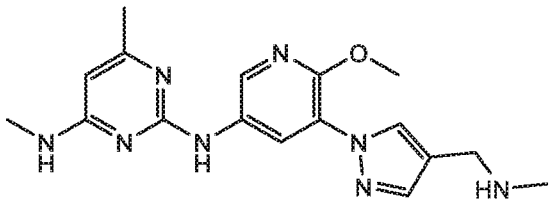
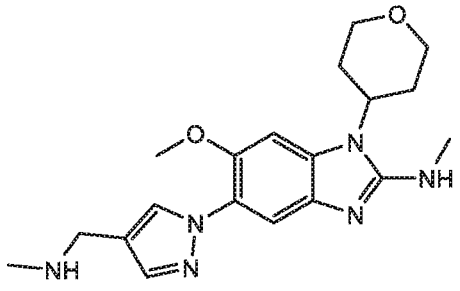
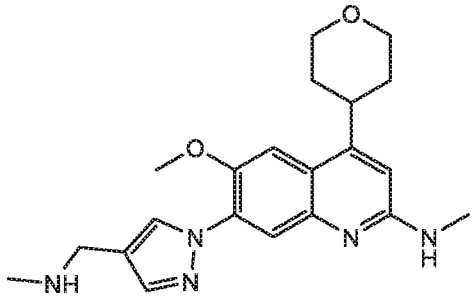
Compound No.	Structure
B155	
B156	
B157	
B158	
B159	

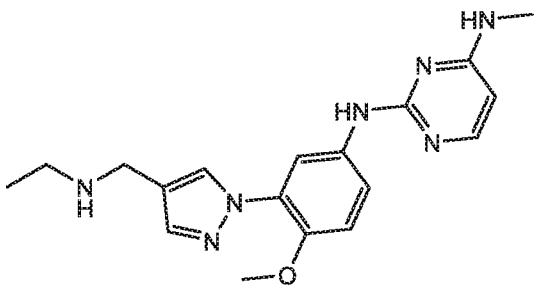
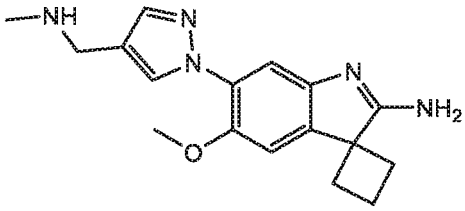
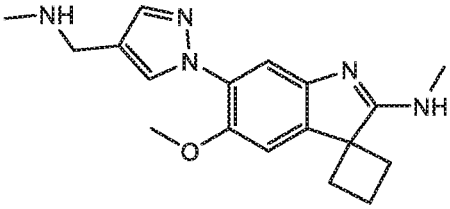
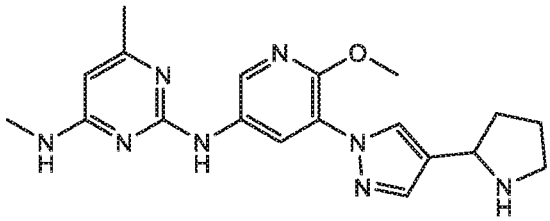
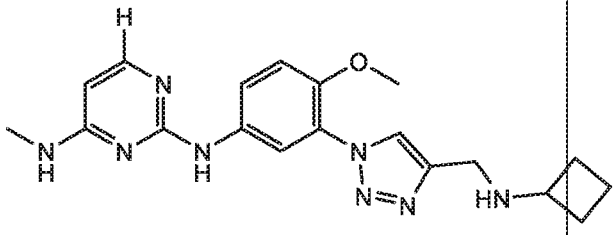
Compound No.	Structure
B160	
B161	
B162	
B163	
B164	

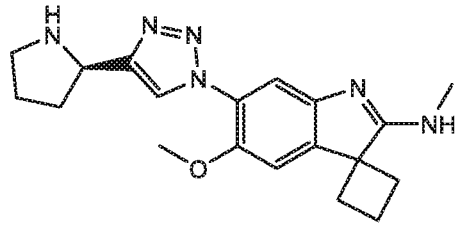
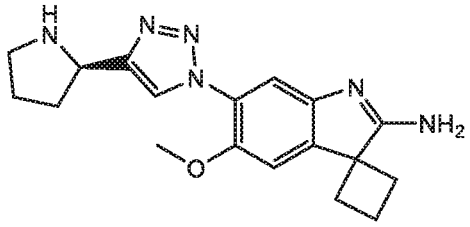
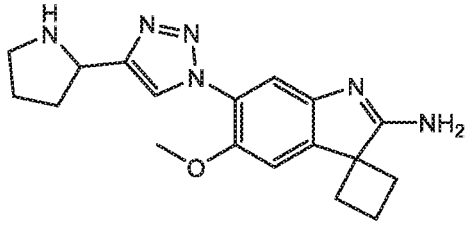
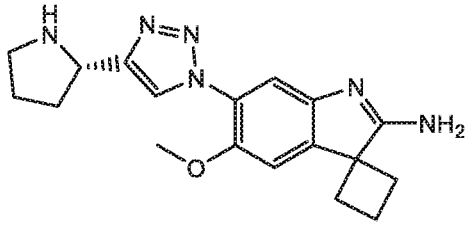
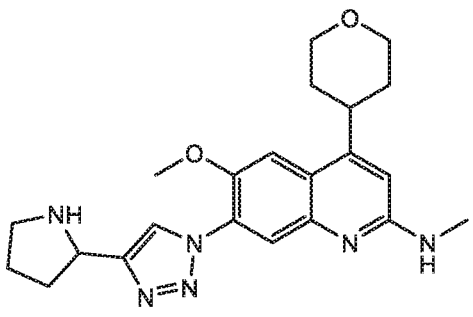
Compound No.	Structure
B165	
B166	
B167	
B168	

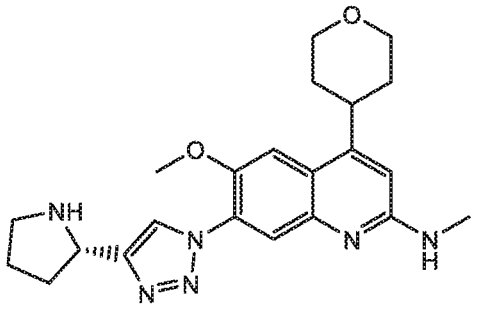
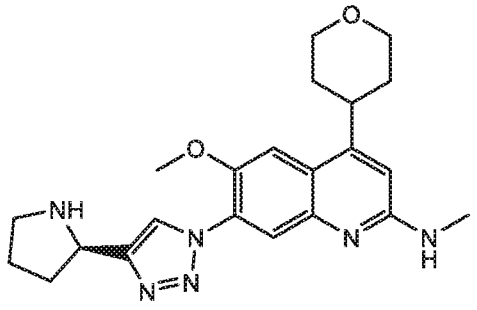
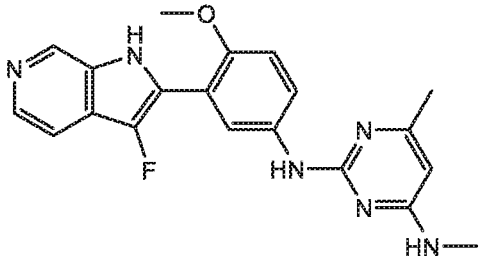
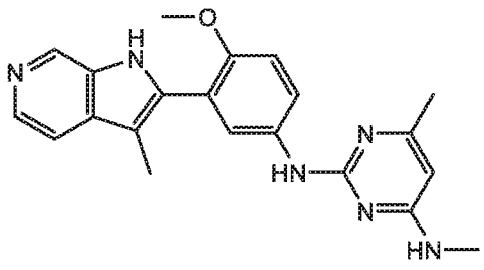
Compound No.	Structure
B169	
B170	
B171	
B172	
B173	

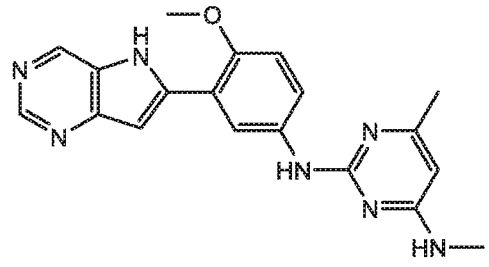
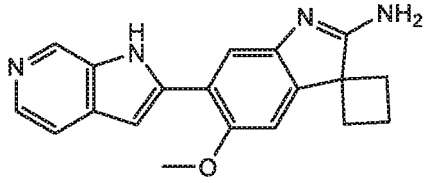
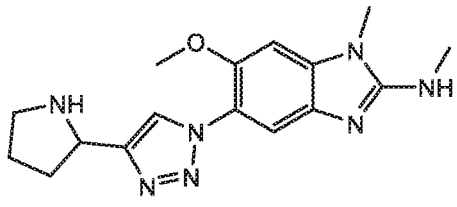
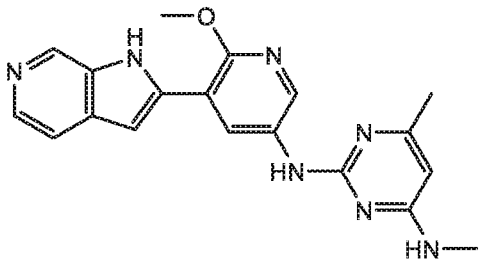
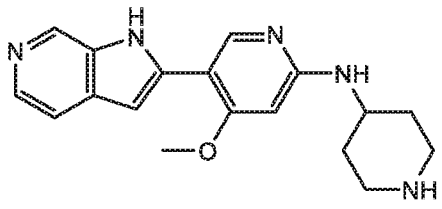
Compound No.	Structure
B174	
B175	
B176	
B177	
B178	
B179	

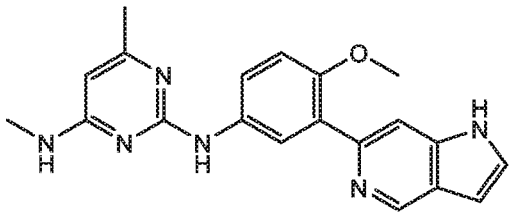
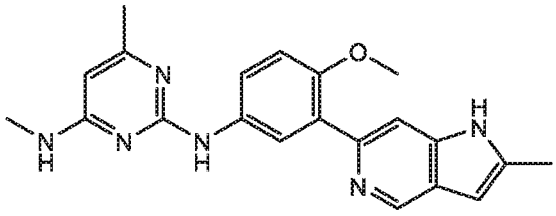
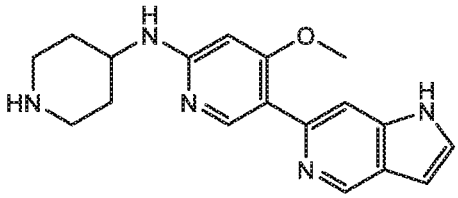
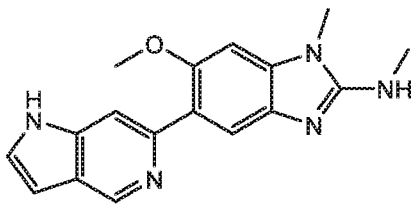
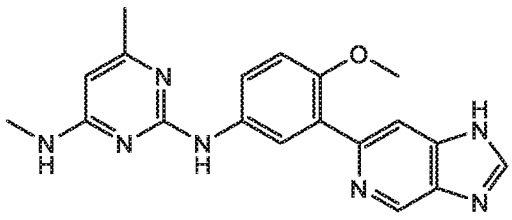
Compound No.	Structure
B180	
B181	
B182	
B183	
B184	

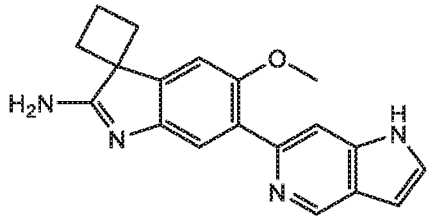
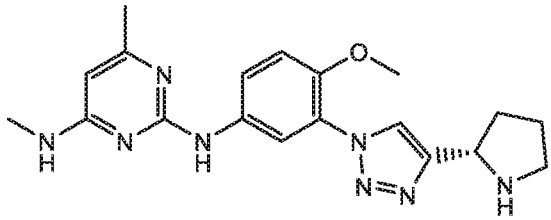
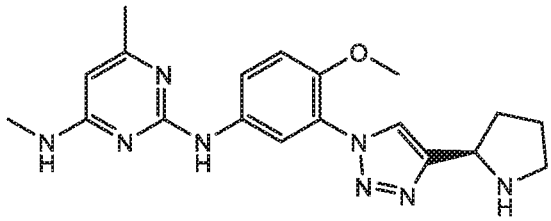
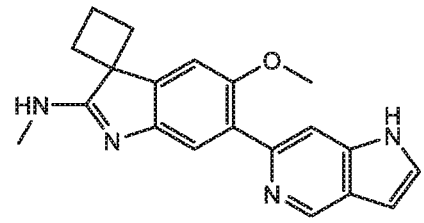
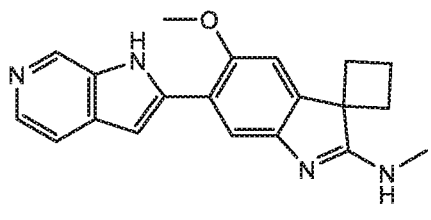
Compound No.	Structure
B185	
B186	
B187	
B188	
B191	

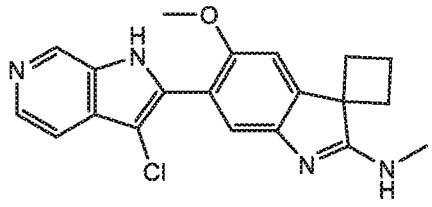
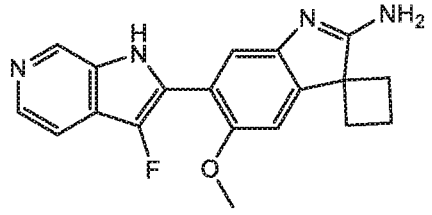
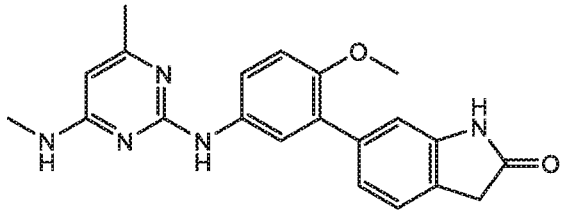
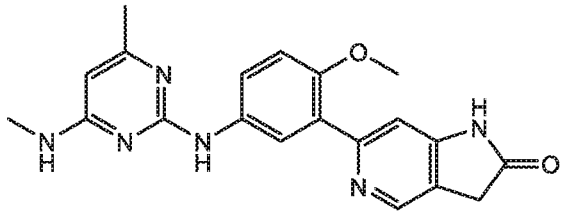
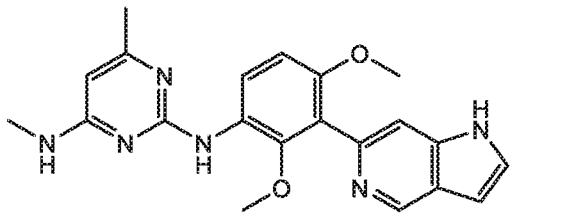
Compound No.	Structure
B192	
B193	
B194	
B195	
B196	

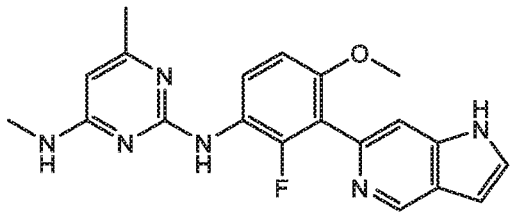
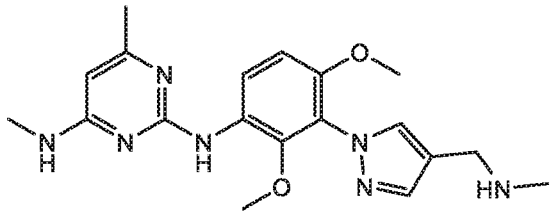
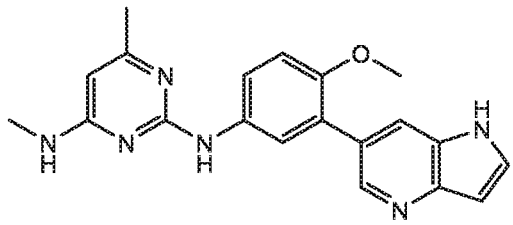
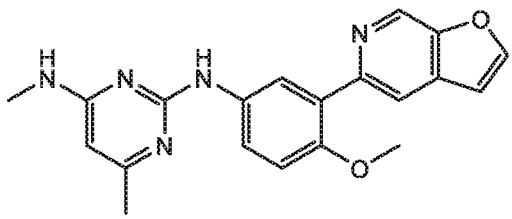
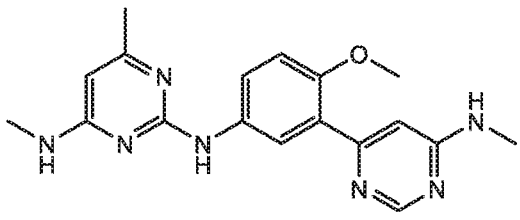
Compound No.	Structure
B197	
B198	
B199	
B200	

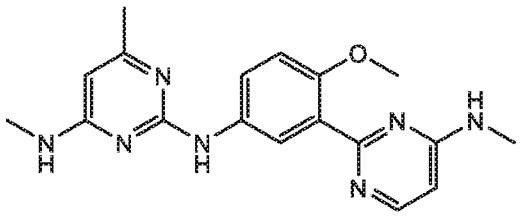
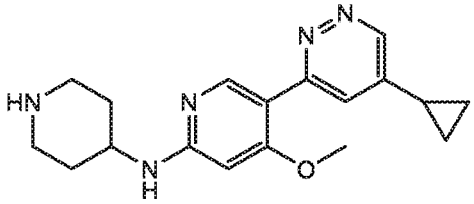
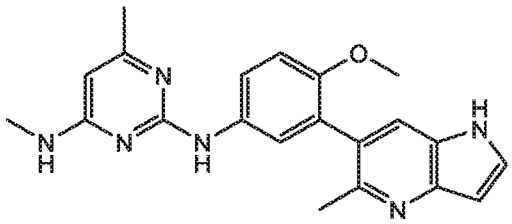
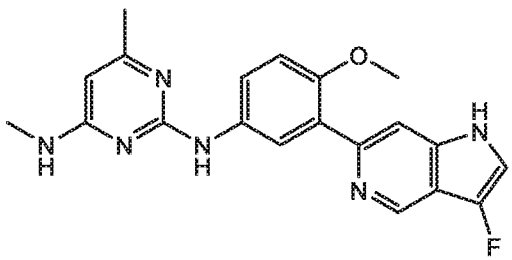
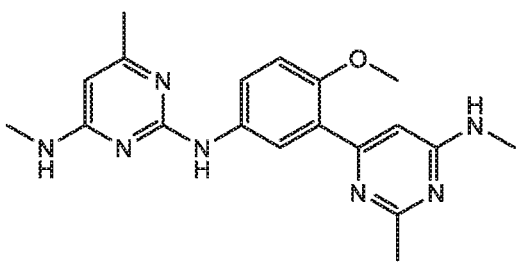
Compound No.	Structure
B201	
B202	
B203	
B204	
B205	

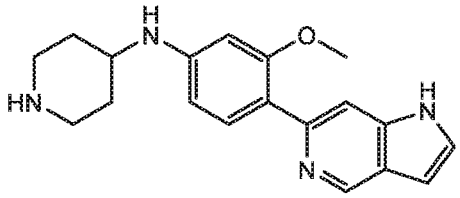
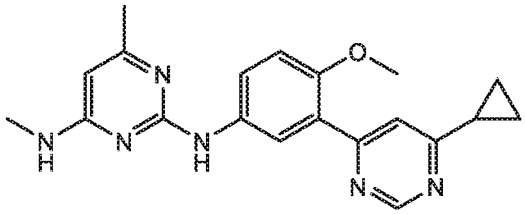
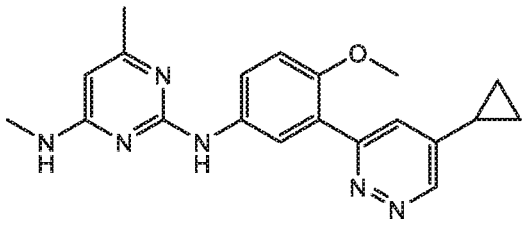
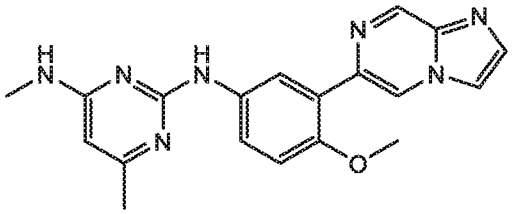
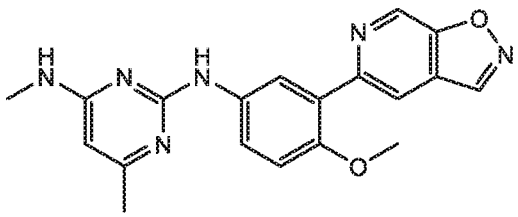
Compound No.	Structure
B206	
B207	
B208	
B209	
B210	

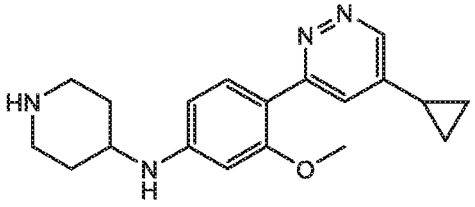
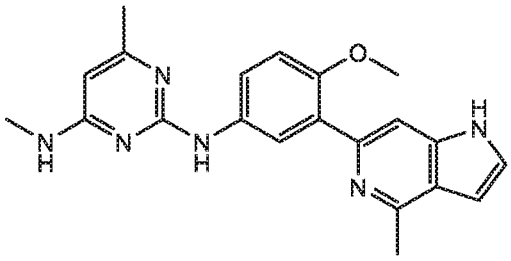
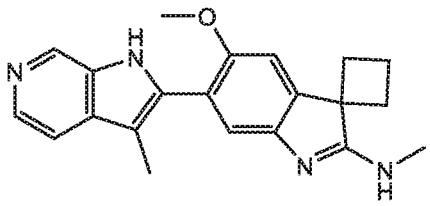
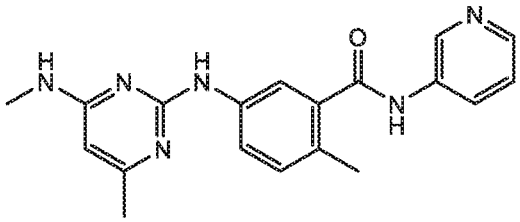
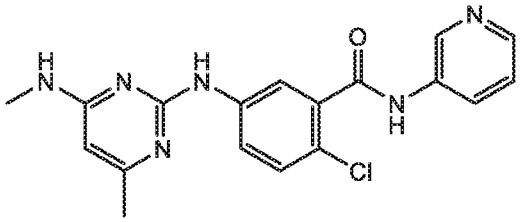
Compound No.	Structure
B211	
B212	
B213	
B214	
B215	

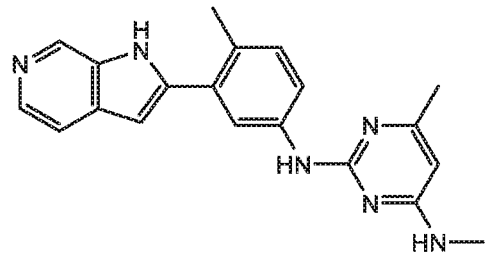
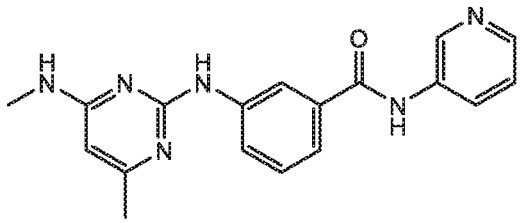
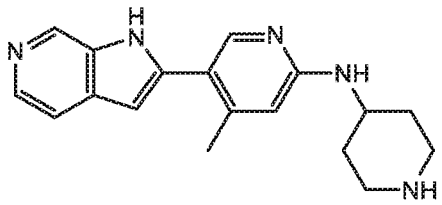
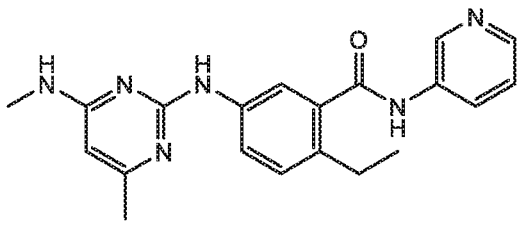
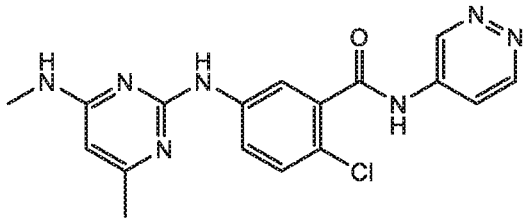
Compound No.	Structure
B216	
B217	
B218	
B219	
B220	

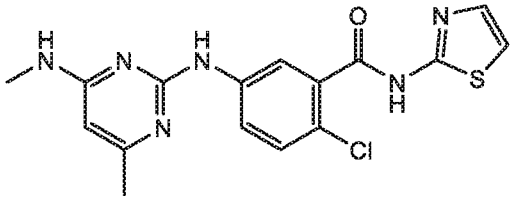
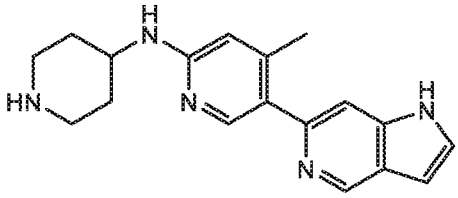
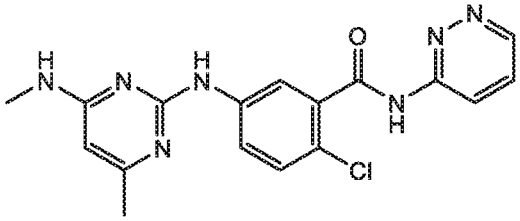
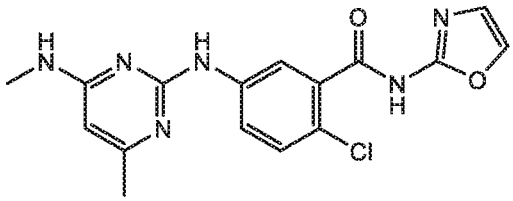
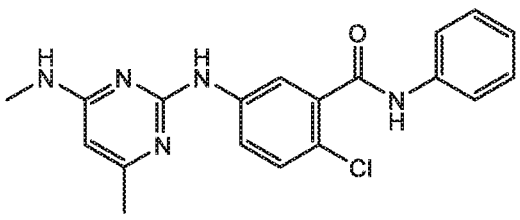
Compound No.	Structure
B221	
B222	
B223	
B224	
B225	

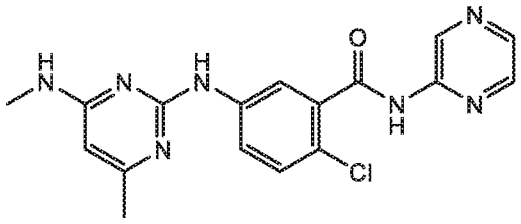
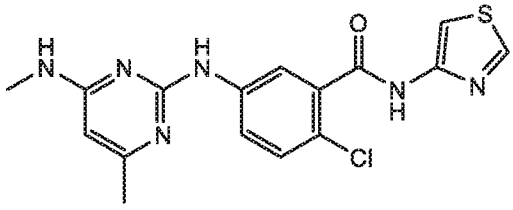
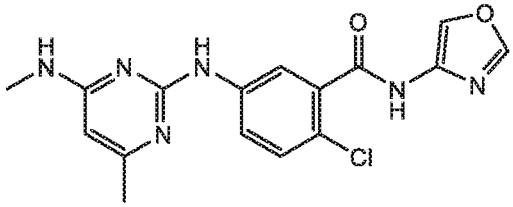
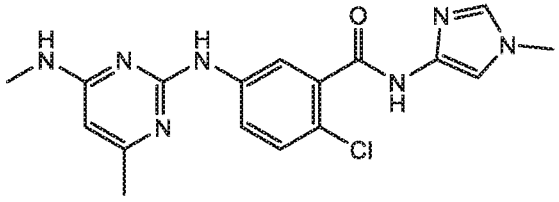
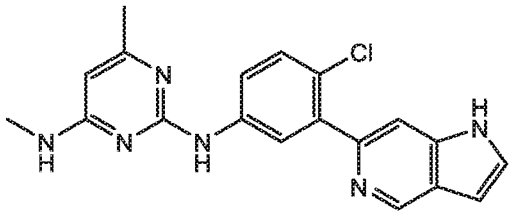
Compound No.	Structure
B226	
B227	
B228	
B229	
B230	

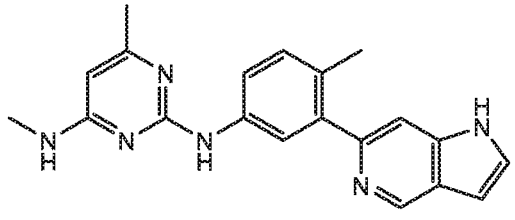
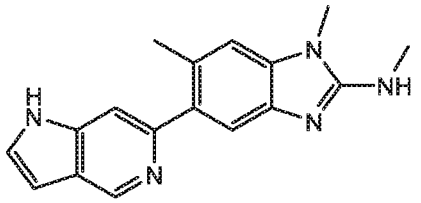
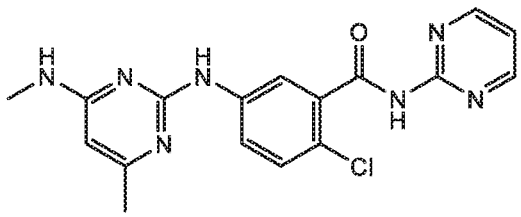
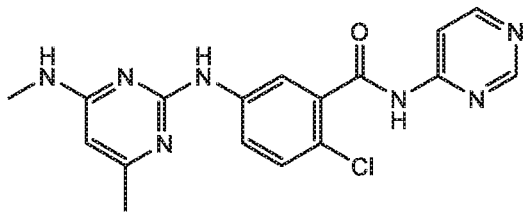
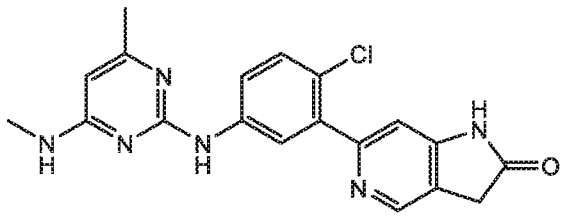
Compound No.	Structure
B231	
B232	
B233	
B234	
B235	

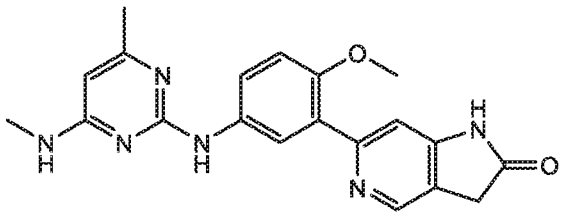
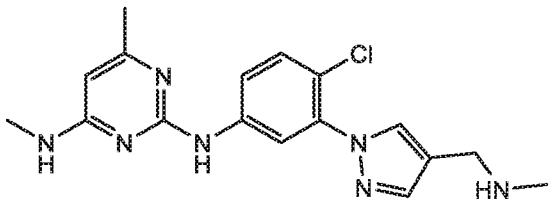
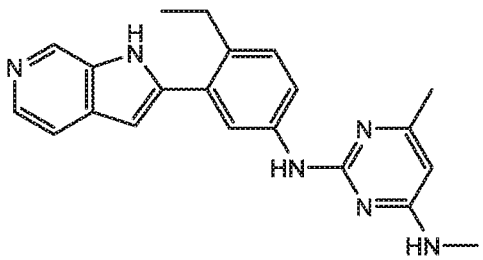
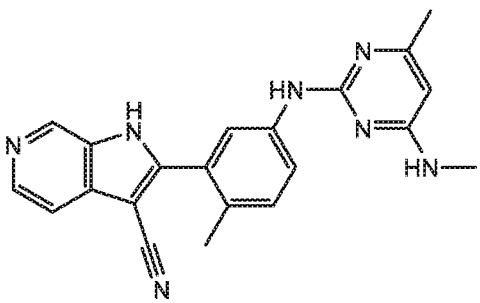
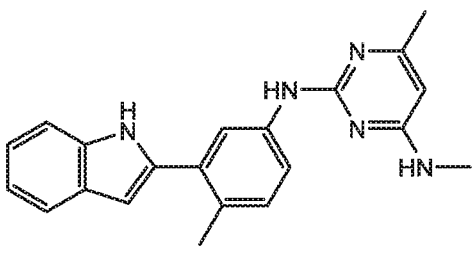
Compound No.	Structure
B236	
B237	
B238	
B239	
B240	

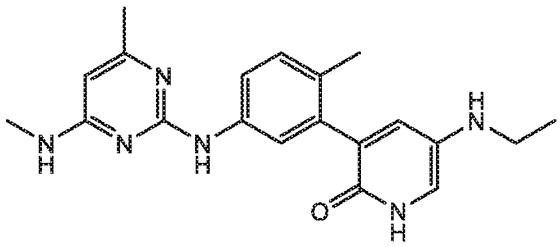
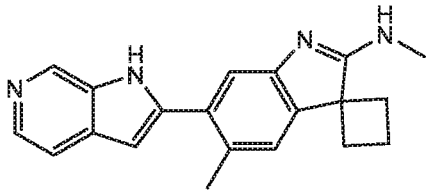
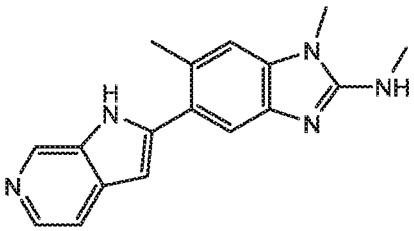
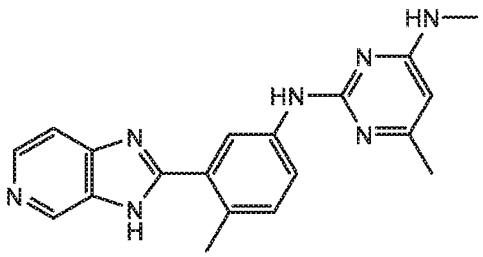
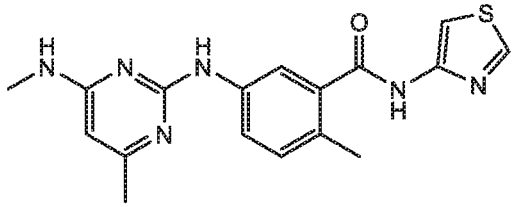
Compound No.	Structure
B241	
B242	
B243	
B244	
B245	

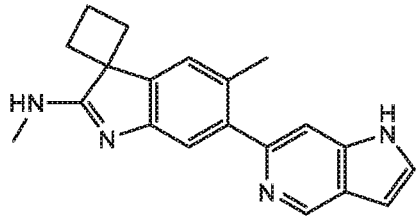
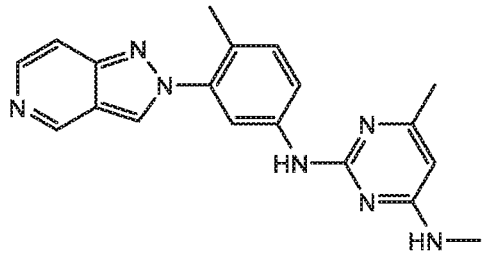
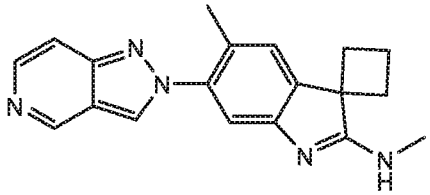
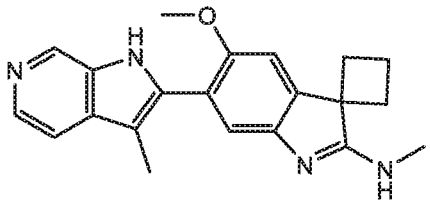
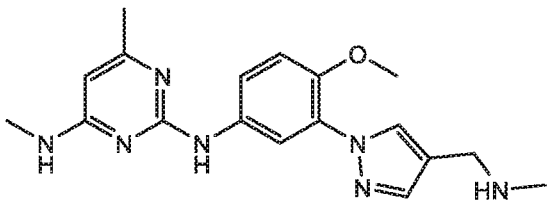
Compound No.	Structure
B246	
B247	
B248	
B249	
B250	

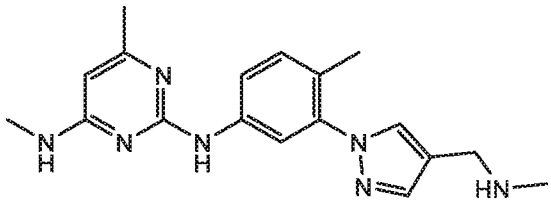
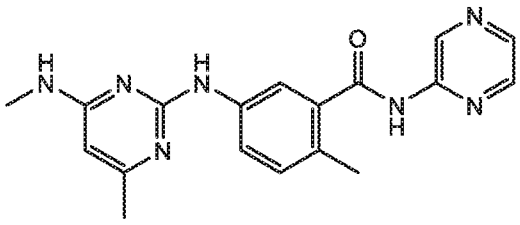
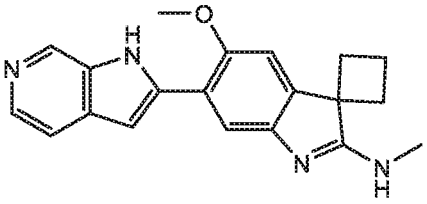
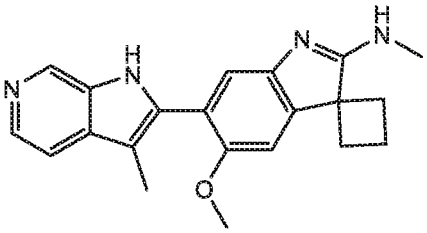
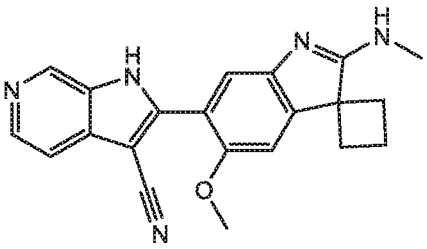
Compound No.	Structure
B251	
B252	
B253	
B254	
B255	

Compound No.	Structure
B256	
B257	
B258	
B259	
B260	

Compound No.	Structure
B261	
B262	
B269	
B271	
B274	

Compound No.	Structure
B276	
B277	
B278	
B279	
B280	

Compound No.	Structure
B281	
B282	
B283	
B284	
B285	

Compound No.	Structure
B286	
B287	
B288	
B289	
B290	

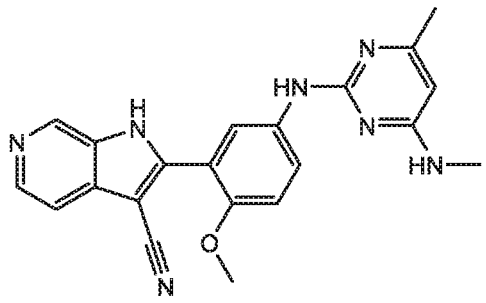
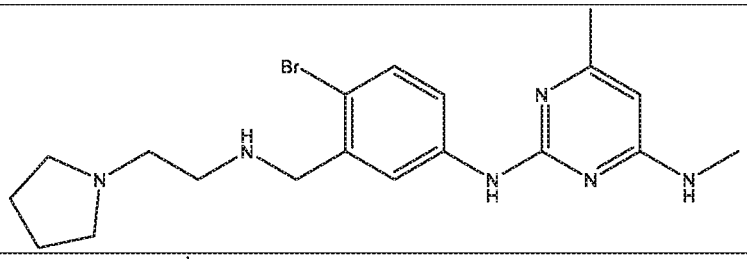
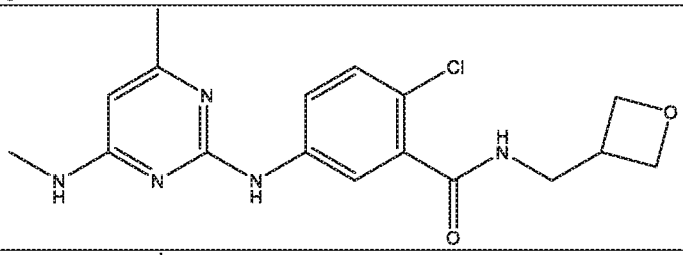
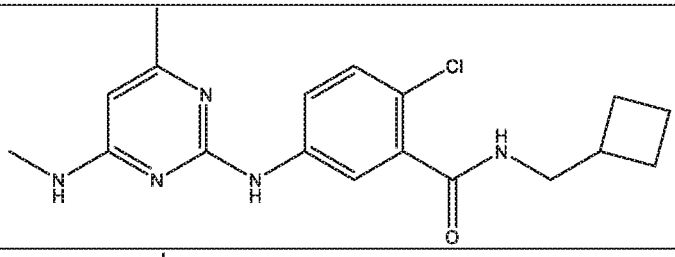
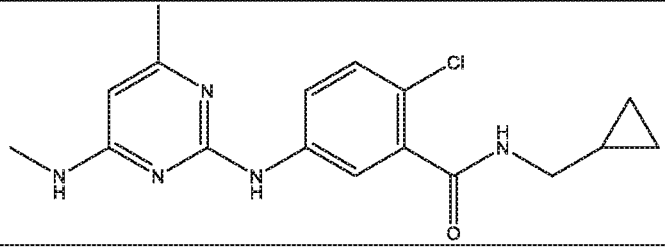
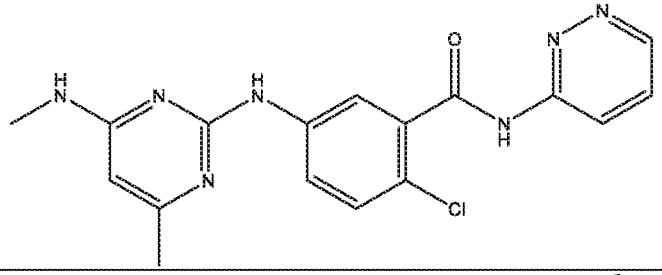
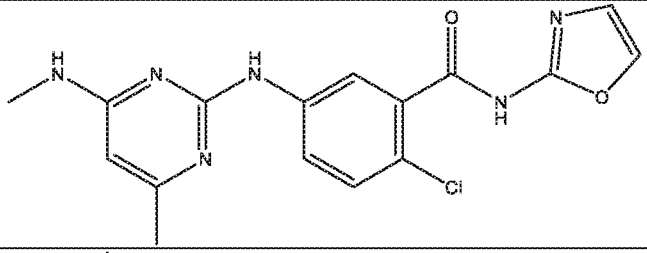
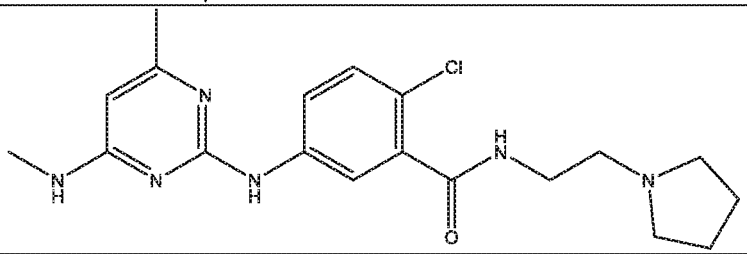
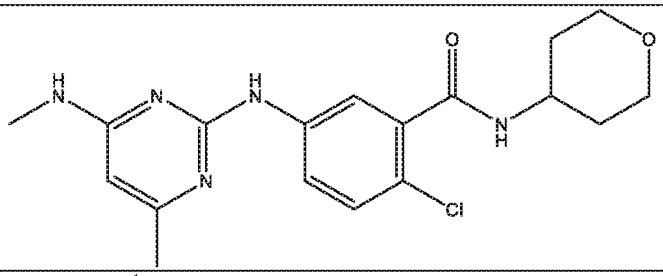
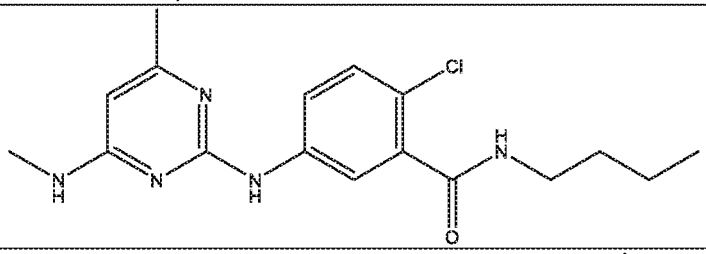
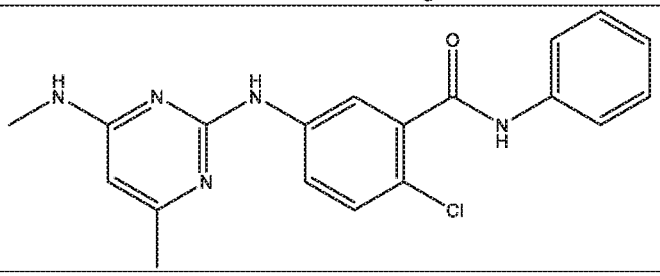
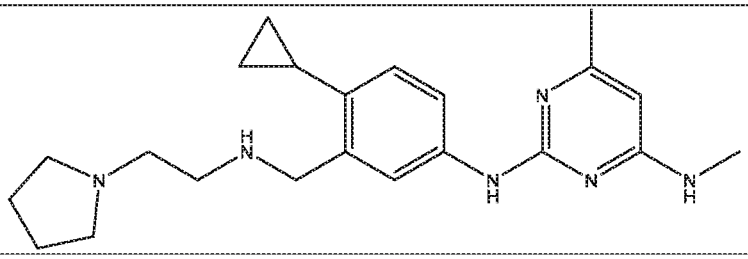
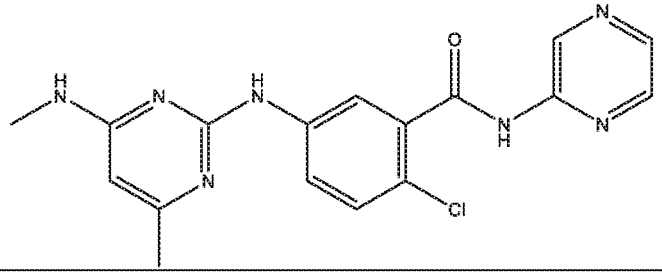
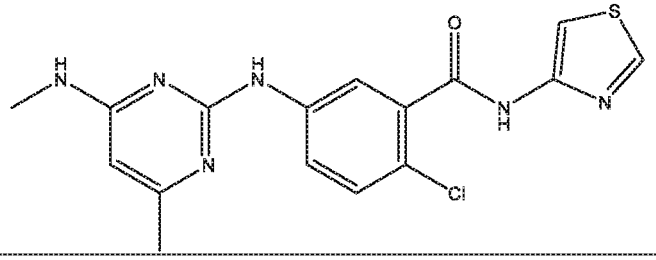
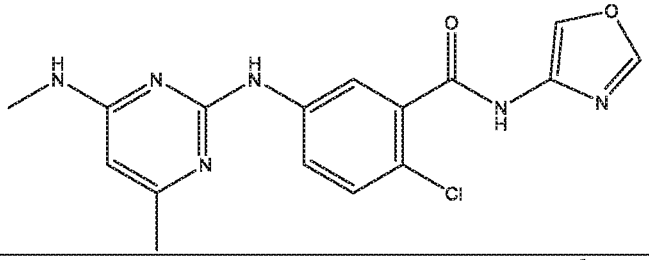
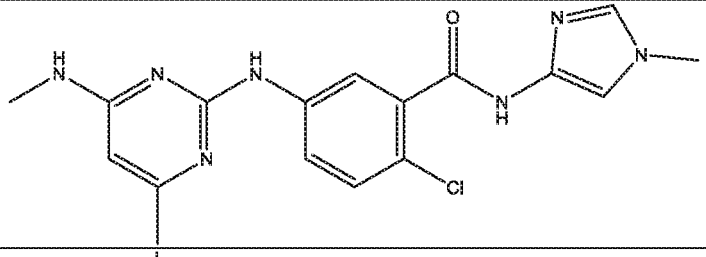
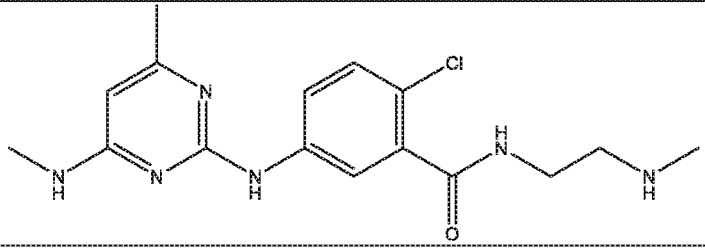
Compound No.	Structure
B291	

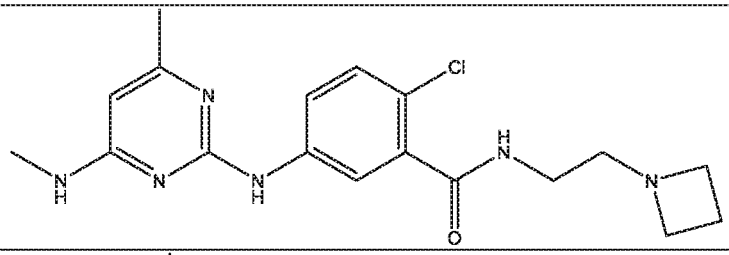
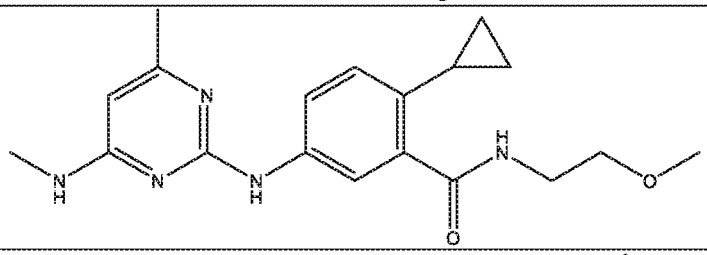
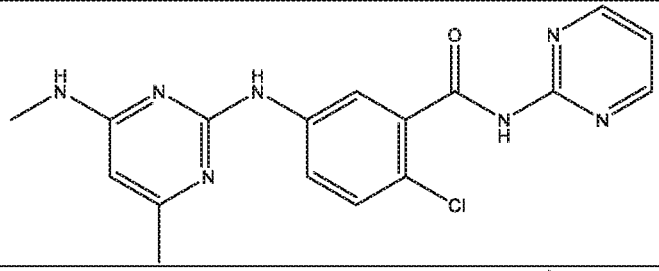
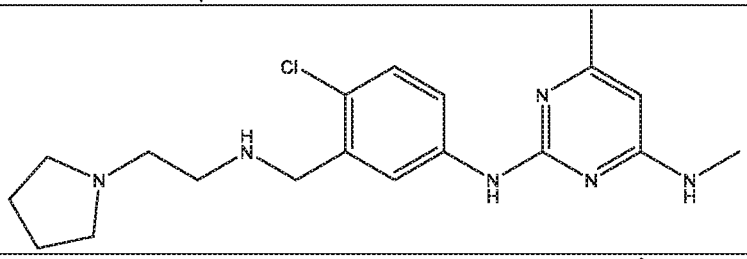
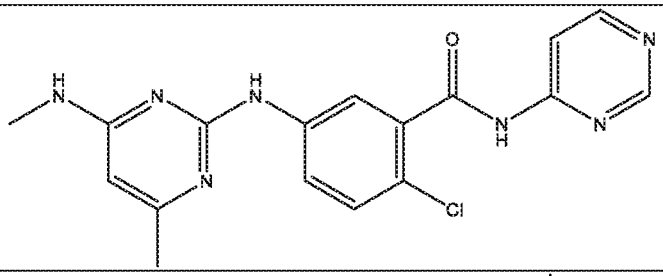
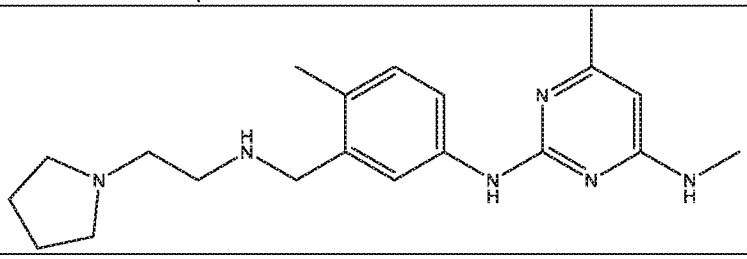
Table 6

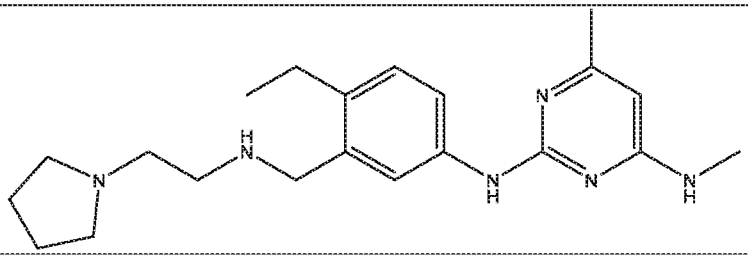
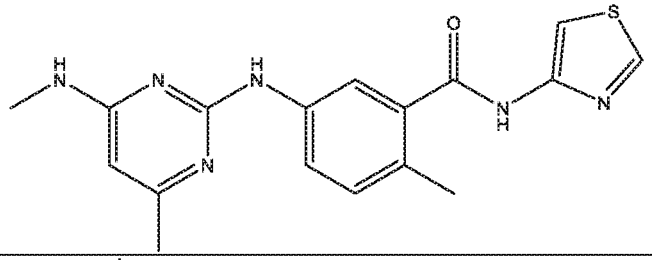
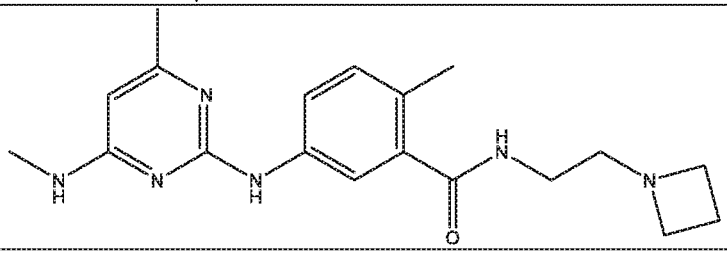
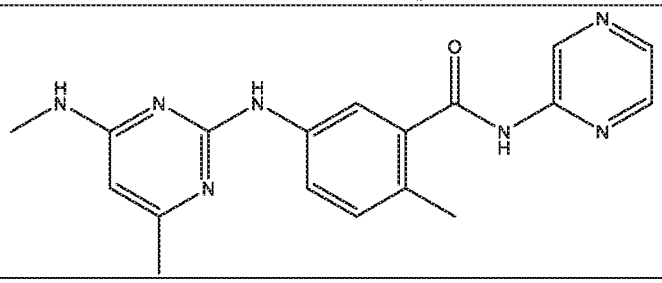
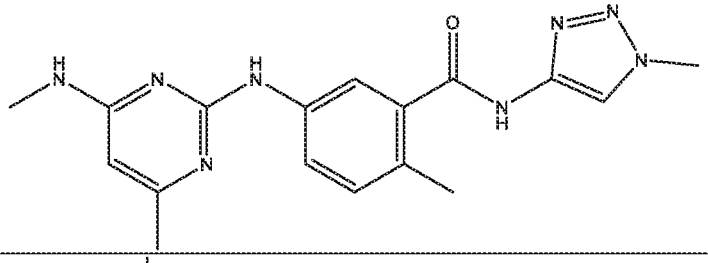
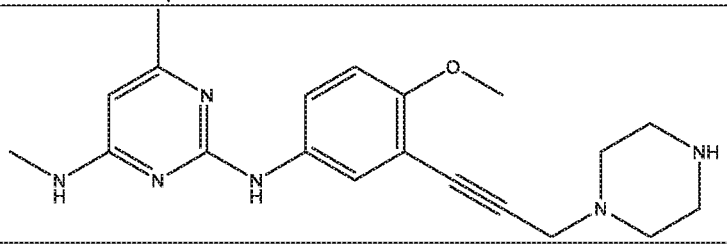
[0521] The compounds of Table 6 are the compounds found in U.S. Application No. 62/573,442, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

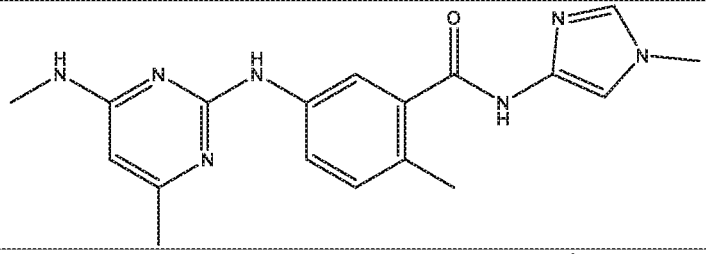
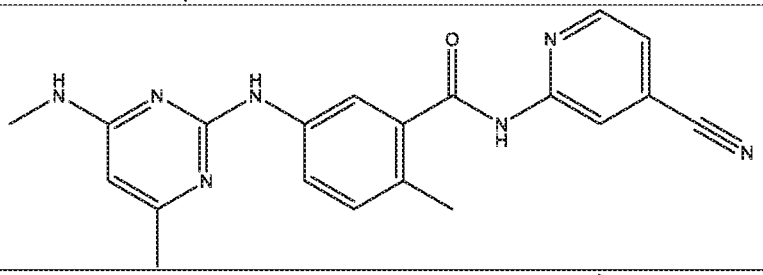
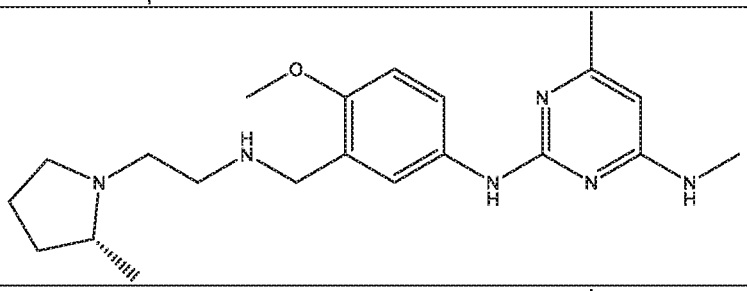
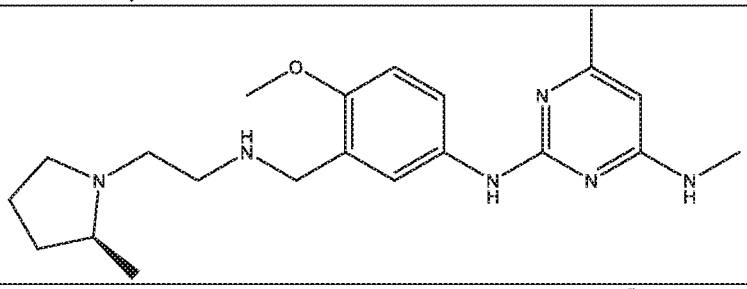
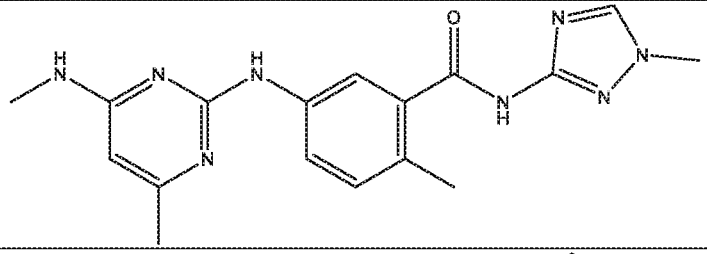
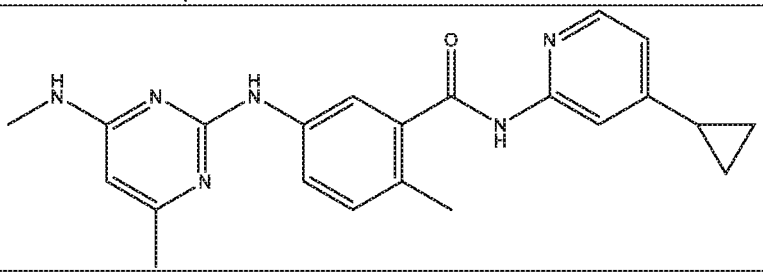
Compound No.	Structure
C1	
C2	
C3	
C4	

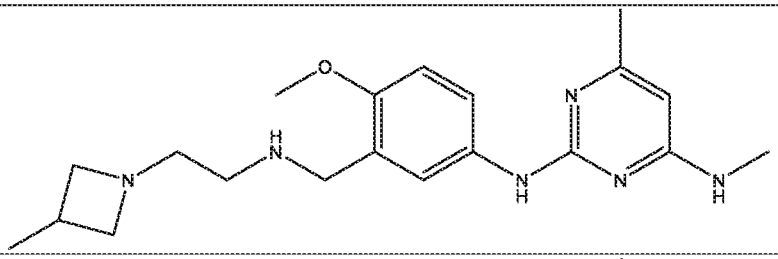
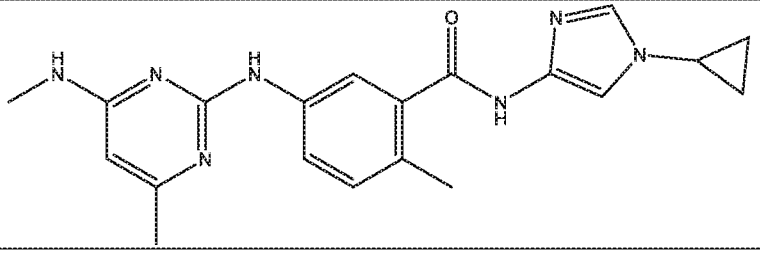
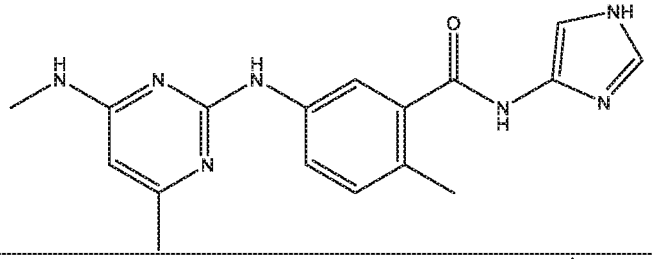
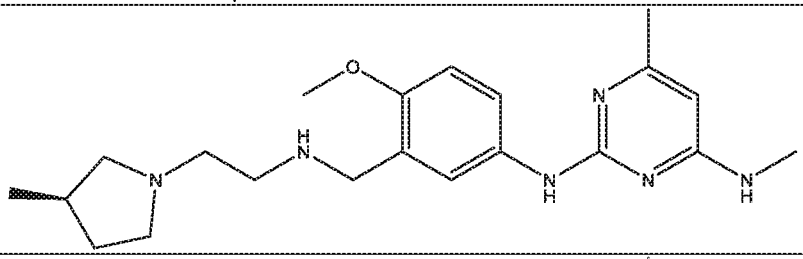
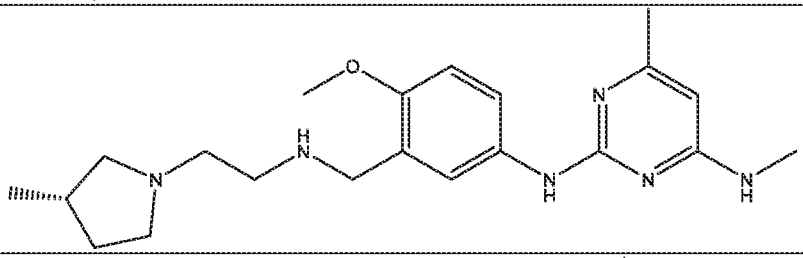
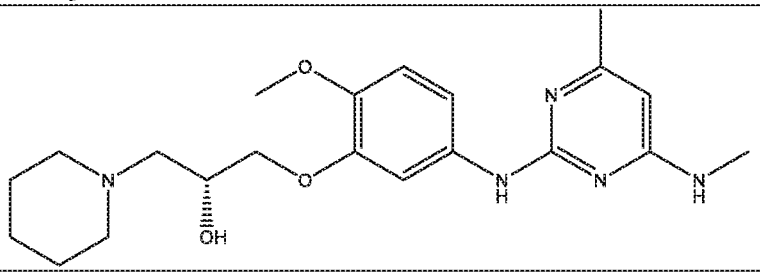
Compound No.	Structure
C5	
C6	
C7	
C8	
C9	
C10	

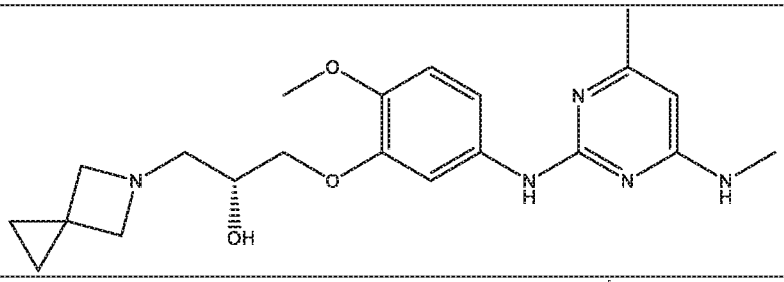
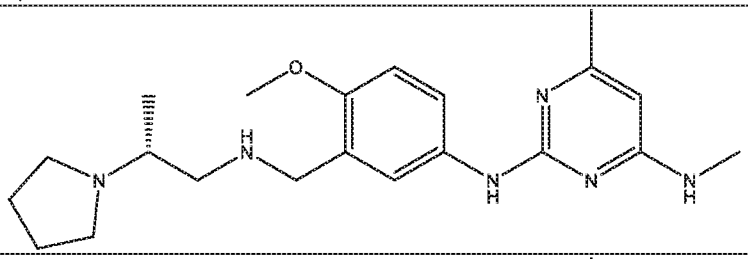
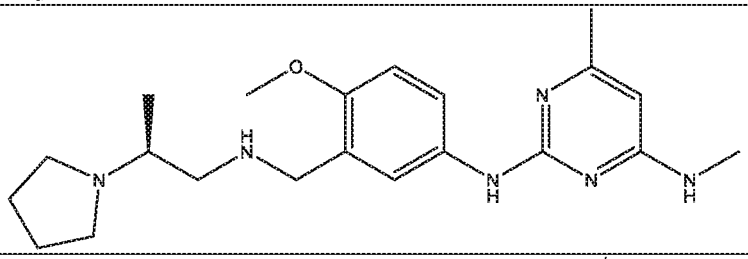
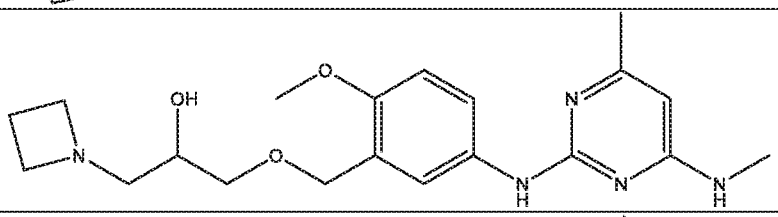
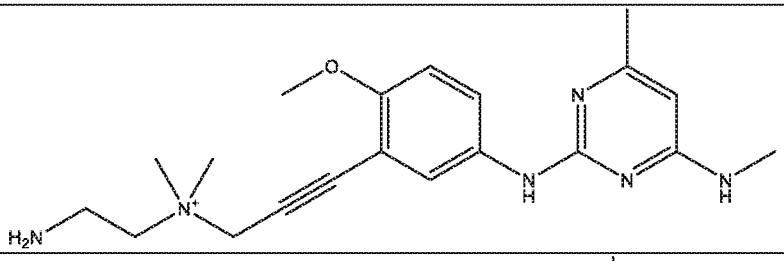
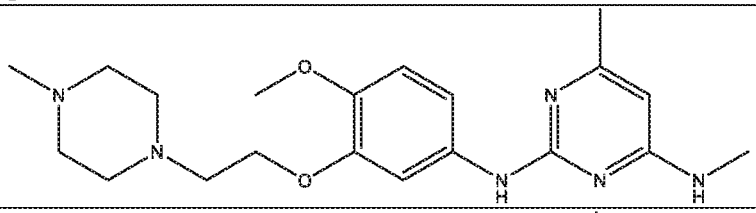
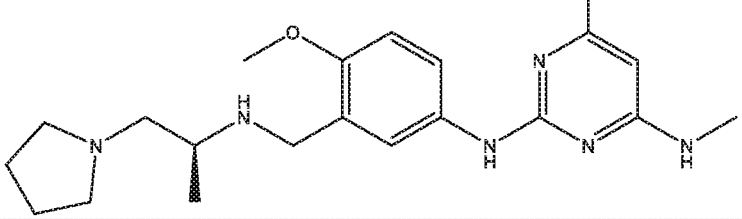
Compound No.	Structure
C11	
C12	
C13	
C14	
C15	
C16	

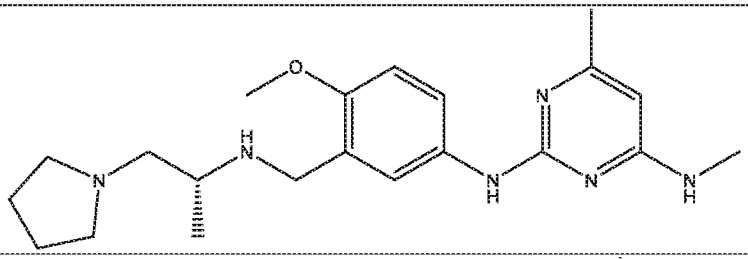
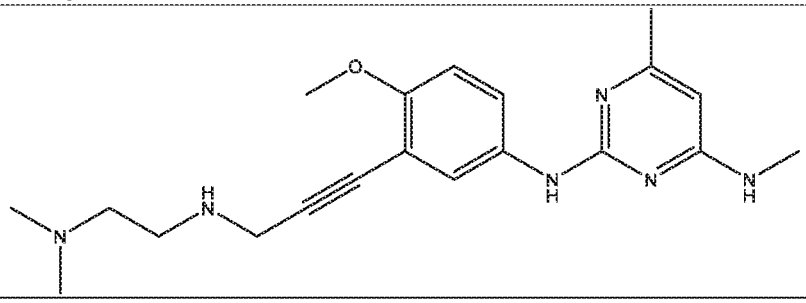
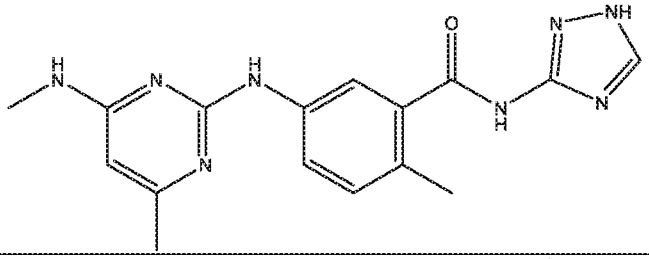
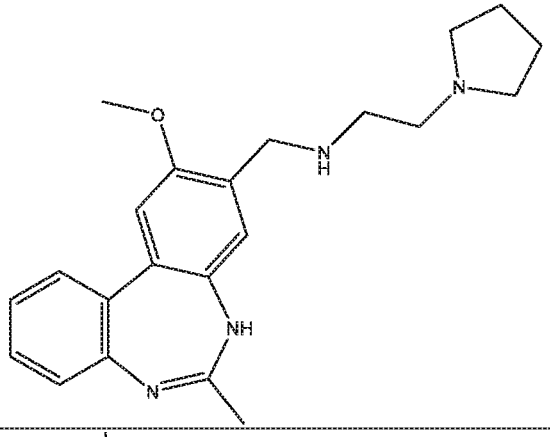
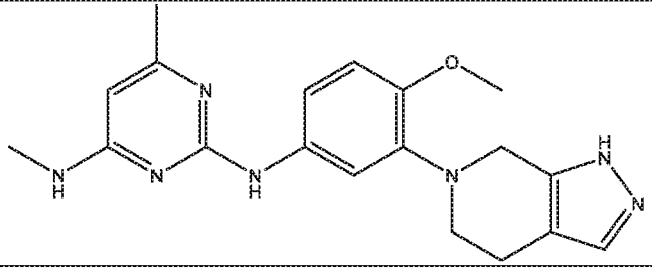
Compound No.	Structure
C17	
C18	
C19	
C20	
C21	
C22	

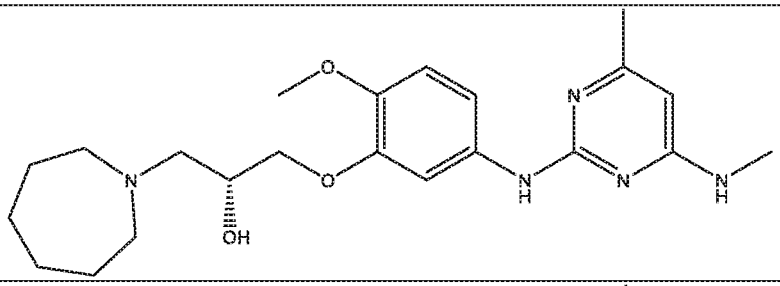
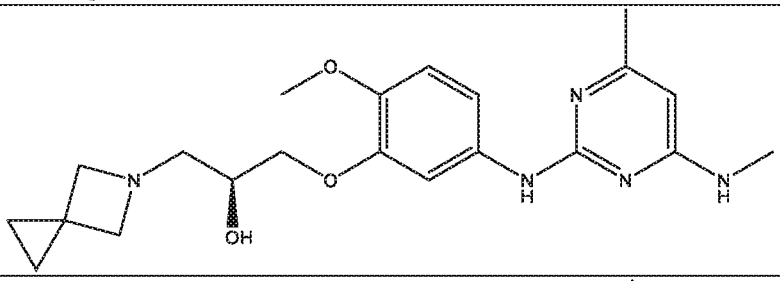
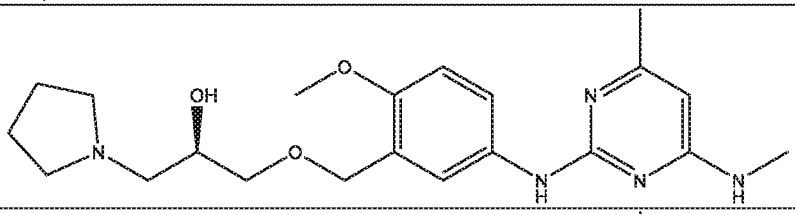
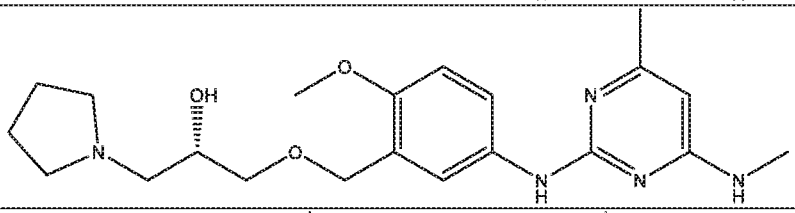
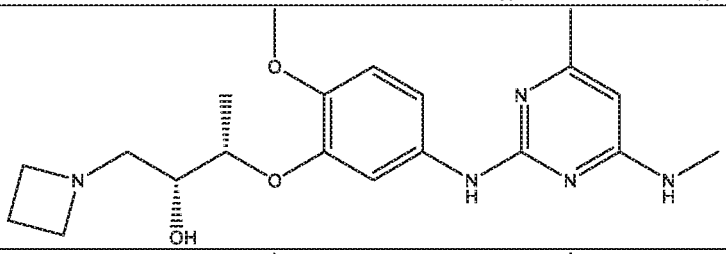
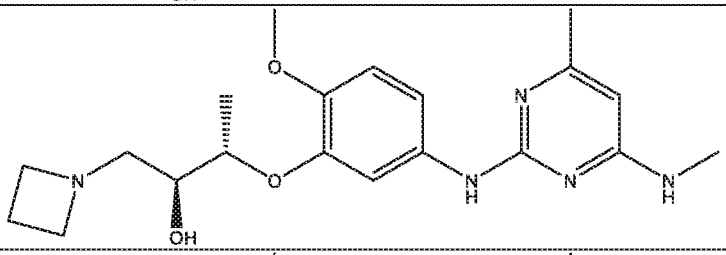
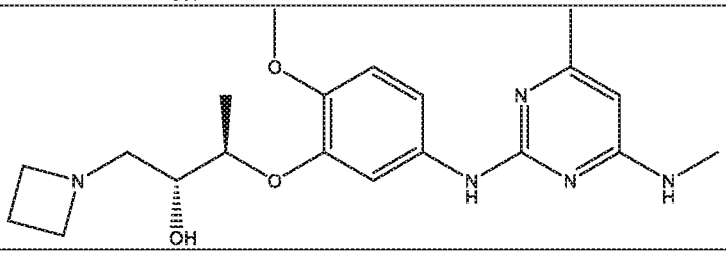
Compound No.	Structure
C23	
C24	
C25	
C26	
C27	
C28	

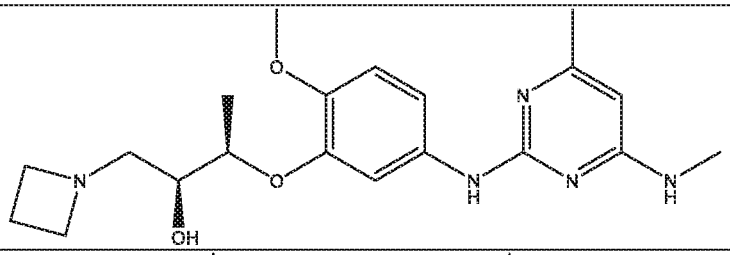
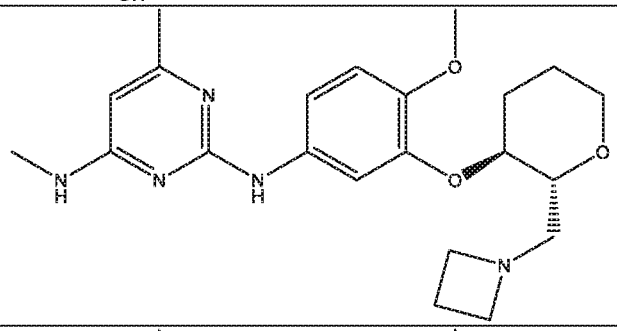
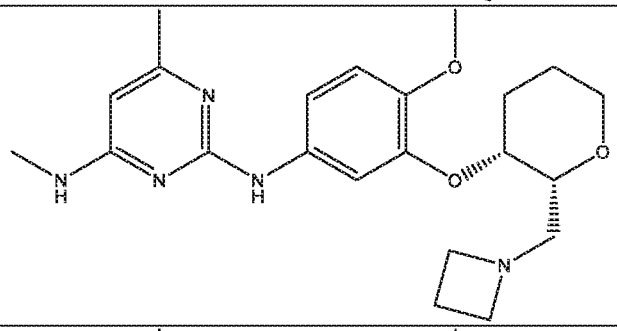
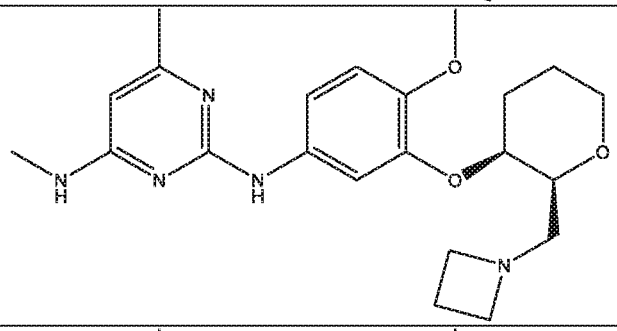
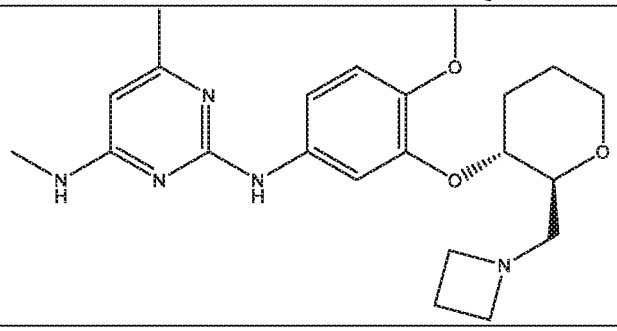
Compound No.	Structure
C29	
C30	
C31	
C32	
C33	
C34	

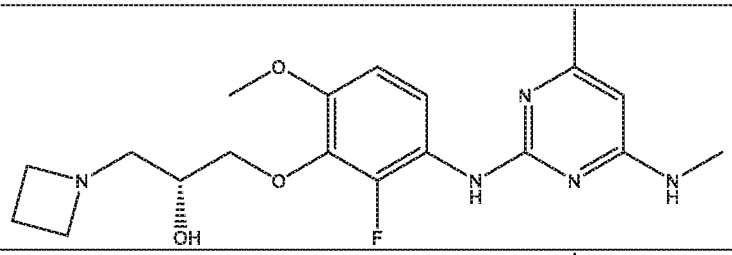
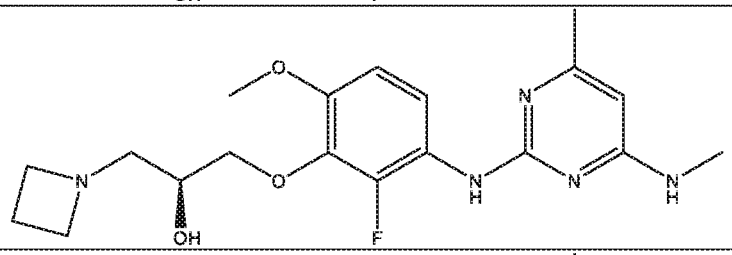
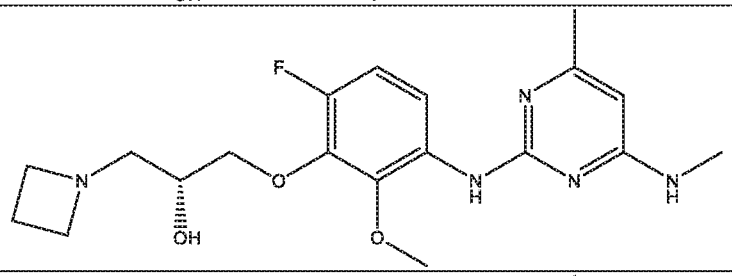
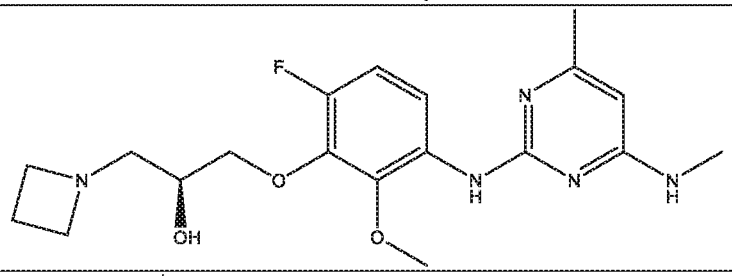
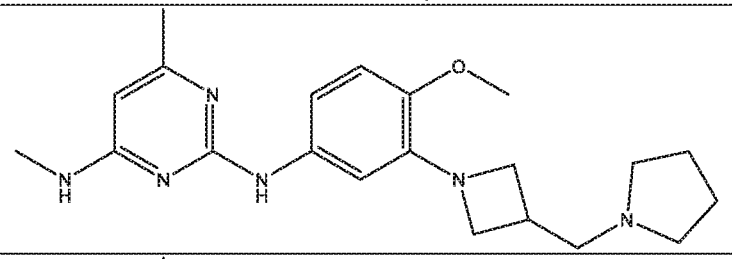
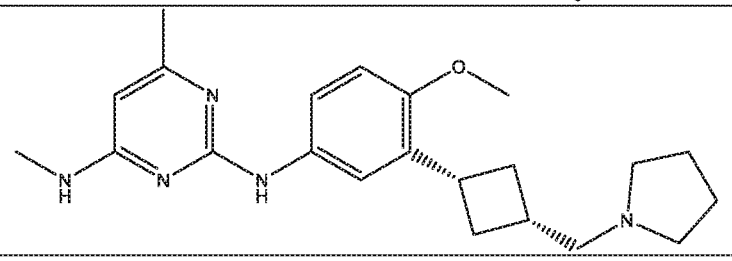
Compound No.	Structure
C35	
C36	
C37	
C38	
C39	
C40	

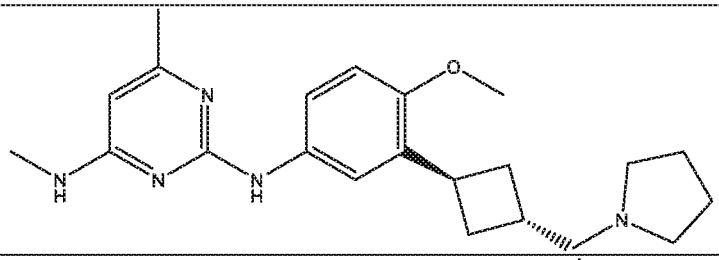
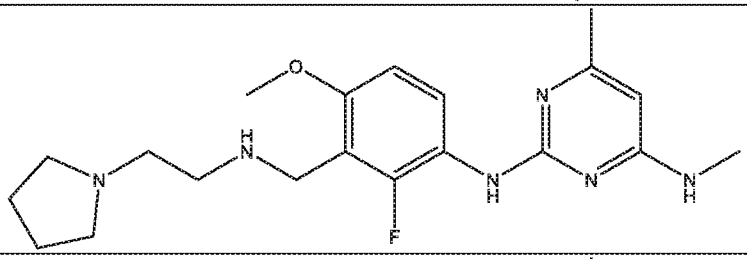
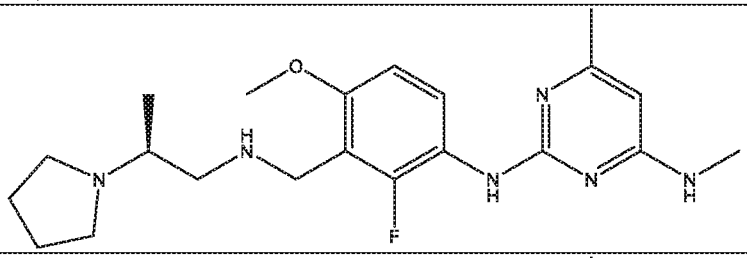
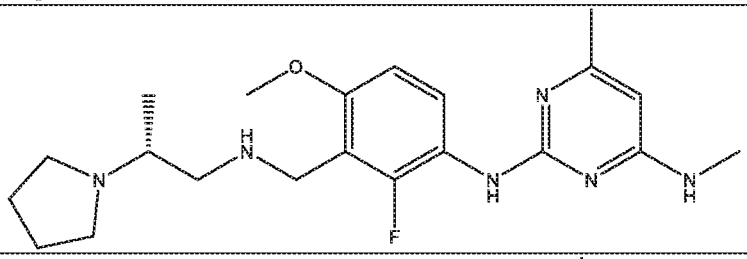
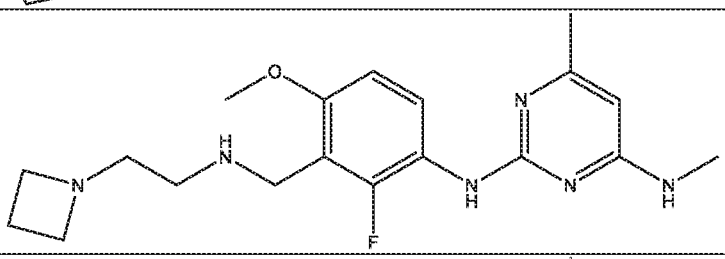
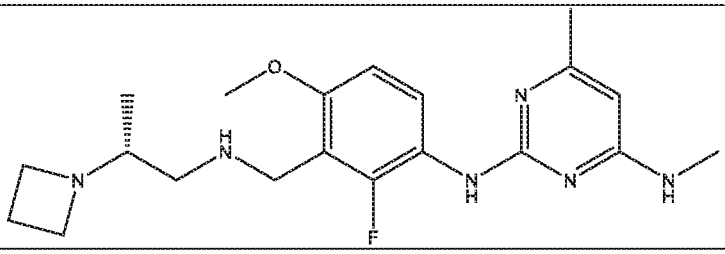
Compound No.	Structure
C41	
C42	
C43	
C44	
C45	
C46	
C47	

Compound No.	Structure
C48	
C49	
C50	
C51	
C52	

Compound No.	Structure
C53	
C54	
C55	
C56	
C57	
C58	
C59	

Compound No.	Structure
C60	
C61	
C62	
C63	
C64	

Compound No.	Structure
C65	
C66	
C67	
C68	
C69	
C70	

Compound No.	Structure
C71	
C72	
C73	
C74	
C75	
C76	

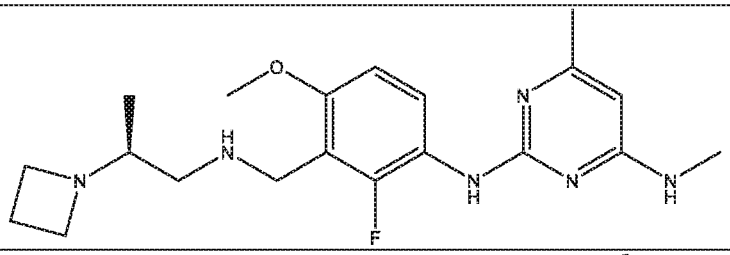
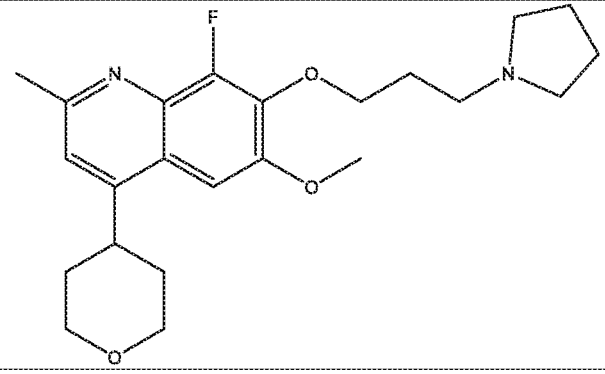
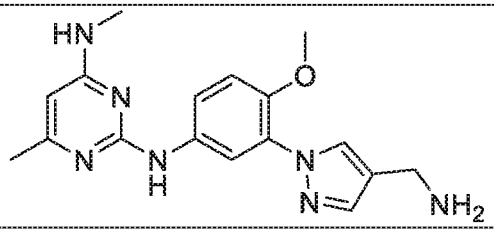
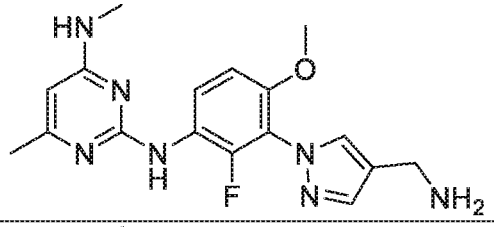
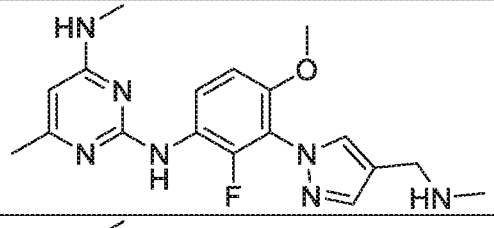
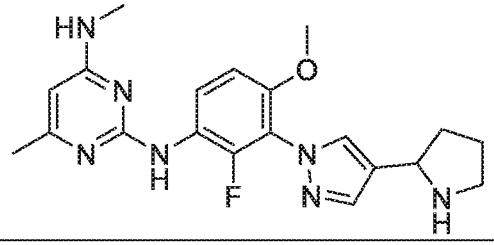
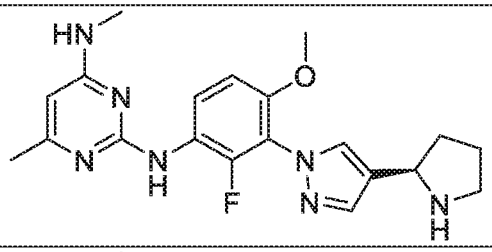
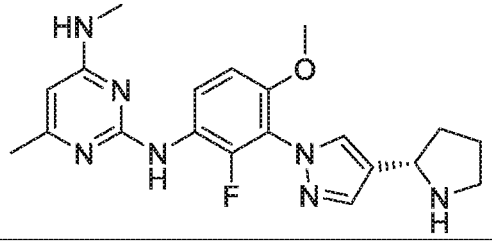
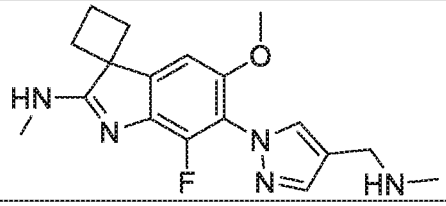
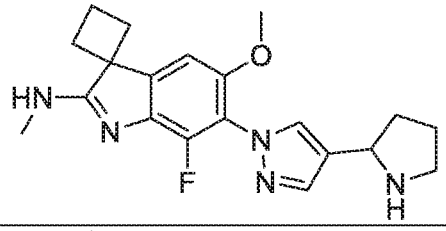
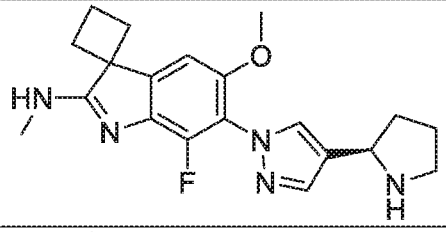
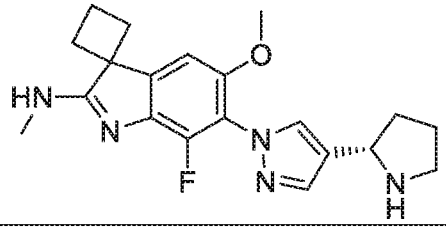
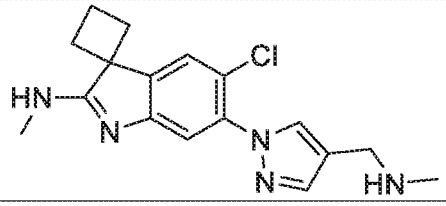
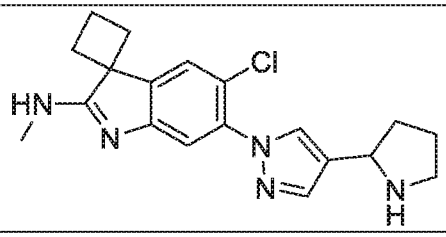
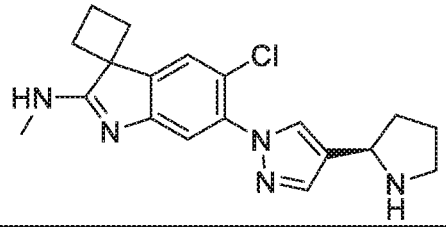
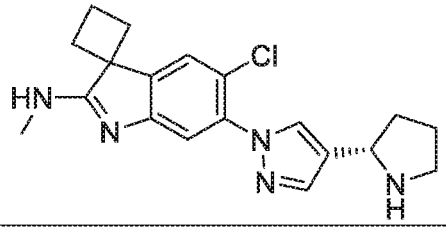
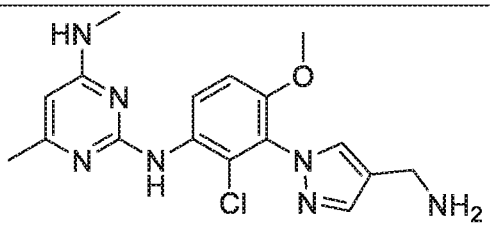
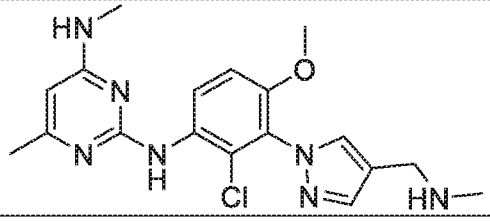
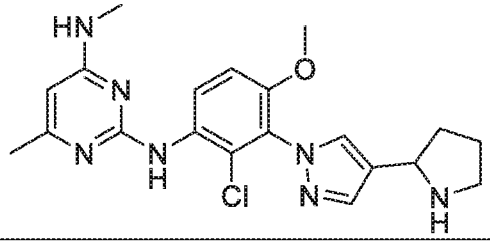
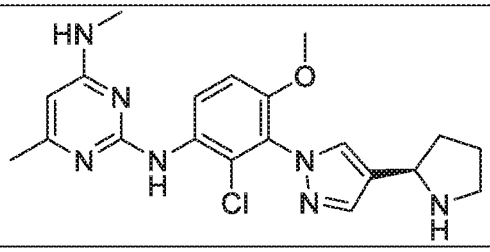
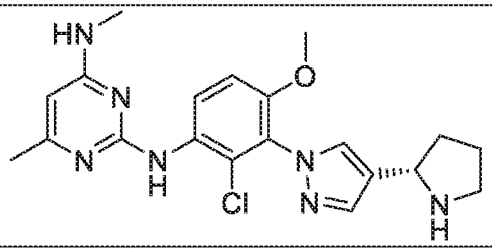
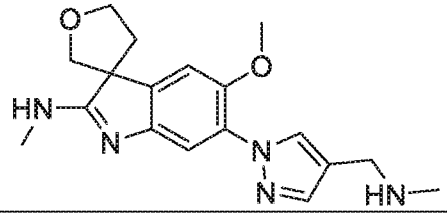
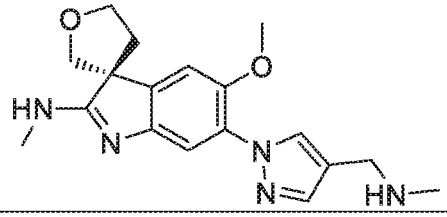
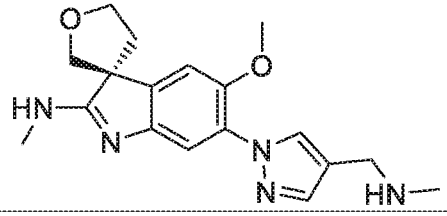
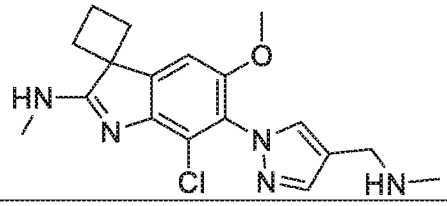
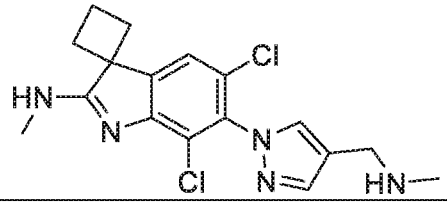
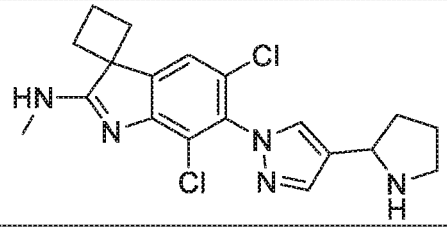
Compound No.	Structure
C77	
C78	

Table 6A

Compound No.	Structure
CA1	
CA2	
CA3	
CA4	

Compound No.	Structure
CA4R	
CA4S	
CA5	
CA6	
CA6R	
CA6S	
CA7	

Compound No.	Structure
CA8	
CA8R	
CA8S	
CA9	
CA10	
CA11	
CA11R	

Compound No.	Structure
CA11S	
CA12	
CA12R	
CA12S	
CA13	
CA14	
CA15	

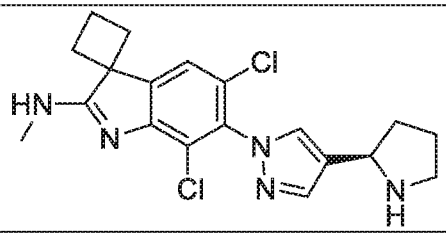
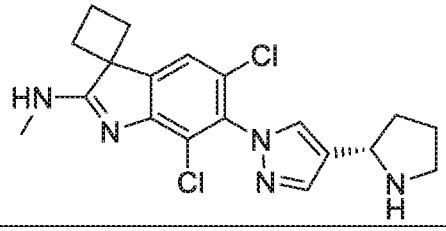
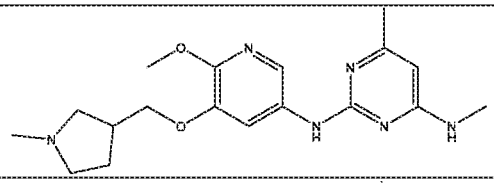
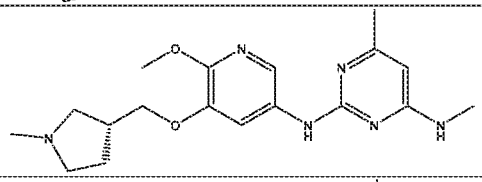
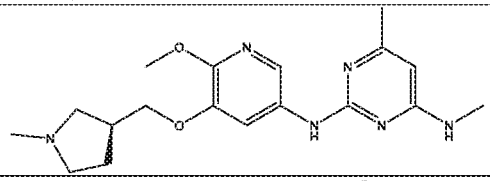
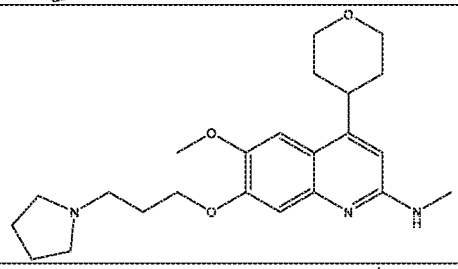
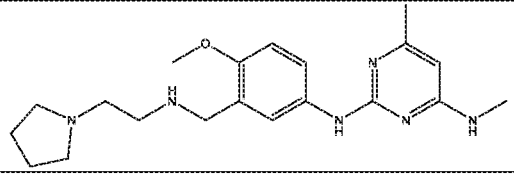
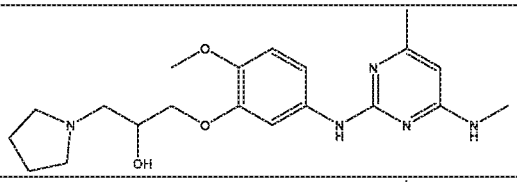
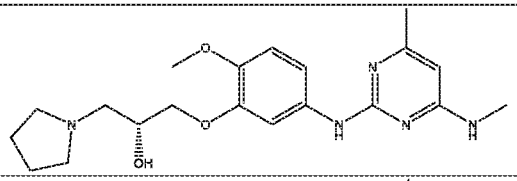
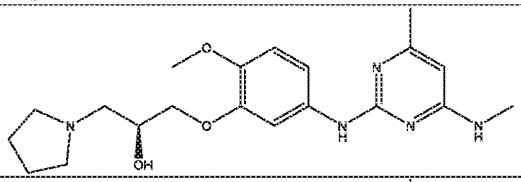
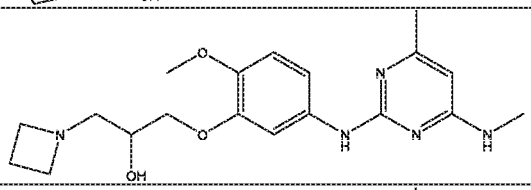
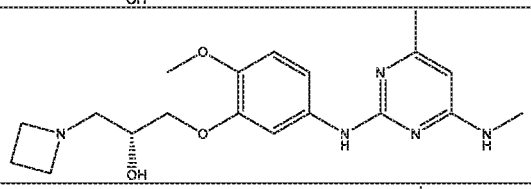
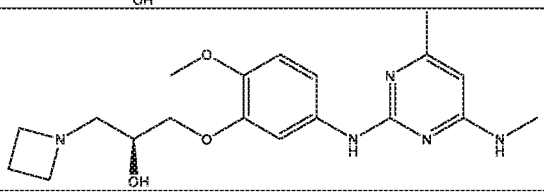
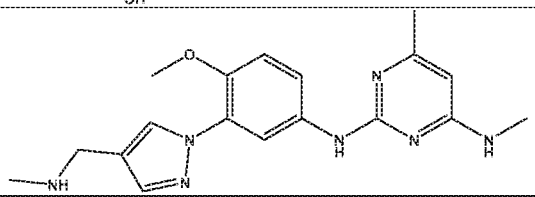
Compound No.	Structure
CA15R	
CA15S	

Table 7

[0522] The compounds of Table 7 are the compounds found in U.S. Application No. 62/573,917, the entire contents of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Compound No.	Structure
D1	
D1R	
D1S	
D2	
D3	

Compound No.	Structure
D4	
D4R	
D4S	
D5	
D5R	
D5S	
D6	

[0523] As used herein, "alkyl", "C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 alkyl" or "C_1-C_6 alkyl" is intended to include C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 straight chain (linear) saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups and C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups. For example, C_1-C_6 alkyl is intended to include C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 and C_6 alkyl groups. Examples of alkyl include, moieties having from one to six carbon atoms, such as, but not limited to, methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, s-pentyl or n-hexyl.

[0524] In certain embodiments, a straight chain or branched alkyl has six or fewer carbon atoms (*e.g.*, C_1-C_6 for straight chain, C_3-C_6 for branched chain), and in another embodiment, a straight chain or branched alkyl has four or fewer carbon atoms.

[0525] As used herein, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to a saturated or unsaturated nonaromatic hydrocarbon mono- or multi-ring (e.g., fused, bridged, or spiro rings) system having 3 to 30 carbon atoms (e.g., C_3-C_{12}, C_3-C_{10}, or C_3-C_8). Examples of cycloalkyl include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalenyl, and adamantyl. The term "heterocycloalkyl" refers to a saturated or unsaturated nonaromatic 3-8 membered monocyclic, 7-12 membered bicyclic (fused, bridged, or spiro rings), or 11-14 membered tricyclic ring system (fused, bridged, or spiro rings) having one or more heteroatoms (such as O, N, S, P, or Se), e.g., 1 or 1-2 or 1-3 or 1-4 or 1-5 or 1-6 heteroatoms, or *e.g.*, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 heteroatoms, independently selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur, unless specified otherwise. Examples of heterocycloalkyl groups include, but are not limited to, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, dioxanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, isoindolinyl, indolinyl, imidazolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, triazolidinyl, oxiranyl, azetidinyl, oxetanyl, thietanyl, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyranyl, pyranyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1,4-diazepanyl, 1,4-oxazepanyl, 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2,5-diazabicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 1,4-dioxa-8-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 1,4-dioxaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 1-oxaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 1-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 3'H-spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'-isobenzofuran]-yl, 7'H-spiro[cyclohexane-1,5'-furo[3,4-b]pyridin]-yl, 3'H-spiro[cyclohexane-1,1'-furo[3,4-c]pyridin]-yl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexanyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-3-yl, 1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrrolo[3,4-c]pyrazolyl, 3,4,5,6,7,8-hexahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-c]pyridinyl, 5,6,7,8-tetrahydropyrido[4,3-d]pyrimidinyl, 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptanyl, 2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[3.5]nonanyl, 2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-methyl-2-azaspiro[4.5]decanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octanyl, 2-oxa-azaspiro[3.4]octan-6-yl, and the like. In the case of multicyclic non-aromatic rings, only one of the rings needs to be non-aromatic (*e.g.*, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalenyl or 2,3-dihydroindole).

[0526] The term "optionally substituted alkyl" refers to unsubstituted alkyl or alkyl having designated substituents replacing one or more hydrogen atoms on one or more carbons of the hydrocarbon backbone. Such substituents can include, for example, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy,

aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety.

[0527] As used herein, "alkyl linker" or "alkylene linker" is intended to include C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 straight chain (linear) saturated divalent aliphatic hydrocarbon groups and C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 branched saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups. For example, C_1-C_6 alkylene linker is intended to include C_1, C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 and C_6 alkylene linker groups. Examples of alkylene linker include, moieties having from one to six carbon atoms, such as, but not limited to, methyl (-CH_2-), ethyl (-CH_2CH_2-), n-propyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2$-), i-propyl (-$CHCH_3CH_2$-), n-butyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$-), s-butyl (-$CHCH_3CH_2CH_2$-), i-butyl (-$C(CH_3)_2CH_2$-), n-pentyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$-), s-pentyl (-$CHCH_3CH_2CH_2CH_2$-) or n-hexyl (-$CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2CH_2$-).

[0528] "Alkenyl" includes unsaturated aliphatic groups analogous in length and possible substitution to the alkyls described above, but that contain at least one double bond. For example, the term "alkenyl" includes straight chain alkenyl groups (*e.g.*, ethenyl, propenyl, butenyl, pentenyl, hexenyl, heptenyl, octenyl, nonenyl, decenyl), and branched alkenyl groups.

[0529] In certain embodiments, a straight chain or branched alkenyl group has six or fewer carbon atoms in its backbone (*e.g.*, C_2-C_6 for straight chain, C_3-C_6 for branched chain). The term "C_2-C_6" includes alkenyl groups containing two to six carbon atoms. The term "C_3-C_6" includes alkenyl groups containing three to six carbon atoms.

[0530] The term "optionally substituted alkenyl" refers to unsubstituted alkenyl or alkenyl having designated substituents replacing one or more hydrogen atoms on one or more hydrocarbon backbone carbon atoms. Such substituents can include, for example, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio,

thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety.

[0531] "Alkynyl" includes unsaturated aliphatic groups analogous in length and possible substitution to the alkyls described above, but which contain at least one triple bond. For example, "alkynyl" includes straight chain alkynyl groups (*e.g.*, ethynyl, propynyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, heptynyl, octynyl, nonynyl, decynyl), and branched alkynyl groups. In certain embodiments, a straight chain or branched alkynyl group has six or fewer carbon atoms in its backbone (*e.g.*, C_2-C_6 for straight chain, C_3-C_6 for branched chain). The term "C_2-C_6" includes alkynyl groups containing two to six carbon atoms. The term "C_3-C_6" includes alkynyl groups containing three to six carbon atoms. As used herein, "C_2-C_6 alkenylene linker" or "C_2-C_6 alkynylene linker" is intended to include C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 or C_6 chain (linear or branched) divalent unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbon groups. For example, C_2-C_6 alkenylene linker is intended to include C_2, C_3, C_4, C_5 and C_6 alkenylene linker groups.

[0532] The term "optionally substituted alkynyl" refers to unsubstituted alkynyl or alkynyl having designated substituents replacing one or more hydrogen atoms on one or more hydrocarbon backbone carbon atoms. Such substituents can include, for example, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety.

[0533] Other optionally substituted moieties (such as optionally substituted cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl) include both the unsubstituted moieties and the moieties having one or more of the designated substituents. For example, substituted heterocycloalkyl includes those substituted with one or more alkyl groups, such as 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-piperidinyl and 2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyridinyl.

[0534] "Aryl" includes groups with aromaticity, including "conjugated," or multicyclic systems with one or more aromatic rings and do not contain any heteroatom in the ring structure. Examples include phenyl, naphthalenyl, etc.

[0535] "Heteroaryl" groups are aryl groups, as defined above, except having from one to four heteroatoms in the ring structure, and may also be referred to as "aryl heterocycles" or

"heteroaromatics." As used herein, the term "heteroaryl" is intended to include a stable 5-, 6-, or 7-membered monocyclic or 7-, 8-, 9-, 10-, 11- or 12-membered bicyclic aromatic heterocyclic ring which consists of carbon atoms and one or more heteroatoms, *e.g.*, 1 or 1-2 or 1-3 or 1-4 or 1-5 or 1-6 heteroatoms, or *e.g.*, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 heteroatoms, independently selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur. The nitrogen atom may be substituted or unsubstituted (*i.e.*, N or NR wherein R is H or other substituents, as defined). The nitrogen and sulfur heteroatoms may optionally be oxidized (*i.e.*, N→O and $S(O)_p$, where p = 1 or 2). It is to be noted that total number of S and O atoms in the aromatic heterocycle is not more than 1.

[0536] Examples of heteroaryl groups include pyrrole, furan, thiophene, thiazole, isothiazole, imidazole, triazole, tetrazole, pyrazole, oxazole, isoxazole, pyridine, pyrazine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, and the like.

[0537] Furthermore, the terms "aryl" and "heteroaryl" include multicyclic aryl and heteroaryl groups, *e.g.*, tricyclic, bicyclic, *e.g.*, naphthalene, benzoxazole, benzodioxazole, benzothiazole, benzoimidazole, benzothiophene, quinoline, isoquinoline, naphthrydine, indole, benzofuran, purine, benzofuran, deazapurine, indolizine.

[0538] The cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl ring can be substituted at one or more ring positions (e.g., the ring-forming carbon or heteroatom such as N) with such substituents as described above, for example, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aralkylaminocarbonyl, alkenylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, aralkylcarbonyl, alkenylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety. Aryl and heteroaryl groups can also be fused or bridged with alicyclic or heterocyclic rings, which are not aromatic so as to form a multicyclic system (*e.g.*, tetralin, methylenedioxyphenyl such as benzo[d][1,3]dioxole-5-yl).

[0539] As used herein, "carbocycle" or "carbocyclic ring" is intended to include any stable monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic ring having the specified number of carbons, any of which may be saturated, unsaturated, or aromatic. Carbocycle includes cycloalkyl and aryl. For example, a C_3-C_{14} carbocycle is intended to include a monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic ring

having 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 or 14 carbon atoms. Examples of carbocycles include, but are not limited to, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, adamantyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, cyclooctadienyl, fluorenyl, phenyl, naphthyl, indanyl, adamantyl and tetrahydronaphthyl. Bridged rings are also included in the definition of carbocycle, including, for example, [3.3.0]bicyclooctane, [4.3.0]bicyclononane, and [4.4.0] bicyclodecane and [2.2.2] bicyclooctane. A bridged ring occurs when one or more carbon atoms link two non-adjacent carbon atoms. In some embodiments, bridge rings are one or two carbon atoms. It is noted that a bridge always converts a monocyclic ring into a tricyclic ring. When a ring is bridged, the substituents recited for the ring may also be present on the bridge. Fused (*e.g.*, naphthyl, tetrahydronaphthyl) and spiro rings are also included.

[0540] As used herein, "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic group" includes any ring structure (saturated, unsaturated, or aromatic) which contains at least one ring heteroatom (*e.g.*, 1-4 heteroatoms selected from N, O and S). Heterocycle includes heterocycloalkyl and heteroaryl. Examples of heterocycles include, but are not limited to, morpholine, pyrrolidine, tetrahydrothiophene, piperidine, piperazine, oxetane, pyran, tetrahydropyran, azetidine, and tetrahydrofuran.

[0541] Examples of heterocyclic groups include, but are not limited to, acridinyl, azocinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoxazolinyl, benzthiazolyl, benztriazolyl, benztetrazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzimidazolinyl, carbazolyl, 4a*H*-carbazolyl, carbolinyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, 2*H*,6*H*-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, dihydrofuro[2,3-*b*]tetrahydrofuran, furanyl, furazanyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolyl, 1*H*-indazolyl, indolenyl, indolinyl, indolizinyl, indolyl, 3H-indolyl, isatinoyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindazolyl, isoindolinyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, methylenedioxyphenyl (e.g., benzo[d][1,3]dioxole-5-yl), morpholinyl, naphthyridinyl, octahydroisoquinolinyl, oxadiazolyl, 1,2,3-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,4-oxadiazol5(4H)-one, oxazolidinyl, oxazolyl, oxindolyl, pyrimidinyl, phenanthridinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, piperidonyl, 4-piperidonyl, piperonyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridooxazole, pyridoimidazole, pyridothiazole, pyridinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl, 4*H*-quinolizinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinuclidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, 6*H*-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, 1,2,3-

thiadiazolyl, 1,2,4-thiadiazolyl, 1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thienothiazolyl, thienooxazolyl, thienoimidazolyl, thiophenyl, triazinyl, 1,2,3-triazolyl, 1,2,4-triazolyl, 1,2,5-triazolyl, 1,3,4-triazolyl and xanthenyl.

[0542] The term "substituted," as used herein, means that any one or more hydrogen atoms on the designated atom is replaced with a selection from the indicated groups, provided that the designated atom's normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a stable compound. When a substituent is oxo or keto (*i.e.*, =O), then 2 hydrogen atoms on the atom are replaced. Keto substituents are not present on aromatic moieties. Ring double bonds, as used herein, are double bonds that are formed between two adjacent ring atoms (*e.g.*, C=C, C=N or N=N). "Stable compound" and "stable structure" are meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture, and formulation into an efficacious therapeutic agent.

[0543] When a bond to a substituent is shown to cross a bond connecting two atoms in a ring, then such substituent may be bonded to any atom in the ring. When a substituent is listed without indicating the atom via which such substituent is bonded to the rest of the compound of a given formula, then such substituent may be bonded via any atom in such formula. Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible, but only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

[0544] When any variable (*e.g.*, R) occurs more than one time in any constituent or formula for a compound, its definition at each occurrence is independent of its definition at every other occurrence. Thus, for example, if a group is shown to be substituted with 0-2 R moieties, then the group may optionally be substituted with up to two R moieties and R at each occurrence is selected independently from the definition of R. Also, combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible, but only if such combinations result in stable compounds.

[0545] The term "hydroxy" or "hydroxyl" includes groups with an -OH or -O$^-$.

[0546] As used herein, "halo" or "halogen" refers to fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo. The term "perhalogenated" generally refers to a moiety wherein all hydrogen atoms are replaced by halogen atoms. The term "haloalkyl" or "haloalkoxyl" refers to an alkyl or alkoxyl substituted with one or more halogen atoms.

[0547] The term "carbonyl" includes compounds and moieties which contain a carbon connected with a double bond to an oxygen atom. Examples of moieties containing a carbonyl include, but are not limited to, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, amides, esters, anhydrides, etc.

[0548] The term "carboxyl" refers to –COOH or its C_1-C_6 alkyl ester.

[0549] "Acyl" includes moieties that contain the acyl radical (R-C(O)-) or a carbonyl group. "Substituted acyl" includes acyl groups where one or more of the hydrogen atoms are replaced by, for example, alkyl groups, alkynyl groups, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moiety.

[0550] "Aroyl" includes moieties with an aryl or heteroaromatic moiety bound to a carbonyl group. Examples of aroyl groups include phenylcarboxy, naphthyl carboxy, etc.

[0551] "Alkoxyalkyl," "alkylaminoalkyl," and "thioalkoxyalkyl" include alkyl groups, as described above, wherein oxygen, nitrogen, or sulfur atoms replace one or more hydrocarbon backbone carbon atoms.

[0552] The term "alkoxy" or "alkoxyl" includes substituted and unsubstituted alkyl, alkenyl and alkynyl groups covalently linked to an oxygen atom. Examples of alkoxy groups or alkoxyl radicals include, but are not limited to, methoxy, ethoxy, isopropyloxy, propoxy, butoxy and pentoxy groups. Examples of substituted alkoxy groups include halogenated alkoxy groups. The alkoxy groups can be substituted with groups such as alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, phosphate, phosphonato, phosphinato, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino, and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moieties. Examples of halogen substituted alkoxy groups include, but are not limited to, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, chloromethoxy, dichloromethoxy and trichloromethoxy.

[0553] The term "ether" or "alkoxy" includes compounds or moieties which contain an oxygen bonded to two carbon atoms or heteroatoms. For example, the term includes

"alkoxyalkyl," which refers to an alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl group covalently bonded to an oxygen atom which is covalently bonded to an alkyl group.

[0554] The term "ester" includes compounds or moieties which contain a carbon or a heteroatom bound to an oxygen atom which is bonded to the carbon of a carbonyl group. The term "ester" includes alkoxycarboxy groups such as methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, propoxycarbonyl, butoxycarbonyl, pentoxycarbonyl, etc.

[0555] The term "thioalkyl" includes compounds or moieties which contain an alkyl group connected with a sulfur atom. The thioalkyl groups can be substituted with groups such as alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, hydroxyl, alkylcarbonyloxy, arylcarbonyloxy, alkoxycarbonyloxy, aryloxycarbonyloxy, carboxylate, carboxyacid, alkylcarbonyl, arylcarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, dialkylaminocarbonyl, alkylthiocarbonyl, alkoxyl, amino (including alkylamino, dialkylamino, arylamino, diarylamino and alkylarylamino), acylamino (including alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido), amidino, imino, sulfhydryl, alkylthio, arylthio, thiocarboxylate, sulfates, alkylsulfinyl, sulfonato, sulfamoyl, sulfonamido, nitro, trifluoromethyl, cyano, azido, heterocyclyl, alkylaryl, or an aromatic or heteroaromatic moieties.

[0556] The term "thiocarbonyl" or "thiocarboxy" includes compounds and moieties which contain a carbon connected with a double bond to a sulfur atom.

[0557] The term "thioether" includes moieties which contain a sulfur atom bonded to two carbon atoms or heteroatoms. Examples of thioethers include, but are not limited to alkthioalkyls, alkthioalkenyls, and alkthioalkynyls. The term "alkthioalkyls" include moieties with an alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl group bonded to a sulfur atom which is bonded to an alkyl group. Similarly, the term "alkthioalkenyls" refers to moieties wherein an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is bonded to a sulfur atom which is covalently bonded to an alkenyl group; and alkthioalkynyls" refers to moieties wherein an alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl group is bonded to a sulfur atom which is covalently bonded to an alkynyl group.

[0558] As used herein, "amine" or "amino" refers to $-NH_2$. "Alkylamino" includes groups of compounds wherein the nitrogen of $-NH_2$ is bound to at least one alkyl group. Examples of alkylamino groups include benzylamino, methylamino, ethylamino, phenethylamino, etc. "Dialkylamino" includes groups wherein the nitrogen of $-NH_2$ is bound to two alkyl groups. Examples of dialkylamino groups include, but are not limited to, dimethylamino and diethylamino. "Arylamino" and "diarylamino" include groups wherein the nitrogen is bound to at least one or two aryl groups, respectively. "Aminoaryl" and "aminoaryloxy" refer to aryl

and aryloxy substituted with amino. "Alkylarylamino," "alkylaminoaryl" or "arylaminoalkyl" refers to an amino group which is bound to at least one alkyl group and at least one aryl group. "Alkaminoalkyl" refers to an alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl group bound to a nitrogen atom which is also bound to an alkyl group. "Acylamino" includes groups wherein nitrogen is bound to an acyl group. Examples of acylamino include, but are not limited to, alkylcarbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, carbamoyl and ureido groups.

[0559] The term "amide" or "aminocarboxy" includes compounds or moieties that contain a nitrogen atom that is bound to the carbon of a carbonyl or a thiocarbonyl group. The term includes "alkaminocarboxy" groups that include alkyl, alkenyl or alkynyl groups bound to an amino group which is bound to the carbon of a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group. It also includes "arylaminocarboxy" groups that include aryl or heteroaryl moieties bound to an amino group that is bound to the carbon of a carbonyl or thiocarbonyl group. The terms "alkylaminocarboxy", "alkenylaminocarboxy", "alkynylaminocarboxy" and "arylaminocarboxy" include moieties wherein alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl and aryl moieties, respectively, are bound to a nitrogen atom which is in turn bound to the carbon of a carbonyl group. Amides can be substituted with substituents such as straight chain alkyl, branched alkyl, cycloalkyl, aryl, heteroaryl or heterocycle. Substituents on amide groups may be further substituted.

[0560] Compounds of the present disclosure that contain nitrogens can be converted to N-oxides by treatment with an oxidizing agent (*e.g.*, 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (*m*CPBA) and/or hydrogen peroxides) to afford other compounds of the present disclosure. Thus, all shown and claimed nitrogen-containing compounds are considered, when allowed by valency and structure, to include both the compound as shown and its N-oxide derivative (which can be designated as N→O or N^+-O^-). Furthermore, in other instances, the nitrogens in the compounds of the present disclosure can be converted to N-hydroxy or N-alkoxy compounds. For example, N-hydroxy compounds can be prepared by oxidation of the parent amine by an oxidizing agent such as *m*-CPBA. All shown and claimed nitrogen-containing compounds are also considered, when allowed by valency and structure, to cover both the compound as shown and its N-hydroxy (*i.e.*, N-OH) and N-alkoxy (*i.e.*, N-OR, wherein R is substituted or unsubstituted C_1-C_6 alkyl, C_1-C_6 alkenyl, C_1-C_6 alkynyl, 3-14-membered carbocycle or 3-14-membered heterocycle) derivatives.

[0561] In the present specification, the structural formula of the compound represents a certain isomer for convenience in some cases, but the present disclosure includes all isomers, such as geometrical isomers, optical isomers based on an asymmetrical carbon, stereoisomers,

tautomers, and the like, it being understood that not all isomers may have the same level of activity. In addition, a crystal polymorphism may be present for the compounds represented by the formula. It is noted that any crystal form, crystal form mixture, or anhydride or hydrate thereof is included in the scope of the present disclosure.

[0562] "Isomerism" means compounds that have identical molecular formulae but differ in the sequence of bonding of their atoms or in the arrangement of their atoms in space. Isomers that differ in the arrangement of their atoms in space are termed "stereoisomers." Stereoisomers that are not mirror images of one another are termed "diastereoisomers," and stereoisomers that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other are termed "enantiomers" or sometimes optical isomers. A mixture containing equal amounts of individual enantiomeric forms of opposite chirality is termed a "racemic mixture."

[0563] A carbon atom bonded to four nonidentical substituents is termed a "chiral center."

[0564] "Chiral isomer" means a compound with at least one chiral center. Compounds with more than one chiral center may exist either as an individual diastereomer or as a mixture of diastereomers, termed "diastereomeric mixture." When one chiral center is present, a stereoisomer may be characterized by the absolute configuration (R or S) of that chiral center. Absolute configuration refers to the arrangement in space of the substituents attached to the chiral center. The substituents attached to the chiral center under consideration are ranked in accordance with the *Sequence Rule* of Cahn, Ingold and Prelog. (Cahn *et al.*, *Angew. Chem. Inter. Edit.* 1966, 5, 385; errata 511; Cahn *et al.*, *Angew. Chem.* 1966, 78, 413; Cahn and Ingold, *J. Chem. Soc.* 1951 (London), 612; Cahn *et al.*, *Experientia* 1956, 12, 81; Cahn, *J. Chem. Educ.* 1964, 41, 116).

[0565] "Geometric isomer" means the diastereomers that owe their existence to hindered rotation about double bonds or a cycloalkyl linker (e.g., 1,3-cylcobutyl). These configurations are differentiated in their names by the prefixes cis and trans, or Z and E, which indicate that the groups are on the same or opposite side of the double bond in the molecule according to the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog rules.

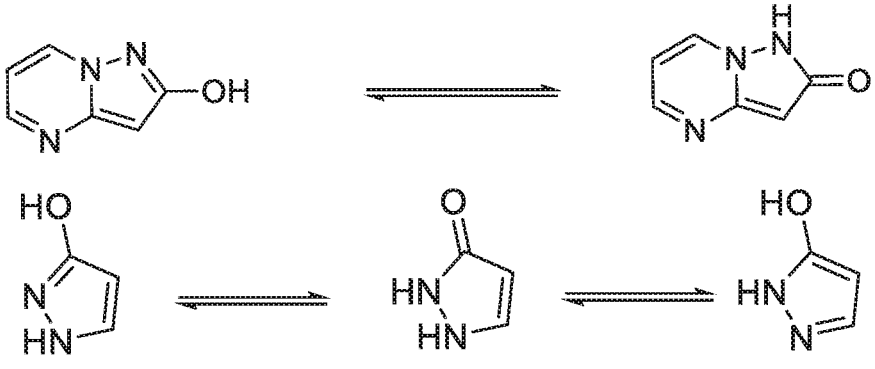
[0566] It is to be understood that the compounds of the present disclosure may be depicted as different chiral isomers or geometric isomers. It should also be understood that when compounds have chiral isomeric or geometric isomeric forms, all isomeric forms are intended to be included in the scope of the present disclosure, and the naming of the compounds does not exclude any isomeric forms, it being understood that not all isomers may have the same level of activity.

[0567] Furthermore, the structures and other compounds discussed in this disclosure include all atropic isomers thereof, it being understood that not all atropic isomers may have the same level of activity. "Atropic isomers" are a type of stereoisomer in which the atoms of two isomers are arranged differently in space. Atropic isomers owe their existence to a restricted rotation caused by hindrance of rotation of large groups about a central bond. Such atropic isomers typically exist as a mixture, however as a result of recent advances in chromatography techniques, it has been possible to separate mixtures of two atropic isomers in select cases.

[0568] "Tautomer" is one of two or more structural isomers that exist in equilibrium and is readily converted from one isomeric form to another. This conversion results in the formal migration of a hydrogen atom accompanied by a switch of adjacent conjugated double bonds. Tautomers exist as a mixture of a tautomeric set in solution. In solutions where tautomerization is possible, a chemical equilibrium of the tautomers will be reached. The exact ratio of the tautomers depends on several factors, including temperature, solvent and pH. The concept of tautomers that are interconvertible by tautomerizations is called tautomerism.

[0569] Of the various types of tautomerism that are possible, two are commonly observed. In keto-enol tautomerism a simultaneous shift of electrons and a hydrogen atom occurs. Ring-chain tautomerism arises as a result of the aldehyde group (-CHO) in a sugar chain molecule reacting with one of the hydroxy groups (-OH) in the same molecule to give it a cyclic (ring-shaped) form as exhibited by glucose.

[0570] Common tautomeric pairs are: ketone-enol, amide-nitrile, lactam-lactim, amide-imidic acid tautomerism in heterocyclic rings (*e.g.*, in nucleobases such as guanine, thymine and cytosine), imine-enamine and enamine-enamine. Examples of lactam-lactim tautomerism are as shown below.



[0571] It is to be understood that the compounds of the present disclosure may be depicted as different tautomers. It should also be understood that when compounds have tautomeric forms, all tautomeric forms are intended to be included in the scope of the present disclosure, and the

naming of the compounds does not exclude any tautomer form. It will be understood that certain tautomers may have a higher level of activity than others.

[0572] The term "crystal polymorphs", "polymorphs" or "crystal forms" means crystal structures in which a compound (or a salt or solvate thereof) can crystallize in different crystal packing arrangements, all of which have the same elemental composition. Different crystal forms usually have different X-ray diffraction patterns, infrared spectral, melting points, density hardness, crystal shape, optical and electrical properties, stability and solubility. Recrystallization solvent, rate of crystallization, storage temperature, and other factors may cause one crystal form to dominate. Crystal polymorphs of the compounds can be prepared by crystallization under different conditions.

[0573] The compounds of any Formula described herein include the compounds themselves, as well as their salts, and their solvates, if applicable. A salt, for example, can be formed between an anion and a positively charged group (e.g., amino) on a substituted benzene compound. Suitable anions include chloride, bromide, iodide, sulfate, bisulfate, sulfamate, nitrate, phosphate, citrate, methanesulfonate, trifluoroacetate, glutamate, glucuronate, glutarate, malate, maleate, succinate, fumarate, tartrate, tosylate, salicylate, lactate, naphthalenesulfonate, and acetate (e.g., trifluoroacetate). The term "pharmaceutically acceptable anion" refers to an anion suitable for forming a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. Likewise, a salt can also be formed between a cation and a negatively charged group (e.g., carboxylate) on a substituted benzene compound. Suitable cations include sodium ion, potassium ion, magnesium ion, calcium ion, and an ammonium cation such as tetramethylammonium ion. The substituted benzene compounds also include those salts containing quaternary nitrogen atoms.

[0574] Additionally, the compounds of the present disclosure, for example, the salts of the compounds, can exist in either hydrated or unhydrated (the anhydrous) form or as solvates with other solvent molecules. Nonlimiting examples of hydrates include monohydrates, dihydrates, etc. Nonlimiting examples of solvates include ethanol solvates, acetone solvates, etc.

[0575] "Solvate" means solvent addition forms that contain either stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amounts of solvent. Some compounds have a tendency to trap a fixed molar ratio of solvent molecules in the crystalline solid state, thus forming a solvate. If the solvent is water the solvate formed is a hydrate; and if the solvent is alcohol, the solvate formed is an alcoholate. Hydrates are formed by the combination of one or more molecules of water with one molecule of the substance in which the water retains its molecular state as H_2O.

[0576] As used herein, the term "analog" refers to a chemical compound that is structurally similar to another but differs slightly in composition (as in the replacement of one atom by an

atom of a different element or in the presence of a particular functional group, or the replacement of one functional group by another functional group). Thus, an analog is a compound that is similar or comparable in function and appearance, but not in structure or origin to the reference compound.

[0577] As defined herein, the term "derivative" refers to compounds that have a common core structure, and are substituted with various groups as described herein. For example, all of the compounds represented by Formula (II) are substituted bi-heterocyclic compounds, and have Formula (II) as a common core.

[0578] The term "bioisostere" refers to a compound resulting from the exchange of an atom or of a group of atoms with another, broadly similar, atom or group of atoms. The objective of a bioisosteric replacement is to create a new compound with similar biological properties to the parent compound. The bioisosteric replacement may be physicochemically or topologically based. Examples of carboxylic acid bioisosteres include, but are not limited to, acyl sulfonimides, tetrazoles, sulfonates and phosphonates. See, *e.g.*, Patani and LaVoie, *Chem. Rev.* 96, 3147-3176, 1996.

[0579] The present disclosure is intended to include all isotopes of atoms occurring in the present compounds. Isotopes include those atoms having the same atomic number but different mass numbers. By way of general example and without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen include tritium and deuterium, and isotopes of carbon include C-13 and C-14.

[0580] As used herein, the expressions "one or more of A, B, or C," "one or more A, B, or C," "one or more of A, B, and C," "one or more A, B, and C," "selected from the group consisting of A, B, and C", "selected from A, B, and C", and the like are used interchangeably and all refer to a selection from a group consisting of A, B, and/or C, i.e., one or more As, one or more Bs, one or more Cs, or any combination thereof, unless indicated otherwise.

[0581] The present disclosure provides methods for the synthesis of the compounds of any of the Formulae described herein. The present disclosure also provides detailed methods for the synthesis of various disclosed compounds of the present disclosure according to the following schemes as well as those shown in the Examples.

[0582] Throughout the description, where compositions are described as having, including, or comprising specific components, it is contemplated that compositions also consist essentially of, or consist of, the recited components. Similarly, where methods or processes are described as having, including, or comprising specific process steps, the processes also consist essentially of, or consist of, the recited processing steps. Further, it should be understood that the order of steps or order for performing certain actions is immaterial so long as the respective process or

method remains operable. Moreover, two or more steps or actions can be conducted simultaneously.

[0583] The synthetic processes of the disclosure can tolerate a wide variety of functional groups, therefore various substituted starting materials can be used. The processes generally provide the desired final compound at or near the end of the overall process, although it may be desirable in certain instances to further convert the compound to a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0584] Compounds of the present disclosure can be prepared in a variety of ways using commercially available starting materials, compounds known in the literature, or from readily prepared intermediates, by employing standard synthetic methods and procedures either known to those skilled in the art, or which will be apparent to the skilled artisan in light of the teachings herein. Standard synthetic methods and procedures for the preparation of organic molecules and functional group transformations and manipulations can be obtained from the relevant scientific literature or from standard textbooks in the field. Although not limited to any one or several sources, classic texts such as Smith, M. B., March, J., *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, and Structure*, 5th edition, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 2001; Greene, T.W., Wuts, P.G. M., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 1999; R. Larock, *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, VCH Publishers (1989); L. Fieser and M. Fieser, *Fieser and Fieser's Reagents for Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley and Sons (1994); and L. Paquette, ed., *Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley and Sons (1995), incorporated by reference herein, are useful and recognized reference textbooks of organic synthesis known to those in the art. The following descriptions of synthetic methods are designed to illustrate, but not to limit, general procedures for the preparation of compounds of the present disclosure.

[0585] Compounds of the present disclosure can be conveniently prepared by a variety of methods familiar to those skilled in the art.

[0586] One of ordinary skill in the art will note that, during the reaction sequences and synthetic schemes described herein, the order of certain steps may be changed, such as the introduction and removal of protecting groups.

[0587] One of ordinary skill in the art will recognize that certain groups may require protection from the reaction conditions via the use of protecting groups. Protecting groups may also be used to differentiate similar functional groups in molecules. A list of protecting groups and how to introduce and remove these groups can be found in Greene, T.W., Wuts,

P.G. M., *Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis*, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons: New York, 1999.

[0588] Compounds of the present disclosure inhibit the histone methyltransferase activity of G9a, also known as KMT1C (lysine methyltransferase 1C) or EHMT2 (euchromatic histone methyltransferase 2), or a mutant thereof and, accordingly, in one aspect of the disclosure, certain compounds disclosed herein are candidates for treating, or preventing certain conditions, diseases, and disorders in which EHMT2 plays a role. The present disclosure provides methods for treating conditions and diseases the course of which can be influenced by modulating the methylation status of histones or other proteins, wherein said methylation status is mediated at least in part by the activity of EHMT2. Modulation of the methylation status of histones can in turn influence the level of expression of target genes activated by methylation, and/or target genes suppressed by methylation. The method includes administering to a subject in need of such treatment, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph, solvate, or stereoisomer thereof.

[0589] Unless otherwise stated, any description of a method of treatment includes use of the compounds to provide such treatment or prophylaxis as is described herein, as well as use of the compounds to prepare a medicament to treat or prevent such condition. The treatment includes treatment of human or non-human animals including rodents and other disease models.

[0590] In still another aspect, this disclosure relates to a method of modulating the activity of EHMT2, which catalyzes the dimethylation of lysine 9 on histone H3 (H3K9) in a subject in need thereof.

[0591] The compound(s) of the present disclosure inhibit the histone methyltransferase activity of EHMT2 or a mutant thereof and, accordingly, the present disclosure also provides methods for treating conditions and diseases the course of which can be influenced by modulating the methylation status of histones or other proteins, wherein said methylation status is mediated at least in part by the activity of EHMT2. In one aspect of the disclosure, certain compounds disclosed herein are candidates for treating, or preventing certain conditions, diseases, and disorders. Modulation of the methylation status of histones can in turn influence the level of expression of target genes activated by methylation, and/or target genes suppressed by methylation. The method includes administering to a subject in need of such treatment, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of the present disclosure.

[0592] In still another aspect, this disclosure relates to a method of modulating the activity of EHMT2, which catalyzes the dimethylation of lysine 9 on histone H3 (H3K9) in a subject in need thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises the step of administering to a subject having a cancer expressing a mutant EHMT2 a therapeutically effective amount of a composition comprising a compound described herein and one or more additional therapeutic agent, wherein the combination inhibits histone methyltransferase activity of EHMT2, thereby treating the cancer.

[0593] In some embodiments, the EHMT2-mediated cancer is leukemia, prostate carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, or skin cancer.

[0594] In some embodiments, the compounds disclosed herein can be used for treating cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a hematological cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is a skin cancer.

[0595] In some embodiments, the cancer is brain and/or central nervous system (CNS) cancer, head and/or neck cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, leukemia, lung cancer, lymphoma, myeloma, sarcoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, or skin cancer. Preferably, a subject in need thereof is one who had, is having or is predisposed to developing brain and CNS cancer, kidney cancer, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer, leukemia, lymphoma, myeloma, skin cancer, and/or sarcoma. Exemplary brain and central CNS cancer includes medulloblastoma, oligodendroglioma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, choroid plexus carcinoma, choroid plexus papilloma, ependymoma, glioblastoma, meningioma, neuroglial tumor, oligoastrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, and pineoblastoma. Exemplary ovarian cancer includes ovarian clear cell adenocarcinoma, ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma, and ovarian serous adenocarcinoma. Exemplary pancreatic cancer includes pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma and pancreatic endocrine tumor. Exemplary skin cancer includes basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, melanoma, Kaposi's sarcoma, Merkel cell carcinoma, and sebaceous gland carcinoma. Exemplary sarcoma includes chondrosarcoma, clear cell sarcoma of soft tissue, ewing sarcoma, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, and not otherwise specified (NOS) sarcoma. Alternatively, cancers to be treated by the compounds of the present disclosure are non NHL cancers.

[0596] In some embodiments, the cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML) or chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), medulloblastoma, oligodendroglioma, ovarian clear cell adenocarcinoma, ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma, ovarian serous adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, pancreatic endocrine tumor, malignant rhabdoid tumor, astrocytoma, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, choroid plexus carcinoma, choroid plexus

papilloma, ependymoma, glioblastoma, meningioma, neuroglial tumor, oligoastrocytoma, oligodendroglioma, pineoblastoma, carcinosarcoma, chordoma, extragonadal germ cell tumor, extrarenal rhabdoid tumor, schwannoma, skin squamous cell carcinoma, chondrosarcoma, clear cell sarcoma of soft tissue, ewing sarcoma, gastrointestinal stromal tumor, osteosarcoma, rhabdomyosarcoma, or not otherwise specified (NOS) sarcoma. Preferably, the cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), medulloblastoma, ovarian clear cell adenocarcinoma, ovarian endometrioid adenocarcinoma, pancreatic ductal adenocarcinoma, malignant rhabdoid tumor, atypical teratoid/rhabdoid tumor, choroid plexus carcinoma, choroid plexus papilloma, glioblastoma, meningioma, pineoblastoma, carcinosarcoma, extrarenal rhabdoid tumor, schwannoma, skin squamous cell carcinoma, melanoma, chondrosarcoma, ewing sarcoma, epithelioid sarcoma, renal medullary carcinoma, diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, follicular lymphoma and/or NOS sarcoma.

[0597] As used herein, a "subject" is interchangeable with a "subject in need thereof", both of which refer to a subject having a cancer or a disorder in which EHMT2-mediated protein methylation plays a part, or a subject having an increased risk of developing such cancer or disorder relative to the population at large. A "subject" includes a mammal. The mammal can be *e.g.*, a human or appropriate non-human mammal, such as primate, mouse, rat, dog, cat, cow, horse, goat, camel, sheep or a pig. The subject can also be a bird or fowl. In some embodiments, the mammal is a human. A subject in need thereof can be one who has been previously diagnosed or identified as having cancer or a precancerous condition. A subject in need thereof can also be one who has (e.g., is suffering from) cancer or a precancerous condition. Alternatively, a subject in need thereof can be one who has an increased risk of developing such disorder relative to the population at large (*i.e.*, a subject who is predisposed to developing such disorder relative to the population at large). A subject in need thereof can have a precancerous condition. A subject in need thereof can have refractory or resistant cancer (i.e., cancer that doesn't respond or hasn't yet responded to treatment). The subject may be resistant at start of treatment or may become resistant during treatment. In some embodiments, the subject in need thereof has cancer recurrence following remission on most recent therapy. In some embodiments, the subject in need thereof received and failed all known effective therapies for cancer treatment. In some embodiments, the subject in need thereof received at least one prior therapy. In a preferred embodiment, the subject has cancer or a cancerous condition. In some embodiments, the cancer is leukemia, prostate carcinoma, hepatocellular carcinoma, lung cancer, or melanoma.

[0598] As used herein, "candidate compound" refers to a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph or solvate thereof, that has been or will be tested in one or more *in vitro* or *in vivo* biological assays, in order to determine if that compound is likely to elicit a desired biological or medical response in a cell, tissue, system, animal or human that is being sought by a researcher or clinician. A candidate compound is a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph or solvate thereof. The biological or medical response can be the treatment of cancer. The biological or medical response can be treatment or prevention of a cell proliferative disorder. The biological response or effect can also include a change in cell proliferation or growth that occurs *in vitro* or in an animal model, as well as other biological changes that are observable *in vitro*. *In vitro* or *in vivo* biological assays can include, but are not limited to, enzymatic activity assays, electrophoretic mobility shift assays, reporter gene assays, *in vitro* cell viability assays, and the assays described herein.

[0599] In some embodiments, an *in vitro* biological assay that can be used includes the steps of (1) mixing a histone substrate (*e.g.*, an isolated histone sample or an isolated histone peptide representative of human histone H3 residues 1-15) with recombinant EHMT2 enzymes; (2) adding a compound of the disclosure to this mixture; (3) adding non-radioactive and ^{3}H-labeled S-Adenosyl methionine (SAM) to start the reaction; (4) adding excessive amount of non-radioactive SAM to stop the reaction; (4) washing off the free non-incorporated ^{3}H-SAM; and (5) detecting the quantity of ^{3}H-labeled histone substrate by any methods known in the art (*e.g.*, by a PerkinElmer TopCount platereader).

[0600] In some embodiments, an *in vitro* study that can be used includes the steps of (1) treating cancer cells (*e.g.*, breast cancer cells) with a compound of this disclosure; (2) incubating the cells for a set period of time; (3) fixing the cells; (4) treating the cells with primary antibodies that bind to dimethylated histone substrates; (5) treating the cells with a secondary antibody (*e.g.* an antibody conjugated to an infrared dye); (6) detecting the quantity of bound antibody by any methods known in the art (*e.g.*, by a Licor Odyssey Infrared Scanner).

[0601] As used herein, "treating" or "treat" describes the management and care of a patient for the purpose of combating a disease, condition, or disorder and includes the administration of a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph or solvate thereof, to alleviate the symptoms or complications of a disease, condition or disorder, or to eliminate the disease, condition or disorder. The term "treat" can also include treatment of a cell *in vitro* or an animal model.

[0602] As used herein, "temporal proximity" refers to that administration of one therapeutic agent (e.g., a compound of the present disclosure) occurs within a time period before or after the administration of another therapeutic agent (e.g., the one or more additional therapeutic agent disclosed herein), such that the therapeutic effect of the one therapeutic agent overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the another therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, the therapeutic effect of the one therapeutic agent completely overlaps with the therapeutic effect of the another therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means that administration of one therapeutic agent occurs within a time period before or after the administration of another therapeutic agent, such that there is a synergistic effect between the one therapeutic agent and the another therapeutic agent. "Temporal proximity" may vary according to various factors, including but not limited to, the age, gender, weight, genetic background, medical condition, disease history, and treatment history of the subject to which the therapeutic agents are to be administered; the disease or condition to be treated or ameliorated; the therapeutic outcome to be achieved; the dosage, dosing frequency, and dosing duration of the therapeutic agents; the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the therapeutic agents; and the route(s) through which the therapeutic agents are administered. In some embodiments, "temporal proximity" means within 15 minutes, within 30 minutes, within an hour, within two hours, within four hours, within six hours, within eight hours, within 12 hours, within 18 hours, within 24 hours, within 36 hours, within 2 days, within 3 days, within 4 days, within 5 days, within 6 days, within a week, within 2 weeks, within 3 weeks, within 4 weeks, with 6 weeks, or within 8 weeks. In some embodiments, multiple administration of one therapeutic agent can occur in temporal proximity to a single administration of another therapeutic agent. In some embodiments, temporal proximity may change during a treatment cycle or within a dosing regimen.

[0603] A compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph or solvate thereof, can or may also be used to prevent a relevant disease, condition or disorder, or used to identify suitable candidates for such purposes. As used herein, "preventing," "prevent," or "protecting against" describes reducing or eliminating the onset of the symptoms or complications of such disease, condition or disorder.

[0604] One skilled in the art may refer to general reference texts for detailed descriptions of known techniques discussed herein or equivalent techniques. These texts include Ausubel *et al.*, *Current Protocols in Molecular Biology*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc. (2005); Sambrook *et al.*, *Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual* (3rd edition), Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York (2000); Coligan *et al.*, *Current Protocols in Immunology*, John

Wiley & Sons, N.Y.; Enna *et al.*, *Current Protocols in Pharmacology*, John Wiley & Sons, N.Y.; Fingl *et al.*, *The Pharmacological Basis of Therapeutics* (1975), *Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA, 18th edition (1990). These texts can, of course, also be referred to in making or using an aspect of the disclosure.

[0605] As used herein, "combination therapy" or "co-therapy" includes the administration of a compound of the present disclosure, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, polymorph or solvate thereof, and at least a second agent as part of a specific treatment regimen intended to provide the beneficial effect from the co-action of these therapeutic agents. The beneficial effect of the combination includes, but is not limited to, pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic co-action resulting from the combination of therapeutic agents.

[0606] The present disclosure also provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of any of the Formulae described herein in combination with at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient or carrier.

[0607] A "pharmaceutical composition" is a formulation containing the compounds of the present disclosure in a form suitable for administration to a subject. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition is in bulk or in unit dosage form. The unit dosage form is any of a variety of forms, including, for example, a capsule, an IV bag, a tablet, a single pump on an aerosol inhaler or a vial. The quantity of active ingredient (*e.g.*, a formulation of the disclosed compound or salt, hydrate, solvate or isomer thereof) in a unit dose of composition is an effective amount and is varied according to the particular treatment involved. One skilled in the art will appreciate that it is sometimes necessary to make routine variations to the dosage depending on the age and condition of the patient. The dosage will also depend on the route of administration. A variety of routes are contemplated, including oral, pulmonary, rectal, parenteral, transdermal, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, inhalational, buccal, sublingual, intrapleural, intrathecal, intranasal, and the like. Dosage forms for the topical or transdermal administration of a compound of this disclosure include powders, sprays, ointments, pastes, creams, lotions, gels, solutions, patches and inhalants. In some embodiments, the active compound is mixed under sterile conditions with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, and with any preservatives, buffers, or propellants that are required.

[0608] As used herein, the phrase "pharmaceutically acceptable" refers to those compounds, anions, cations, materials, compositions, carriers, and/or dosage forms which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

[0609] "Pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" means an excipient that is useful in preparing a pharmaceutical composition that is generally safe, non-toxic and neither biologically nor otherwise undesirable, and includes excipient that is acceptable for veterinary use as well as human pharmaceutical use. A "pharmaceutically acceptable excipient" as used in the specification and claims includes both one and more than one such excipient.

[0610] A pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure is formulated to be compatible with its intended route of administration. Examples of routes of administration include parenteral, *e.g.*, intravenous, intradermal, subcutaneous, oral (*e.g.*, inhalation), transdermal (topical), and transmucosal administration. Solutions or suspensions used for parenteral, intradermal, or subcutaneous application can include the following components: a sterile diluent such as water for injection, saline solution, fixed oils, polyethylene glycols, glycerine, propylene glycol or other synthetic solvents; antibacterial agents such as benzyl alcohol or methyl parabens; antioxidants such as ascorbic acid or sodium bisulfite; chelating agents such as ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid; buffers such as acetates, citrates or phosphates, and agents for the adjustment of tonicity such as sodium chloride or dextrose. The pH can be adjusted with acids or bases, such as hydrochloric acid or sodium hydroxide. The parenteral preparation can be enclosed in ampoules, disposable syringes or multiple dose vials made of glass or plastic.

[0611] A compound or pharmaceutical composition of the disclosure can be administered to a subject in many of the well-known methods currently used for chemotherapeutic treatment. For example, for treatment of cancers, a compound of the disclosure may be injected directly into tumors, injected into the blood stream or body cavities or taken orally or applied through the skin with patches. The dose chosen should be sufficient to constitute effective treatment but not so high as to cause unacceptable side effects. The state of the disease condition (*e.g.*, cancer, precancer, and the like) and the health of the patient should preferably be closely monitored during and for a reasonable period after treatment.

[0612] The term "therapeutically effective amount", as used herein, refers to an amount of a pharmaceutical agent to treat, ameliorate, or prevent an identified disease or condition, or to exhibit a detectable therapeutic or inhibitory effect. The effect can be detected by any assay method known in the art. The precise effective amount for a subject will depend upon the subject's body weight, size, and health; the nature and extent of the condition; and the therapeutic or combination of therapeutics selected for administration. Therapeutically effective amounts for a given situation can be determined by routine experimentation that is within the skill and judgment of the clinician. In a preferred aspect, the disease or condition to

be treated is cancer. In another aspect, the disease or condition to be treated is a cell proliferative disorder.

[0613] For any compound, the therapeutically effective amount can be estimated initially either in cell culture assays, *e.g.*, of neoplastic cells, or in animal models, usually rats, mice, rabbits, dogs, or pigs. The animal model may also be used to determine the appropriate concentration range and route of administration. Such information can then be used to determine useful doses and routes for administration in humans. Therapeutic/prophylactic efficacy and toxicity may be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, *e.g.*, ED_{50} (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population) and LD_{50} (the dose lethal to 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index, and it can be expressed as the ratio, LD_{50}/ED_{50}. Pharmaceutical compositions that exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed, sensitivity of the patient, and the route of administration.

[0614] Dosage and administration are adjusted to provide sufficient levels of the active agent(s) or to maintain the desired effect. Factors which may be taken into account include the severity of the disease state, general health of the subject, age, weight, and gender of the subject, diet, time and frequency of administration, drug combination(s), reaction sensitivities, and tolerance/response to therapy. Long-acting pharmaceutical compositions may be administered every 3 to 4 days, every week, or once every two weeks depending on half-life and clearance rate of the particular formulation.

[0615] The pharmaceutical compositions containing active compounds of the present disclosure may be manufactured in a manner that is generally known, *e.g.*, by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or lyophilizing processes. Pharmaceutical compositions may be formulated in a conventional manner using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers comprising excipients and/or auxiliaries that facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations that can be used pharmaceutically. Of course, the appropriate formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen.

[0616] Pharmaceutical compositions suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions (where water soluble) or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersion. For intravenous administration, suitable carriers include physiological saline, bacteriostatic water, Cremophor EL™ (BASF, Parsippany, N.J.) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS). In all cases, the composition must be

sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringeability exists. It must be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and must be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol, and the like), and suitable mixtures thereof. The proper fluidity can be maintained, for example, by the use of a coating such as lecithin, by the maintenance of the required particle size in the case of dispersion and by the use of surfactants. Prevention of the action of microorganisms can be achieved by various antibacterial and antifungal agents, for example, parabens, chlorobutanol, phenol, ascorbic acid, thimerosal, and the like. In many cases, it will be preferable to include isotonic agents, for example, sugars, polyalcohols such as mannitol and sorbitol, and sodium chloride in the composition. Prolonged absorption of the injectable compositions can be brought about by including in the composition an agent which delays absorption, for example, aluminum monostearate and gelatin.

[0617] Sterile injectable solutions can be prepared by incorporating the active compound in the required amount in an appropriate solvent with one or a combination of ingredients enumerated above, as required, followed by filtered sterilization. Generally, dispersions are prepared by incorporating the active compound into a sterile vehicle that contains a basic dispersion medium and the required other ingredients from those enumerated above. In the case of sterile powders for the preparation of sterile injectable solutions, methods of preparation are vacuum drying and freeze-drying that yields a powder of the active ingredient plus any additional desired ingredient from a previously sterile-filtered solution thereof.

[0618] Oral compositions generally include an inert diluent or an edible pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. They can be enclosed in gelatin capsules or compressed into tablets. For the purpose of oral therapeutic administration, the active compound can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, troches, or capsules. Oral compositions can also be prepared using a fluid carrier for use as a mouthwash, wherein the compound in the fluid carrier is applied orally and swished and expectorated or swallowed. Pharmaceutically compatible binding agents, and/or adjuvant materials can be included as part of the composition. The tablets, pills, capsules, troches and the like can contain any of the following ingredients, or compounds of a similar nature: a binder such as microcrystalline cellulose, gum tragacanth or gelatin; an excipient such as starch or lactose, a disintegrating agent such as alginic acid, Primogel, or corn starch; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate or Sterotes; a

glidant such as colloidal silicon dioxide; a sweetening agent such as sucrose or saccharin; or a flavoring agent such as peppermint, methyl salicylate, or orange flavoring.

[0619] For administration by inhalation, the compounds are delivered in the form of an aerosol spray from pressured container or dispenser, which contains a suitable propellant, *e.g.*, a gas such as carbon dioxide, or a nebulizer.

[0620] Systemic administration can also be by transmucosal or transdermal means. For transmucosal or transdermal administration, penetrants appropriate to the barrier to be permeated are used in the formulation. Such penetrants are generally known in the art, and include, for example, for transmucosal administration, detergents, bile salts, and fusidic acid derivatives. Transmucosal administration can be accomplished through the use of nasal sprays or suppositories. For transdermal administration, the active compounds are formulated into ointments, salves, gels, or creams as generally known in the art.

[0621] The active compounds can be prepared with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers that will protect the compound against rapid elimination from the body, such as a controlled release formulation, including implants and microencapsulated delivery systems. Biodegradable, biocompatible polymers can be used, such as ethylene vinyl acetate, polyanhydrides, polyglycolic acid, collagen, polyorthoesters, and polylactic acid. Methods for preparation of such formulations will be apparent to those skilled in the art. The materials can also be obtained commercially from Alza Corporation and Nova Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Liposomal suspensions (including liposomes targeted to infected cells with monoclonal antibodies to viral antigens) can also be used as pharmaceutically acceptable carriers. These can be prepared according to methods known to those skilled in the art, for example, as described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,522,811.

[0622] It is especially advantageous to formulate oral or parenteral compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used herein refers to physically discrete units suited as unitary dosages for the subject to be treated; each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active compound calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. The specification for the dosage unit forms of the disclosure are dictated by and directly dependent on the unique characteristics of the active compound and the particular therapeutic effect to be achieved.

[0623] In therapeutic applications, the dosages of the pharmaceutical compositions used in accordance with the disclosure vary depending on the agent, the age, weight, and clinical condition of the recipient patient, and the experience and judgment of the clinician or

practitioner administering the therapy, among other factors affecting the selected dosage. Generally, the dose should be sufficient to result in slowing, and preferably regressing, the growth of the tumors and also preferably causing complete regression of the cancer. Dosages can range from about 0.01 mg/kg per day to about 5000 mg/kg per day. In preferred aspects, dosages can range from about 1 mg/kg per day to about 1000 mg/kg per day. In an aspect, the dose will be in the range of about 0.1 mg/day to about 50 g/day; about 0.1 mg/day to about 25 g/day; about 0.1 mg/day to about 10 g/day; about 0.1 mg to about 3 g/day; or about 0.1 mg to about 1 g/day, in single, divided, or continuous doses (which dose may be adjusted for the patient's weight in kg, body surface area in m^2, and age in years). An effective amount of a pharmaceutical agent is that which provides an objectively identifiable improvement as noted by the clinician or other qualified observer. Improvement in survival and growth indicates regression. As used herein, the term "dosage effective manner" refers to amount of an active compound to produce the desired biological effect in a subject or cell.

[0624] The pharmaceutical compositions can be included in a container, pack, or dispenser together with instructions for administration.

[0625] The compounds of the present disclosure are capable of further forming salts. All of these forms are also contemplated within the scope of the claimed disclosure.

[0626] As used herein, "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to derivatives of the compounds of the present disclosure wherein the parent compound is modified by making acid or base salts thereof. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, but are not limited to, mineral or organic acid salts of basic residues such as amines, alkali or organic salts of acidic residues such as carboxylic acids, and the like. The pharmaceutically acceptable salts include the conventional non-toxic salts or the quaternary ammonium salts of the parent compound formed, for example, from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids. For example, such conventional non-toxic salts include, but are not limited to, those derived from inorganic and organic acids selected from 2-acetoxybenzoic, 2-hydroxyethane sulfonic, acetic, ascorbic, benzene sulfonic, benzoic, bicarbonic, carbonic, citric, edetic, ethane disulfonic, 1,2-ethane sulfonic, fumaric, glucoheptonic, gluconic, glutamic, glycolic, glycollyarsanilic, hexylresorcinic, hydrabamic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, hydroiodic, hydroxymaleic, hydroxynaphthoic, isethionic, lactic, lactobionic, lauryl sulfonic, maleic, malic, mandelic, methane sulfonic, napsylic, nitric, oxalic, pamoic, pantothenic, phenylacetic, phosphoric, polygalacturonic, propionic, salicylic, stearic, subacetic, succinic, sulfamic, sulfanilic, sulfuric, tannic, tartaric, toluene sulfonic, and the commonly occurring amine acids, *e.g.*, glycine, alanine, phenylalanine, arginine, etc.

[0627] Other examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include hexanoic acid, cyclopentane propionic acid, pyruvic acid, malonic acid, 3-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, 4-chlorobenzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-toluenesulfonic acid, camphorsulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo-[2.2.2]-oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, muconic acid, and the like. The present disclosure also encompasses salts formed when an acidic proton present in the parent compound either is replaced by a metal ion, *e.g.*, an alkali metal ion, an alkaline earth ion, or an aluminum ion; or coordinates with an organic base such as ethanolamine, diethanolamine, triethanolamine, tromethamine, N-methylglucamine, and the like. In the salt form, it is understood that the ratio of the compound to the cation or anion of the salt can be 1:1, or any ration other than 1:1, e.g., 3:1, 2:1, 1:2, or 1:3.

[0628] It should be understood that all references to pharmaceutically acceptable salts include solvent addition forms (solvates) or crystal forms (polymorphs) as defined herein, of the same salt.

[0629] The compounds of the present disclosure can also be prepared as esters, for example, pharmaceutically acceptable esters. For example, a carboxylic acid function group in a compound can be converted to its corresponding ester, *e.g.*, a methyl, ethyl or other ester. Also, an alcohol group in a compound can be converted to its corresponding ester, *e.g.*, acetate, propionate or other ester.

[0630] The compounds, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are administered orally, nasally, transdermally, pulmonary, inhalationally, buccally, sublingually, intraperitoneally, subcutaneously, intramuscularly, intravenously, rectally, intrapleurally, intrathecally and parenterally. In some embodiments, the compound is administered orally. One skilled in the art will recognize the advantages of certain routes of administration.

[0631] The dosage regimen utilizing the compounds is selected in accordance with a variety of factors including type, species, age, weight, sex and medical condition of the patient; the severity of the condition to be treated; the route of administration; the renal and hepatic function of the patient; and the particular compound or salt thereof employed. An ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the drug required to prevent, counter, or arrest the progress of the condition.

[0632] Techniques for formulation and administration of the disclosed compounds of the disclosure can be found in *Remington: the Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 19th edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1995). In an embodiment, the compounds described herein, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, are used in pharmaceutical preparations in

combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include inert solid fillers or diluents and sterile aqueous or organic solutions. The compounds will be present in such pharmaceutical compositions in amounts sufficient to provide the desired dosage amount in the range described herein.

[0633] All percentages and ratios used herein, unless otherwise indicated, are by weight. Other features and advantages of the present disclosure are apparent from the different examples. The provided examples illustrate different components and methodology useful in practicing the present disclosure. The examples do not limit the claimed disclosure. Based on the present disclosure the skilled artisan can identify and employ other components and methodology useful for practicing the present disclosure.

[0634] In the synthetic schemes described herein, compounds may be drawn with one particular configuration for simplicity. Such particular configurations are not to be construed as limiting the disclosure to one or another isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer, nor does it exclude mixtures of isomers, tautomers, regioisomers or stereoisomers; however, it will be understood that a given isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer may have a higher level of activity than another isomer, tautomer, regioisomer or stereoisomer.

[0635] Compounds designed, selected and/or optimized by methods described above, once produced, can be characterized using a variety of assays known to those skilled in the art to determine whether the compounds have biological activity. For example, the molecules can be characterized by conventional assays, including but not limited to those assays described below, to determine whether they have a predicted activity, binding activity and/or binding specificity.

[0636] Furthermore, high-throughput screening can be used to speed up analysis using such assays. As a result, it can be possible to rapidly screen the molecules described herein for activity, using techniques known in the art. General methodologies for performing high-throughput screening are described, for example, in Devlin (1998) *High Throughput Screening*, Marcel Dekker; and U.S. Patent No. 5,763,263. High-throughput assays can use one or more different assay techniques including, but not limited to, those described below.

[0637] All publications and patent documents cited herein are incorporated herein by reference as if each such publication or document was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated herein by reference. Citation of publications and patent documents is not intended as an admission that any is pertinent prior art, nor does it constitute any admission as to the contents or date of the same. Several embodiments embraced by the present disclosure having now been described by way of written description, those of skill in the art will

recognize that the inventive concepts disclosed herein can be practiced in a variety of embodiments and that the foregoing description and examples below are for purposes of illustration and not limitation of the claims that follow.

Example 1: Synthesis of EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds

[0638] EHMT2 inhibitor compounds useful for the invention defined herein were synthesized or may be synthesized by, e.g., methods described in U.S. Application Nos. 62/323,602, 62/348,837, 62/402,997, 62/402,863, 62/509,620, 62/436,139, 62/517,840, 62/573,442, and 62/573,917, and PCT Aplication Nos. PCT/US/027918, PCT/US2017/054468, and PCT/US2017/067192, the contents of each of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

Example 2: In Vitro Combination Studies of EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds with Other Agents

[0639] Pretreatment Model: various cell lines were grown in individual flasks with various concentrations of Compound 205 (an EHMT2 inhibitor) for seven days. Cells were then washed and plated to 96 well plates containing standard agents alone, and in combination with Compound 205, and grown for an additional three days. Quantification of proliferation through measurement of cellular adenosine triphosphate (ATP) was performed in a luminescent cell viability assay. Proliferation data was read for luminescence. Calculations of synergy were performed using the Loewe Volume (Chalice Software) and Fa-CI plots were generated with Calcusyn.

[0640] Cotreatment Model: various cell lines were directly plated to 96 well plates containing standard agents alone, and in combination with Compound 205, and grown for seven days. Quantification of proliferation through measurement of cellular adenosine triphosphate (ATP) was performed in a luminescent cell viability assay. Proliferation data was read for luminescence.

[0641] The results of the combination studies of Compound 205 with other therapies in the pretreatment and cotreatment models described above are summarized in Figure 1.

Example 3: In Vitro Single-Agent Studies of EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds

[0642] The results of the single-agent studies of an EHMT2 Inhibitor are summarized in Figures 2 and 3.

Example 4: In Vitro Combination Studies of EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds with Other Agents on AML Cell Lines

[0643] Pretreatment model: Cells were treated in flasks for 7 days in a dose dependent manner with EHMT2 inhibitor Compound 205 followed by a cotreatment phase with a second agent for additional 3 or 7 days as indicated in the schedule (7+3 or 7+7). Cell viability was assessed by the ATP content of the cultures. Synergy was quantified with the Chalice Viewer software by the Loewe excess model. Observed synergies are described in Figure 4

[0644] Cotreatment model: Cell lines AML-193, AP-1060, EOL-1, HL60-Kasumi-1, ML-2, MOLM-16, OCI-AML2, OCI-AML3, and SKM were used. Cells were cotreated in 384-well plates for 7 days in a dose dependent manner with EHMT2 inhibitor Compound 205 and a second agent in a matrix format. Cell viability was assessed by the ATP content of the cultures. Synergy was quantified with the Chalice Viewer software by the Loewe excess model. Observed synergies are described in Figure 5.

Example 5: In Vitro Combination Studies of EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds with Other Agents on Melanoma Cell Lines

[0645] Studies were performed using melanoma cancer cell lines in vitro to evaluate the anti-proliferative effect of combinations of the EHMT2 inhibitor Compound 205 and a second agent. Initial proliferation studies were performed to determine the IC_{50} of Compound 205 in each cell line. For the screen, Compound 205 was used at concentrations bracketed around the IC_{50} value. If 50% inhibitory concentration was not achieved, then Compound 205 was tested starting at 10 μM.

[0646] In order to study the effect of dual combination of Compound 205 and a second agent on cell proliferation, cells in log-linear phase growth rate were pre-treated with various concentrations of Compound 205 or DMSO for 7 days in flasks, plated in 384-well plates and co-treated with Compound 205 or DMSO and the second agent serially diluted for additional 7 days (as depicted in Figure 1). On day 14 plates were developed for endpoint analysis using CellTiter Glo to measure ATP content, which was used as an indicator of cell viability. DMSO concentration was kept constant throughout the assay at 0.2% v/v.

[0647] The cell lines MeWo and WM-266-4 were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC; Rockville, MD) and cultured in EMEM medium containing 10% v/v Fetal Bovine Serum (FBS) and 1% v/v Penicillin/Streptomycin (P/S). All cells were maintained and cultured at 37°C in a humidified atmosphere and 5% CO_2.

[0648] Analysis of combinatorial effects and synergy quantification between Compound 205 and a second agent was performed using CHALICE software (Horizon Discovery, Cambridge, UK) was used to determine synergy using the Loewe method (Lehar et al, Mol Syst Biol 2007;3:80). Loewe volumes greater than 1 denoted synergy and volumes below -1 denoted antagonism. A value between -1 and 1 denoted additivity. Results for combinations of Compound 205 and the compounds tested as second agents are shown in Table 8.

[0649] Examples of dose matrix visualization (left), Loewe excess (middle) and isobolograms (right) are shown in Figure 4 for the two cell lines tested for Compound 205 and Everolimus.

Table 8

Modality	Compound	Cell line	
		MeWo	WM-266-4
Pi3K inhibitors	BKM120	SYN	SYN
	Pictilisib	SYN	SYN
MTOR inhibitor	Everolimus	SYN	SYN
AKT inhibitors	MK-2206	SYN	SYN
	GDC-0068	ADD	SYN
BRAF inhibitors	Sorafenib	ADD	SYN
MEK1,2 inhibitors	Trametinib	ADD	ADD
	Selumetinib	ADD	ADD
ERK inhibitor	BVD-523	ADD	ADD
EGFR inhibtor	Erlotinib	SYN	SYN
DNMT inhibitor	Decitabine	SYN	SYN
cKIT inhibitor	Imatinib	SYN	ADD
CDK4/6 inhibitor	Palbociclib	SYN	SYN

SYN	Synergy
ADD	Additivity

Example 6: Assessment of In Vitro Long Term Proliferation (LTP) in Human T-Cell Acute Lymphoblastic Leukemia Cell Lines with EHMT2 Inhibitor Compounds

[0650] Exponentially growing T-cell lymphocytic leukemia (T-ALL) cells were plated, in triplicate, in 96-well plates at the appropriate cell density in a final volume of 150 µl. Cells were incubated in the presence of increasing concentrations of Compound A75. Viable cell number was determined at day 0, 4, 7, 11 and 14 days using Calcein staining and using an Accumen instrument to enumerate the number of cells. On days of cell counts, growth media

and Compound A75 were replaced and cells split back to initial density. Total cell number is expressed as split-adjusted viable cells per well. For each cell line, absolute IC_{50} values (concentration of compound at which 50% inhibition occurs) were determined from concentration-dependence curves at 14 days using Graphpad Prism software. Results are shown in Table 9 ("A" means IC_{50} <100 nM; "B" means IC_{50} ranging between 100 nM and 1 μM; "C" means IC_{50} ranging between >1 μM and 5 μM; "D" means IC_{50} >5 μM and 15 μM).

Table 9

Cell line	14 day LTP Seeding density	Compound A75 IC_{50} (μM)
PEER	250000	A
MOLT-4	100000	B
MOLT-16	100000	B
CCRF-CEM	100000	C
Jurkat	100000	C
SUP-T1	200000	D
TALL-1	150000	D

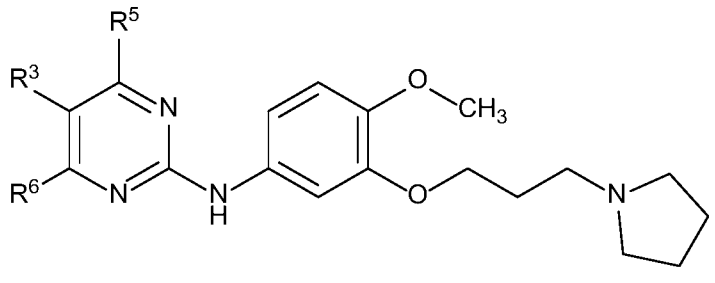
[0651] The inventive concpets described herein can be embodied in other specific forms without departing from the spirit or essential characteristics thereof. The foregoing embodiments are therefore to be considered in all respects illustrative rather than limiting on the various aspects of the disclosure described herein. Scope of the disclosure is thus indicated by the appended claims rather than by the foregoing description, and all changes that come within the meaning and range of equivalency of the claims are intended to be embraced therein.

2018254577 14 May 2024

What is claimed is:

1. A method of treating acute myeloid leukemia (AML), comprising administering to a subject in need thereof:

(i) an EHMT2 inhibitor, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VI):



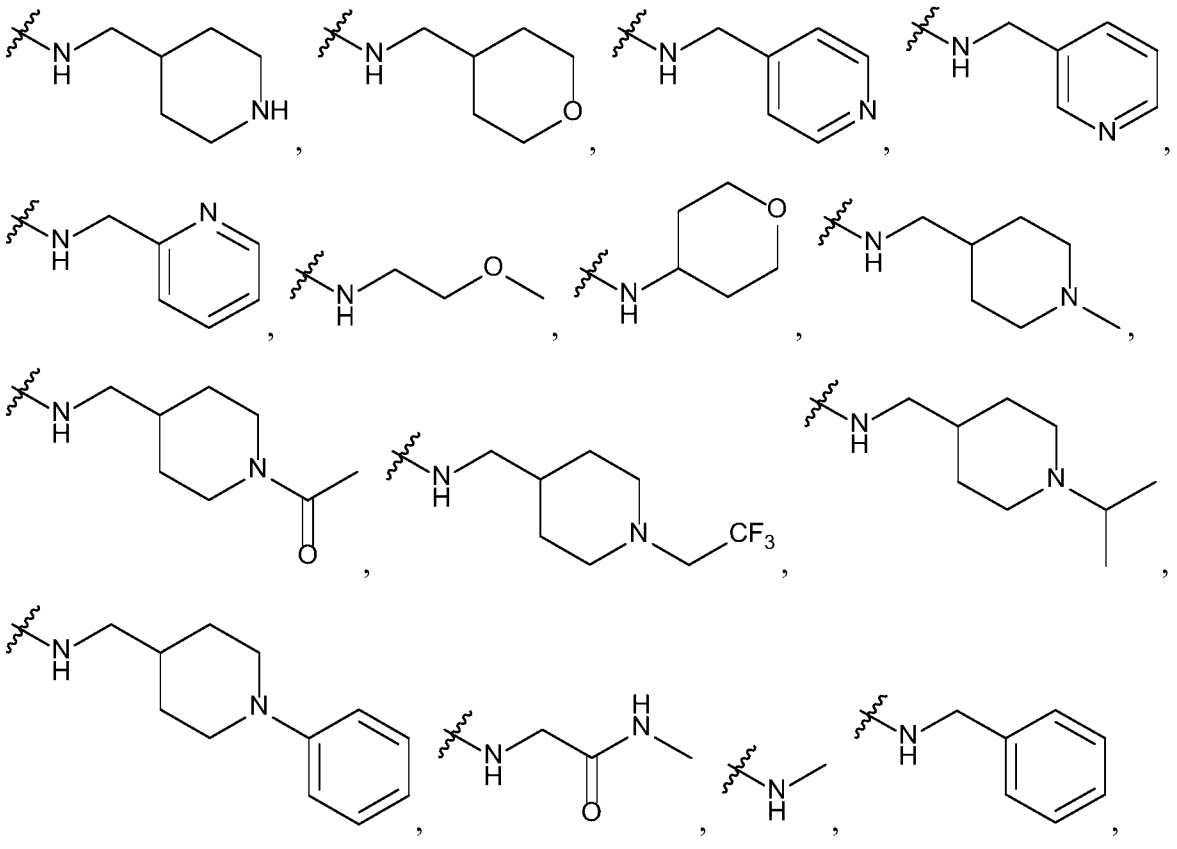
(VI),

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

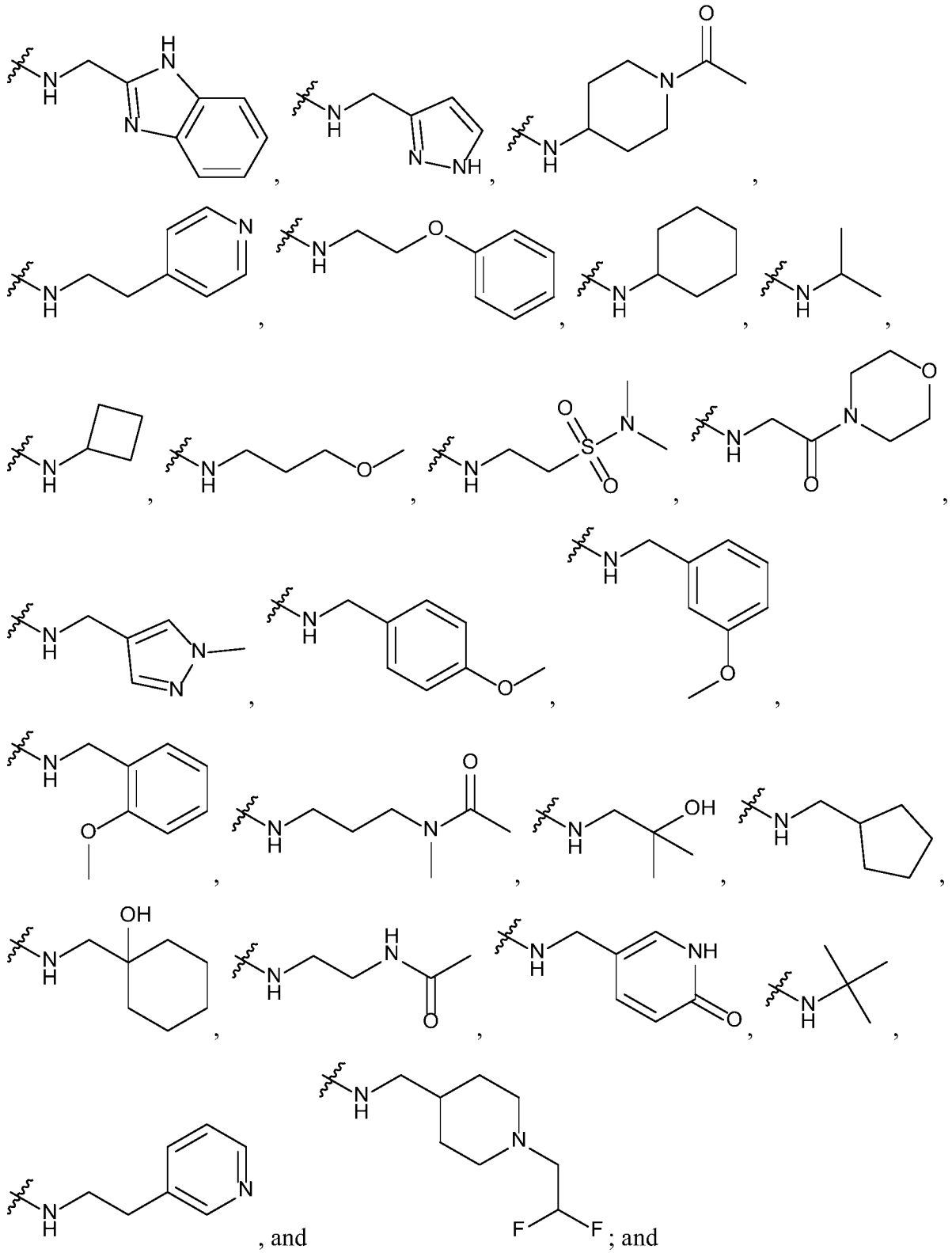
R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl and NR^8R^9;

R^3 is hydrogen, or R^6 and R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; and

NR^8R^9 is selected from the group consisting of:



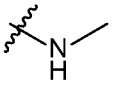
2018254577 14 May 2024



(ii) one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2,

nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, and cobimetinib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

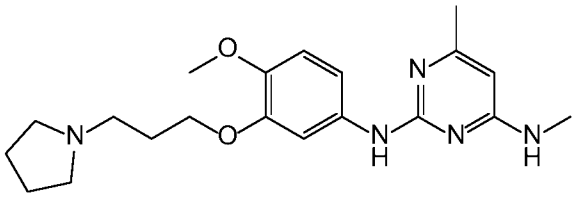
2. The method of claim 1, wherein R^6 is NR^8R^9.

3. The method of claim 1 or 2, wherein R^6 is  .

4. The method of any one of claims 1-3, wherein R^5 is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

5. The method of any one of claims 1-4, wherein R^3 is hydrogen.

6. The method of any one of claims 1-5, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

7. The method of any one of claims 1-6, wherein the one or more additional therapeutic agents are selected from the group consisting of cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, and venetoclax, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

8. The method of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered simultaneously.

9. The method of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered sequentially.

10. The method of any one of claims 1-7, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are administered in alternation.

2018254577 14 May 2024

11. The method of any one of claims 1-7, 9 or 10, wherein the one or more additional therapeutic agent is administered prior to the EHMT2 inhibitor.

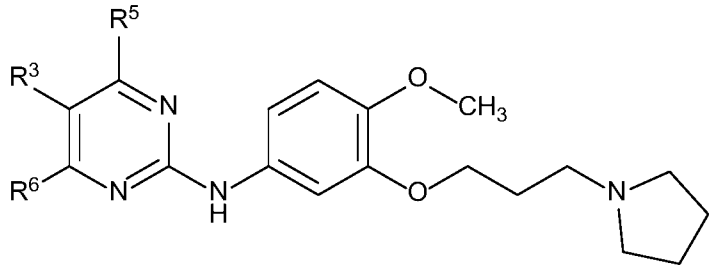
12. The method of any one of claims 1-7, 9, or 10, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered prior to the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

13. The method of any one of claims 1-12, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered in an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

14. The method of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is administered in an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a subsequent treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

15. Use of an EHMT2 inhibitor in the manufacture of a medicament for treating acute myeloid leukemia (AML), wherein the medicament is formulated for administration in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents selected from the group consisting of cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, venetoclax, pembrolizumab, ipilimumab, dacarbazine, temozolomide, interleukin-2, nivolumab, vemurafenib, dabrafenib, trametinib, carmustine, cisplatin, interferon alfa-2b, and cobimetinib, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof,

wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is a compound of Formula (VI):



(VI),

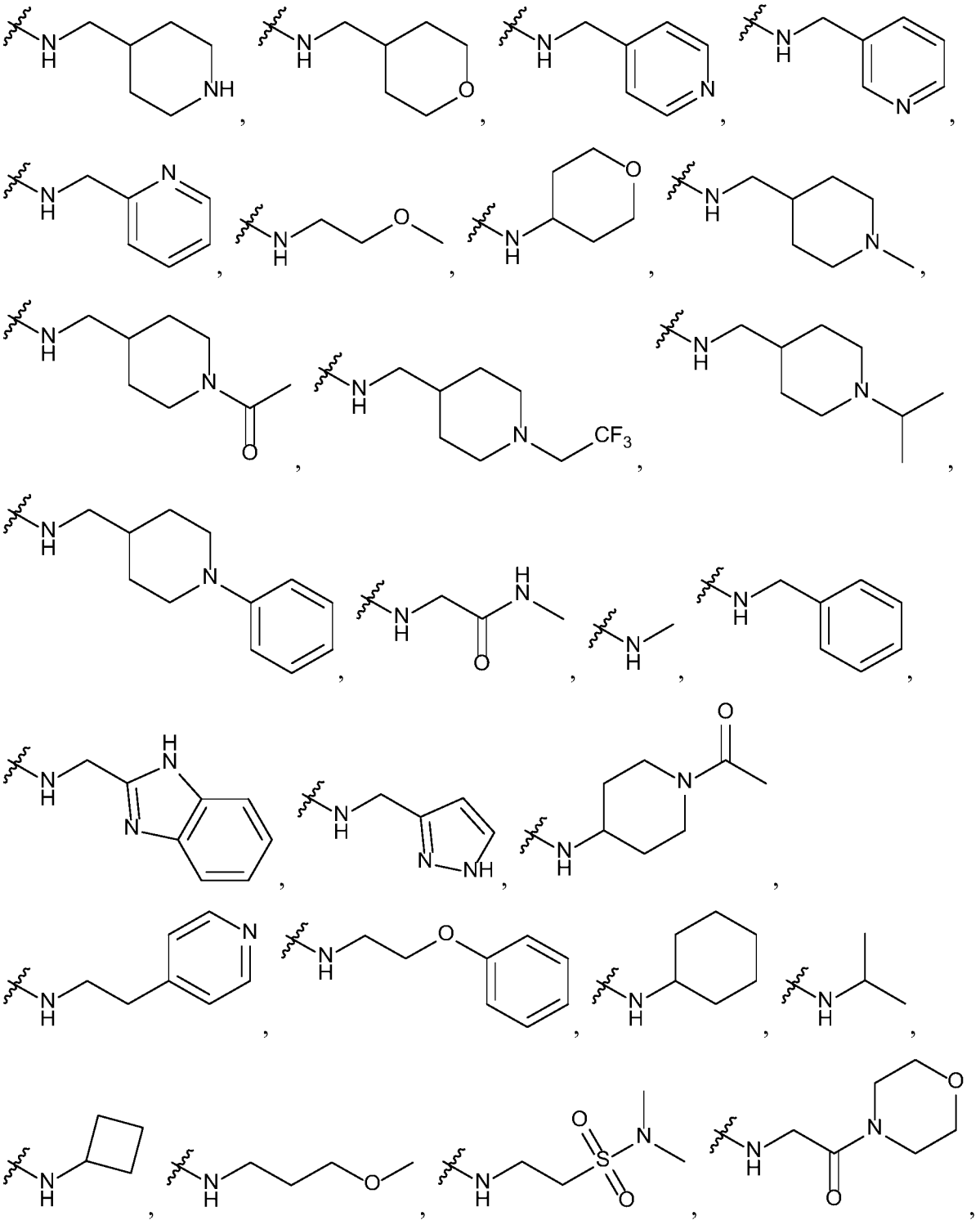
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^5 and R^6 are independently selected from the group consisting of C_1-C_6 alkyl and NR^8R^9;

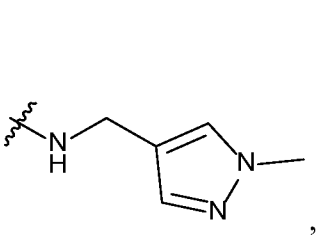
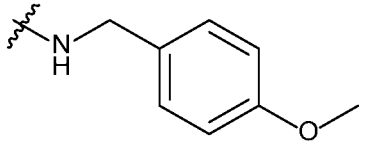
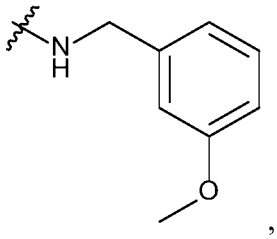
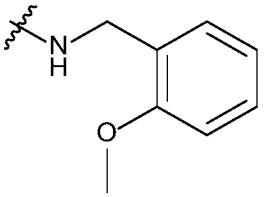
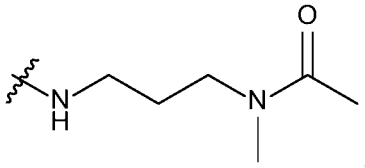
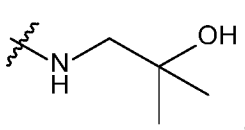
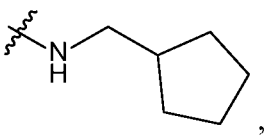
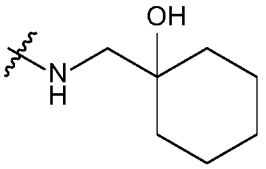
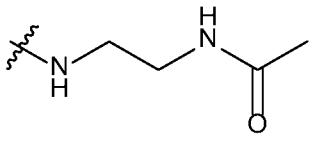
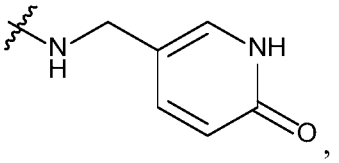
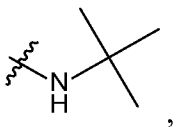
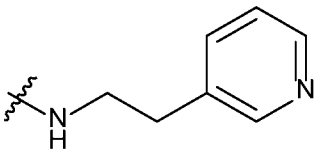
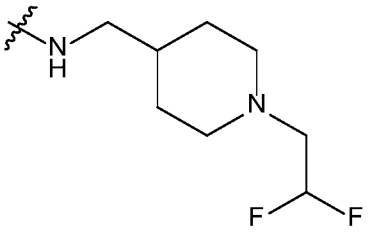
14 May 2024 2018254577

R^3 is hydrogen, or R^6 and R^3 together with the atoms to which they are attached form phenyl or a 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl; and

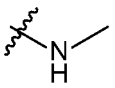
NR^8R^9 is selected from the group consisting of:



2018254577 14 May 2024


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

, and

.

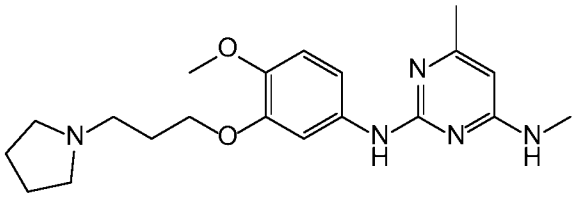
16. The use of claim 15, wherein R^6 is NR^8R^9.

17. The use of claim 15 or 16, wherein R^6 is 
.

18. The use of any one of claims 15-17, wherein R^5 is C_1-C_6 alkyl.

19. The use of any one of claims 15-18, wherein R^3 is hydrogen.

20. The use of any one of claims 15-19, wherein the EHMT2 inhibitor is:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

2018254577 14 May 2024

21. The use of any one of claims 15-20, wherein the one or more additional therapeutic agents are selected from the group consisting of cytarabine (Ara-C), daunorubicin, azacitidine, decitabine, pracinostat, panobinostat, tazemetostat, pinometostat, all-trans retinoic acid (ATRA), gilteritinib, midostaurin, and venetoclax, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or any combination thereof.

22. The use of any one of claims 15-21, wherein the medicament and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are to be administered simultaneously.

23. The use of any one of claims 15-21, wherein the medicament and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are to be administered sequentially.

24. The use of any one of claims 15-21, wherein the medicament and the one or more additional therapeutic agent are to be administered in alternation.

25. The use of any one of claims 15-21, 23, or 24, wherein the one or more additional therapeutic agent is to be administered prior to the medicament.

26. The use of any one of claims 15-21, 23, or 24, wherein the medicament is to be administered prior to the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

27. The use of any one of claims 15-26, wherein the medicament is to be administered in an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

28. The use of any one of claims 15-27, wherein the medicament is to be administered in an amount sufficient to sensitize the subject to a subsequent treatment by administration of the one or more additional therapeutic agent.

G9a AML Combinations: Cell Line Panel

CELL LINES	Clinical data	Cpd 205 IC_{50} (μM) 14 days LTP	Cell Killing (LTP)	FAB class	Fusion	Mutations/Amplifications
AP-1060	45 y/o male at 4th relapse resistant to ATRA	0.13	Y	M3	PML-RARA	
OCI-AML-2	65 y/o man with AML at diagnosis	0.21		M4		**DNMT3A R635W**; FLT3 T227M (homo); TP53 P33R (homo); TET2 I1762V (het); IDH1 V178I (het); FLT3 A680V (het)
EOL-1	33 y/o male with AML after hypereosinophilic syndrome	0.31		Eosinophilic Leukemia	MLL-PTD FIP1L1/PDGFRA	FLT3 T227M (het); TP53 P33R (het); TET2 I1762V (low); ABL1 S991L (het);
OCI-AML-3	57 y/o man with AML at diagnosis	0.4		M4		**NPM1 gene mutation (type A) DNMT3A R882C**; FLT3 T227M (het); TP53 P33R (homo); TET2 I1762V (het); NRAW Q61L (homo); DNMT3A R822C (het); NPM1 W288C (low);
Molm-13	20 y/o male MDS (RAEB)	0.9		M5a	MLL-AF9	**FLT3-ITD (DOT1L Dependent), CBL deltaExon8 mutation**; FLT3 T227M (het); TP53 P33R (het); TET2 I1762V (het); FLT3 Y599F (low);
HL-60	36 y/o woman with APL	0.9		M3--> M2		**MYC amp**
ML-2	26 y/o male T-NHL-T-ALL	1.1	Y	M4	MLL-AF6	TP53 P33R (het); IDH1 V178I (het); TET2 Y867H (het); TET2 P1723S (het); TET2 H1778R (het); KRAS A146T (het);
Kasumi-1	7 y/o Japanese male at 2nd relapse	1.2	Y	M2	RUNX1(AML1)/CBFA2T1(ETO)	
Molm-16	77 y/o Japanese female at relapse resistant	1.4		M0		
SKM-1	76 y/o Japanese male with AML after MDS (RAEBT) refractory	1.5		M5		FLT3 T227M (homo); TP53 R209Q (het); FBXW7 E489D (het); KRAS K117N (homo); ASXL1 Y590* (het);
AML-193	13 y/o male at relapse	2.1	Y	M5		
NOMO-1	31 y/o female at 2nd relapse	3.3		M5a	MLL-AF9	FLT3 T227M (homo); ABL1 D579N (het); KRAS G13D (het); DOT1L G1386S (het)

Figure 1

Panel of Second Agent		
Rationale	**Modality**	**Drug name**
AML SOC	Antimetabolite	Ara-C
	Topoisomerase II inhibitor	Daunorubicin
Epigenetic drugs	DNA Hypomethylating agent	Azacitidine
		Decitabine
	HDAC inhibitors	Pracinostat
		Panobinostat
	EZH2 inhibitor	Tazemetostat
	DOT1L inhibitor	Pinometostat
Targeted Therapies	Differentiation agent	ATRA
	FLT3 inhibitors	Gilteritinib
		Midostaurin
	BCL2 inhibitor	Venetoclax

Figure 1 (continued)

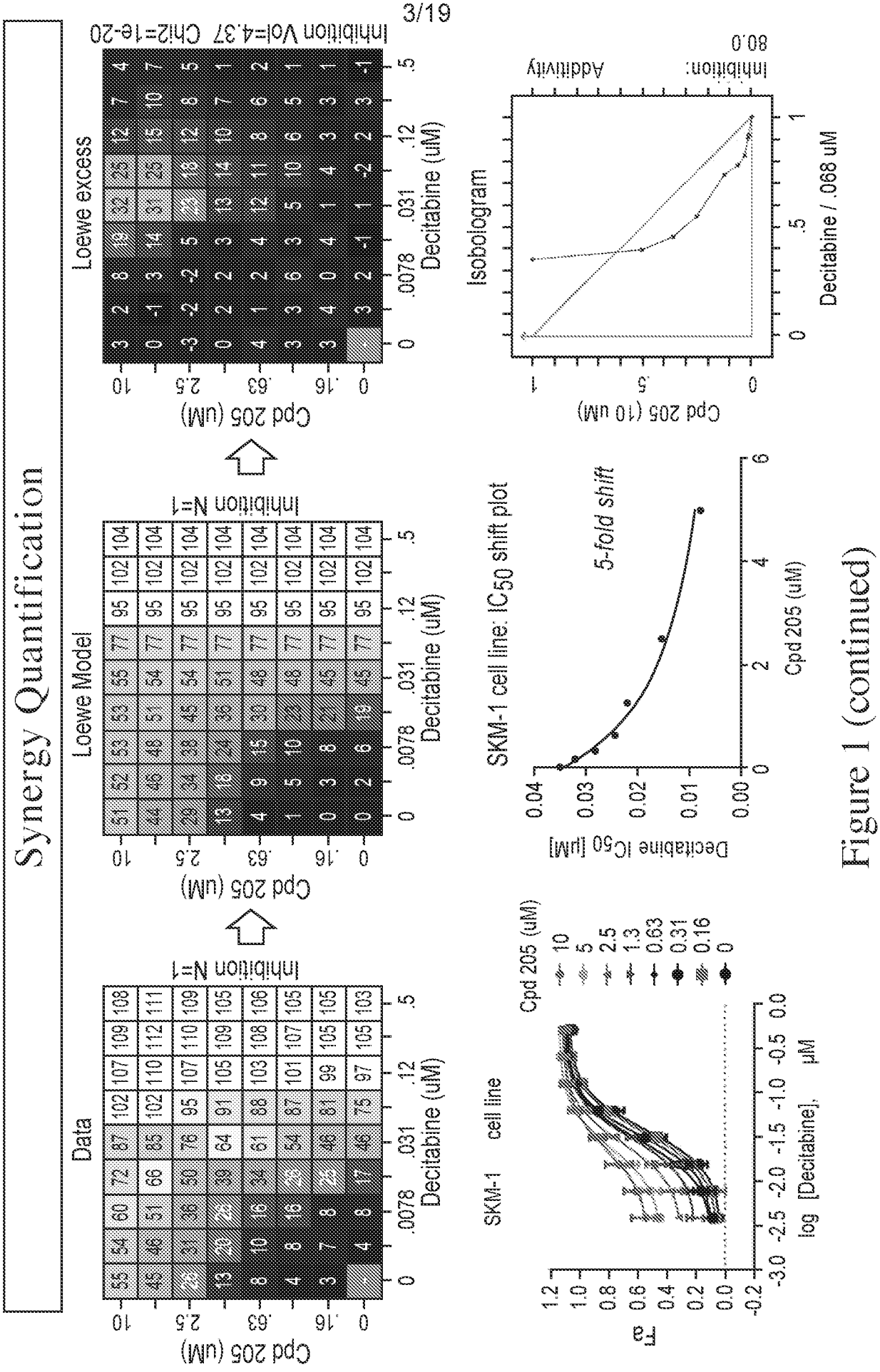


Figure 1 (continued)

Combination Benefit Observed in Several Cell Lines Cotreated with Compound 205 and DNMTis

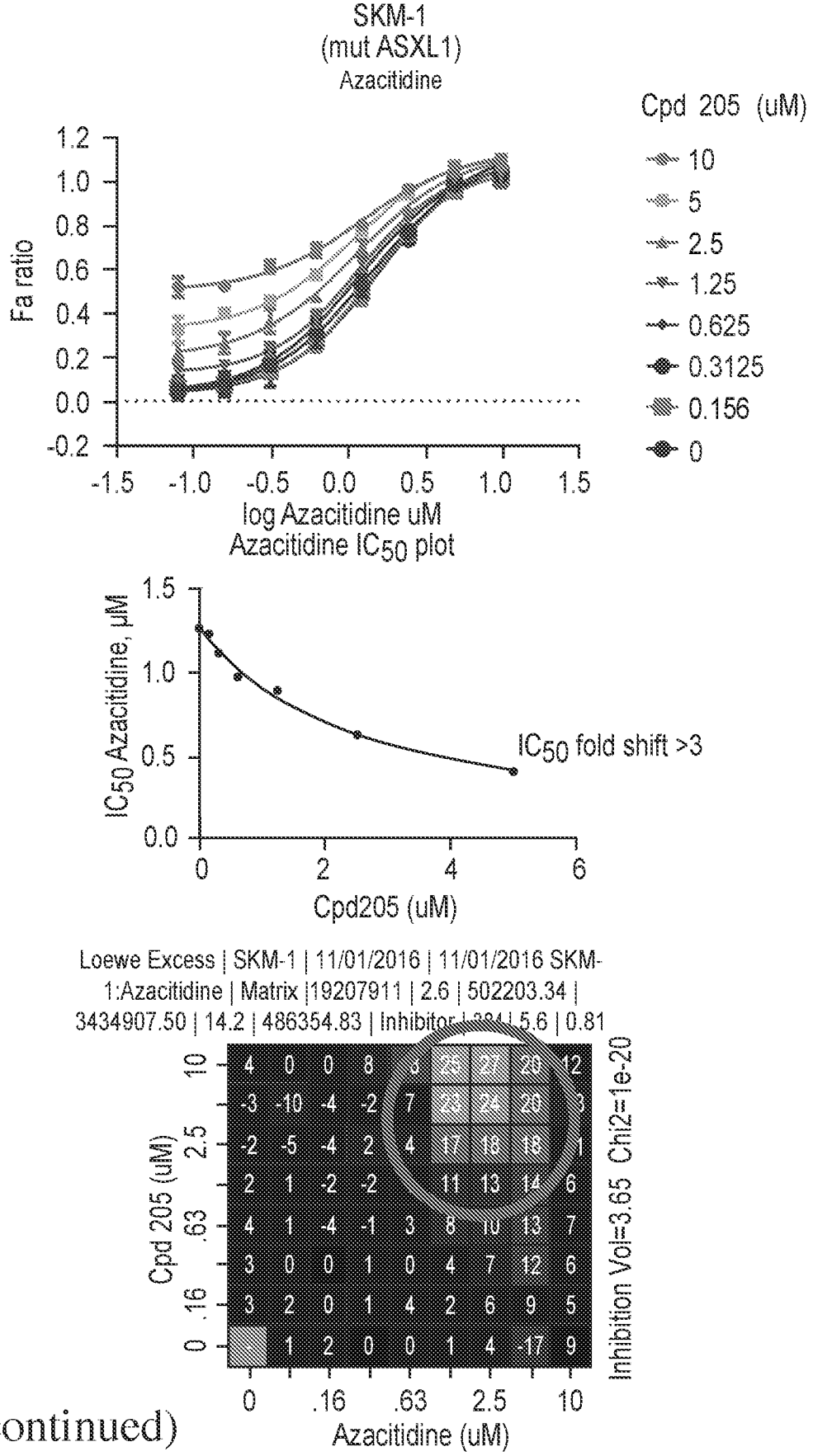
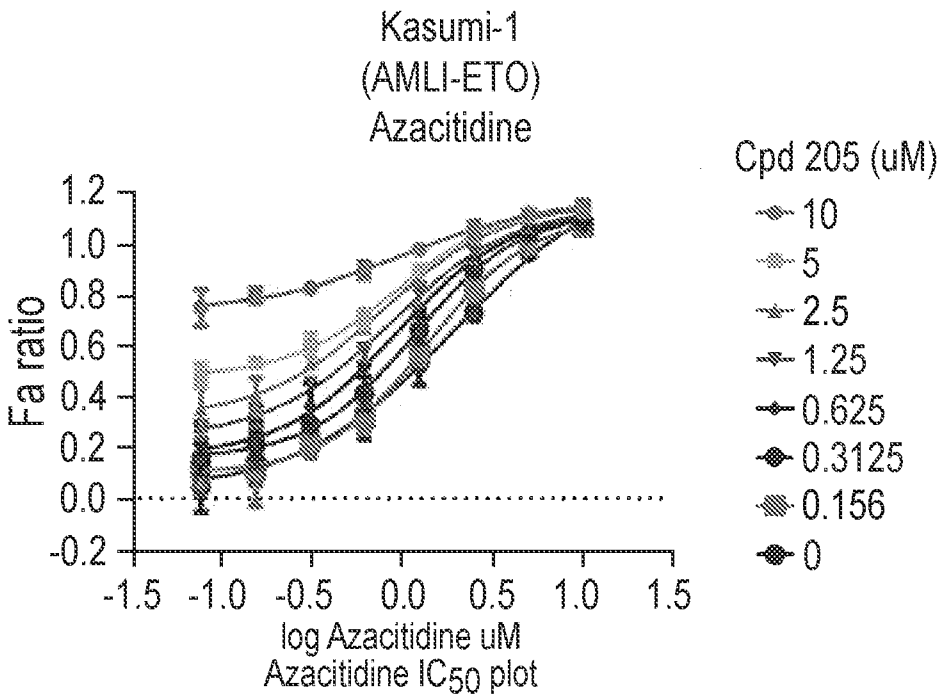
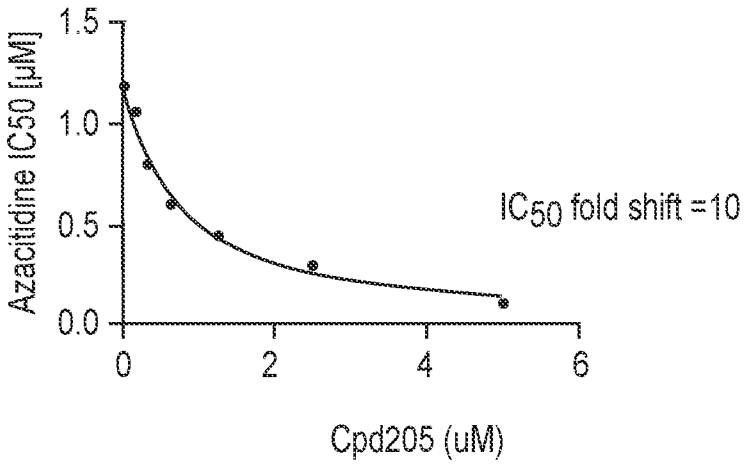


Figure 1 (continued)





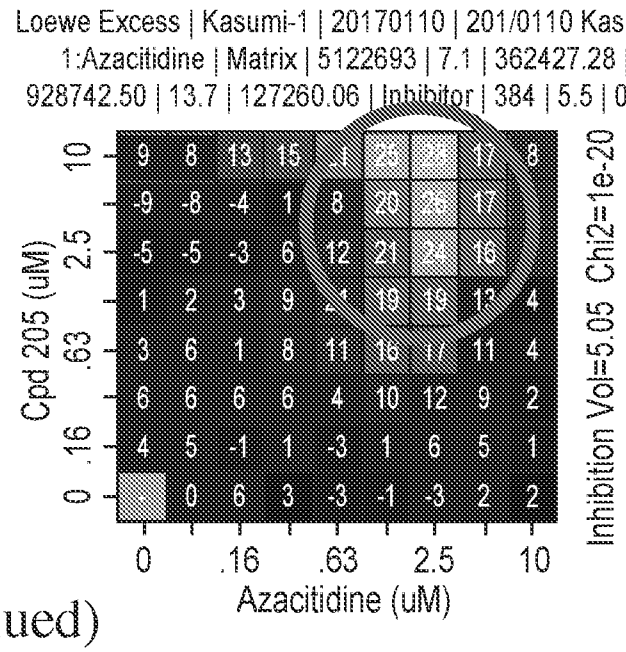
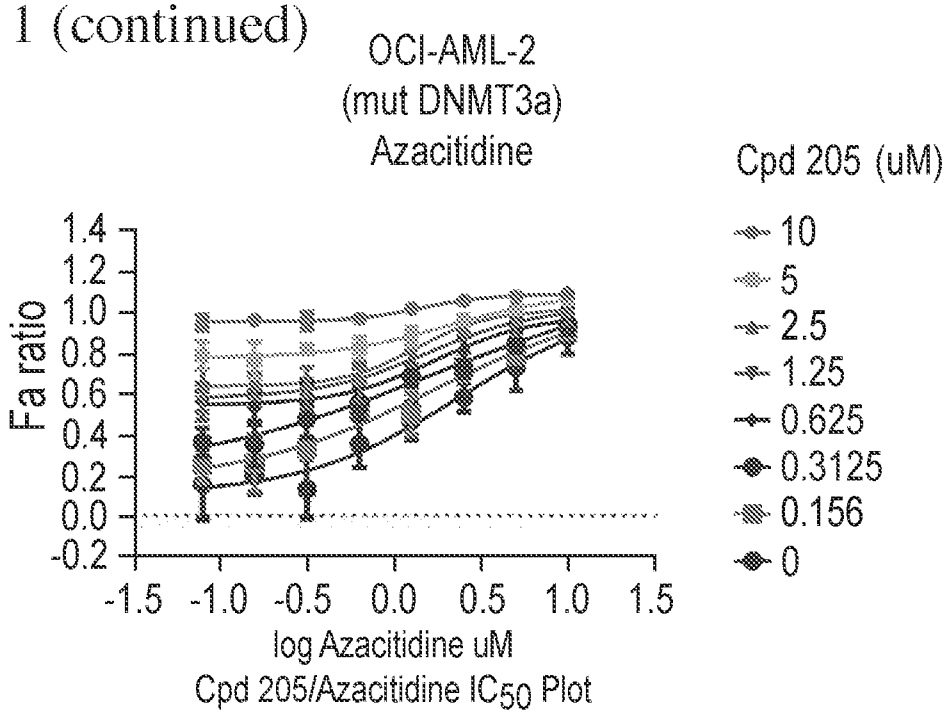
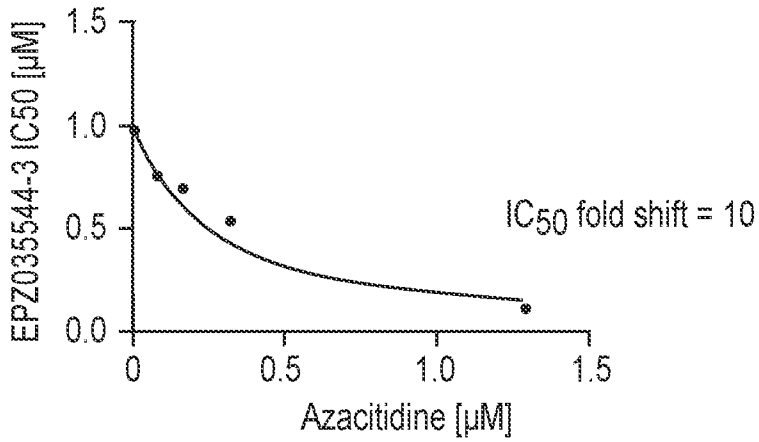
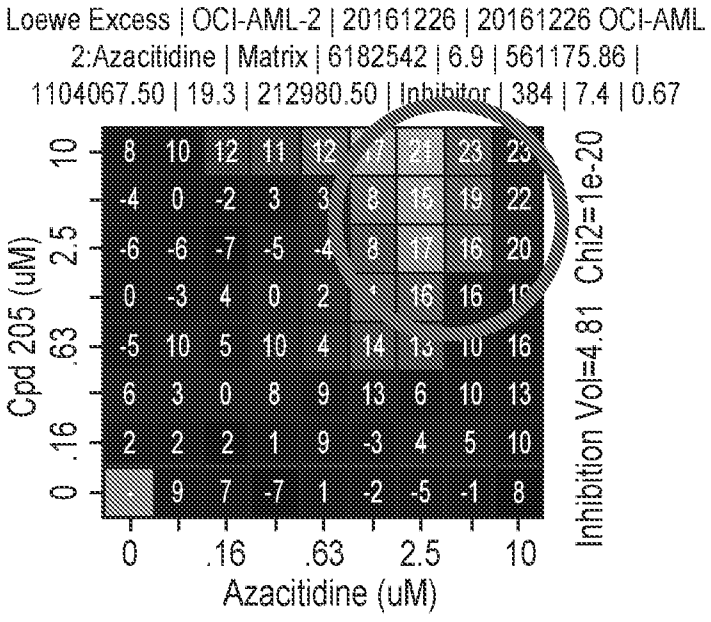


Figure 1 (continued)

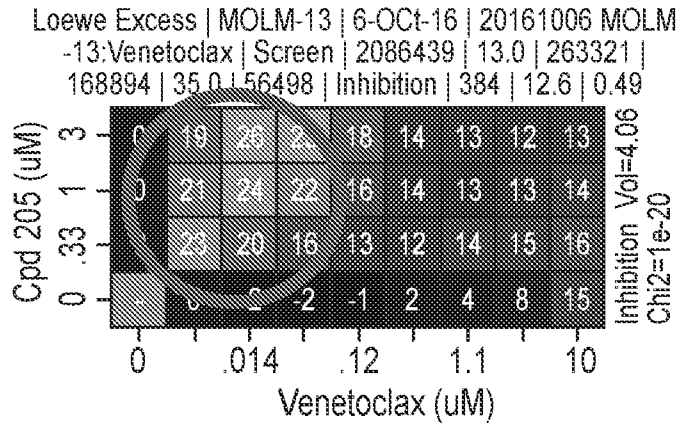
Figure 1 (continued)



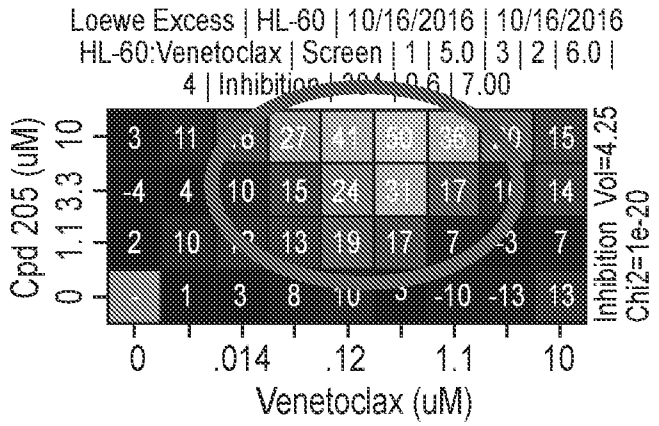




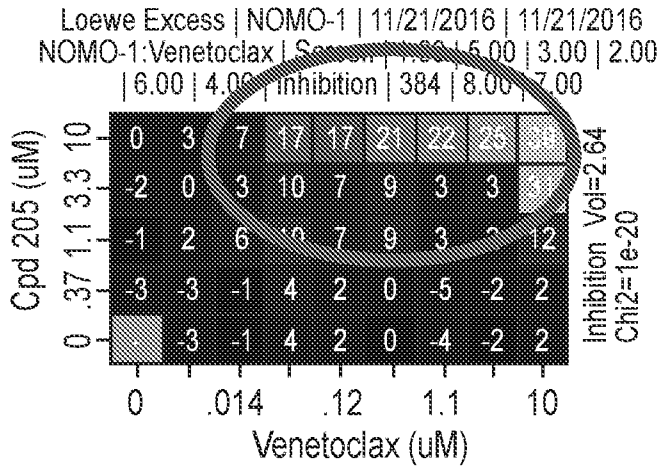
Synergistic Combinatorial Effects with BCL-2 antagonist Venetoclax in 7+3 Model



VLoewe 4.0

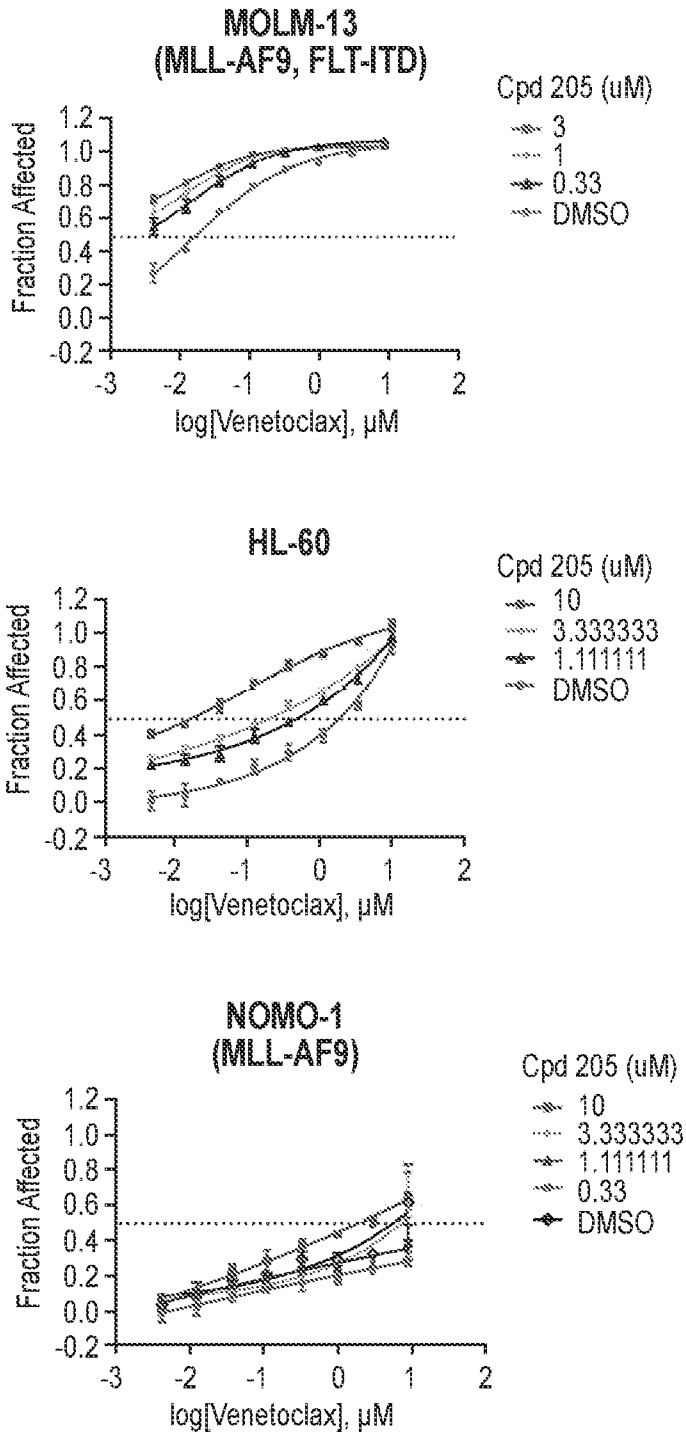


VLoewe 4.2



VLoewe 2.6

Figure 1 (continued)


MOLM-13
(MLL-AF9, FLT-ITD)
Fraction Affected
log[Venetoclax], µM
Cpd 205 (uM)
3
1
0.33
DMSO
HL-60
Fraction Affected
log[Venetoclax], µM
Cpd 205 (uM)
10
3.333333
1.111111
DMSO
NOMO-1
(MLL-AF9)
Fraction Affected
log[Venetoclax], µM
Cpd 205 (uM)
10
3.333333
1.111111
0.33
DMSO

Synergistic Combinatorial Effects Observed with ATRA (all trans retinoic acid) in 7+3 model

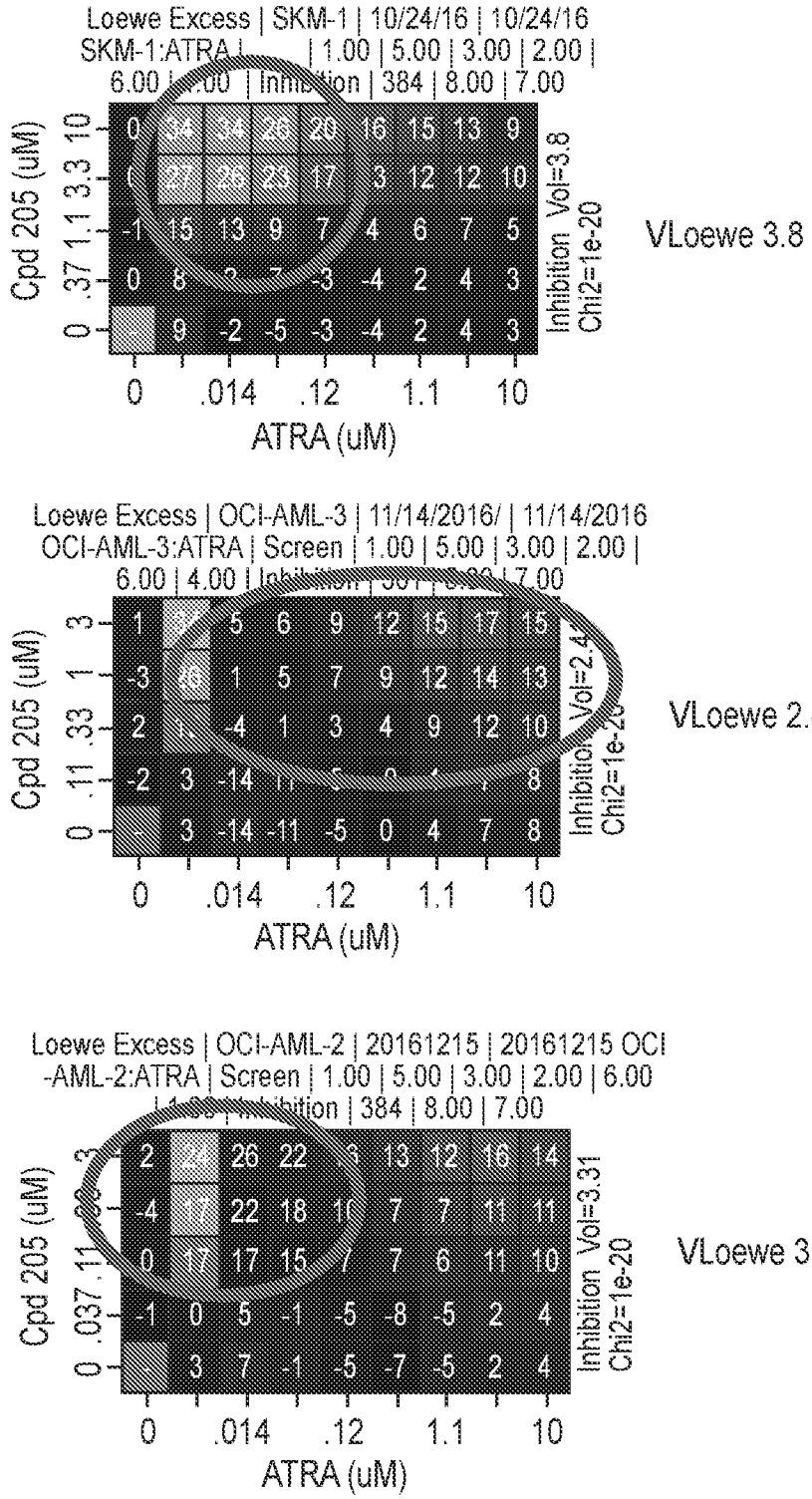


Figure 1 (continued)

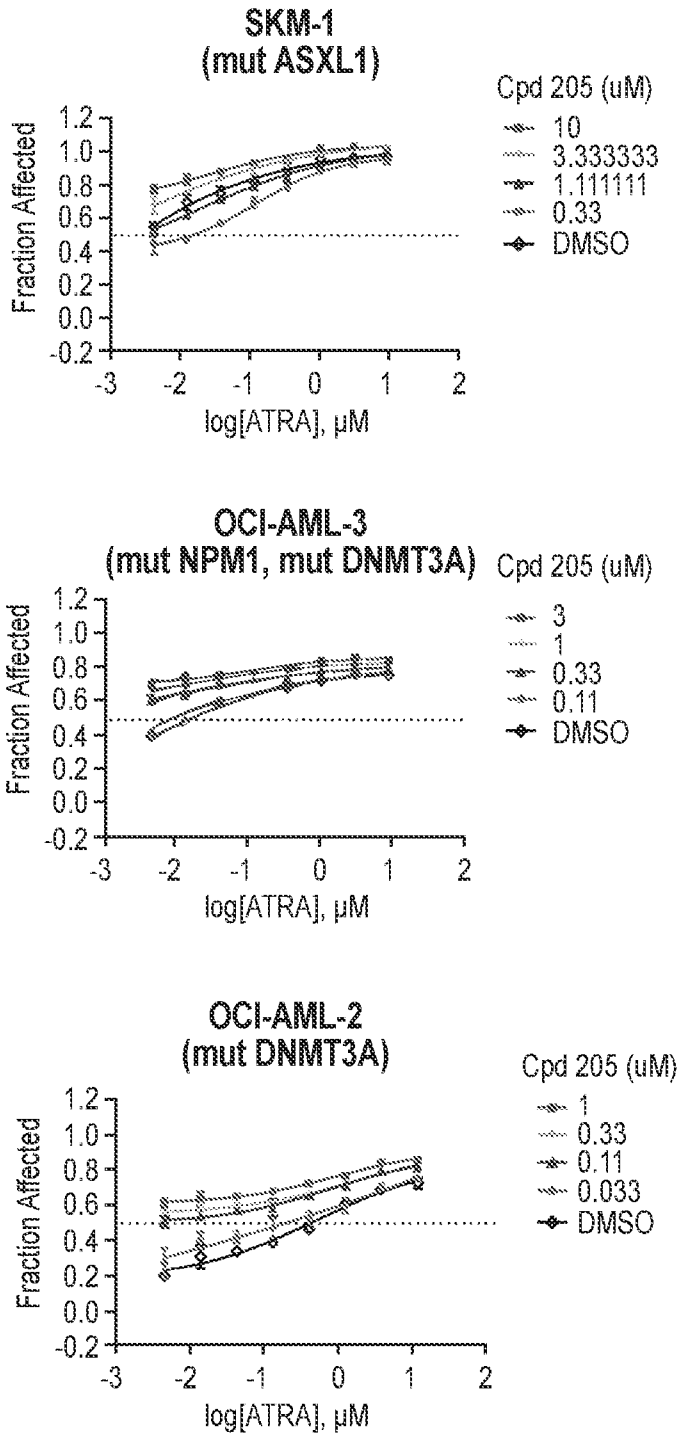


Figure 1 (continued)

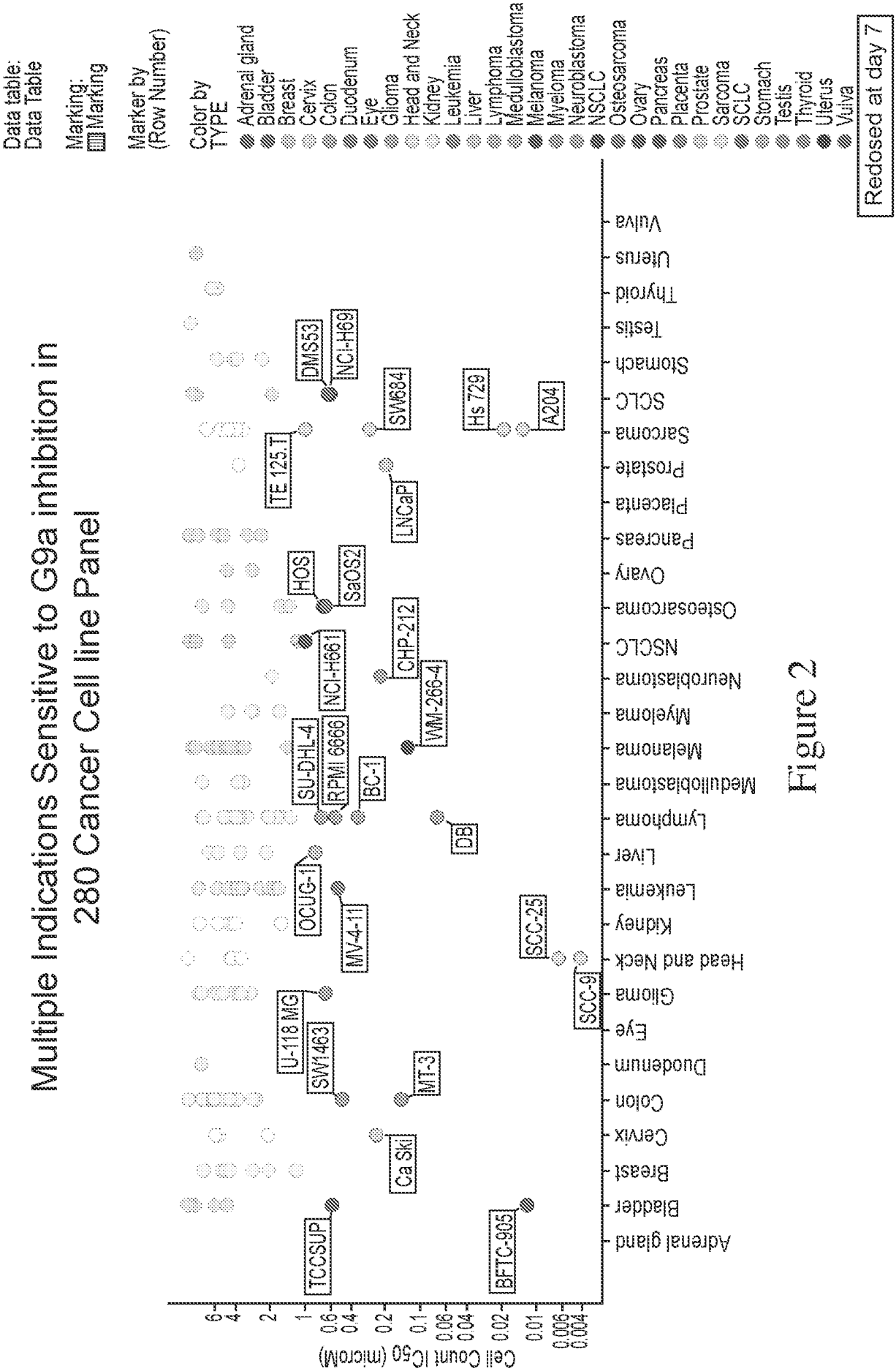

Multiple Indications Sensitive to G9a inhibition in
280 Cancer Cell line Panel
Data table:
Data Table
Marking:
Marking
Marker by
(Row Number)
Color by
TYPE
Adrenal gland
Bladder
Breast
Cervix
Colon
Duodenum
Eye
Glioma
Head and Neck
Kidney
Leukemia
Liver
Lymphoma
Medulloblastoma
Melanoma
Myeloma
Neuroblastoma
NSCLC
Osteosarcoma
Ovary
Pancreas
Placenta
Prostate
Sarcoma
SCLC
Stomach
Testis
Thyroid
Uterus
Vulva
Redosed at day 7
Cell Count IC50 (microM)
6
4
2
1
0.6
0.4
0.2
0.1
0.06
0.04
0.02
0.01
0.006
0.004
TCCSUP
BFTC-905
Ca Ski
MT-3
U-118 MG
SW1463
OCUG-1
MV-4-11
SU-DHL-4
RPMI 6666
BC-1
DB
NCI-H661
HOS
SaOS2
CHP-212
WM-266-4
TE 125.T
DMS53
NCI-H69
SW684
LNCaP
Hs 729
A204
SCC-25
SCC-9
Adrenal gland
Bladder
Breast
Cervix
Colon
Duodenum
Eye
Glioma
Head and Neck
Kidney
Leukemia
Liver
Lymphoma
Medulloblastoma
Melanoma
Myeloma
Neuroblastoma
NSCLC
Osteosarcoma
Ovary
Pancreas
Placenta
Prostate
Sarcoma
SCLC
Stomach
Testis
Thyroid
Uterus
Vulva

Figure 2

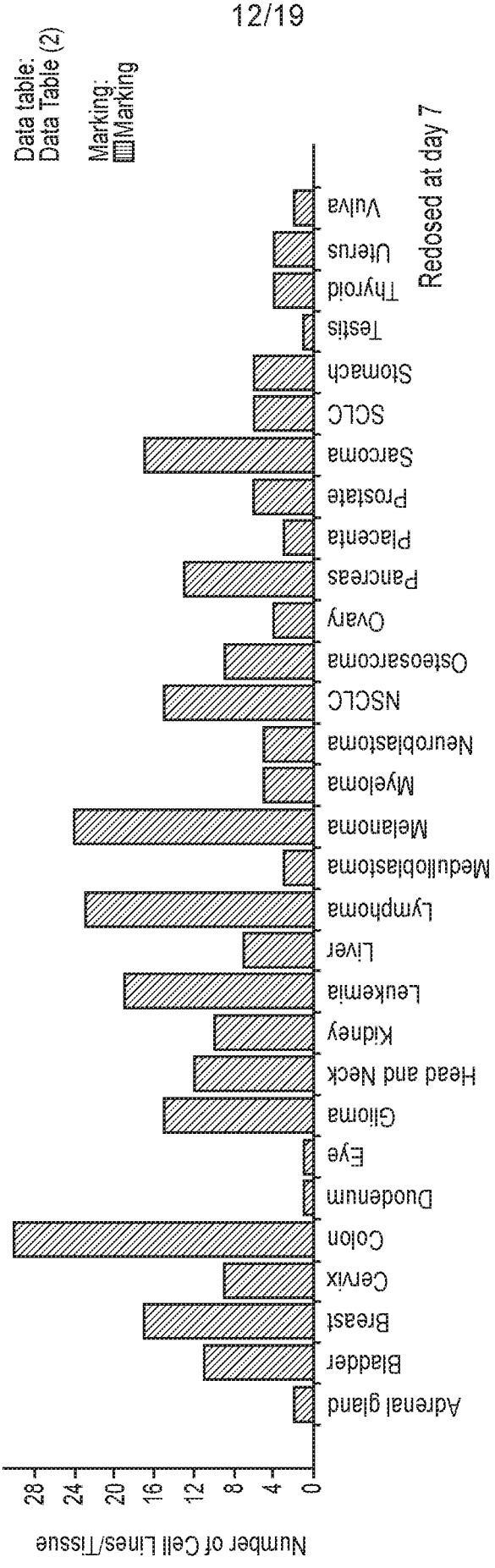


Figure 2 (continued)

Figure 3

CELL LINE	TISSUE	TYPE	SPECIFIC TISSUE/TUMOR TYPE	Cell Line	Cell Count IC50 (microM)
SCC-9	Head and Neck	Head and Neck	Squamous cell carcinoma (tongue)	SCC-9	4.07E-03
SCC-25	Head and Neck	Head and Neck	Squamous cell carcinoma (tongue)	SCC-25	6.29E-03
BFTC-905	Bladder	Bladder		BFTC-905	1.17E-02
A204	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma		A204	1.27E-02
Hs 729	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Rhabdomyosarcoma	Hs 729	1.87E-02
DB	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	B-cell lymphoma	DB	6.97E-02
WM-266-4	Skin	Melanoma		WM-266-4	1.25E-01
MT-3	Colon	Colon		MT-3	1.41E-01
LNCaP	Prostate	Prostate		LNCaP	1.91E-01
CHP-212	Central Nervous System	Neuroblastoma		CHP-212	2.15E-01
Ca Ski	Female GU	Cervix	Epidermoid carcinoma	Ca Ski	2.35E-01
SW684	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Fibrosarcoma	SW684	2.65E-01
BC-1	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	B-cell lymphoma	BC-1	3.34E-01
SW1463	Colon	Colon	Rectum	SW1463	4.58E-01
MV-4-11	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Biphenotypic B myelomonocytic leukemia	MV-4-11	4.97E-01
RPMI 6666	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Hodgkin's lymphoma	RPMI 6666	5.24E-01
TCCSUP	Bladder	Bladder		TCCSUP	5.57E-01
DMS53	Lung	SCLC		DMS53	5.81E-01
NCI-H69	Lung	SCLC		NCI-H69	6.09E-01
U-118 MG	Central Nervous System	Glioma	Glioblastoma	U-118 MG	6.34E-01
SaOS2	Bone	Osteosarcoma		SaOS2	6.38E-01
HOS	Bone	Osteosarcoma		HOS	6.71E-01
SU-DHL-4	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma	SU-DHL-4	6.94E-01
OCUG-1	Liver	Liver	Gall bladder	OCUG-1	7.84E-01
NCI-H661	Lung	NSCLC		NCI-H661	9.43E-01
TE 125.T	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Rhabdomyosarcoma	TE 125.T	9.43E-01
COR-L105	Lung	NSCLC		COR-L105	1.12E+00
CAMA-1	Breast	Breast		CAMA-1	1.14E+00
NAMALWA	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	NAMALWA	1.27E+00

Figure 3 (continued)

SJSA1	Bone	Osteosarcoma		SJSA1	1.30E+00
MeWo	Skin	Melanoma		MeWo	1.37E+00
ACHN	Kidney	Kidney		ACHN	1.53E+00
Hs 445	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Hodgkin's lymphoma	Hs 445	1.53E+00
MG-63	Bone	Osteosarcoma		MG-63	1.57E+00
ARH-77	Hematopoietic	Myeloma	B-cell leukemia/plasma cell leukemia	ARH-77	1.59E+00
TF-1	Hematopoietic	Luekemia	Erythroleukemia	TF-1	1.62E+00
RS4;11	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia	RS4;11	1.65E+00
SR	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Large cell immunoblastic lymphoma	SR	1.68E+00
NALM-6	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	B-cell precursor leukemia (ALL)	NALM-6	1.77E+00
DMS114	Lung	SCLC		DMS114	1.84E+00
MOLT-16	Hematopoietic	Luekemia	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia	MOLT-16	1.93E+00
MDA MB 468	Breast	Breast		MDA MB 468	1.98E+00
SUP-T1	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma	SUP-T1	1.98E+00
SU-DHL-10	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Large cell lymphoma	SU-DHL-10	2.02E+00
HUH-6 Clone 5	Liver	Liver		HUH-6 Clone 5	2.05E+00
KATO III	Stomach	Stomach		KATO III	2.25E+00
HPAF-II	Pancreas	Pancreas		HPAF-II	2.30E+00
Jurkat	Hematopoietic	Luekemia	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia	Jurkat	2.32E+00
SK-BR-3	Breast	Breast		SK-BR-3	2.67E+00
RPMI 8226	Hematopoietic	Myeloma	B-cell myeloma (plasmacytoma)	RPMI 8226	2.71E+00
SKO-007	Hematopoietic	Myeloma	B-cell myeloma	SKO-007	2.76E+00
Daudi	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	Daudi	3.00E+00
AsPC-1	Pancreas	Pancreas		AsPC-1	3.02E+00
SK-MEL-28	Skin	Melanoma		SK-MEL-28	3.17E+00
COLO 829	Skin	Melanoma		COLO 829	3.21E+00
BV-173	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	B-cell precursor leukemia (CML)	BV-173	3.26E+00
SJRH30	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Rhabdomyosarcoma	SJRH30	3.28E+00
Thp1	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Acute monocytic leukemia	Thp1	3.34E+00
HT	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	B-cell diffuse mixed lymphoma	HT	3.45E+00
SNU-423	Liver	Liver		SNU-423	3.46E+00
JeKo-1	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Mantle cell lymphoma	JeKo-1	3.56E+00
Hs 611.T	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Hodgkin's lymphoma	Hs 611.T	3.58E+00
22Rv1	Prostate	Prostate		22Rv1	3.58E+00
A2058	Skin	Melanoma		A2058	3.64E+00

Figure 3 (contiued)

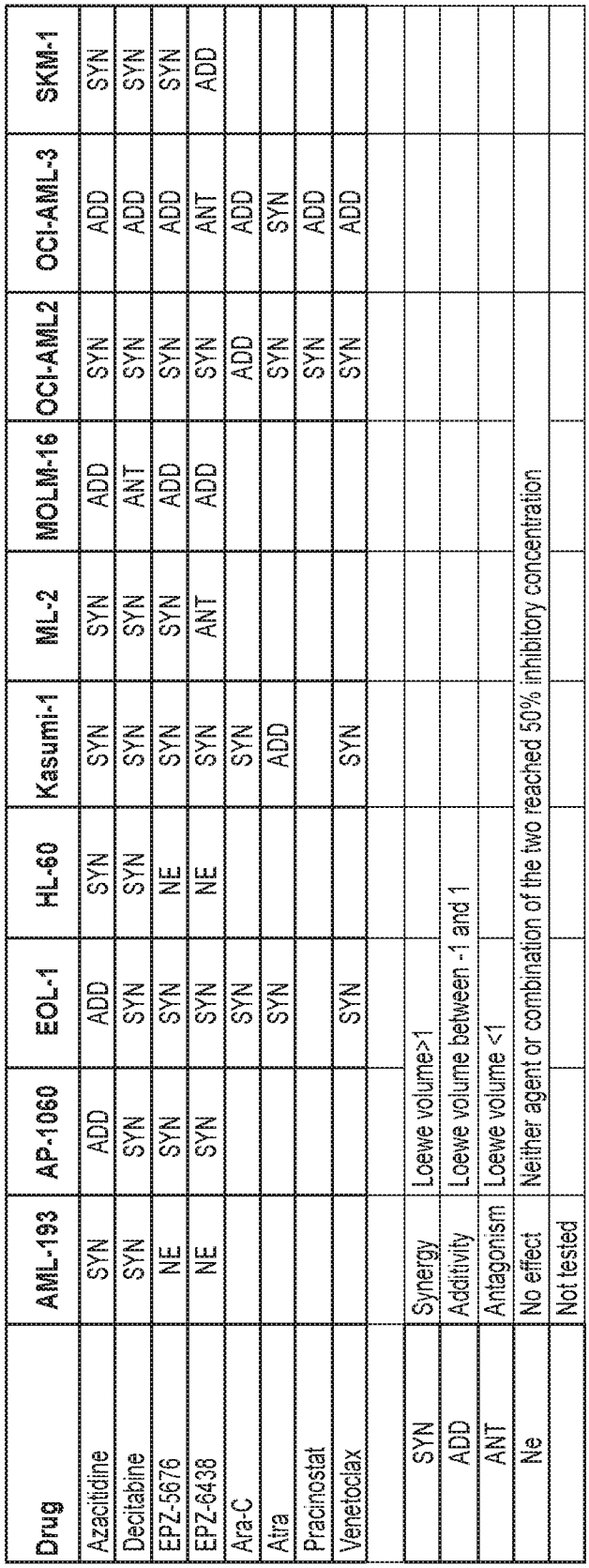
SNU-5	Stomach	Stomach		SNU-5	3.66E+00
MOLT-3	Hematopoietic	Luekemia	Acute lymphoblastic leukemia	MOLT-3	3.67E+00
SU-DHL-8	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Large cell lymphoma	SU-DHL-8	3.75E+00
SK-PN-DW	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Neuroectodermal tumor (retroperitoneal)	SK-PN-DW	3.75E+00
C32TG	Skin	Melanoma		C32TG	3.76E+00
MES-SA	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Uterine sarcoma	MES-SA	3.79E+00
Caki-1	Kidney	Kidney		Caki-1	3.80E+00
G-402	Kidney	Kidney		G-402	3.81E+00
A388	Skin	Head and Neck	Epidermoid carcinoma	A388	3.82E+00
EM-2	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Chronic myelogenous leukemia	EM-2	3.82E+00
DOHH-2	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	B-cell lymphoma	DOHH-2	3.94E+00
SNU-16	Stomach	Stomach		SNU-16	3.95E+00
G-361	Skin	Melanoma		G-361	3.99E+00
CML-T1	Hematopoietic	Luekemia	T-cell leukemia (CML)	CML-T1	4.01E+00
A-704	Kidney	Kidney		A-704	4.02E+00
RD	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Rhabdomyosarcoma	RD	4.23E+00
MDA MB 453	Breast	Breast		MDA MB 453	4.26E+00
769-P	Kidney	Kidney		769-P	4.30E+00
CA46	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	CA46	4.34E+00
A427	Lung	NSCLC		A427	4.36E+00
SK-MEL-3	Skin	Melanoma		SK-MEL-3	4.38E+00
MHH-PREB-1	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	B-cell lymphoblastic non-Hodgkin lymphoma	MHH-PREB-1	4.39E+00
U266B1	Hematopoietic	Myeloma	B-cell myeloma	U266B1	4.42E+00
TE 381.T	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Rhabdomyosarcoma	TE 381.T	4.44E+00
KHOS-240S	Bone	Osteosarcoma		KHOS-240S	4.45E+00
HT-1197	Bladder	Bladder		HT-1197	4.49E+00
SH-4	Skin	Melanoma		SH-4	4.54E+00
C32	Skin	h		C32	4.57E+00
BT474	Breast	Breast		BT474	4.68E+00
TUR	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Histiocytic lymphoma	TUR	4.76E+00
ST486	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	ST486	4.80E+00
PSN-1	Pancreas	Pancreas		PSN-1	4.82E+00
AU565	Breast	Breast		AU565	4.94E+00

Figure 3 (contiued)

Hs 936.T(C1)	Skin	Melanoma		Hs 936.T(C1)	5.06E+00
Hs 695T	Skin	Melanoma		Hs 695T	5.09E+00
Hs 821.T	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Giant cell sarcoma	Hs 821.T	5.10E+00
A498	Kidney	Kidney		A498	5.37E+00
RPMI-7951	Skin	Melanoma		RPMI-7951	5.39E+00
HuCCT1	Liver	Liver	Cholangiocarcinoma (bile duct)	HuCCT1	5.41E+00
MEG01	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Chronic myelogenous leukemia	MEG01	5.47E+00
AGS	Stomach	Stomach		AGS	5.49E+00
HuP-T4	Pancreas	Pancreas		HuP-T4	5.51E+00
Hs 294T	Skin	Melanoma		Hs 294T	5.64E+00
SCaBER	Bladder	Bladder	Squamous cell carcinoma	SCaBER	5.77E+00
A101D	Skin	Melanoma		A101D	5.97E+00
Hs 688(A).T	Skin	Melanoma		Hs 688(A).T	6.26E+00
HLF	Liver	Liver		HLF	6.41E+00
SW872	Soft & Connective Tissue	Sarcoma	Liposarcoma	SW872	6.77E+00
MDA MB 231	Breast	Breast		MDA MB 231	7.12E+00
Ramos (RA 1)	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	Ramos (RA 1)	7.13E+00
U2OS	Bone	Osteosarcoma		U2OS	7.35E+00
EB2	Hematopoietic	Lymphoma	Burkitt's lymphoma	EB2	7.43E+00
Caki-2	Kidney	Kidney		Caki-2	7.80E+00
K562	Hematopoietic	Leukemia	Chronic myelogenous leukemia	K562	7.82E+00
PANC-1	Pancreas	Pancreas		PANC-1	7.95E+00
NCIH446	Lung	SCLC		NCIH446	8.08E+00
SKMES1	Lung	NSCLC	Squamous cell carcinoma	SKMES1	8.33E+00
647-V	Bladder	Bladder		647-V	8.35E+00
SK-MEL-1	Skin	Melanoma		SK-MEL-1	8.36E+00
SW900	Lung	SCLC	Squamous cell carcinoma	SW900	8.96E+00
A375	Skin	Melanoma		A375	9.06E+00
NTERA-2 cl.D1	Testis	Testis		NTERA-2 cl.D1	9.26E+00
J82	Bladder	Bladder		J82	9.35E+00
COR-L23	Lung	NSCLC	Large cell carcinoma	COR-L23	9.40E+00
BxPC-3	Pancreas	Pancreas		BxPC-3	9.40E+00
Mia PaCa-2	Pancreas	Pancreas		Mia PaCa-2	9.41E+00
A431	Skin	Head and Neck	Epidermoid carcinoma	A431	9.82E+00
UM-UC-3	Bladder	Bladder		UM-UC-3	9.93e+00

Drug	AML-193	AP-1060	EOL-1	HL-60	Kasumi-1	ML-2	MOLM-13	MOLM-16	NOMO-1	OCI-AML-2	OCI-AML-3	SKM-1
		PML-RARA	MLL-PTD	MYCamp	AML1-ETO	MLL-AF6TP53	MLL-AF9 FUT3-ITD		MLL-AF9KRAS	DNMT3	DNMT3A NPM1	ASXL1
Cytarabine	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	ADD	ANT	ANT	ADD	ADD	ADD
Daunorubicin	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	SYN	ADD	ADD	ANT	ADD	ADD	ADD
ATRA	ADD	ADD	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	ANT	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN
Azacitidine	SYN	ADD	ADD	ADD	SYN	ADD	ADD	ADD	SYN	SYN	ADD	ADD
Decitabine	SYN	ADD	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	ANT	SYN	SYN	ADD	ADD
Pinometostat	ADD	ADD	SYN	NE	SYN	NE	SYN	NE	NE	SYN	NE	ADD
Tazemetostat	ADD	SYN	SYN	NE	ADD	NE	NE	NE	NE	SYN	NE	ADD
Gilteritinib	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	SYN	SYN	ADD	ADD
Midostaurin	ADD	SYN	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	SYN	ANT	ANT	SYN	ADD	ADD
Panobinostat	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN
Pracinostat	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	SYN	SYN	ADD
Venetoclax	ANT	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	ANT	SYN	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD	ADD
Schedule	7+7	7+7	7+3	7+3	7+7	7+3	7+3	7+3	7+3	7+3	7+3	7+3
	SYN	Synergy	Loewe volume >1									
	ADD	Additivity	Loewe volume between -1 and 1									
	ANT	Antagonism	Loewe volume <1									
	NE	No effect	Neither agent or combination of the two reached 50% inhibitiory concentration									

Figure 4



Drug	AML-193	AP-1060	EOL-1	HL-60	Kasumi-1	ML-2	MOLM-16	OCI-AML2	OCI-AML-3	SKM-1
Azacitidine	SYN	ADD	ADD	SYN	SYN	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	SYN
Decitabine	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	SYN	ANT	SYN	ADD	SYN
EPZ-5676	NE	SYN	SYN	NE	SYN	SYN	ADD	SYN	ADD	SYN
EPZ-6438	NE	SYN	SYN	NE	SYN	ANT	ADD	SYN	ANT	ADD
Ara-C			SYN		SYN			ADD	ADD	
Atra			SYN		ADD			SYN	SYN	
Pracinostat								SYN	ADD	
Venetoclax			SYN		SYN			SYN	ADD	

SYN	Synergy
ADD	Additivity
ANT	Antagonism
Ne	No effect
	Not tested

Loewe volume>1

Loewe volume between -1 and 1

Loewe volume <1

Neither agent or combination of the two reached 50% inhibitory concentration

Figure 5

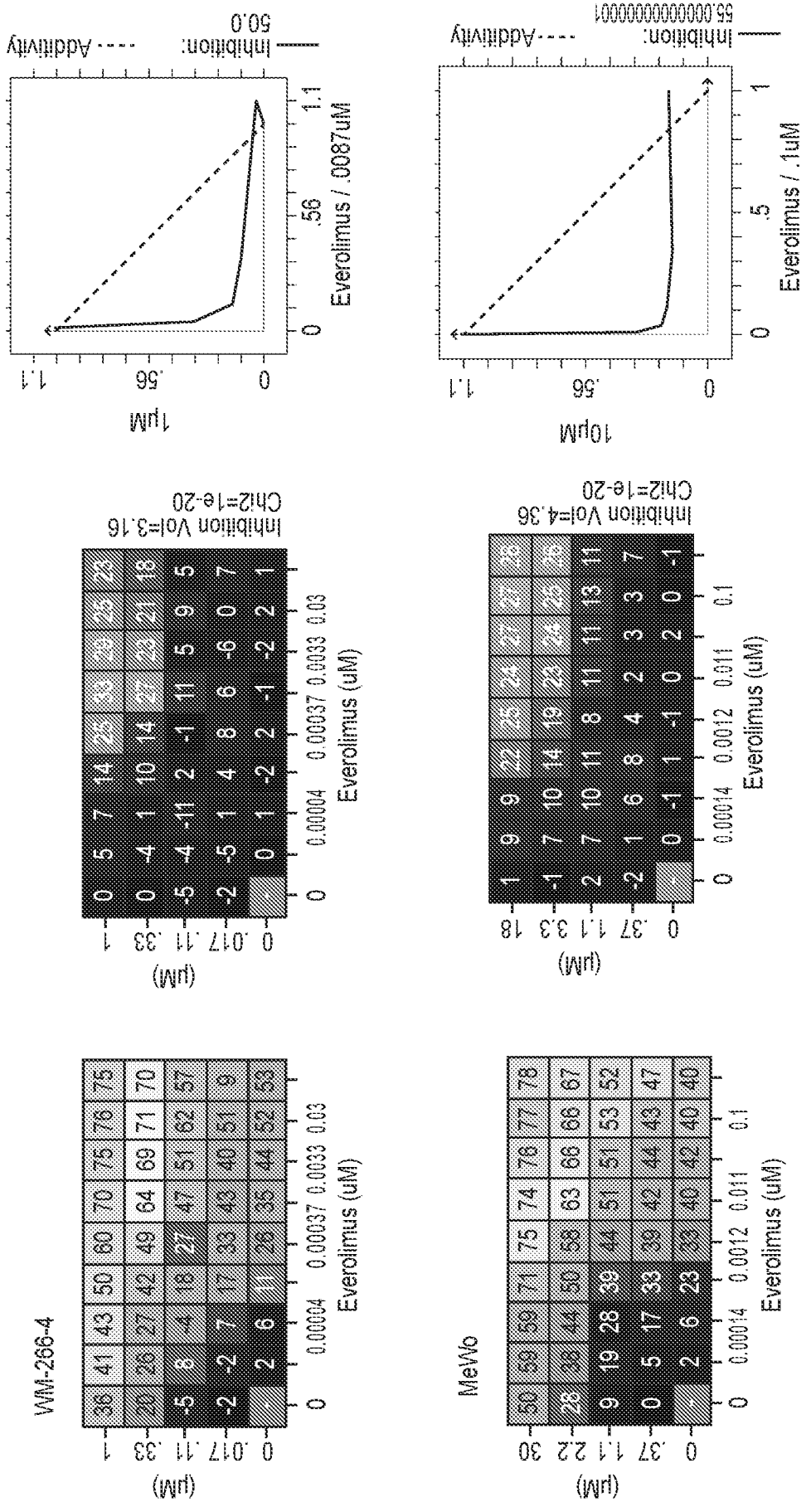

10μM
1μM
Everolimus / .1uM
Everolimus / .0087uM
Inhibition:
Additivity
55.000000000000001
50.0
MeWo
VM-266-4
Inhibition Vol=4.36
Chi2=1e-20
Inhibition Vol=3.16
Chi2=1e-20
(μM)
Everolimus (uM)

Figure 6